

Interlinkum – Nexus Carnalis – Project AngelBook–

— Volume XV – Part 2 —



P-LIMINAL



Ezekiel Redik Yarbrough

Interlinkum – Nexus
Carnalis – Project
AngelBook – Volume XV –
Part 2
By Ezekiel Redik Yarbrough
(DBM ECLIPZE)

Interlinkum — Prolegomena ad Nexus

Interlinkum is not a book in the traditional sense. It is a corridor, a fault line, a pressure chamber. It exists in the interval between completed structures and emergent order, between what has already been named and what has not yet stabilized into language. If Project AngelBook is an archive of revelations, and the Book of Links is a functional network of correspondences, then Interlinkum is the chaotic transmission layer where meaning breaks apart before reassembling into something usable. This volume marks the final uncontrolled phase. Here, symbols have not yet agreed on their roles. Angels appear without hierarchies, machines behave like myths, rituals resemble algorithms, and theology collapses into interface. The content of Interlinkum is not arranged to teach, persuade, or convert. It exists to destabilize inherited frameworks so that a new connective logic can emerge. What you are reading is not doctrine; it is interference.

Interlinkum gathers fragments—gnostic echoes, esoteric mechanics, technological archetypes, cultural debris, and spiritual residue—and places them into forced proximity. The resulting friction generates insight, distortion, and occasionally revelation. This is intentional. Order cannot be linked until it has been stress-tested. Coherence cannot be trusted until chaos has exhausted itself.

Each part of Interlinkum functions as a node collapse: a moment where multiple systems briefly overlap before separating again. Nothing here should be taken as final. Names shift. Symbols mutate. Roles invert. This is the last space where contradiction is allowed to exist without resolution. Beyond this point, ambiguity becomes architecture.

Interlinkum is also a warning. Once the Links are formed, traversal becomes easier—but less forgiving. The Book of Links will not explain itself. It will not tolerate mythic drift or symbolic excess. It will operate. Interlinkum, by contrast, is indulgent, violent, playful, unstable. It allows everything in so that only what truly connects will survive.

Read this volume as a liminal artifact. Do not search for conclusions. Do not expect alignment. Let the imagery overload you. Let the systems clash. Let the chaos burn itself out. When the noise finally thins, what remains will be linkable.

Interlinkum is the last fire before the network.

After this, the connections begin.

SELF HYPNOSIS
BIOELECTRIC TECHNOLOGY AND THE BLACK ARTS OF HYPNOTISM
PYROKINESIS
TELEKINESIS
PAST LIFE AMNESIA; HOW IT AFFECTS THIS LIFE
POWER
ABSORBING AND DIRECTING ENERGY
PAST LIFE REGRESSION
EXTRAORDINARY ABILITY AND KEEPING YOUR MOUTH SHUT
ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY AND THE MIND
[Home](#)
[Meditation Index](#)
[Concerning the Mind](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Physics of the Soul](#)

There is a sub-atomic particle, discovered in 1956, called the neutrino. This particle, because of its extremely tiny size, and elusive behavior is difficult for scientists to study. The missing 9/10ths of the universe is thought to be comprised of neutrinos and neutrino-like particles. Although neutrinos have mass, they pass right through physical matter. It has been estimated that a neutrino from the sun would stand a good chance of penetrating a thickness of lead stretching from Earth to the nearest star without colliding with anything.

Recent developments in physics, astronomy, and neurology provide an unexpected breakthrough into the understanding of psychic and paranormal phenomena. The atoms

of our physical bodies contain the much finer and faster vibrating neutrinos and neutrino-like particles. These finer and faster vibrating particles compose the substance of the soul, that is joined to our physical body by a magnetic cord that breaks at the moment of death. The soul breaks loose from the body when the body is no longer able to function as a home for it.

When one applies one's self to consistent power meditation, one's chakras vibrate at faster speeds. This takes training, preparation and readiness, but through the higher speeds, approaching the speed of light, one is able to access other dimensions at will.

Humanity currently resides in a lower dimension. This has much to do with our earth and its position in space. In higher dimensions, colors, shapes, sounds, and thoughts are more vivid. One can see through walls and have the sensation of omnipresence. Telepathy is extremely enhanced and other senses become much stronger and more open beyond anything most people have experienced.

Home
Concerning the Mind
Physics of the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About
search...
search button

search...
search button
Power Meditation

The soul can only ascend via power, this empowerment is strengthening you against the inertia of the lower domains, a climb that demands a vehicle of power: The

empowered soul. Power meditation is the powering of the vehicle.

A soul that is strong enough to withstand the pressures of higher frequencies and stable enough to navigate the subtle realms.

Without this built-up power, the soul remains without power to ascend; yet with it, the soul becomes a sovereign vessel, fully equipped and worthy for the journey of ascent and magickal powers & siddhis.

“Great Zeus, You Are Master Of All Powers...”

– Zevist Ethics, Ethic 7 of Zeus
search...

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR NEW PEOPLE - PLEASE READ

Breathing Exercises for Zevists

Closing Your Chakras

NEW: Freeing The Mind From Christianity & Islam: A Mandatory Step

Correctly Aligning the Chakras

Directing Energy

Energy Meditation

EZ Chakra Spin

Flame Meditation

Full Chakra Meditation

Important Information For New People

MOST IMPORTANT FOUNDATION MEDITATION

How to Clean Your Aura

How to go into a Deep Trance

How to Use a Rosary

Meditation for Protection

Opening Your Psychic Centers for Clairaudience

Opening the Chakras

Opening Your Psychic Centers for Clairvoyance

Physical Yoga

Returning Curses Part 1 - Added 29/August/2018

Returning Curses Part 2 - Added 29/August/2018

Void Meditation

Sound Meditation

Thanks to Apollo, Osiris, Thoth and all the Gods for helping us by giving us this Divine Knowledge to share with mankind. -HPS Maxine Dietrich & HP Hooded Cobra 666

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)
[search...](#)
[search button](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Scroll to top](#)
[Power Meditation](#)

The soul can only ascend via power, this empowerment is strengthening you against the inertia of the lower domains, a climb that demands a vehicle of power: The empowered soul. Power meditation is the powering of the vehicle.

A soul that is strong enough to withstand the pressures of higher frequencies and stable enough to navigate the subtle realms.

Without this built-up power, the soul remains without power to ascend; yet with it, the soul becomes a sovereign vessel, fully equipped and worthy for the journey of ascent and magickal powers & siddhis.

“Great Zeus, You Are Master Of All Powers...”

– Zevist Ethics, Ethic 7 of Zeus

[search...](#)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR NEW PEOPLE - PLEASE READ

Breathing Exercises for Zevists

Closing Your Chakras

NEW: Freeing The Mind From Christianity & Islam: A Mandatory Step

Correctly Aligning the Chakras

Directing Energy

Energy Meditation

EZ Chakra Spin

Flame Meditation

Full Chakra Meditation

Important Information For New People

MOST IMPORTANT FOUNDATION MEDITATION

How to Clean Your Aura

How to go into a Deep Trance

How to Use a Rosary

Meditation for Protection

Opening Your Psychic Centers for Clairaudience

Opening the Chakras

Opening Your Psychic Centers for Clairvoyance

Physical Yoga

Returning Curses Part 1 - Added 29/August/2018

Returning Curses Part 2 - Added 29/August/2018

Void Meditation

Sound Meditation

Thanks to Apollo, Osiris, Thoth and all the Gods for helping us by giving us this Divine Knowledge to share with mankind. -HPS Maxine Dietrich & HP Hooded Cobra 666

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Energy of the Soul

Given the extent of the internet and mass communications, the truth can no longer be suppressed. Many different people are coming to Zevism in huge numbers, as never before. I am writing this article mainly for those who are totally new. Many of us who have been with Zeus for much longer are well versed in what is known as "the occult." The "occult" is another term for "spirituality."

True Zevism is transforming one's soul through power meditation. For many who are totally new to Zevism, one can be unfamiliar with the effects of power meditation. When one reaches a point in meditation [for some, this can happen very early on. All has to do with the powers of the soul from past lives], one will definitely feel one's soul. This is a very positive sign that your meditations are being done correctly and that all is going well. Never be frightened or alarmed by feeling the energy of your soul. The soul is composed of bioelectricity and the light spectrum. Feeling a radiant aura, vibrations, in some cases heat or cold, or other sensations such as feeling tingly... all of this is normal.

Power meditation will also open your psyche. You may experience "gut feelings" through enhanced intuition, in other cases, your mind will be open and more receptive to astral entities. These can be positive as well as negative. In cases where there is negative intrusion, just turn it off like a radio in your mind and ignore it. Never tie into anything negative or unwelcome. These will go away if they are ignored and not fed by any attention or emotions.

Zevism is about achieving spiritual freedom. Christianity, Islam, and other mainstream programs that masquerade under the label "religion" are designed to remove all spiritual knowledge. There is nothing spiritual about them. When one comes to Zevism, which is very spiritual, one can expect many new experiences of a spiritual nature, but again, this is individual. Never be frightened by feeling the energy of your soul for the first time. A strong mind and soul assure that you, yourself, have power and also the knowledge to repel unwanted entities [which exist regardless of whether one is open enough to detect them]. The strength of your soul also assures that you will be in control of your

own life and destiny, and with the knowledge from our Gods, you can achieve immortality. Weaker souls are at the mercy of the stronger ones and are reincarnated, forgetting everything learned from the former life and in being damned to repeat the same mistakes for eternity. Zeus shows us the way out of all of this. But, we must work at it, and through knowledge, never fear.

Home
Power Meditation
Energy of the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Yogic Breathing Basics
Thoth:

"Life is in the Breath"

Yogic breathing exercises are some of the most powerful ways of amplifying the vril/witchpower/chi, etc. These breathing exercises also stimulate the Kundalini Serpent and facilitate its ascension.

There are many advanced breathing exercises. In order to perform these correctly and effectively, the basics must be mastered. Nearly all of the advanced breathing techniques are built upon the basics. Once you are adept in the basics, the advanced exercises will come much easier.

The witchpower is built in steps, upon solid foundations. These are nothing to fool

around or play with, as these exercises work in amplifying and transforming the life-force. It is imperative to proceed slowly and in steps. Skipping ahead and/or overdoing these exercises can be dangerous. As with anything, if something does not feel right, then stop.

Any and all yoga exercises should end with 10-15 minutes of being in a relaxed position and perfectly still. This is where the power lies, as you will experience an energy buzz, which is the amplification of your vril/witchpower.

WARNING!!

DO NOT overdo any breathing exercises!! More here is NOT better! The holding recommendations are only examples. Holding for a count of less is fine. Do whatever is comfortable. One should never feel short of breath, experience any stress, or feel the need to gasp for breath when performing any breathing exercises. BREATHING EXERCISES ARE NOT LIKE CALISTHENICS! PUSHING OR EXERTING YOURSELF CAN RESULT IN CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, I.E., BRAIN DAMAGE.

In doing breathing exercises, begin with one or two methods and only do five rounds of any of the methods below. If you are doing the Kundalini Yoga exercises, which include the breath of fire, this acts as a breathing exercise on its own. It is ok to do the full routines for the Kundalini exercises, but I strongly recommend that you begin with fewer repetitions than the 108 given, like start and stay with 54 repetitions for the exercises that say to do 108, for a while. These exercises are something you cannot push. They are not like working out in the gym in any way.

As for people who have been on a routine for some time and have experience, go with whatever you know is comfortable for you. I am speaking to the new and inexperienced here.

Mastering the Breath - by High Priestess Lydia
Astarte's Eastern Connection
BASIC YOGIC BREATHING EXERCISES
Yogic Complete Breath [Foundation]
Sun/Moon Breath [Alternate Nostril] - Updated 28/August/2018
Breath of Fire
Humming Breath
Sithali
Sitkari [Serpent Hissing Breath] - Updated 28/August/2018
Cat Hissing Breath [Ujjayi] - Updated 28/August/2018
Kumbhaka Lunar Breath
666 Breath of Lucifer's Grail
Home
Power Meditation
Yogic Breathing
Yogic Breathing Basics

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

How to Close your Chakras

This exercise is important and very useful for shutting out unwanted and/or harmful energies. Upon closing your chakras, you will feel a sense of calm and inner peace. Closing your chakras will also protect you from the energies of both unpleasant humans and astral entities, as both attach themselves, penetrating at the chakras. By closing your chakras when you are in the presence of threatening beings, you can prevent most of the negative energies from entering and attaching to your soul. Closed chakras can also protect you from psychic vampirism. This exercise can also help to still the mind when done before void meditation, as it shuts out a lot of psychic noise.

Begin at the base chakra. Visualize your base chakra as a whirling red vortex of energy, point facing upwards like a pyramid. Visualize either doors or shuttered doors and close them on the chakra, shutting out all of the light. You can visualize this from the front of the chakra, like looking at the chakra through a window.

Continue this with each individual chakra, all the way up to your crown chakra.

You should feel a sense of peace and quiet when all of your chakras are closed. This exercise can be done several times a day if you wish to block out unwanted external stimuli and/or to protect yourself in a negative environment, like around Christians or other undesirables.

This is especially effective for people who are natural mediums and empaths, who easily absorb energy from those around them and their environments. This exercise is also helpful for those who are easily distracted by external stimuli.

This is another exercise that is necessary to master, as it is used in an advanced stage of the Magnum Opus.

Your chakras will open back up on their own after a bit. If you feel you need to open them right away, just reverse the above exercise, open the doors, and spin each chakra several times.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[How to Close your Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Freeing The Mind From Christianity & Islam:
A Mandatory Step
by High Priest Hooded Cobra 666](#)

Even after you choose to follow Zevism, your old programming from religions like Christianity or Islam can still be hiding deep in your mind, like a mind control apparatus.

These old ideas were not designed to help you; they were designed to control you by making you feel weak, guilty, and worthless, disconnect you from the Gods, and ultimately disconnect you from the Divine.

They wanted to create the perfect slave, someone without a strong spirit or a mind that could think for itself and grow.

This leftover programming is a major obstacle that can seriously mess with your progress. It can cause specific problems.

Symptoms might include:

You are afraid of the Gods: Your mind is used to thinking of divine beings as angry judges who will punish you constantly, or as evil forms, so you end up being scared of the very Gods you want to follow. This belief was also manufactured to scare you off the Gods, as fear is a powerful tool of control.

You have constant doubts: Doubts will get rectified as you study and advance mentally and spiritually. Yet, some forms of doubt that are irrational can persist well after, since the programming of the mind is not resolved. You were trained to have "faith" in false things with Christianity and Islam, so now your mind doesn't trust itself, or you might have strong suspicions about the Divine and the Gods in general. You might doubt if the Gods are real or if this path is right.

You feel guilty and fearful all the time: Ideas like "original sin" make you feel bad just for being alive. You might feel guilty about wanting power, success, or even happiness. These hangups can be present in many areas.

Your mind fights meditation: You were taught that quieting your mind is dangerous or evil, so a part of you resists meditating, making it hard to focus or feel like you are getting anywhere. Not wanting to meditate, or meditation feeling alien, is partially truthful because you experience it for the first time, but at the same time this can go too far, and the mind can create panic, fear, or attention redirection when you try to meditate, to avoid what it considers "evil."

You feel you don't deserve to get better: You get so used to seeing yourself as a "sinner" that becoming powerful and healed feels wrong. You might unconsciously hold yourself back.

You are uncomfortable with your own life energy: These religions teach that things like sex, passion, and ambition are sinful. This creates a deep conflict within you, blocking your natural energy and creativity.

You always feel like it's bad that you try to advance spiritually: You are trained by false religions that you don't matter and to always wait for "external saviors." This makes it very hard to trust in your own power to change, which is central in Zevism.

Some people can shake this off easily, but for others, it's a huge wall. You cannot move forward seriously on the path until you clean this mental junk out. If you don't, you will always be held back.

To fix this, you need to actively free your mind. This is how you do it:

Emotional Cleansing (Catharsis): You have to get angry at the lies you were taught. Allow yourself to feel the frustration and grief for the time you lost. This emotional release breaks the power the old ideas have over you. Catharsis continues as you advance the Path of Zevism, through meditations and pushing through these falsely installed walls in your mind.

Hypnosis and Self-Suggestion: Use techniques like hypnosis to directly reprogram your subconscious. Give yourself new, powerful commands like, "I am worthy of power," "My will is strong," and "The Gods are my allies."

After you learn about trancing, you will also learn how you can hypnotize yourself and

eventually start getting rid of old patterns. Then your mind will progressively start becoming more and more free.

[About Hypnosis](#)

[Zevist Hypnosis](#)

[Deprogramming Guide: Deprogramming From Christianity & Islam Through Hypnosis - A Full Guide](#)

Hall Of Osiris. After you become a Zevist and you register, you will find that all newcomers receive material called "Deprogramming the Mind From Christianity/Islam". These audios are essentially free for all members, and they can be used as an aid to accelerate this process of freeing the mind. These are not necessary, but they can help you accelerate.

Formal Ritual: The Dedication Ritual is, among other things, a powerful ritual to let your mind know that you have finally transitioned from a slave to an entity of the True Gods. Renounce out loud the false god and religious rules of your previous religion. This creates a clear line in your mind: "That was then, this is now."

Meditate with a Purpose: When you meditate, be conscious of the fact that you are discovering the Divine Powers within you. Use it to find the God within you. The Gods guide in this process, and the Gods have nothing to fear from other entities advancing. In fact, it is the best thing anyone can do. Focus on destroying the old, false beliefs and discovering your own divine, powerful self.

You have to hunt down and destroy these old programs. Only then can your mind be truly clean and ready for the real power of the Zevist path.

[Home](#)

[Meditation Information](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Chakra Alignment

Set's Sigil

I want to make something very clear here. For any non-Zevists who visit this page, whether you are so-called 'New Age' 'Mystics' or whatever, if you proceed to read on, NEVER FORGET, THIS KNOWLEDGE CAME FROM ZEUS AND THE EGYPTIAN GOD THOTH.

As with all spiritual knowledge, the cross has been hideously corrupted by Christianity. The equal-armed cross represents the four corners/quarters and directions, such as when we summon the 4 primary Gods and Powers during ritual.

THE CROSS IS A CONCEPT and is seen in many of the Demons' Sigils. The correct alignment of the chakras IS IN THE SHAPE OF AN INVERTED LATIN CROSS. THE CHRISTIAN CROSS IS A CORRUPTION AND A BLASPHEMY. If you stand facing a mirror, your chakras should line up in the shape of an inverted cross, with the Solar [666] chakra where the arms extend, as seen in the illustration immediately below on the right.

The inverted cross has long been a symbol in Satanism, and for very good reason. The third chakra; also known as the 'Solar' chakra or the 'Sun' chakra; is also the all-important '666' chakra [as 666 is the kabbalistic square of the Sun] and is represented by the swastika, which is an ancient symbol of the Sun. The 666 chakra, NOT the heart chakra, is the powerhouse of the soul. This is one of the main reasons that ancient religions, preceding Christianity, focused on the Sun. New Age and related teachings focus on the heart chakra, so that everyone is deprived of spiritual power and worse. The heart chakra is neuter, and mainly connects the upper and lower chakras. Thor's Hammer is also an inverted cross, and is symbolic of this concept. The correct root vibration for the 6th chakra/pineal gland is "THA" [THAUM], and the root for the correct vibration for the 666 chakra is "RA" [RAUM]. When one combines both of these vibrations, as with a bind rune, the resulting vibration is "THOR." The Solar Chakra is the Grail of Lucifer, which holds the elixir of life.

Popular information readily available on the chakras is not only dangerous but also extremely inaccurate. The other three chakras are male and female pairs that should be matched as they work together. As we know, the crown chakra is known as the "thousand petal lotus." The lotus is also known as a lily. Lily = "Lilith." In addition to each Demon as an actual living being, each Demon has his/her own spiritual message. Lilith rules the crown chakra. Satan rules the base. Both the base and crown chakras are a male and female pair and work together. That is one of their most important spiritual messages. This merging of male and female is the symbolism behind the illustration of Baphomet, who has both male and female organs, and also the ancient Egyptian Akhenaton, another hermaphrodite.

Baphomet Image

Tarot Card Yoni

Now, with all of the repeated emphasis on the heart chakra by New Age deluded fools [this is done purposely not only to keep people from true spiritual knowledge but, most importantly, from obtaining any serious spiritual power], when one advances enough in meditation and psychic abilities, one will find the yoni-shaped heart chakra is neuter. The yoni is in the shape of a vagina, illustrated by the Tarot Card at left. The Christians have corrupted this, turning it onto its side into that foolish and most annoying fish symbol, which, again, is a blasphemy to true spirituality and is like everything else in that foul program: stolen, corrupted, and false.

"...seven towers, the Towers of Satan [Ziarahs], six of them trapezoidal in form, and one, the "center" on Mount Lalesh, shaped like a sharp, fluted point."¹

The above excerpt is also an allegory, as the center is the odd one out, the heart chakra. It does have power, but not the power of the strongest chakra of the soul, the '666' chakra of the Sun. The powers of the heart chakra are minimal. This is why the enemy is always touting it in the mainstream books, and in the New Age dogma out there that is readily available to the public.

The energy uptake of each chakra is at the wide end, and the energy output is at the point, also known as the 'bindu.' So it would stand to reason that the chakras, such as the third eye [DO NOT confuse this with the sixth chakra, which is BEHIND the third eye], need to have their wide ends facing outwards to absorb energy. This definitely includes all of the minor chakras. You will find that after aligning your chakras correctly, you will feel more centered, and healing and spellworking will come more easily.

All one needs to do is to turn the solar 666 chakra so the point [bindu] is facing DOWN. This is the swastika chakra, the Sun chakra. All Pagan religions preceding Christianity focused intensely upon the Sun. This is the powerhouse of the soul. Thor's Hammer was originally in the shape of an inverted cross. Our earliest beginnings and life come from our navel, and the Sun chakra, the giver of power and life, is centered behind the navel. This is where our main store of life-force/witchpower/vril/chi is located. The Sun chakra is paired with the 6th chakra and third eye, also known as the 'command center', which is female.

Chakra Energy Flow

Ida Pingala Head

Now, popular writings tout the heart chakra as the 'seat of emotions.' Again, this is another major misconception. The throat chakra is the seat of emotions. When we are sad and about to cry, the feeling comes from the throat, not the heart. This is often the same regarding happiness. Be aware of this. Both emotions come from the throat chakra.

The all-popular heart shape; again, this is not of the heart. Its being touted as a symbol for the heart is, again, another corruption. This is to mislead you. The serpents cross,

these are symbolic of the Ida and Pingala nadis of the soul. They cross on the throat chakra and swoop in the shape of a perfect heart to meet at the tip of the nose, forming a heart shape across the face. The popular arrow through the heart symbol is for 'fixing the energy', representing the risen Serpent of Satan.

The number 666, the inverted cross, and all symbols of Satan are extremely sacred and carry a hidden message.

Now, when directing energy as you would for spell work, and other workings of the mind, the chakras can be temporarily reversed so their points are facing out to deliver the energy. Remember, never connect with any negative energy, such as when working black magick. In other words, the negative energy should never run through you, but be external at all times. When working with positive energy, such as attracting your desires, it is favorable to point the chakras out and connect. Always remember to correctly realign your chakras after any work. Incorrect alignment of the chakras reduces your witchpower.

Research and revelation from Thoth have revealed that the true 8th and 9th chakras are the shoulder chakras. Opening these will align the soul and drastically open energy pathways to the palm chakras, greatly empowering them. To open your shoulder chakras, all you need to do is to visualize them, as in the illustration on the right. Focus and meditate on them for a few minutes. A feeling of aching, and/or pressure is a positive sign that you have successfully opened them. This feeling can extend to your arms, and can feel sort of like they are falling asleep. When the shoulder chakras are fully empowered, the wings of the soul manifest.

Shoulder Chakras

Always remember, when your chakras have been successfully opened and are active, you will feel them. This sensation is usually a feeling of pressure, slight aching, or tingling. Correctly aligning the chakras will drastically increase your spiritual power.

Begin with the base chakra and turn the cone so the point is upwards, like a pyramid. Do the same with the sacral chakra [2nd].

Now focus on your solar '666' chakra and turn it so it is pointing downwards.

The 666 chakra is the cup that catches and stores the elixir of life.

Do the same with your sixth and throat chakras; turn them so they are both pointing downwards.

Now, focus on your heart chakra and visualize two points coming together and intersecting as shown immediately below here.

Heart Chakra Shape

Focus your attention on your crown chakra and turn the point down.

Finish by again focusing on your shoulder chakras and visualize them pointing inward.

Eyes Chakras

Chakra Diagram

Chakra Diagram Model

Apollo's Sigil

Apollo's Sigil is also representative
of the shape of the heart chakra.

More Important Information

Reference:

1 The Satanic Rituals by Anton LaVey

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Chakra Alignment](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Directing Energy

from Azazel

To make full use of your abilities in magick, it is important to be familiar with energy; sensing it, how to absorb it, detect it, send it out, and manipulate it. This comes with meditating, sensitizing yourself to it, and working with it. With consistent practice, power meditation will naturally increase your bioelectricity. You will be able to feel this energy often, just by being aware of it. Awareness is the key to advancement in ability and power. This exercise works best after doing hatha yoga, mantra, or any meditation that gives you an energy buzz.

Lie quietly and become aware of the energies on the left side of your body, then your right side.

Direct the energy from side to side and then bring it from both sides to meet in the middle of your torso. You do this by focusing your mind and concentrating on the middle

of your torso, or anywhere else you want the energy to go. You should almost immediately feel energy in the middle of your torso. Wherever the mind is focused with intention, the energy will follow.

From here, expand the energy past your body and into your aura, and then contract the energy. Focus your attention to your aura [the energy field immediately outside of your body].

Continue to expand and contract the energy until both sides of your body feel balanced. Then feel the energies on the left and right sides together.

Feel energy from the front of your body, then the back, repeating the same steps as described above.

Do this again, this time from the waist up, then from the waist down. Same as above.

Now, feel the energy in your entire body as a whole. Practice expanding and contracting your aura several times.

The last time, bring the energy together in the center of your body and gently expand it out, expanding your aura, making sure it feels balanced and even.

Meditate on feeling the energy gently radiating and expanding your aura for a few minutes.

This is an excellent exercise for directing energy at will.

It is very important to always direct your energy upwards and out of your crown chakra. There will be times you will feel it drifting to your legs and feet. It should not remain there for any length of time, as it can create problems because of a lack of circulation.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Directing Energy](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Energy Meditation](#)

This meditation is excellent for beginners as it helps to give one a feel for energy. This meditation also strengthens the aura when done regularly.

Begin by relaxing your entire body. The deeper the trance, the more effective this meditation is, but it can be done at any time, and a trance is not necessary.

Breathe in and, at the same time, draw in energy from all sides of your body, front, back, top of your head, and bottom of your feet. For beginners, you should visualize white, brilliant light, like the Sun. Working with colors is more advanced and most effective when you are a bit more experienced.

Exhale and visualize the energy expanding your aura.

Breathe in again and visualize the energy getting brighter and more powerful, radiating from your entire being.

Exhale again and visualize the energy expanding your aura, and the center of your body shining brilliantly like the Sun.

Repeat this several times, each time visualizing the energy becoming brighter and brighter as it increases in intensity.

When working with colors, visualize the color becoming more and more powerful and vibrant. You will notice each color has a different feel to it. Colors can be used to attract according to their nature.

You can also breathe in energy from the front and back sides of your body at the same time to meet in the middle, then do the sides and top and bottom. After this, let your aura expand outwards.

With this meditation, you can also practice expanding and contracting your aura.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Energy Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

EZ Chakra Spin

This meditation only takes a few minutes, and can be done at any time when you are able to tune in and focus. It is easy to do and can take the place of a full or extended meditation for people who lack the necessary privacy and/or are short on time.

Turn your attention to the base of your spine and visualize your base chakra as a vortex [like a small pyramid]. Visualize this chakra as a rich, vibrant red and spin it. Keep spinning it until it spins fast and on its own. Make sure the point is facing upwards.

Work your way up through each chakra, visualizing each one and spinning it until it spins fast and on its own. Visualize each one as a spinning vortex with a powerful, vibrant color:

1st- Red, point facing upwards

2nd- Orange, point facing upwards

3rd- Yellow/Gold, point facing downwards

4th- Green, this chakra is shaped like a yoni

5th- Rich sky blue, point facing downwards

6th- Indigo [Bluish-violet], point facing downwards

7th- Purple, point facing downwards

When you spin the 6th chakra, focus **behind** your 3rd eye, in the middle of your head. Many people erroneously believe the third eye to be the 6th chakra. The 3rd eye is an **extension** of the 6th chakra; not the 6th chakra.

Each of your chakras should be a powerful, vibrant color. Chakras that are dark or tainted are not functioning properly. Keep spinning them and focus your visualization to restore them to their own powerful color. You might also want to clean them if this is the case.

When our chakras spin at a faster rate, this helps to protect us from misfortune and disease, opens us to the astral, and protects us astrally as well as in the physical world. Always remember, energy work must be done every day, as each day builds on the day before, and until a strong energy field is permanently established, short-term benefits can be lost or difficult to restore.

Also, note that the soul is made of light. Each of the chakras is a wavelength of light frequency, as can be seen in a light prism, when the light of the Sun is broken into the spectrum of visible colors. This is in physics. All of the so-called "occult" can be

scientifically explained. When we breathe in or invoke light energy, we are empowering our soul.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[EZ Chakra Spin](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Flame Meditation](#)

Method One:

Light a candle and stare at the flame for approximately two minutes. Make sure your attention does not wander.

Close your eyes, place your hands in a relaxed cupped position, palms over your eyes, and concentrate on the imprint of the flame in the darkness. The image will tend to move across your field of vision. Keep looking for it, bring it back, and keep concentrating on it for approximately four minutes.

Relax, empty your thoughts, and tune into your breathing for a few minutes, concentrating only on each breath.

What this exercise does:

This exercise prepares the mind for one-pointed concentration, which is so important to any psychic/astral workings. With the average person, thoughts are scattered and dissipate into nothing. With a trained mind that can concentrate intensely, one's thoughts are single-pointed, focused like a laser, and have power. Total concentration makes the difference in astral workings. One's will is also developed with this exercise, as a powerful will does not give into distraction. Do not become frustrated or impatient

with yourself. It is normal for thoughts to creep in to distract you in the beginning. Total concentration takes time, and for most people, it is one of the most difficult aspects of training the mind.

Method Two [intermediate]:

Focus on the flame for several minutes.

Close your eyes and place your hands in a relaxed cupped position, palms over your eyes, and concentrate on the imprint of the flame in the darkness. The image will tend to move across your field of vision.

Keeping your eyes closed, bring the flame closer. Move it back and forth. When you are proficient at moving and controlling the flame, try to enter the imprint. You will find the imprint begins to compact and change color. The bright image will change to pink, then red, and grow dark.

Repeat the exercise if you wish.

What this exercise does:

This exercise trains the mind and third eye to direct psychic energy.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Flame Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

[Complete Chakra Meditation](#)

To perform this meditation optimally, it is important that your soul is already open. If you haven't already performed the "Opening of the Soul" meditations, then I strongly encourage you to do so before beginning the meditation given below.

In the ancient grimoires, the secret code words for chakra/s are "God/s." The full chakra meditation involves working on all of your seven chakras per meditation session. For example, you would begin with your crown chakra, visualize this chakra, making sure it is aligned correctly, then you would do the specific breathing for the crown chakra. Following this, you would perform the vibration for the crown chakra, and then you would meditate on your crown chakra. After working on your crown chakra, you would move onto your 6th chakra and do the same, then your throat chakra, and all the way down to your base chakra. That is the full chakra meditation. You can also work on only one or more individual chakras of your choice as well, but if you choose to do this, at the end of the meditation, it is important to make sure your energies are balanced, and this can be done by visualizing/aligning each chakra and vibrating its word of power.

If you have a weaker chakra or want to amplify the powers of one of your chakras, then it is important that you perform the meditation during the day and hours of that specific chakra. When doing this, even though you are working on all seven chakras, the energies of that specific chakra will dominate. To find the planetary hours for your specific locale, I highly recommend this free program. Research has proven that the Ancient Chaldean planetary hours are extremely accurate. I strongly encourage you to download the Chronos program from this website

There are different words of power that you can choose from to empower your chakras. Make sure you stay consistent; for example, if you are using Runic vibrations, then stay with the Runic vibrations for the entire session, using the Runic vibrations for all seven chakras.

The words of power are given in levels. The "Traditional" vibrations still do work, but they have been corrupted and drastically watered down. The reason I am leaving them here is that the correct vibrations in Sanskrit can be overwhelming if one's soul is not yet strong enough to handle the energy. The words from the 1586 Necronomicon, along with the traditional words of power, can be used by new/inexperienced people. The Runic vibrations came directly from both Satan and Lilith, as I used these under their direct supervision in working on empowering a human soul in spirit form who has passed from this Earth and is now residing in Hell.

"The subject is naturally one of the most obscure that is known to scholarship, and so far no one has thrown any real light on it. That, however, there was once in Egypt and Chaldea a science of this "nature language," or "tongue of the Gods,"

"In Egypt, the priests hymn the Gods by means of the seven vowels, chanting them in order; instead of the pipe and lute, the musical chanting of these letters is heard".

"In speaking of the vowels or "sounding letters", each of the seven spheres being said to give forth a different vowel or nature-tone, Nicomachus informs us that these root-sounds in nature are combined with certain material elements, as they are in spoken speech with the {14} consonants; but "just as the soul with the body, and music

with the lyre-strings, the one produces living creatures and the other musical modes and tunes, so do those root-sounds give birth to certain energies and initiatory powers of divine operations."

- From A Mithraic Ritual

The Complete Chakra Meditation is extremely powerful.

Each session should begin with correctly aligning your chakras. Ideally, you should have performed all of the meditations for opening the soul. The full meditation for each chakra is in four steps:

Visualizing and correctly aligning the specific chakra you are working on.

Performing the breathing technique specific to the chakra you are working on.

Vibrating the word of power for the chakra.

Spending a few minutes meditating on [visualizing, sensing, and feeling] the chakra.

To keep this webpage from being overloaded, links for each chakra are given below. It is important to work on each chakra in the order given [crown to base], or you may reverse the order [base to crown], if your chakras are fully open.

CROWN CHAKRA

6TH CHAKRA

THROAT CHAKRA

FOURTH CHAKRA

SOLAR 666 CHAKRA

SACRAL CHAKRA

BASE CHAKRA

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Complete Chakra Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

Rituals
About

search...

search button

Zevism and Power Meditation

Power meditation is a psychic cleaning house, so to speak. When one begins a power meditation program, one can often expect repressed emotions to manifest, such as anger, hatred, rage, grief, and so forth. You may find yourself having upsetting thoughts and feelings and not knowing why these are occurring. These emotions can last up to a year or even longer, depending on the intensity with which they were suppressed in your younger years. Many of us can't even remember these experiences, but our subconscious minds do. In time, suppressed emotions will be cleaned out, and the soul will be able to advance and be much freer. One will find inner balance and peace.

Learning is another thing. Zevism is intense, and for many, embracing Zevism is a first time of coming into one's own. Many of us finally acknowledge the years spent as spiritual slaves without personal rights, and become aware of years of unnecessary abuse. One may experience intense anger and other emotions that come to the surface. This is very normal and therapeutic. Just let it out in a constructive way. This is a time of positive inner change, cleansing, and healing. In time, there will be inner peace and balance. How long this process takes or whether one goes through this is individual. I am posting this so everyone, especially those who are new, will know this is normal.

In time, we all come into our own and are free from the indoctrination and intense programming that most others are slaves to. There is nothing more beautiful than a free mind, for this is when we can truly advance and know ourselves for who we are, not for who we are expected or told to be.

Home

Power Meditation

Zevism and Power Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Complete Chakra Meditation

To perform this meditation optimally, it is important that your soul is already open. If you haven't already performed the "Opening of the Soul" meditations, then I strongly encourage you to do so before beginning the meditation given below.

In the ancient grimoires, the secret code words for chakra/s are "God/s." The full chakra meditation involves working on all of your seven chakras per meditation session. For example, you would begin with your crown chakra, visualize this chakra, making sure it is aligned correctly, then you would do the specific breathing for the crown chakra. Following this, you would perform the vibration for the crown chakra, and then you would meditate on your crown chakra. After working on your crown chakra, you would move onto your 6th chakra and do the same, then your throat chakra, and all the way down to your base chakra. That is the full chakra meditation. You can also work on only one or more individual chakras of your choice as well, but if you choose to do this, at the end of the meditation, it is important to make sure your energies are balanced, and this can be done by visualizing/aligning each chakra and vibrating its word of power.

If you have a weaker chakra or want to amplify the powers of one of your chakras, then it is important that you perform the meditation during the day and hours of that specific chakra. When doing this, even though you are working on all seven chakras, the energies of that specific chakra will dominate. To find the planetary hours for your specific locale, I highly recommend this free program. Research has proven that the Ancient Chaldean planetary hours are extremely accurate. I strongly encourage you to download the Chronos program from this website

There are different words of power that you can choose from to empower your chakras. Make sure you stay consistent; for example, if you are using Runic vibrations, then stay with the Runic vibrations for the entire session, using the Runic vibrations for all seven chakras.

The words of power are given in levels. The "Traditional" vibrations still do work, but they have been corrupted and drastically watered down. The reason I am leaving them here is that the correct vibrations in Sanskrit can be overwhelming if one's soul is not yet strong enough to handle the energy. The words from the 1586 Necronomicon, along with the traditional words of power, can be used by new/inexperienced people. The Runic vibrations came directly from both Satan and Lilith, as I used these under their direct supervision in working on empowering a human soul in spirit form who has passed from this Earth and is now residing in Hell.

"The subject is naturally one of the most obscure that is known to scholarship, and so far no one has thrown any real light on it. That, however, there was once in Egypt and Chaldea a science of this "nature language," or "tongue of the Gods,"

"In Egypt, the priests hymn the Gods by means of the seven vowels, chanting them in order; instead of the pipe and lute, the musical chanting of these letters is heard".

"In speaking of the vowels or "sounding letters", each of the seven spheres being said to give forth a different vowel or nature-tone, Nicomachus informs us that these root-sounds in nature are combined with certain material elements, as they are in spoken speech with the {14} consonants; but "just as the soul with the body, and music with the lyre-strings, the one produces living creatures and the other musical modes and tunes, so do those root-sounds give birth to certain energies and initiatory powers of divine operations."

- From A Mithraic Ritual

The Complete Chakra Meditation is extremely powerful.

Each session should begin with correctly aligning your chakras. Ideally, you should have performed all of the meditations for opening the soul. The full meditation for each chakra is in four steps:

Visualizing and correctly aligning the specific chakra you are working on.

Performing the breathing technique specific to the chakra you are working on.

Vibrating the word of power for the chakra.

Spending a few minutes meditating on [visualizing, sensing, and feeling] the chakra.

To keep this webpage from being overloaded, links for each chakra are given below. It is important to work on each chakra in the order given [crown to base], or you may reverse the order [base to crown], if your chakras are fully open.

CROWN CHAKRA

6TH CHAKRA

THROAT CHAKRA

FOURTH CHAKRA

SOLAR 666 CHAKRA

SACRAL CHAKRA

BASE CHAKRA

Home

Power Meditation

Complete Chakra Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Opening the Soul

Opening your soul will open your astral eyes, astral hearing, astral touch, and other astral senses, along with empowering your soul. Opening the soul will lead you to see the truth and obtain enlightenment. In addition, you will discover many so-called "supernatural" powers within yourself when you empower your chakras. When the chakras are correctly aligned and empowered, the healing of both physical and mental ailments will often occur miraculously. Please note: some of the mantras have been revised. Once you have completed the exercises listed below, you can repeat them at any time, or as many times as you like. It is best to wait a month after completing these for the first time though, as the effects can manifest intensely days or even weeks later.

For more information about the chakras, [PLEASE CLICK HERE](#)

Opening the Third Eye - Updated 28/August/2018
Opening the 6th Chakra Updated 28/August/2018
Opening the Crown Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018
Opening the Throat Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018
Opening the Fourth/Middle Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018
Opening the Solar Plexus Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018
Opening the Sacral Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018
Opening the Base Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018
Opening the 8th and 9th Shoulder Chakras
Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras
Opening the 12th and 13th Hip Chakras
Opening and Empowering the Hand Chakras
Opening the Feet Chakras
Opening the Minor Chakras [contains a diagram]

Azazel, who is a Master of Spiritual Alchemy, worked with me in detail on each one of these meditations. These meditations are extremely powerful, and often, the effects can be felt hours later. It is important to follow instructions, and if you are new to power meditation, to go slow. If you have already done the former meditations, it is fine to do these. Quite a few people reported little or no effects from the former meditations that were taken from books. In addition, as of August 2018, quite a few people stated in the e-groups that they were not open enough. I have revised the meditations for opening the chakras with more powerful mantras and have added an audio MP3 to hear the correct vibration for each chakra. Please feel free to download any of the MP3's if you want to keep them. Because the enemy could not completely destroy all spiritual knowledge, much has been deliberately corrupted. The standard mainstream knowledge of the 7 main chakras is corrupt. The "heart" and all references to it is not located in the chest but in the head, corresponding to the nadis.

It is best to open each chakra in numerical order, as listed above. From the top down. There are a certain number of repetitions for each exercise. If you find you are getting overstimulated, it is advised that you end the exercise and back off. The exercise can be resumed at a later date while you give your nervous system time to adjust to the increased life-force. It is strongly recommended to give yourself a few days or more between each exercise.

People who have problems with seizures/epilepsy, or who are on psychiatric medications should not perform any of these power meditations, with the exception of void meditation, unless given the ok by their physician. They are highly effective in opening the chakras and stimulating the kundalini. These new meditations are filled with Satanic energy. Those who have not dedicated or are outsiders should give this consideration. For dedicated Zevists, the effects should be very positive in opening and empowering the chakras and in increasing personal power. These meditations produce very rapid results. Standard kundalini meditations of the New Age variety can take years to have a pronounced effect. These meditations, like Satanism, are the real thing.

Void meditation is highly recommended in order to control the thoughts and mind that will be stimulated by the opening of the chakras.

The meditations are performed with specific vibrations for each chakra. Each vibration is based on the Yogic Humming Breath. With this breath, you inhale to fill your lungs, and with the exhale, you vibrate the chant until you are out of breath, then you breathe in and fill your lungs as before.

Inhale through your nose, filling your lungs.

Vibrate as you exhale, drawing out the length of the vibration in the duration of a full exhalation.

Breathe in again and repeat.

Mudras [hand positions] are used as these connect certain circuits within the fingers and redirect the life-force to the chakra being opened. Some of these are difficult, especially if your hands are larger. These mudras are helpful, but not necessary. If you find any of these hand positions difficult, just leave them out. It is very important to be comfortable and relaxed.

You should focus on the chakras in the middle of your body. Extensions are along the spine and in the front of the body. Everyone comes to Satanism on different levels. Those of us who empowered our souls in past lives will be much more sensitive to the meditations. This is inborn, but anyone who performs the following exercises will eventually open their chakras.

* From Azazel

Home

Power Meditation

Opening the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Scroll to top

Opening the Soul

Opening your soul will open your astral eyes, astral hearing, astral touch, and other astral senses, along with empowering your soul. Opening the soul will lead you to see the truth and obtain enlightenment. In addition, you will discover many so-called "supernatural" powers within yourself when you empower your chakras. When the chakras are correctly aligned and empowered, the healing of both physical and mental ailments will often occur miraculously. Please note: some of the mantras have been revised. Once you have completed the exercises listed below, you can repeat them at any time, or as many times as you like. It is best to wait a month after completing these for the first time though, as the effects can manifest intensely days or even weeks later.

For more information about the chakras, [PLEASE CLICK HERE](#)

Opening the Third Eye - Updated 28/August/2018

Opening the 6th Chakra Updated 28/August/2018

Opening the Crown Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018

Opening the Throat Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018

Opening the Fourth/Middle Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018

Opening the Solar Plexus Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018

Opening the Sacral Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018

Opening the Base Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018

Opening the 8th and 9th Shoulder Chakras

Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras

Opening the 12th and 13th Hip Chakras

Opening and Empowering the Hand Chakras

Opening the Feet Chakras

Opening the Minor Chakras [contains a diagram]

Azazel, who is a Master of Spiritual Alchemy, worked with me in detail on each one of these meditations. These meditations are extremely powerful, and often, the effects can be felt hours later. It is important to follow instructions, and if you are new to power meditation, to go slow. If you have already done the former meditations, it is fine to do these. Quite a few people reported little or no effects from the former meditations that were taken from books. In addition, as of August 2018, quite a few people stated in the e-groups that they were not open enough. I have revised the meditations for opening the chakras with more powerful mantras and have added an audio MP3 to hear the correct vibration for each chakra. Please feel free to download any of the MP3's if you want to keep them. Because the enemy could not completely destroy all spiritual knowledge, much has been deliberately corrupted. The standard mainstream knowledge of the 7 main chakras is corrupt. The "heart" and all references to it is not

located in the chest but in the head, corresponding to the nadis.

It is best to open each chakra in numerical order, as listed above. From the top down. There are a certain number of repetitions for each exercise. If you find you are getting overstimulated, it is advised that you end the exercise and back off. The exercise can be resumed at a later date while you give your nervous system time to adjust to the increased life-force. It is strongly recommended to give yourself a few days or more between each exercise.

People who have problems with seizures/epilepsy, or who are on psychiatric medications should not perform any of these power meditations, with the exception of void meditation, unless given the ok by their physician. They are highly effective in opening the chakras and stimulating the kundalini. These new meditations are filled with Satanic energy. Those who have not dedicated or are outsiders should give this consideration. For dedicated Zevists, the effects should be very positive in opening and empowering the chakras and in increasing personal power. These meditations produce very rapid results. Standard kundalini meditations of the New Age variety can take years to have a pronounced effect. These meditations, like Satanism, are the real thing.

Void meditation is highly recommended in order to control the thoughts and mind that will be stimulated by the opening of the chakras.

The meditations are performed with specific vibrations for each chakra. Each vibration is based on the Yogic Humming Breath. With this breath, you inhale to fill your lungs, and with the exhale, you vibrate the chant until you are out of breath, then you breathe in and fill your lungs as before.

Inhale through your nose, filling your lungs.

Vibrate as you exhale, drawing out the length of the vibration in the duration of a full exhalation.

Breathe in again and repeat.

Mudras [hand positions] are used as these connect certain circuits within the fingers and redirect the life-force to the chakra being opened. Some of these are difficult, especially if your hands are larger. These mudras are helpful, but not necessary. If you find any of these hand positions difficult, just leave them out. It is very important to be comfortable and relaxed.

You should focus on the chakras in the middle of your body. Extensions are along the spine and in the front of the body. Everyone comes to Satanism on different levels. Those of us who empowered our souls in past lives will be much more sensitive to the meditations. This is inborn, but anyone who performs the following exercises will eventually open their chakras.

* From Azazel

Home

Power Meditation
Opening the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Opening the Third Eye

This exercise is done with a specific tone and chant. You need to do this exercise for 4 days in a row. Regular meditation on the third eye should follow to completely open it up and establish an energy uptake. This exercise only gets it going. Further work is needed and must be consistent to reap maximum results.

Note:

Steps 1 and 2 are optional. Steps 3-7 are necessary.

Sit with your back straight.

Place your hands in the position as shown in the photo. For people who are right-handed, your right hand should make a fist around your left index finger; for people who are left-handed, your left hand should make a fist around your right index finger. The thumbnail should press on the side of the finger as shown, at the spot where the cuticle ends.

When you feel a very faint electrical shock, you will know you have the correct spot. Don't get discouraged if you cannot find it. It should be apparent in those who have naturally stronger auras. What this does is redirect the flow of energy to the third eye.

This mudra can be used at any time during regular meditation on the third eye. Keep this position throughout the meditation.

NOTE:

THIS HAND POSITION IS OPTIONAL. THE REST OF THE STEPS 3 - 7 ARE NECESSARY.

Breathe in through your nose, and exhaling slowly through your mouth, vibrate THAUM in one long exhale (vibrate the sound one time per exhale):

TH-TH-TH-AH-AH-AH-U-U-U-M-M-M

Now, this is important.

While you are performing the vibration, your tongue should be touching your two front teeth, as with the American English word "THIS". Adjust the pitch of the vibration to where you feel it vibrating in the middle of your forehead, where your third eye is located. You may have to try as many as ten to fifteen times or more to get it right; don't worry, just keep going and do the best you can.

THAUM Mp3 Audio

Do the above 4 times in a row, and then relax.

Now, align your third eye correctly by visualizing its point end facing inward, as illustrated on the left. The color of the third eye is brilliant white, like a miniature Sun.

It is very important that the above exercise be done for FOUR consecutive days, preferably 24 hours apart. Then it is a done deal, and you will have performed the initial step of opening and activating your third eye.

After you are finished, it is important to meditate on your third eye to get the energy flowing; this way, it will fully open.

Just close your eyes and "look" at the third eye in the middle of your forehead. It is important to relax and not to strain your eye muscles, even though your eyes are closed. At first, there is usually just blackness, depending on how active your third eye is, then possibly swirling colors and shapes like a kaleidoscope. Like scrying into a mirror, the colors and shapes will give way to images when you do the meditation long enough and regularly. Remember to keep your gaze soft and relaxed. Feeling pressure here or a knot is normal after the above exercise is completed. This usually diminishes in time.

WHAT YOU CAN EXPECT:

One of the first experiences is a headache or pressure in the center of the forehead. This sensation may also feel like it is originating from within, usually an inch or more beneath the surface of the forehead, as it affects the sixth chakra. This is a positive indication that the pineal gland is awakening and beginning to function in a healthy manner.

You may also find that you can feel this ache or pressure whenever you focus your attention on or meditate on your third eye. This is perfectly normal and eases with time.

*Some people can experience a migraine lasting several hours. The severity of the side effects will depend on how atrophied your pineal gland is to begin with.

About the Third Eye

Artwork:

"Female Head [La Scapigliata]" by Leonardo da Vinci, 1508

Home

Power Meditation

Opening the Soul

Opening the Third Eye

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Opening the Sixth Chakra

The third eye is an EXTENSION of the 6th chakra, which is located directly beneath the crown chakra, right in the middle of the brain.

I just found this recently through my own experiences in meditation. Every book I have read [plenty] focuses on the third eye, not the 6th chakra, which is directly behind the third eye. I have found through my own experience, the 6th chakra directly ties into the pineal gland and activates it. The sixth chakra seems to be much more powerful than

the third eye. The pineal gland secretes the elixir of life and has to do with obtaining physical immortality. Along with the 666 chakra of the solar plexus [The Grail of Lucifer], both of these are the most powerful chakras of the soul.

To open this chakra, vibrate YAUM 16 times. Focus the vibration into the center of your brain, directly behind the third eye. Extend the M-M-M-M-M until you have completely exhaled.

YAUM Mp3 Audio

Do the above 16 times in a row, and then relax.

Now, align your sixth chakra correctly by visualizing its point end facing down, as illustrated above. The color of the sixth chakra is bluish-violet.

It is very important that the above exercise be done for SEVEN consecutive days, preferably 24 hours apart.

The 6th chakra is the bliss chakra. When activated, you will definitely feel it.

Indescribable, intense bliss. Vibrate the sound one time per exhale, as with the Yogic "humming breath," and try to concentrate the vibration on your 6th chakra.

It may take a few seconds to adjust this to where you feel it in your 6th chakra; don't worry, just keep on going. Try to adjust the pitch of the vibration to where you can feel it vibrating in the middle of your brain. This can take some experimenting. Just do the best you can. You may have to try as many as ten to fifteen times or more to get it right.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Sixth Chakra](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Opening the Crown Chakra

*Special Thanks to Apollo, who worked with me on this meditation

Crown Chakra

In order to open your crown chakra effectively, you must have already performed the Opening of the Third Eye and the Opening of the 6th Chakra.

The effects of this exercise are extremely pleasurable. A feeling of lightness should follow. Some people may feel energy or tingling inside their heads, or completely covering their heads; a slight pressure in the crown area and intense euphoria. The pleasant light feeling is what makes astral projection and astral travel easy. The bliss state can occur hours and even days later.

With this revised meditation [30/August/2018], using two different vibrations is much more powerful and effective. The first one is based on the Björk rune.* Opening this pathway is also very healing for drug addicts, as it naturally induces extreme pleasure. The second vibration is the MAUM mantra.

This exercise can produce quite a headache [especially with people who are prone to having headaches], which can occur the following day. If your crown chakra is open, you will feel lightness and a sense of bliss. If you do not experience these indications after a period of 4-5 days, you can redo this exercise again as many times as needed to open your crown. Also, not everyone experiences a headache, but if you are susceptible to having headaches, be aware of this.

Place your hands in the position shown on the left, take a deep breath, and hold it for as long as comfortable (do not push this). Then, release your breath, vibrating B-B-B-B-B-B-B-B (vibrate with a deep, soft hum with the lips almost closed). The vibration should sound like a bee. The bee was sacred in Ancient Egypt and many other ancient cultures for this very reason.

7th Chakra Mudra
BJÖRK Mp3 Audio

You should focus the vibration into your crown chakra, located in the center of the top of your head, just inside your skull. Do this B vibration seven times.

Again, focus on your crown chakra and vibrate MAUM, vibrated as M-M-M-AH-AH-AH-U-U-U-M-M-M, 6 times into your crown chakra. Extend the M-M-M-M-M at the end of the vibration until you have completely exhaled.
MAUM Mp3 Audio

This exercise is extremely powerful, much more powerful than the former version.

Do this exercise for four consecutive days.

Crown ChakraNow, align your crown chakra by visualizing its point end facing down as illustrated on the left.

Bjork RuneThe Björk rune bestows intuition, protects energy, gathers and directs the powers of the four elements, is healing, and revitalizes the life force.

Note the bee stinger on the rear of Tutankhamen's coffin headdress.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Crown Chakra](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Opening the Throat Chakra](#)

Please note: this is a very difficult hand position [mudra] unless you have very small hands. The hand positions are not mandatory and are optional. Just skip the hand position if this is in any way difficult for you. The vibration is the key here, and you should be relaxed. Trying to force your hands into the mudra is a distraction. Mudras should be comfortable.

To open the throat chakra, fold your hands together as in the photo, thumbs touching

side by side; do not fold the thumbs. **This hand position is difficult. For those of you with larger hands, it can be skipped. It is best to be relaxed and not in any pain or discomfort while performing these exercises.

Take a deep breath and hold it for as long as comfortable (do not push this). Then, release your breath and vibrate HAUM until you have exhaled completely.

HHH-AH-AH-AH-UUU-MMM

THE *H* SHOULD BE A DEEP HISS IN THE THROAT, LIKE A CAT, BUT HISSING DEEPLY.

The important thing is to feel it strongly in your throat, above the hollow. Do this 5-7 times. Remember, getting the correct tone can take some practice. The chant should vibrate your throat area. This exercise can be done once a week or more as needed.

HAUM Mp3 Audio

Now, align your throat chakra by visualizing its point end facing down as illustrated on the left.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Throat Chakra](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Opening the Fourth/Middle Chakra

Apollo explained that the crossing of the arms completes a circuit that directly affects the 4th/Middle chakra.

Sit comfortably, relax, and go into a meditative state.

Cross your arms as shown in the photo at the bottom of the page. Your hands should be touching your shoulders near your armpits.

Position your hands so your thumb connects with your ring and little finger, leaving your index and middle fingers pointed straight.

Take a deep breath and nod your head so your chin is gently pressed against your chest. Keep your chin against your chest during each exhale, only raising your head to inhale.

Focus your attention on your 4th/Middle chakra. Exhale and vibrate AUM:

AH-AH-AH-UUUUUU-MMMMMMM

AUM Mp3 Audio

Try to adjust the tone so you feel it in the middle of your chest, where your 4th/Middle chakra is located.

Focus the vibration into your 4th/Middle chakra.

Extend the M-M-M-M-M until you have completely exhaled. Try to adjust the tone so you feel it in the middle of your chest, where your 4th/Middle chakra is located.

Repeat eight times.

Visualize the image on the left, where your 4th/Middle chakra is, and see your 4th/Middle chakra engulfed in a vibrant green aura. Focus your attention on feeling your 4th/Middle chakra for several minutes.

About the Heart Chakra

Home

Power Meditation

Opening the Soul

Opening the Fourth/Middle Chakra

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Opening the Solar Plexus Chakra 666

Please note: the hand positions are not mandatory and are optional. Just skip the hand position if this is in any way difficult for you. The vibration is the key here, and you should be relaxed. Trying to force your hands into the mudra is a distraction. Mudras should be comfortable.

Sit in a comfortable position with your spine straight.

Relax and go into a meditative state.

Place your hands in the solar mudra as illustrated on the left. Position your fingers so your thumb connects with your ring and index fingers, leaving your little and middle fingers pointed straight. [This step is optional]

Inhale fully and drop your chin to your chest. Keep your chin gently but firmly pressed against your chest throughout the entire exhale, only raising your head during the inhale.

Exhale and vibrate RAUM until you are out of breath, concentrating on your solar plexus chakra:

R-R-R-R-AH-AH-AH-AH-AH-U-U-U-U-M-M-M-M

Adjust the pitch of the vibration so you can feel it in your solar plexus chakra. DO NOT ROLL THE R HERE!

RAUM Mp3 Audio

Repeat 5 times.

Now, align your solar chakra by visualizing its point end facing down, as illustrated on the left. The color of the solar chakra is bright gold.

Home

Power Meditation

Opening the Soul

Opening the Solar Plexus Chakra 666

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Opening the Sacral Chakra

PLEASE NOTE: THE HAND POSITIONS ARE OPTIONAL AND NOT MANDATORY. SOME OF THESE MUDRAS MAY BE DIFFICULT FOR THOSE WHO HAVE LARGER HANDS. IF THIS IS THE CASE, JUST SKIP THEM. THEY ARE NOT NECESSARY.

Fold your hands as shown on the left. DO NOT fold your thumbs; place them side by side and keep your palms together.

Inhale and fill your lungs.

Drop your chin to your chest.

Contract your anus.

Exhale and vibrate VAUM while concentrating on your sacral chakra:

V-V-V-A-A-A-U-U-U-M-M-M-M

VAUM Mp3 Audio

Align your sacral chakra by visualizing its point end facing upward, as illustrated on the left.

Repeat the above eight times. When you are finished, visualize yourself in an orange aura for a few minutes while focusing on feeling your sacral chakra.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Sacral Chakra](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Opening the Base Chakra

To open the base chakra, place your hands in the position shown in the photo, like the sign of the horns. Your finger pads should be touching, and your thumbs should be touching side by side down to the fleshy part known in palmistry as the "Mount of Venus." This mudra produces a heat sensation in the hands and stimulates the base chakra. Don't worry if you cannot feel the heat sensation, as this takes sensitivity.

PLEASE NOTE: THE HAND POSITIONS ARE OPTIONAL AND NOT MANDATORY. SOME OF THESE MUDRAS MAY BE DIFFICULT FOR THOSE WHO HAVE LARGER HANDS. IF THIS IS THE CASE, JUST SKIP THEM. THEY ARE NOT NECESSARY.

Drop your chin to your chest.

Inhale to fill your lungs, and with the exhale, vibrate LAUM:

LLL-AH-AH-AH-UUUU-MMMM

LAUM Mp3 Audio

While exhaling, try to imagine/feel your base chakra as very hot and visualize it about the size of a pea, opening and expanding into a vortex. Spin this vortex. Continue visualizing your chakra lighting up into red/gold and expanding with a bright white/gold fire, about the size of a silver dollar coin in diameter, and imagine the feeling of it growing hotter as it gets brighter.

The LAUM vibration should be done seven times.

Align your base chakra by visualizing its point end facing upward, as you did with your sacral chakra.

Home
Power Meditation
Opening the Soul
Opening the Base Chakra

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Opening the Shoulder Chakras

Opening the shoulder chakras will further align the soul and open energy pathways to the palm chakras, greatly empowering them. In addition, the shoulder chakras contain the wings of the soul. For more information concerning the wings of the soul, please [click here](#).

Note:

For those of you who are not Zevists, NEVER FORGET: THIS KNOWLEDGE CAME FROM THE GODS!! THIS KNOWLEDGE IS FROM ZEUS!!

To open your shoulder chakras:

Visualize them as in the illustration at left.

Focus a white-gold brilliant light on them, inhale, and on the exhale, vibrate Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z, while focusing the sound into them.

Do this nine times.

A feeling of aching or pressure is a positive sign you were successful in opening them.

This feeling can extend to your arms and can feel sort of like they are falling asleep.

Now, align your chakras:

Begin with the base chakra and turn the cone so the point is upwards.

Do the same with the sacral chakra.

Now, focus on your solar plexus chakra and align it point down.

Focus your attention on your crown chakra and turn the point down.

Do the same with your sixth and throat chakras.

Now, focus on your heart chakra and visualize two points coming together and intersecting, as shown in the illustration directly below:

Finish by again focusing on your shoulder chakras and visualize them pointing inward.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Shoulder Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras](#)

The 10th and 11th temple chakras are located right behind the temples, as shown on the left, a bit forward from the tip of the ear, and are extensions of the 6th chakra.

To open these chakras, just turn your attention to each one and visualize their points

facing inward. A weird feeling of aching, heaviness, or pressure is a positive sign you have correctly located and opened them. The temple chakras are extensions of the sixth chakra.

Artwork:

Tommaso Portinari and his Wife by Hans Memling, circa 1470

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Opening the 12th and 13th Chakras](#)

The 12th and 13th hip chakras are located at the center of the hips on each side, as seen below.

To open these chakras, just turn your attention to each one and visualize their points facing inward.

A weird feeling of aching, heaviness, or pressure is a positive sign you have correctly located and opened them. The hip chakras are extensions of the base chakra, but like the shoulder chakras in proximity to the heart, they are located a bit higher.

Artwork:

"Spirit of the Night" by John Atkinson Grimshaw, 1879

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the 12th and 13th Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Opening the Hand Chakras](#)

What this exercise does, when done consistently, is establish an energy circuit within the hand chakras. This energy can be used for healing, opening other chakras, applying energy or, as with Dim Mak, the "death touch." It also helps with telekinesis (moving objects with one's mind) and pyrokinesis (setting objects on fire using the powers of the mind and aura). In order to advance with these gifts, a powerful aura is needed to act on the auras of objects.

This exercise should be done at least once a day to get your energy flowing freely through your hand chakras.

Sit comfortably and relax. Try to go into a trance, as the deeper the trance and level of concentration, the better the results, especially when beginning this exercise. After an energy current within the hand chakras is open and flowing, this can be done anywhere at will.

Put your hands facing each other, fingertips almost touching, and relaxed. (Your fingers

can be slightly bent, as in the illustration.)

With the pad of your thumb, press into the palm of each of your hands, right in the hollow part.

Now, focus intensely upon your hands, especially your palms. Feel the area you pressed in with your thumb.

Keep focusing all your attention on your palms and begin to feel a warm glow and energy between them.

Begin to move your hands an inch or two apart slowly and back again to where your fingertips are almost touching. Try to feel the energy between the palms of your hands. The more you practice, the stronger your energy becomes. Keep moving your hands in and out, further and further apart, until you can feel your energy as far apart as two or more feet.

Now, visualize a ball of white-hot fire like the Sun, as in the picture above. Later on, you can use colors. Feel the heat and energy from this ball of fire between your hands. This may feel like a tingling or throbbing. For some people, it may even feel cold. The important thing is to get this energy flowing and to *feel* it.

Now let your arms hang down and relax. Focus on the energy flowing down your arms into your hands. This may feel tingly, and your lower arms and hands may feel pumped. This is a sign the energy is flowing. Now repeat steps 5-7 above.

Do the above exercise 4 times.

This exercise should be done every day for as long as it takes to really open your hand chakras and establish a permanent flow of energy. With the proper practice, you should be able to feel powerful energy between your hands when they are more than a foot apart.

After you have established a strong energy field in your hands, practice extending this energy to your fingertips to open your fingertip chakras.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Hand Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Opening the Feet Chakras

This exercise is done standing. Relax and "breathe" in energy through the bottoms of your feet, mainly your heels. The feet chakras tie directly into the base chakra and sacral chakra. This may result in stimulating your sex organs as well as the feet, which are tied to orgasm.

Draw the energy up through your feet into your base chakra, then up your spine, and out your crown. Continue breathing the energy in for a few minutes.

The feet chakras are very important for being able to draw in energy. This drawing in of energy is important for healing yourself, healing others, and spellworking.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Feet Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

[search button](#)

Opening the Minor Chakras

To open the minor chakras, it is important that you have already opened the major chakras and have established an energy flow that you can feel.

Click below for the link to the diagrams of the chakras. To open your minor chakras, just direct and focus your energy into them and visualize them lighting up with the energy. Ideally, you should be able to feel them.

Diagram of the Chakras

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Minor Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

Opening the Soul

Opening your soul will open your astral eyes, astral hearing, astral touch, and other astral senses, along with empowering your soul. Opening the soul will lead you to see the truth and obtain enlightenment. In addition, you will discover many so-called "supernatural" powers within yourself when you empower your chakras. When the chakras are correctly aligned and empowered, the healing of both physical and mental ailments will often occur miraculously. Please note: some of the mantras have been revised. Once you have completed the exercises listed below, you can repeat them at any time, or as many times as you like. It is best to wait a month after completing these for the first time though, as the effects can manifest intensely days or even weeks later.

For more information about the chakras, [PLEASE CLICK HERE](#)

Opening the Third Eye - Updated 28/August/2018
Opening the 6th Chakra Updated 28/August/2018
Opening the Crown Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018
Opening the Throat Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018
Opening the Fourth/Middle Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018
Opening the Solar Plexus Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018
Opening the Sacral Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018
Opening the Base Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018
Opening the 8th and 9th Shoulder Chakras
Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras
Opening the 12th and 13th Hip Chakras
Opening and Empowering the Hand Chakras
Opening the Feet Chakras
Opening the Minor Chakras [contains a diagram]

Azazel, who is a Master of Spiritual Alchemy, worked with me in detail on each one of these meditations. These meditations are extremely powerful, and often, the effects can be felt hours later. It is important to follow instructions, and if you are new to power meditation, to go slow. If you have already done the former meditations, it is fine to do these. Quite a few people reported little or no effects from the former meditations that were taken from books. In addition, as of August 2018, quite a few people stated in the e-groups that they were not open enough. I have revised the meditations for opening the chakras with more powerful mantras and have added an audio MP3 to hear the correct vibration for each chakra. Please feel free to download any of the MP3's if you want to keep them. Because the enemy could not completely destroy all spiritual knowledge, much has been deliberately corrupted. The standard mainstream knowledge of the 7 main chakras is corrupt. The "heart" and all references to it is not located in the chest but in the head, corresponding to the nadis.

It is best to open each chakra in numerical order, as listed above. From the top down. There are a certain number of repetitions for each exercise. If you find you are getting overstimulated, it is advised that you end the exercise and back off. The exercise can be resumed at a later date while you give your nervous system time to adjust to the increased life-force. It is strongly recommended to give yourself a few days or more between each exercise.

People who have problems with seizures/epilepsy, or who are on psychiatric medications should not perform any of these power meditations, with the exception of void meditation, unless given the ok by their physician. They are highly effective in opening the chakras and stimulating the kundalini. These new meditations are filled with Satanic energy. Those who have not dedicated or are outsiders should give this consideration. For dedicated Zevists, the effects should be very positive in opening and empowering the chakras and in increasing personal power. These meditations produce

very rapid results. Standard kundalini meditations of the New Age variety can take years to have a pronounced effect. These meditations, like Satanism, are the real thing.

Void meditation is highly recommended in order to control the thoughts and mind that will be stimulated by the opening of the chakras.

The meditations are performed with specific vibrations for each chakra. Each vibration is based on the Yogic Humming Breath. With this breath, you inhale to fill your lungs, and with the exhale, you vibrate the chant until you are out of breath, then you breathe in and fill your lungs as before.

Inhale through your nose, filling your lungs.

Vibrate as you exhale, drawing out the length of the vibration in the duration of a full exhalation.

Breathe in again and repeat.

Mudras [hand positions] are used as these connect certain circuits within the fingers and redirect the life-force to the chakra being opened. Some of these are difficult, especially if your hands are larger. These mudras are helpful, but not necessary. If you find any of these hand positions difficult, just leave them out. It is very important to be comfortable and relaxed.

You should focus on the chakras in the middle of your body. Extensions are along the spine and in the front of the body. Everyone comes to Satanism on different levels. Those of us who empowered our souls in past lives will be much more sensitive to the meditations. This is inborn, but anyone who performs the following exercises will eventually open their chakras.

* From Azazel

Home

Power Meditation

Opening the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Chakras](#)

[Chakra Diagram](#)

[Minor Chakras of the Body](#)

[Points for Psychic/Astral Hearing 1](#)

[Points for Psychic/Astral Hearing 2](#)

[Points for Psychic/Astral Sight](#)

[Feet](#)

[Hands](#)

[Pineal Gland](#)

[The Eighth and Ninth Chakras](#)

[The Tenth and Eleventh Chakras](#)

[The Twelfth and Thirteenth Chakras](#)

[Extensions of the Heart Chakra](#)

[Minor Chakras of the Face](#)

[Top Chakras Above the Head](#)

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

[© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;](#)

[US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number](#)

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Scroll to top](#)

[Opening the Shoulder Chakras](#)

Opening the shoulder chakras will further align the soul and open energy pathways to the palm chakras, greatly empowering them. In addition, the shoulder chakras contain the wings of the soul. For more information concerning the wings of the soul, please [click here](#).

Note:

For those of you who are not Zevists, NEVER FORGET: THIS KNOWLEDGE CAME FROM THE GODS!! THIS KNOWLEDGE IS FROM ZEUS!!

To open your shoulder chakras:

Visualize them as in the illustration at left.

Focus a white-gold brilliant light on them, inhale, and on the exhale, vibrate Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z, while focusing the sound into them.

Do this nine times.

A feeling of aching or pressure is a positive sign you were successful in opening them. This feeling can extend to your arms and can feel sort of like they are falling asleep.

Now, align your chakras:

Begin with the base chakra and turn the cone so the point is upwards.

Do the same with the sacral chakra.

Now, focus on your solar plexus chakra and align it point down.

Focus your attention on your crown chakra and turn the point down.

Do the same with your sixth and throat chakras.

Now, focus on your heart chakra and visualize two points coming together and intersecting, as shown in the illustration directly below:

Finish by again focusing on your shoulder chakras and visualize them pointing inward.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the Shoulder Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button
Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras

The 10th and 11th temple chakras are located right behind the temples, as shown on the left, a bit forward from the tip of the ear, and are extensions of the 6th chakra.

To open these chakras, just turn your attention to each one and visualize their points facing inward. A weird feeling of aching, heaviness, or pressure is a positive sign you have correctly located and opened them. The temple chakras are extensions of the sixth chakra.

Artwork:
Tommaso Portinari and his Wife by Hans Memling, circa 1470

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Opening the Soul](#)
[Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras](#)

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Opening the 12th and 13th Chakras](#)

The 12th and 13th hip chakras are located at the center of the hips on each side, as seen below.

To open these chakras, just turn your attention to each one and visualize their points facing inward.

A weird feeling of aching, heaviness, or pressure is a positive sign you have correctly located and opened them. The hip chakras are extensions of the base chakra, but like the shoulder chakras in proximity to the heart, they are located a bit higher.

[Artwork:](#)

["Spirit of the Night" by John Atkinson Grimshaw, 1879](#)

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening the Soul](#)

[Opening the 12th and 13th Chakras](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

[© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;](#)

[US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number](#)

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Zevism and Power Meditation](#)

Power meditation is a psychic cleaning house, so to speak. When one begins a power meditation program, one can often expect repressed emotions to manifest, such as anger, hatred, rage, grief, and so forth. You may find yourself having upsetting thoughts and feelings and not knowing why these are occurring. These emotions can last up to a year or even longer, depending on the intensity with which they were suppressed in your younger years. Many of us can't even remember these experiences, but our subconscious minds do. In time, suppressed emotions will be cleaned out, and the soul will be able to advance and be much freer. One will find inner balance and peace.

Learning is another thing. Zevism is intense, and for many, embracing Zevism is a first time of coming into one's own. Many of us finally acknowledge the years spent as spiritual slaves without personal rights, and become aware of years of unnecessary abuse. One may experience intense anger and other emotions that come to the surface. This is very normal and therapeutic. Just let it out in a constructive way. This is a time of positive inner change, cleansing, and healing. In time, there will be inner peace and balance. How long this process takes or whether one goes through this is individual. I am posting this so everyone, especially those who are new, will know this is normal.

In time, we all come into our own and are free from the indoctrination and intense programming that most others are slaves to. There is nothing more beautiful than a free mind, for this is when we can truly advance and know ourselves for who we are, not for who we are expected or told to be.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Zevism and Power Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

The Breath:

The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power

Sit in a comfortable chair or lie down in a comfortable spot, and relax.

Imagine and will, with each inhale, not only your lungs are breathing, inhaling air, but also your whole body is breathing in energy. You inhale with your entire body. The breath acts as a focus for absorbing energy.

Know that along with your lungs, each single inch of your body simultaneously absorbs energy. Like a dry sponge when dipped into water absorbs, your body should absorb energy with each inhalation.

Since everyone is individual, how each of us feels the energy will be different in some respects.

To reverse this, exhale energy out. This can make you tired and shouldn't be done regularly, other than to get a grip on how to do it.

Exhaling energy is for empowering talismans, charging sigils, healing, basically anything and everything when you want to put energy into something or to direct it.

Energy can also be inhaled, absorbed, and then directed to a specific area of your body for healing.

In a very short time, you should be able to feel the energy when you breathe it in. As you advance, you will be able to see it without trying to visualize it.

Feeling in this exercise is most important, especially when you are new. Do not try to see the energy, as this can be a distraction. Just get a feel for it.

This exercise is the most important for working with your mind and manipulating energy, which is the foundation of all magick.

As you advance, you can use this technique of energy absorption to absorb energy from the Sun and from just about anything you choose.

Home

Power Meditation

The Breath: The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

How to Clean Your Aura

Lilith:

"Light is Power"

Cleaning your aura is essential for spiritual hygiene. By cleaning your aura on a daily basis, you protect yourself against psychic attacks and illnesses. A clean aura is charismatic and will encourage better relations with others. People will naturally be more considerate and grant favors to one whose aura is clean and radiating with energy. Here is where we influence people and get them to do as we wish. Negative thoughtforms used in black magick and generated from the ill will, jealousy, and/or anger of others attach to one's aura and invite misfortune such as accidents, illnesses, and so forth. Cleaning one's aura [as long as there are no serious problems] only takes a few minutes a day and is well worth it. When one is ill and/or depressed, the aura is dirty and can take many meditations to clean. What is within reflects in one's aura. When there is an illness, whether it has already manifested itself or is pending, the aura will take on a dirty, grayish color.

Ideally, one should clean the aura twice a day: upon awaking and before falling asleep at night. Cleaning your aura before you go to sleep is essential. The more people you come into contact with throughout the day, the more thoughtforms and energy will attach to your astral body, often resulting in problems. People's astral bodies intermingle on a daily basis. As with physical viruses and germs, the astral body is vulnerable to negative energies that can then manifest in illnesses, accidents, and so forth on the physical self.

TO CLEAN YOUR AURA:

Visualize a bright light all over yourself. Hold this for one or more minutes. It doesn't take very long.

Now, visualize the light even brighter and more intensified on each of your chakras, like a miniature Sun.

That's all there is to it, for a short working. This exercise can alert you to any negative energy or psychic attacks and prevent them from manifesting. If you notice your aura or chakras are seriously dirty, as with an illness, then perform the full aura cleaning:

TO FULLY CLEAN YOUR AURA, recite a Zevist rosary, with the seed mantra for the Sun, while visualizing yourself engulfed in brilliant white-gold light. Focus the vibration into your entire soul. You can choose whichever mantra for the Sun you feel comfortable working with, as both are effective:

"SURYA" SUUU-RR-YAH

or

"RAUM" RR-AHH-UUU-MMM

[ROLLING THE Rs IS OPTIONAL. FOR THE ENGLISH R, MAKE IT EMPHASIZED IN THE BACK OF THE THROAT, LIKE ERRRRR.

Audio recording of Both Rs (please feel free to download and save these Mp3s):

Using a desk lamp with a flexible neck, shining in your face, is another prop for visualizing the light indoors. Outside, if you can, use the Sun. The Sun is also a wonderful and powerful source of energy.

DO NOT USE LED LIGHT BULBS OR LAMPS THAT HAVE LED BUILT INTO THEM!! THESE CAN SEVERELY DAMAGE YOUR EYES, EVEN THOUGH YOUR EYES ARE CLOSED. USE A SOFT WHITE LIGHT BULB, WHICH IS SAFE IF YOU CHOOSE TO DO THIS. NOTE: MOST FLASHLIGHTS HAVE LED LIGHTING. DO NOT USE THEM!!

Vibration is much more effective in cleaning the aura. This can be done every day, if one so desires. Visualization alone, oftentimes, is not only very difficult in cases where one is very ill, but is not nearly as effective as also using vibration. Because the soul is made of light, the Sun contains all of the visible colors of the spectrum, and in addition, light that is invisible to the naked eye, which is also an integral part of the soul.

Visualizing light as bright as the Sun and reciting the solar mantra is very powerful in cleaning the soul of all negative energies.

If you see your aura as dirty or gray, and have trouble cleaning it, this can be a warning. Illness and other negative things appear in the aura before they manifest. Take extra immune-boosting vitamins, such as Vitamin C, and be extra careful of what you eat and so forth for the next few days until it clears. I have experienced this a few times and took precautions, and it went away. Many times, the aura gives a warning that won't manifest if the right precautions are taken. Tune into your intuition. Other times, it can be like astrology: a Saturn issue. The more you clean your aura and apply your aura of protection, the better off you will be.

Quite often, if there is a problem, such as illness or if there is a lot of negative energy,

one will have difficulty in visualizing the light. Once enough energy builds from repeated workings, visualizing the light will become much easier. Seeing the light indicates that the working is doing its job. This is also true in the case of Zevist healings. If the illness is severe and/or chronic, it may take several workings before one may be able to visualize and see the light. If this is the case, this indicates that the working should be repeated frequently, even past the point where one appears to be fully healed. Regardless, whether one can easily "see" the light or not, one should do one's best to visualize the light, even in the most difficult of cases.

Contrary to many teachings, Zeus is the bringer of light. Since the Daemons were liberated, their auras have drastically increased in light. Their power has increased as well. In some of the old grimoires, certain Daemons have related their hopes to 'return to the light.' Those of us who have worked with them understand what they meant by this statement. The light is in the aura. The soul is made up of light and needs light in order to have power. Father Zeus levitated in front of me one time. When he did so, his aura became extremely brilliant with light.

[Returning Curses Part 1](#)

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[How to Clean Your Aura](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Trance](#)

A deep trance makes it possible to access the subconscious mind and to program it as we see fit. The active left side of the brain blocks out any attempts to access the

passive right side, where the seat of the unconscious is. This is analogous to turning off the electricity to a room or a building in order to fix the wiring. The right side of the brain is where we can program our minds to manifest what we want in reality.

To get into a trance state takes practice. Remember, each of us is individual, and some may find this easier than others. The important thing is to be persistent and patient with yourself. Persistence and consistency are everything here.

Performing breathing exercises before trance is highly recommended, as this will naturally calm the nervous system.

Sit comfortably. Do not lie down because you might fall asleep.

Breathe in for a count of six, hold for a count of six, and then exhale for a count of six. Do this breathing exercise until you are completely relaxed. Ideally, you should no longer be able to feel your body.

Imagine you are climbing down a ladder in the dark. Don't visualize a ladder; just imagine you can feel yourself doing it. On the exhale, feel yourself climbing a step or two down the ladder. On the inhale, feel yourself holding still on the ladder.

Now, let go of the ladder and free fall backwards. If you get dizzy or disoriented, just bring your attention to the front of your body, and this will stop. This mental falling effect, when combined with deep relaxation and mental calmness, will cause you to enter the trance state.

What is needed is a mental falling effect inside your mind. This changes the level of brain wave activity from the awake level (Beta) to the asleep level (Alpha) or the deep sleep level (Theta). Once your level of brain wave activity reaches Alpha, you will enter a trance. Once you get the heavy feeling, stop the mental falling exercise. If you don't like the ladder, imagine you are in a lift [elevator]; feel yourself falling on the exhale and holding on the inhale. Or, imagine you are a feather; feel yourself floating down on the exhale and holding still on the inhale. You need a mental falling effect to lower your level of brain wave activity.

Keep doing this for as long as it takes. The time it takes to enter trance will vary, depending on your experience with deep relaxation and mental calmness.

A trance feels like: Everything gets quieter, and you feel like you are in a much bigger place. There is a very slight humming feeling in your body. Everything feels different. It feels a bit like putting a cardboard box over your head in the dark; you can feel the atmosphere change. It's like everything goes fuzzy or slightly blurred. Any sharp noises while in a trance are painful.

To bring yourself out of the trance:

Concentrate on moving your fingers or toes. Once you can move a finger or toe, flex your hands, move your arms, shake your head, i.e., reanimate your body; and get up and walk around for a few minutes.

What this exercise does:

In order to advance in psychic power, we must train our minds. When we are in a trance state, our brain waves slow down considerably. There are two sides to the brain: the left

logical/intellectual masculine side and the right creative/intuitive feminine side. The right side is the seat of the subconscious. This is the area of the mind that is open to suggestion and programming and the seat of our astral power. When the left side of our brain is active in thinking, the right side cannot be accessed. Trance states shut off the left side so we can access and program the right side (subconscious).

It takes training to be able to induce a deep trance state. Deep trance states are not always necessary, but for specific workings, they are very important. Once we train our minds to go deeper and deeper into a trance, this becomes easier and easier and takes less and less time as we become adept. The mind is like a muscle, and for most people, this exercise will be an introduction to a part of the mind that has never even been accessed before.

It is *very* important to never be startled out of a trance state, especially a deep one, so make sure you are in a room or area where you are left alone and the phone is turned off. Being startled and pulled out of a trance the wrong way can be extremely painful, and the pain can last for days, especially if you are doing energy work in this state.

It is normal when in a trance state for any sounds to be very painful. This is because in this state, our senses are extremely heightened.

An adept can place themselves in a deep trance within seconds at will. In closing, it is not necessary to always go into a deep trance to work with your mind. The trance state is used to train your mind. With very important or difficult workings, a deep trance is often necessary.

Home
Power Meditation
Trance

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Rosary

The rosary is an excellent and very effective means to raise power and apply energy towards your desires. The rosary can also be used as a kabbalistic meditation tool for working with vibrations, such as with Runic meditation. Just slide your fingers over the beads, and you don't have to count. Your meditation can flow smoothly and thus have more power.

The Catholic rosary was **STOLEN** from Tibetan Mala Beads and corrupted, as with everything else in that foul program. Tibetan Mala beads have 108 beads, as opposed to the stolen Catholic rosary, which has half that number, at 54.

For working the rosary, each working should begin on a favorable planetary period in regards to the goal. The standard for this, and this is very effective, is 40 days straight. For maximum power, twice a day, during the day and at night for the 40 days. The "40 days" was stolen and corrupted into that filthy judeo/xian bible, but it originated in Ancient Egypt. This has to do with numbers (Zeus's number is 40) and the moon cycle. The most powerful times to do a working are at midnight, 12 noon, 6 pm, and 6 am, BUT make sure the hour is supportive of the working, first and foremost, as you are able to.

Research has proven that the Ancient Chaldean planetary hours are extremely accurate. I strongly encourage you to download the Chronos program from this website: [CLICK HERE](#)

You will need to download and install version 2.0 of the Microsoft .NET Framework along with this. All of the information is available at the above website. This program is outstanding and calculates the hours of the planets specific to your location. Given the results of your working, if you still have not obtained your goal after completing the 40 days, you can begin another 40 days. Skipping a day will set you back at day one. No days can be skipped. There is this thing called "karma," as most of you know. This shit is ruled by the planet Saturn, and the only way to defeat it is to know it and work to overcome it. Karma will give you a beat down and keep you beat down unless you are aware of it and are strong and persistent enough to fight against it and overcome it. This is not for the weak. Persistence, patience, and hard work are required here. When past life karma kicks in, things will come up like a crisis in your life to try to break the 40 day cycle and to stop you from your meditations. What this indicates is that your meditations are working. Keep doing your daily meditation with the rosary, regardless of what happens. These sorts of things usually crop up during the last 30-40 days of the meditation cycle, to try to set you at square one again and/or stop the meditation. Be prepared and aware. One must keep fighting. Only the strong survive here and attain

their goals.

Energy must be applied over and over again until change is achieved. This is analogous to a chiropractor who keeps popping the spine into place until it stays where it should be.

For healing, it is important when there are chronic ailments to go way beyond the end of the symptoms. The symptoms may stop for a time and then return if meditation is stopped. The length of time one has endured the ailment means longer times for meditations, sometimes even for months or years. Congenital problems are the worst and the most difficult to heal. These are by no means impossible. They will just require much more power and effort.

By using the rosary, we are taking back what is ours, for one, and, another, blaspheming the Catholic Church. I have found this meditation tool to be excellent, and that is an understatement. The vibrations flow into a rhythm, and power is amplified and can be applied towards any desire.

To use the rosary, ideally, you should be working with the Kabbalah. The TRUE Kabbalah is using vibration, for example, vibrating Runes, names of Demons, Egyptian words of power, etc., to drastically raise your energy and power. This form of meditation is advanced and extremely effective.

You can just do the vibrations for raising energy and awareness, or you can focus on a specific chakra or aspect of your soul, or you can do spell-working.

I suggest you make your own rosary. They are easy to make. The materials are cheaply available in most stores where they have an arts and crafts section. Just purchase the beads and the cord. The Baphomet can be purchased online or at any well-stocked occult shop. I suggest leaving a bit of space on the cord so you can slide the beads along as you do your vibration for each one. I also suggest you place an extra bead (I used square-shaped beads for the extra beads) on each side of the larger one when you hit 50. That way, you can feel where you are at without interrupting your trance/meditation.

To use the rosary, here is an example; feel free to modify your own meditation to fit your individual purposes:

FOR ATTRACTING MONEY:

Begin with the larger bead right next to the Baphomet and state your affirmation in your mind; for example: "I am attracting large amounts of free and easy money. This money is free, and all mine to keep or spend as I please." Now, direct the energy, visualizing a white-gold light (this is all-purpose) on your wallet and yourself.

Repeat the above with the four remaining beads.

Your rosary should have 108 beads, so one side of the main line should end with eight. You want to start with the side that has nine. Breathe in, and on the exhale, vibrate:

F-F-F-F-F-F-F-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-U-U-U-U-U-U-U

Slide the bead back and go to the next one. Breathe in, and on the exhale, vibrate:

F-F-F-F-F-F-F-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-U-U-U-U-U-U-U

Do this for each bead in the sets of nine. Visualize the Fehu Rune glowing with energy, every so often, as you do the vibrations. (If you are vibrating the name of a Demon, then visualize His/Her Sigil in the same way.)

When you reach the larger 10th bead, separating the sets of the smaller 9 beads, state your affirmation again and put the energy you have just raised into attracting money, as given in the example above. You can also use each 10th bead to take a few normal breaths before returning to the vibrations again.

FOR LOVE/LUST:

To bring a desired one into your life, visualize the energy you raise engulfing him/her. You can also fantasize about having sexual intercourse or whatever with the one of your desires. I suggest you visualize the light (energy) engulfing both of you during the meditation/fantasy. When you are finished, you can masturbate and direct more energy from the orgasm into him/her.

TO HEAL:

State the affirmation for healing, and then direct the energy, both by feel and visualization, into the afflicted part of your body. If healing a loved one, do the visualization, and don't forget to clean the afflicted part before beginning the meditation.

Remember, with healing, energy must be directed along with affirmations to the afflicted part some 10-20 times a day. This can take anywhere from 1-2 minutes, but it must be done as much as possible, any time you can focus, until you are completely healed.

More information about healing

FOR BLACK MAGICK:

Use the rosary the same way, to pump negative energy into your target.

IMPORTANT!

For black magick workings, it is very important to use a separate rosary. The rosary accumulates energy and can become more and more powerful each time you use it. Obviously, contrary energies here can clash and cancel each other out.

I have used the rosary for both attaining my desires, and for just raising my energies. Working with runes is extremely powerful, and during the meditation, it is not unusual to see certain aspects of your soul and feel the energy aligning itself

Home

Power Meditation

Rosary

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Aura Of Protection

This meditation is very important. It is simple, and the more you do this, the more powerful the protective aura becomes.

Breathe in white-gold energy* as you would with the foundation meditation. You don't need to go into a deep trance with this. Just concentrate on *feeling* the energy enter your being with each inhale, and then visualize a powerful, brilliant light, like the Sun becoming brighter and brighter with each exhalation. Once you get this going, it becomes very easy and takes little time.

Affirm: "I am breathing in powerful protective energy. This energy is building an aura of protection around me. This aura protects me at all times in every way."

Say this to yourself five times for five inhalations. After this, just concentrate on visualizing and feeling the energy, making it more and more bright and powerful.

This will program the energy and also program your aura. After several days of doing this exercise, you can say the affirmation only once or twice, instead of five times, as it will already be programmed into your aura.

The more you do this, you will build a more and more powerful protective aura. Use the energy from the Sun as well. Energy from the Sun is extremely powerful. When doing this, just add: "I am breathing in powerful protective energy from the Sun. This energy is building an aura of protection around me. This aura protects me at all times in every way."

*White-gold energy is used because it is reflective. You can also program your aura so you breathe in protective energy from the Sun (extremely powerful) when you are outside. After the first few times, you don't even have to visualize anything. You can just feel this, and you don't have to be in a trance for it to work; you will feel it. I am to the

point where I just consciously breathe in energy, and I can do it easily at any time, with no trance or visualization.

Another important thing you can do to protect yourself and remain safe is to affirm 5-10 times before you go to sleep:

"I am always totally safe and protected in every way." Never doubt this! The aura of protection will also help to clean your aura and repel any negative energy. This is very important.

You can also visualize loved ones and breathe energy into their aura to protect them. Just go into a trance and visualize whoever you want to protect; breathe in energy as outlined in the link above and then breathe it out into the aura of the one you wish to protect; follow the same procedure, only apply it to this other person. This can also be done for healing purposes.

Home
Power Meditation
Aura Of Protection

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

The Breath:

The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power

Sit in a comfortable chair or lie down in a comfortable spot, and relax.

Imagine and will, with each inhale, not only your lungs are breathing, inhaling air, but also your whole body is breathing in energy. You inhale with your entire body. The

breath acts as a focus for absorbing energy.

Know that along with your lungs, each single inch of your body simultaneously absorbs energy. Like a dry sponge when dipped into water absorbs, your body should absorb energy with each inhalation.

Since everyone is individual, how each of us feels the energy will be different in some respects.

To reverse this, exhale energy out. This can make you tired and shouldn't be done regularly, other than to get a grip on how to do it.

Exhaling energy is for empowering talismans, charging sigils, healing, basically anything and everything when you want to put energy into something or to direct it.

Energy can also be inhaled, absorbed, and then directed to a specific area of your body for healing.

In a very short time, you should be able to feel the energy when you breathe it in. As you advance, you will be able to see it without trying to visualize it.

Feeling in this exercise is most important, especially when you are new. Do not try to see the energy, as this can be a distraction. Just get a feel for it.

This exercise is the most important for working with your mind and manipulating energy, which is the foundation of all magick.

As you advance, you can use this technique of energy absorption to absorb energy from the Sun and from just about anything you choose.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[The Breath: The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Opening and Meditating on Your Clairaudience Points](#)

Meditating on your centers of clairaudience; also known as "psychic hearing," will empower your astral hearing. This is useful when communicating with Demons. Just relax and focus on each center, visualizing each one as a bright star. Spend a few minutes with each one.

To open each of these minor chakras, just focus on them and visualize them opening up like a star and getting brighter. This may have to be done for several meditation sessions before they are permanently opened. The points are the same for both sides of the head, though the second illustration on the left shows only one side of the face. You will notice changes in your awareness and psychic abilities when doing this exercise for any length of time.

As you advance, you can do "chakra breathing," where you absorb energy with each inhale and slightly expand and brighten each chakra you are focusing on, upon the exhale.

References

*Artwork used for illustrations:

"The Land Baby" by Hon John Collier; 19th Century

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Opening and Meditating on Your Clairaudience Points](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Opening the Soul

Opening your soul will open your astral eyes, astral hearing, astral touch, and other astral senses, along with empowering your soul. Opening the soul will lead you to see the truth and obtain enlightenment. In addition, you will discover many so-called "supernatural" powers within yourself when you empower your chakras. When the chakras are correctly aligned and empowered, the healing of both physical and mental ailments will often occur miraculously. Please note: some of the mantras have been revised. Once you have completed the exercises listed below, you can repeat them at any time, or as many times as you like. It is best to wait a month after completing these for the first time though, as the effects can manifest intensely days or even weeks later.

For more information about the chakras, [PLEASE CLICK HERE](#)

Opening the Third Eye - Updated 28/August/2018

Opening the 6th Chakra Updated 28/August/2018

Opening the Crown Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018

Opening the Throat Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018

Opening the Fourth/Middle Chakra - Updated 30/August/2018

Opening the Solar Plexus Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018

Opening the Sacral Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018

Opening the Base Chakra - Updated 1/September/2018

Opening the 8th and 9th Shoulder Chakras

Opening the 10th and 11th Temple Chakras

Opening the 12th and 13th Hip Chakras

Opening and Empowering the Hand Chakras

Opening the Feet Chakras

Opening the Minor Chakras [contains a diagram]

Azazel, who is a Master of Spiritual Alchemy, worked with me in detail on each one of these meditations. These meditations are extremely powerful, and often, the effects can be felt hours later. It is important to follow instructions, and if you are new to power meditation, to go slow. If you have already done the former meditations, it is fine to do these. Quite a few people reported little or no effects from the former meditations that were taken from books. In addition, as of August 2018, quite a few people stated in the e-groups that they were not open enough. I have revised the meditations for opening the chakras with more powerful mantras and have added an audio MP3 to hear the correct vibration for each chakra. Please feel free to download any of the MP3's if you want to keep them. Because the enemy could not completely destroy all spiritual knowledge, much has been deliberately corrupted. The standard mainstream knowledge of the 7 main chakras is corrupt. The "heart" and all references to it is not located in the chest but in the head, corresponding to the nadis.

It is best to open each chakra in numerical order, as listed above. From the top down. There are a certain number of repetitions for each exercise. If you find you are getting overstimulated, it is advised that you end the exercise and back off. The exercise can be resumed at a later date while you give your nervous system time to adjust to the increased life-force. It is strongly recommended to give yourself a few days or more between each exercise.

People who have problems with seizures/epilepsy, or who are on psychiatric medications should not perform any of these power meditations, with the exception of void meditation, unless given the ok by their physician. They are highly effective in opening the chakras and stimulating the kundalini. These new meditations are filled with Satanic energy. Those who have not dedicated or are outsiders should give this consideration. For dedicated Zevists, the effects should be very positive in opening and empowering the chakras and in increasing personal power. These meditations produce very rapid results. Standard kundalini meditations of the New Age variety can take years to have a pronounced effect. These meditations, like Satanism, are the real thing.

Void meditation is highly recommended in order to control the thoughts and mind that will be stimulated by the opening of the chakras.

The meditations are performed with specific vibrations for each chakra. Each vibration is based on the Yogic Humming Breath. With this breath, you inhale to fill your lungs, and with the exhale, you vibrate the chant until you are out of breath, then you breathe in and fill your lungs as before.

Inhale through your nose, filling your lungs.

Vibrate as you exhale, drawing out the length of the vibration in the duration of a full exhalation.

Breathe in again and repeat.

Mudras [hand positions] are used as these connect certain circuits within the fingers and redirect the life-force to the chakra being opened. Some of these are difficult, especially if your hands are larger. These mudras are helpful, but not necessary. If you find any of these hand positions difficult, just leave them out. It is very important to be comfortable and relaxed.

You should focus on the chakras in the middle of your body. Extensions are along the spine and in the front of the body. Everyone comes to Satanism on different levels. Those of us who empowered our souls in past lives will be much more sensitive to the meditations. This is inborn, but anyone who performs the following exercises will eventually open their chakras.

* From Azazel

Home
Power Meditation
Opening the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

[Meditating on Your Clairvoyance Points](#)

[Meditation Points Eyes](#)

Meditating on your psychic eyes will empower your astral vision. It is easy. Just close your eyes and "look" at the 3rd eye in the middle of your forehead. It is important to relax and not to strain your eye muscles, even though your eyes are closed. At first, there is usually just blackness, depending on how active your 3rd eye is, then possibly swirling colors and shapes. Like scrying into a mirror, the colors and shapes will give way to images when you do the meditation long enough and regularly. Remember to keep your focus soft and relaxed.

After meditating on your 3rd eye, visualize your 3rd eye brightening and shining outward like the Sun, and direct this energy to each of your psychic eyes, beginning with your 1st and 2nd psychic eyes, then back to your third eye, and up through your 4th, 5th, and 6th eye points. You can then circulate the energy up and down as a stream of brilliant light.

Another technique, which is somewhat advanced, is to perform the chakra breathing through each of the centers. Draw energy into either one specific center at a time or do all of them simultaneously with each inhale. Visualize each center lighting up, and upon each exhale, expand each center slightly, like a brilliant star. If you are working on all of them simultaneously, it is important to visualize them all at the same time.

*Model

*Model is an Ancient Philistine Anthropoid Coffin.

Home
Power Meditation
Meditating on Your Clairvoyance Points

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
YOGA

Physical yoga, along with Tai Chi, can greatly amplify power. Below is a basic session you can do every day.

NOTE 9/29/11:

The most important aspect of any meditation and/or meditation-related exercise, such as hatha/physical yoga [below], is getting the energy buzz. This is supposed to follow any effective spiritual exercise. For those who are new, this may take a few weeks of consistent exercise on a daily basis, but you will definitely know and feel it. That is what these exercises are for: to raise the witchpower and amplify the powers of the soul.

It doesn't matter, especially once you are proficient in these exercises, whether you have the TV, your radio or stereo blasting, or whatever, as long as it doesn't interfere with your movements or ability to raise your witchpower. I have often had my earbuds in my ears with my CD player blasting when I was doing yoga asanas. Afterwards, I still continued to listen to music, even metal at times, when I sat still for my energy buzz. The only thing that is important is that you sit still for a while following any of these exercises in order for your energy buzz to get going, then focus on it.

It is important to never force yourself into any of the stretches. Yoga is very different from athletic stretching. It should be done in a relaxed state and never forced. It is right-brained, and the goal is to empower ourselves. Anyone can learn physical yoga on their own, contrary to the popular notion of having a teacher. I taught myself from Richard Hittlemen's book "Yoga 28 Day Exercise Plan" when I was 13. The most important thing in yoga is to go by *feel.*

Physical yoga should also be done while in a meditative state, for maximum power. If you feel a sense of lightness, increased bioelectricity, and power, you are performing the asanas correctly. Yoga is also best done alone, as others or a class can be a distraction. Yoga should be done in a sequence: either standing to sitting to lying to inverted, OR inverted to lying to sitting to standing. Each asana should be held for one minute, or with more difficult asanas, hold for a count of 10, 20, or 30 and do them twice or three times. Go as to how you feel. As you progress, you can hold for longer periods. Some adepts hold the handstand and other asanas for 10 minutes or more. Remember, we are all individuals. To time yourself, such as during a minute hold, just count to 60, like "one thousand one, one thousand two, one thousand three, one thousand four..." You should relax and remain perfectly still when in each asana. Never jerk, tug, strain, or pull, and remember: only go as far as you are comfortable.

The sequence given below should be done in order.

*Inverted asanas should not be attempted by those who have brain problems, detached retinas, cervical problems, are very overweight, or have any condition that could be aggravated by increased pressure or blood flow to the head and neck. You can do the other asanas and leave the inverted ones out.

Only go as far as you can, and never strain. YOGA IS *NOT* ATHLETICS!

ALWAYS complement a front bend with a back bend. There always has to be an opposite move in yoga. If you twist to the left side, you must also twist to the right side.

Every yoga program should include:

Standing asanas

Sitting asanas

Forward bending asanas

Backward bending asanas

Side to side bending asanas

Twisting asanas

Inverted asanas (these can be left out for those who have medical problems, as I mentioned in the above)

Lying asanas

Handstand

When I first learned to perform a handstand, I was very young, and of course, it was easy being a kid. I just kicked up to the wall. Anyone at any age who is in decent health

and weight can learn to do a handstand. Later on, you can try walking your hands away from the wall further and further. Only hold the handstand for as long as you are comfortable, but try to add a few counts each week. I prefer to do a handstand instead of a headstand, as the handstand places less pressure on the neck vertebrae, strengthens the arms and wrists, and is overall much more effective. It can be done and held against a wall for support, until you can do it away from the wall.

Shoulderstand - I've never used a blanket; this is optional.

Plough

Fish

Forward bend

Cobra

Locust

Bow

Twist - You can do the above twist with your leg outstretched to make it easier.

Standing Forward bend

Triangle

The above can be done, going as far as placing your hand on the floor. The point is to stretch out your sides. The photo is advanced. For people who are inflexible or new, you can start by placing your hand on your knee and bending, rather than on the floor. Then, as you progress, just slide your hand down the side of your calf, then your ankle, and finally the floor.

Savasana - Remain in the Savasana position for 5-15 minutes and do void meditation on your energy field.

Zevism and Yoga:

"Satan"

Zevism and Kundalini

Home

Power Meditation

Yogic Breathing Basics

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Returning Curses Part 1

This aura of protection works best when begun and performed during a waxing Moon [make sure the moon is not void of course when you begin this working] and should be applied when your aura is completely eradicated of any negative energy.

See "Cleaning your Aura"

In addition, if you have any familiars [animals who are close to you], it is also important to clean their auras and souls as well. [See below].

Open with the following prayer:

Hear me, O Great and Mighty Zeus. I ask your help in returning these curses, amplified to the senders who have attacked us for doing your work. You know who they are. They will know your wrath. I ask that you send a Demon to me to take and deliver the curses and thoughtforms that I have cleaned from my aura and soul directly to those who have sent them. O Mighty Zeus, fill me with truth, wisdom, and understanding. Keep me strong in my faith and service, that I may abide always in Thee with Praise. Honor and Glory be given Thee forever and ever.

Visualize a brilliantly bright Sun directly above your head.

Affirm:

"The light is cleansing and removing any and all negative energy, thoughtforms, bindings, ill will, and curses on or connected to my soul that have been directed at me, and is returning them to their senders." State this 3 times.

Visualize this Sun descending into your head and pushing down any dirt, filth, thoughtforms [thoughtforms can appear as chunks of filth, or for those who are advanced, you can see them as shapes, symbols, elementals, or otherwise], etc. This will be gray or black energy [as it collects], and will get darker as it descends.

Visualize the brilliant light descending through your throat, down through your shoulders, chest, then stomach area, hips, and all the way down through your feet, pushing out all the dirt from your aura and soul.

Move the filth beside you in a pile.

DO THIS THREE TIMES, steps 1 through 4. Keep piling the dirt.

When you are finished, your aura and soul should be much brighter and cleaner. You can either ask for a Demon to take the energy and return it to the senders [especially if you're new], OR you can visualize it shooting away from you, directing it to the senders. For Familiars:

The above illustration is both the same for a cat or a dog, a horse, and all four-legged animals. Snakes and other reptiles have their chakras lined up along their bodies the same way. Some members also have spiders. For cleaning a spider familiar, just visualize the spider engulfed in a brilliant Sun and pull the Sun from its body, pushing out any negative energies. The same goes for other small familiars.

You should do the exact same ritual above for your familiar/s. This is extremely important. You can also use an astral brush or comb [visualize this] in addition and brush any astral negativities from his/her fur, piling it up in the same way, and returning it to the senders.

Your familiar protects your soul. It is important to clean his/her aura frequently. Also, to build a powerful aura of protection around him/her. This should be done every day during the time when the Moon is in its waxing phase.

RETURNING CURSES PART 2

[Home](#)

[Satanic Meditation Index](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Returning Curses Part 1](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[The Void of Course Moon](#)

Timing is everything. Certain actions taken at the wrong time can result in either failure or success. Knowing this can be crucial in determining the outcome. Knowledge is

power and is the key to everything. The universe is working either for you or against you.

A void of course Moon occurs every couple of days or so, when the Moon finishes making its last aspect to any other planets before it enters the next sign. Normally, this lasts only for a few hours, unless all of the other planets are in early degrees. In this case, it can last an entire day.

The important thing to know is that if you begin a project on a void Moon, it more than likely won't work out. Projects begun, papers signed, items purchased, spells cast, and nearly everything begun at this time has more than a tendency to go wrong. Projects begun during a void of course Moon somehow never get finished or are prevented from reaching completion. Crimes committed during this time are rarely brought to justice.

If you apply for a job or go for an interview during a void Moon, more than likely you won't get hired. Plans made during this time are often altered later on. Clothing bought may not fit properly or is never worn.

Taking out a loan during this time though, chances are you may never have to pay it back. This is the time when the universe is full of loopholes. The rule of thumb is that what is begun during this time is rarely completed. In many cases, this is a time to get away with things.

This is NOT a time to perform spells, as they will more than likely fail.

For information as to when the Moon is void, many yearly books are available. Llewellyn's Moon Sign book comes out annually and has this information. This book can be purchased in many places and also through Amazon.com. Ephemerides also contain this information for those of us who know how to read them.

Home
Witchcraft
The Void of Course Moon

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Returning Curses Part 2

For more information, please read through Returning Curses Part 1. First off, I want to state here that in addition to us being cursed, there are Wiccan idiots and others who have sent binding energies to us, especially in regards to the RTRs, as the RTRs have been actively and effectively destroying the enemy.

The Final RTR is the most powerful against them, as that is their bulwark.

Zeus just confirmed to me early this morning what I had already believed: that HE has power over ALL witches who "connect with our Gods." In other words, any practitioners of magick and witchcraft who connect with Pagan Gods are all under His power. He also stated that a very large percentage of Wiccans and related are cowards. He said, "They are fearful." "That's why they practice Wicca."

With so much emphasis on the Moon, as an extremely powerful source of pure energy, the Sun is often overlooked. I have found the energy of the Sun to be the most powerful between 11:00 and 14:00, approximately. This is when the Sun is directly overhead.

When the Sun is rising [waxing on a daily basis], this is another powerful time. An excellent time for meditation has always been before the Sun rises, before dawn. The setting [waning] Sun also has some of the same effects as a waning Moon in removing and ending things. But, ALWAYS take into consideration the Moon, both the sign and the phase. [Make sure the moon is not void of course when you begin this working.] Never begin any working during a void of course moon.

The Sun has fire energy, the element of fire, which is the spark of life. When doing a thorough aura cleaning, stepping outside into the Sun on a sunny day when the Sun is high in the sky can work wonders. For this to be effective, you must be directly in the Sun. Just breathe in the solar energies into your aura and soul; engulf yourself in the solar energy, which is even easier to see astrally when you are sitting, standing, or lying in the brilliance of the Sun. You can even do a full rosary, vibrating SURYA [Zeus told me 216 times is more effective than 108], and to do this, just reach the last bead on your rosary and then turn it back. I have worked with this, and it is very effective.

You can breathe in energy from the Sun, lighting up your aura with brilliance, and then on each exhale, vibrate SURYA:

'SURYA' SUUU-RR-YAH

The Ritual:

This working should be repeated every day, if possible. This will stay on your soul eternally, protecting you, and keeping you safe from the malice of others; destroying your enemies.

Raise your energies. This is best done [as with all magickal workings] when you are at your most powerful, feeling a strong energy buzz. If you are new, just do the best you can. You can also use the energy of the Sun [close your eyes, face the Sun, and focus on breathing in its energy], as indicated in the above, to raise your energies by reciting SURYA, using a Satanic rosary [or anything that will help you keep count].

Clean your aura thoroughly, as instructed in Part 1 of Returning Curses. DO NOT hesitate to ask for a Demon/ess to help you. Even if you cannot hear, sense, or see the Demon/ess, know that He/She is there, helping you, and delivering the energies back to the sender/s.

Engulf yourself in the light. Again, I repeat, if at all possible, use the Sun. Another effective tactic, if you are unable to use the Sun and have trouble visualizing, is to use a lamp, with the bright bulb facing you, shining right in your face as you close your eyes and visualize the light.

Using a desk lamp with a flexible neck, shining in your face, is another prop for visualizing the light indoors. DO NOT USE LED LIGHT BULBS OR LAMPS THAT HAVE LED BUILT INTO THEM!! THESE CAN SEVERELY DAMAGE YOUR EYES, EVEN THOUGH YOUR EYES ARE CLOSED. USE A SOFT WHITE LIGHT BULB, WHICH IS SAFE IF YOU CHOOSE TO DO THIS. NOTE: MOST FLASHLIGHTS HAVE LED LIGHTING. DO NOT USE THEM!!

Affirm 18 times: "My aura is constantly and continuously deflecting and repelling any and all negative energies, curses, bindings, hatred, ill will, thoughtforms, and destructive energy directed at me and is immediately returning these directly right back to the senders."

Do this daily. I strongly recommend everyone do the INTENSE AURA CLEANING indicated in Returning Curses Part 1, and keep repeating this. You will find with deep cleaning your aura, not only will this remove any curses, but all kinds of other crap that has kept you down in your personal life. A dirty aura also hinders your workings and personal powers. The aura and soul have accumulated all kinds of negative energies throughout many lifetimes, and these cannot all be removed in one working. It must be repeated. AGAIN, I strongly advise that you ask Zeus to send you a Demon/ess to work with you in removing these energies. Even if you are new and cannot see or feel him/her, follow your gut feelings and intuitions.

It is extremely important to always say this prayer before your aura cleaning, especially if you are actively working for Zeus:

Hear me, O Great and Mighty Zeus. I ask your help in returning these curses, amplified to the senders who have attacked us for doing your work. You know who they are. They will know your wrath. I ask that you send a Daemon to me to take and deliver the curses and thoughtforms that I have cleaned from my aura and soul directly to those who have

sent them. O Mighty Zeus, fill me with truth, wisdom, and understanding. Keep me strong in my faith and service, that I may abide always in Thee with Praise. Honor and Glory be given Thee forever and ever.

RETURNING CURSES PART 1

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Returning Curses Part 2](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

Returning Curses Part 1

This aura of protection works best when begun and performed during a waxing Moon [make sure the moon is not void of course when you begin this working] and should be applied when your aura is completely eradicated of any negative energy.

See "Cleaning your Aura"

In addition, if you have any familiars [animals who are close to you], it is also important to clean their auras and souls as well. [See below].

Open with the following prayer:

Hear me, O Great and Mighty Zeus. I ask your help in returning these curses, amplified to the senders who have attacked us for doing your work. You know who they are. They will know your wrath. I ask that you send a Demon to me to take and deliver the curses and thoughtforms that I have cleaned from my aura and soul directly to those who have sent them. O Mighty Zeus, fill me with truth, wisdom, and understanding. Keep me

strong in my faith and service, that I may abide always in Thee with Praise. Honor and Glory be given Thee forever and ever.

Visualize a brilliantly bright Sun directly above your head.

Affirm:

"The light is cleansing and removing any and all negative energy, thoughtforms, bindings, ill will, and curses on or connected to my soul that have been directed at me, and is returning them to their senders." State this 3 times.

Visualize this Sun descending into your head and pushing down any dirt, filth, thoughtforms [thoughtforms can appear as chunks of filth, or for those who are advanced, you can see them as shapes, symbols, elementals, or otherwise], etc. This will be gray or black energy [as it collects], and will get darker as it descends.

Visualize the brilliant light descending through your throat, down through your shoulders, chest, then stomach area, hips, and all the way down through your feet, pushing out all the dirt from your aura and soul.

Move the filth beside you in a pile.

DO THIS THREE TIMES, steps 1 through 4. Keep piling the dirt.

When you are finished, your aura and soul should be much brighter and cleaner. You can either ask for a Demon to take the energy and return it to the senders [especially if you're new], OR you can visualize it shooting away from you, directing it to the senders. For Familiars:

The above illustration is both the same for a cat or a dog, a horse, and all four-legged animals. Snakes and other reptiles have their chakras lined up along their bodies the same way. Some members also have spiders. For cleaning a spider familiar, just visualize the spider engulfed in a brilliant Sun and pull the Sun from its body, pushing out any negative energies. The same goes for other small familiars.

You should do the exact same ritual above for your familiar/s. This is extremely important. You can also use an astral brush or comb [visualize this] in addition and brush any astral negativities from his/her fur, piling it up in the same way, and returning it to the senders.

Your familiar protects your soul. It is important to clean his/her aura frequently. Also, to build a powerful aura of protection around him/her. This should be done every day during the time when the Moon is in its waxing phase.

RETURNING CURSES PART 2

Home

Satanic Meditation Index

Power Meditation

Returning Curses Part 1

Satan's sigil in gold

Final RTR

This is the final Reverse Torah Ritual. This RTR can be performed immediately. Right now. This RTR will put an end to Christianity and its related ilk as well, as Christianity has its roots in Hebrew. This is the most important RTR. All of Jewish control and incredible wealth comes from the Hebrew aleph-bet, which has been infused with power centuries ago. The enemy has made prolific use of the Hebrew aleph-bet for centuries. We are now reversing this.

Amdusias stated to the JoS Ministry back in 2003:

“Just as (Jehovah’s people) cannot see you, you cannot see them, but they will manifest blatantly as the earth draws closer to the climax of our cause.” This earth is rapidly being destroyed by the enemy. We can stop this and reverse it with these rituals. One can see how they control public opinion in the news, with their control of the media and with their false, lying, nefarious programs they promote as “religions.”

SPECIAL THANKS TO AZAZEL WHO ORGANIZED THIS PROJECT AND GAVE US THIS KNOWLEDGE. Azazel stated that the former RTRs stripped the enemy of enough power to where this one will be final. There is no longer any need to do the other RTRs, as we will be destroying the power of the Hebrew letters. Begin this RTR at any time. You will need a marker, pen, or other writing utensil to blot each of the letters out, thus destroying them.

DO THIS RTR AS MUCH AS YOU ARE ABLE TO, PREFERABLY EVERY DAY IF POSSIBLE. The full RTR requires you recite each of the words 9 times. If you are very short for time, it is ok to recite these once each, for a shorter version of the ritual. It is most important to do this RTR frequently, as many times as you can. You will need to print this RTR, several or more full pages to do this ritual. There are several different pronunciations for most of the letters, (see bottom of this PDF, also notes at the end of certain words). There is Ashkenazi Hebrew, Sephardic Hebrew, Ancient Hebrew, Aramaic and more.

It is strongly recommended that you listen to the Mp3 provided to hear the correct pronunciations.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each: VAHT • FUHT • VUHT • VUHSS • OUT • OUTH • VAHSS

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each: NISH • NIS • NEESH • NEESS (SS Place tongue on upper hard palate for a hissing sound)
Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each: SHER • SHAYR • SHOR (ROLL THE R)
Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate the following 9 times:
• FUUK (rhymes with the American English word “ZOOM”)
• PUG (rhymes with the American English word “PUT”)
• FOHG
Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:
AID-AHTS • EED-AHTS • AID-AHZ • EED-OHTS • KEED-AHTS
Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:
AYP • EHP • AYF • EHF
Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:
NIY-EYE • NEYE • EYE
Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:
KHEHM-AHS • KHIM-AHS • KHEHM-OHS • TEHK-MIS
Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

- NOON (same as the American English “noon.”)
 - NUUN (rhymes with American English “put”)
- Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

MEHM • MEEM • MAIM

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate the following 9 times:

DUHM-AHL • TEHM-EHL • DEHM-OHL

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate the following 9 times:

• FAHKH • FAHK • FUKH

• FUK (rhymes with American English “HOOK”)

• FUHK (rhymes with the American English word “FUCK”)

• PACK (same as the American English “PACK” with the hard A)

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each: DUUY • DUY (RHYMES WITH PUT) • DOHY • THOYH • TUUY

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

TEHT • SEHT • THOYT • THAYT • DHOYTH

DHOYH • DHOYD (DH hard TH, as in the American English word “The”)

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

TEHKH • SEHKH • THAYKH • THEHKH • THOYKH THAYH

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

NUH-EYEZ • NEYEZ • NIY-EYEZ • EYEZ (same as American English word “EYES.”)

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

VAHV • VAHW • VUHV • WAHW (same as American English word “WOW”)

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

HAYH • HEH •

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

DEH-LAHD • TUH-LAHD • TEH-LUHD • THEH-LAHD • THI-LOHD • THI-LOHZ •
TEH-LEHD

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each: LEHM-EEG • MAHG • LUHM-MIG •

LUHM-MIG • LUHM-EEG • LUHM-IHG (deep guttural) • LEHM-MIG • LEHM-EEG

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

SAYB • SAYV • TEHB • TEHV • TAYB • THAYB • THAYV • TEEB • TEEV

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letter out completely.

Vibrate each the following 9 times each:

FEHL-AH • FUHL-AH • FUUL-AH • FIL-AH • FIL-UH • FEHL-UH • PEH-LEH • FEHL-OH

Now take your marker and blot the Hebrew letters out completely.

Now, affirm the following 3 times:

☐ Each and every one of the Hebrew letters has lost all of its power in every way,
totally, permanently, and completely.

☐ The Hebrew alphabet is now dead in every way.

HAIL SATAN!!

Pronunciation Key:

The BOLD syllables are accented/stressed.

AMERICAN ENGLISH:

- ☐ AH as in Saw, Awe, Paw
- ☐ AI or AY as in Bay, Say, Aim
- ☐ DH a hard TH, as in The
- ☐ EE as in Meet, Seed, Seem
- ☐ EH as in Let, Set, Met
- ☐ I or IH as in Sit, Miss, Hit
- ☐ OH as in Open, Cold, Bold
- ☐ OO as in Zoom, Bloom
- ☐ TS as in Pizza, Bats, Mats
- ☐ U as in Put, Hoof, Hook
- ☐ UH as in Hut, Hum, Mud

[Click here for a PDF copy of this ritual](#)

[Click here for the Mp3 audio for the pronunciation of this ritual](#)

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

The Void of Course Moon

Timing is everything. Certain actions taken at the wrong time can result in either failure

or success. Knowing this can be crucial in determining the outcome. Knowledge is power and is the key to everything. The universe is working either for you or against you.

A void of course Moon occurs every couple of days or so, when the Moon finishes making its last aspect to any other planets before it enters the next sign. Normally, this lasts only for a few hours, unless all of the other planets are in early degrees. In this case, it can last an entire day.

The important thing to know is that if you begin a project on a void Moon, it more than likely won't work out. Projects begun, papers signed, items purchased, spells cast, and nearly everything begun at this time has more than a tendency to go wrong. Projects begun during a void of course Moon somehow never get finished or are prevented from reaching completion. Crimes committed during this time are rarely brought to justice.

If you apply for a job or go for an interview during a void Moon, more than likely you won't get hired. Plans made during this time are often altered later on. Clothing bought may not fit properly or is never worn.

Taking out a loan during this time though, chances are you may never have to pay it back. This is the time when the universe is full of loopholes. The rule of thumb is that what is begun during this time is rarely completed. In many cases, this is a time to get away with things.

This is NOT a time to perform spells, as they will more than likely fail.

For information as to when the Moon is void, many yearly books are available. Llewellyn's Moon Sign book comes out annually and has this information. This book can be purchased in many places and also through Amazon.com. Ephemerides also contain this information for those of us who know how to read them.

Home
Witchcraft
The Void of Course Moon

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Rosary

The rosary is an excellent and very effective means to raise power and apply energy towards your desires. The rosary can also be used as a kabbalistic meditation tool for working with vibrations, such as with Runic meditation. Just slide your fingers over the beads, and you don't have to count. Your meditation can flow smoothly and thus have more power.

The Catholic rosary was **STOLEN** from Tibetan Mala Beads and corrupted, as with everything else in that foul program. Tibetan Mala beads have 108 beads, as opposed to the stolen Catholic rosary, which has half that number, at 54.

For working the rosary, each working should begin on a favorable planetary period in regards to the goal. The standard for this, and this is very effective, is 40 days straight. For maximum power, twice a day, during the day and at night for the 40 days. The "40 days" was stolen and corrupted into that filthy judeo/xian bible, but it originated in Ancient Egypt. This has to do with numbers (Zeus's number is 40) and the moon cycle. The most powerful times to do a working are at midnight, 12 noon, 6 pm, and 6 am, BUT make sure the hour is supportive of the working, first and foremost, as you are able to.

Research has proven that the Ancient Chaldean planetary hours are extremely accurate. I strongly encourage you to download the Chronos program from this website: [CLICK HERE](#)

You will need to download and install version 2.0 of the Microsoft .NET Framework along with this. All of the information is available at the above website. This program is outstanding and calculates the hours of the planets specific to your location. Given the results of your working, if you still have not obtained your goal after completing the 40 days, you can begin another 40 days. Skipping a day will set you back at day one. No days can be skipped. There is this thing called "karma," as most of you know. This shit is ruled by the planet Saturn, and the only way to defeat it is to know it and work to overcome it. Karma will give you a beat down and keep you beat down unless you are aware of it and are strong and persistent enough to fight against it and overcome it. This is not for the weak. Persistence, patience, and hard work are required here. When past life karma kicks in, things will come up like a crisis in your life to try to break the 40 day

cycle and to stop you from your meditations. What this indicates is that your meditations are working. Keep doing your daily meditation with the rosary, regardless of what happens. These sorts of things usually crop up during the last 30-40 days of the meditation cycle, to try to set you at square one again and/or stop the meditation. Be prepared and aware. One must keep fighting. Only the strong survive here and attain their goals.

Energy must be applied over and over again until change is achieved. This is analogous to a chiropractor who keeps popping the spine into place until it stays where it should be.

For healing, it is important when there are chronic ailments to go way beyond the end of the symptoms. The symptoms may stop for a time and then return if meditation is stopped. The length of time one has endured the ailment means longer times for meditations, sometimes even for months or years. Congenital problems are the worst and the most difficult to heal. These are by no means impossible. They will just require much more power and effort.

By using the rosary, we are taking back what is ours, for one, and, another, blaspheming the Catholic Church. I have found this meditation tool to be excellent, and that is an understatement. The vibrations flow into a rhythm, and power is amplified and can be applied towards any desire.

To use the rosary, ideally, you should be working with the Kabbalah. The TRUE Kabbalah is using vibration, for example, vibrating Runes, names of Demons, Egyptian words of power, etc., to drastically raise your energy and power. This form of meditation is advanced and extremely effective.

You can just do the vibrations for raising energy and awareness, or you can focus on a specific chakra or aspect of your soul, or you can do spell-working.

I suggest you make your own rosary. They are easy to make. The materials are cheaply available in most stores where they have an arts and crafts section. Just purchase the beads and the cord. The Baphomet can be purchased online or at any well-stocked occult shop. I suggest leaving a bit of space on the cord so you can slide the beads along as you do your vibration for each one. I also suggest you place an extra bead (I used square-shaped beads for the extra beads) on each side of the larger one when you hit 50. That way, you can feel where you are at without interrupting your trance/meditation.

To use the rosary, here is an example; feel free to modify your own meditation to fit your individual purposes:

FOR ATTRACTING MONEY:

Begin with the larger bead right next to the Baphomet and state your affirmation in your mind; for example: "I am attracting large amounts of free and easy money. This money

is free, and all mine to keep or spend as I please." Now, direct the energy, visualizing a white-gold light (this is all-purpose) on your wallet and yourself.

Repeat the above with the four remaining beads.

Your rosary should have 108 beads, so one side of the main line should end with eight.

You want to start with the side that has nine. Breathe in, and on the exhale, vibrate:

F-F-F-F-F-F-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-U-U-U-U-U-U-U

Slide the bead back and go to the next one. Breathe in, and on the exhale, vibrate:

F-F-F-F-F-F-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-U-U-U-U-U-U-U

Do this for each bead in the sets of nine. Visualize the Fehu Rune glowing with energy, every so often, as you do the vibrations. (If you are vibrating the name of a Demon, then visualize His/Her Sigil in the same way.)

When you reach the larger 10th bead, separating the sets of the smaller 9 beads, state your affirmation again and put the energy you have just raised into attracting money, as given in the example above. You can also use each 10th bead to take a few normal breaths before returning to the vibrations again.

FOR LOVE/LUST:

To bring a desired one into your life, visualize the energy you raise engulfing him/her.

You can also fantasize about having sexual intercourse or whatever with the one of your desires. I suggest you visualize the light (energy) engulfing both of you during the meditation/fantasy. When you are finished, you can masturbate and direct more energy from the orgasm into him/her.

TO HEAL:

State the affirmation for healing, and then direct the energy, both by feel and visualization, into the afflicted part of your body. If healing a loved one, do the visualization, and don't forget to clean the afflicted part before beginning the meditation.

Remember, with healing, energy must be directed along with affirmations to the afflicted part some 10-20 times a day. This can take anywhere from 1-2 minutes, but it must be done as much as possible, any time you can focus, until you are completely healed.

More information about healing

FOR BLACK MAGICK:

Use the rosary the same way, to pump negative energy into your target.

IMPORTANT!

For black magick workings, it is very important to use a separate rosary. The rosary accumulates energy and can become more and more powerful each time you use it. Obviously, contrary energies here can clash and cancel each other out.

I have used the rosary for both attaining my desires, and for just raising my energies. Working with runes is extremely powerful, and during the meditation, it is not unusual to see certain aspects of your soul and feel the energy aligning itself

Home

Power Meditation
Rosary

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Void Meditation

"Void Meditation" is what is known as "stilling the mind." The benefits of void meditation are the ability to turn off unwanted thoughts and influences at will, being able to control your thoughts instead of your thoughts controlling you (as with the average person), and a sense of inner peace. Void meditation is essential for anyone who practices power meditation, and is important for success in advanced magickal practice. Power meditation changes the strength of our thoughts, and it is very important to be able to control thoughts and turn them off or focus them at will. Thought power, also known as 'witch power,' is needed for success in rituals and in using your mind to obtain what you want. Power meditation strengthens our thoughts, and people who are more aware or sensitive will be able to pick up on our thoughts and feelings telepathically. Void meditation will train your mind to be silent, so others will not know what you are thinking. The Japanese Ninja use this technique to avoid being detected while carrying out important missions that require one to advance or infiltrate unnoticed. Void meditation trains your mind so you can focus during rituals and in everyday life, so your mind brings you what you desire.

There are several techniques for void meditation. The goal is to turn off all of your thoughts and focus on the here and now. You get your mind to be completely still for a specified length of time. In the beginning, this can be extremely difficult, as thoughts will come into your head continually. Before you know it, you will again be thinking about something. Don't get upset with yourself, as this is very normal, and even for advanced

practitioners, certain meditation sessions may not go as smoothly as usual. Just keep bringing your mind back to focus. Patience and persistence are the keys here. It definitely helps to do some breathing exercises beforehand to induce a trance state. Some people find meditating after a heavy meal causes the mind to be easily distracted.

Always try to meditate when you are fully awake and alert. If you try to do void meditation when you are tired, chances are you will quickly fall asleep.

Breathing exercises are optional. This is a simple method of breathing that will induce a trance state:

Breathe in for a count of six*,
Hold your breath for a count of six,
Exhale for a count of six.
Repeat this several times until you feel relaxed.

* Only hold as long as you feel comfortable. If holding for a count of six is not comfortable, then hold for a count of 4, or even 2. Just make sure you are uniform in your counts. Never hold longer than is comfortable. Breathing exercises are never to be pushed, as in doing so, they can cause damage to the nervous system.

Now, get your entire mind to be completely still and free of any thoughts for a specified amount of time with no thoughts or music in your head. Your mind should be a total blank. You should focus on being in the here and now. For beginners, five minutes is fine. Intermediate and advanced practitioners can go anywhere from 15 minutes to however long they feel is essential.

Void meditation can be done with your eyes open or closed. When your eyes are open, you will more than likely see a mist around objects as you settle into a trance state. This is normal. If you choose to close your eyes, you may fall asleep, but this is an individual choice and you should use whatever method works best.

FOR MEDITATION WITH YOUR EYES OPEN

Choose something small to focus on. This can be a point on the wall, a second hand on a clock, or even a piece of lint on your clothing. Many choose to meditate on a candle flame. The important thing is to concentrate on your object of choice.

FOR MEDITATION WITH YOUR EYES CLOSED

Focus inside of yourself and relax. You can put yourself deeper and deeper into a trance with a feeling of falling. This is normal. For people who are new, this falling sensation that often accompanies a deep trance can make you feel dizzy. To stop the sensation, focus on the front of your body.

EVERYDAY VOID MEDITATION

Void meditation can be done anywhere and at any time just by focusing on the here and now and concentrating totally on whatever you are doing. This method works best for those of you who are unable to secure any privacy. Just set a goal to focus on the here and now for a specific amount of time each day, and you will benefit.

ADVANCED VOID MEDITATION:

Visualize an object and hold the image in your mind. At first, it will fade in and out, but as you progress, it will remain longer and longer. This is definitely a needed ability for magickal practice and focusing your mind power.

Focus on a specific chant or sound. You can do this either aloud or in your head. This is what is known as a "mantra." You breathe in and, on the exhale, chant a specific mantra or tone of your choice. One common chant used in kundalini yoga is "Sa Ta Na Ma." This is pronounced "Sah-Tah-Nah-Mah." You can also chant "Sa Tan", "Say-Tahn", or "Say-Tahn-Nah-S-S-S-S."

Focus on a specific emotion: anger, happiness, sadness, love, hate, etc. You can choose an emotion going by how you feel on a specific day. This is excellent training for advanced ritual.

Focus on a specific texture, for example, running your fingers back and forth across velvet or a terry towel.

Focus on a specific odor or taste.

Advanced void meditation that includes adding physical positions, trains your mind, develops an iron will, and cultivates extreme inner strength.

Keep your entire body still. Do NOT move. This is what the advanced yogis do.

Get into a comfortable position. Don't scratch any itches, just ignore them and stay focused. Muscle cramps may come and go. Ignore any physical fatigue or mental fatigue. Just continue to remain focused.

Add uncomfortable and/or awkward positions. Make sure these are taken from a Yoga or Tai Chi book, so that they are physically beneficial. This is a discipline that is taught in many Martial Arts schools, where one learns to ignore pain while retaining intense focus. This strengthens the mind for physical combat and drastically increases your sense of self-confidence. This will also increase your resistance to pain.

Many martial arts masters meditate under cold waterfalls, in snow, or other painful conditions. One's physical health must be built up here, for obvious reasons. A cold shower can be substituted. As with anything new, be sure to start out gradually.

These techniques, when mastered, will give one total control over one's mind and emotions. If one faces death, one will not freeze up or panic with fear, and the odds of one's survival will greatly increase.

Running and meditating: focusing on your running steps increases endurance both mentally and physically.

POWER VOID MEDITATION

This is an excellent way to empower yourself while doing void meditation. This is advanced, and you must have a feel for energy and be able to draw it in, as with the Energy Meditation. Here, you don't visualize the energy; you just breathe in and out, absorbing the energy on the inhale and expanding your aura on the exhale. You focus totally on the *feel.* You should be adept at energy breathing before incorporating this method into your void meditation.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Void Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Sound Meditation](#)

The benefits of meditating on sounds are the opening of more pathways within the brain. Any sound can be used for this meditation. This includes any kind of music. Close your eyes and relax. Open your mind and try to "see" the sounds. Sounds usually come in motion and in specific shapes, colors, and waves. The ability to see sounds is called "synesthesia." "Synesthesia" is a medical term for those of us who are born with the ability to see sounds and/or experience different senses at the same time, like hearing colors or tasting/smelling shapes. A small percentage of the population are born with synesthesia. It often fades with age and, in most cases, is pronounced during childhood.

The experience of seeing sounds and crossing the senses is common with the use of psychedelic drugs such as LSD, though drug use induces synesthesia through artificial means and it cannot be controlled.

With drugs, the user is not in control; the drug is. In self-empowerment and magickal practice, it is extremely important for the practitioner to always be in control through his/her own natural ability. Dependence on powerful mind-altering substances creates weakness of character and also creates holes in the aura and a weakening of the astral body. I am not talking about recreational marijuana use here; I am referring to dependence on powerful chemicals in order to reach an altered state, as some mages have been known to do.

Synesthetic people are often very psychic and highly intelligent, according to medical studies. CIA and U.S. Military psychics reported going through stages of synesthesia when performing extensive exercises to open their minds for psychic warfare. Synesthesia may happen with your first sound meditation or with practice. Close your eyes and note the colors, shapes, and movements of the sounds. You should write this in your Book of Shadows/Black Book/journal if you keep one. You should put aside all thoughts and visions as you would for void meditation and try to "see" the sound/s or music. In time, other senses can also come into play; what does it taste like? Smell like? The most common experience is to see the sounds, but don't put any limitations on yourself.

Natural synesthesia facilitates clairvoyance, clairsaudience, and other psychic abilities. Synesthesia can be a very beautiful experience and a rewarding session of meditation. The more pathways we open and empower in our brains, the more experiences and abilities we are able to have. We are no longer just using "5-10%" of our brains. To fully develop this ability, one should listen to a variety of music and, each day, take time out to listen and "see" the sounds in one's environment. Like anything else, the more we use this ability, the stronger it becomes.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Sound Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)
[search...](#)
[search button](#)

[search...](#)

search button

Scroll to top

Power Meditation

The soul can only ascend via power, this empowerment is strengthening you against the inertia of the lower domains, a climb that demands a vehicle of power: The empowered soul. Power meditation is the powering of the vehicle.

A soul that is strong enough to withstand the pressures of higher frequencies and stable enough to navigate the subtle realms.

Without this built-up power, the soul remains without power to ascend; yet with it, the soul becomes a sovereign vessel, fully equipped and worthy for the journey of ascent and magickal powers & siddhis.

“Great Zeus, You Are Master Of All Powers...”

– Zevist Ethics, Ethic 7 of Zeus

search...

Ascending Energy Meditation

The Aura and How to Use It

Aura Empowering Meditation

Ball of Light Meditation

Beautiful Meditation from Zeus

Blue Light Meditation

Chakra Breathing

Circulating Energy

Color Meditation

Meditating on Chakra Sounds

King & Queen Meditation

Meditation on Zeus

Meditations for Astral Projection

Merging Consciousness

Necronomicon Meditations

Opening the Watchtowers

Opening Blocked Chakras

Pineal Meditation

Preliminary Meditations for Invoking the Elements

Reading Thoughts

Raum Meditation

Rune Meditation

Secreting Ectoplasm

Telepathic Communication

Zeus's Magickal Squares

Single Serpent Meditation

Star of Astaroth/Mer Ka Ba Meditation

Twin Serpent Meditation

Thanks to Apollo, Osiris, Thoth and all the Gods for helping us by giving us this Divine Knowledge to share with mankind. -HPS Maxine Dietrich & HP Hooded Cobra 666

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Ascending Energy Meditation](#)
[by Apollo](#)

Lie down and begin by stimulating yourself to orgasm. Right at the point of the impending climax, visualize a fiery, brilliant, bright light at your perineum (the area between your rectum and testicles for men; or between the rectum and vagina for women). Inhale and direct the energy from the orgasm while you are climaxing, up your spine. You should visualize this as a bright white-gold light.* Draw the energy up your spine to the crown chakra, where it lights it up and empowers it, emerging from the top of your

head and into your eighth gold chakra. Brighten your eighth gold chakra.
Expand your eighth chakra into a ball approximately two feet in diameter (60 cm).
Exhale and expand the energy from your eighth chakra, and then direct it to descend each side of your body, down through the bottoms of your feet, and back up to your base chakra, where you inhale it again.
Inhale and draw it in again at the base chakra, lighting it up and empowering it upon entering, and then visualize it ascending your spine again and repeat the above steps 2-5. With each circulation, you can expand your aura with the energy.
The orgasm gets the energy going, and you can keep circulating it for as long as you wish.

Always direct the energy up and out through your crown. The above pathway is the normal pathway for energy surrounding the aura.

Notes:

*White-gold is the most powerful of the colors, as it is of the Sun. Zeus has a gold aura.

Home

Power Meditation

Ascending Energy Meditation by Apollo

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

The Aura

Everything has an aura, whether it is living or inanimate. The aura is an energy field created by the vibrating atoms and molecules that comprise all matter. The universe itself vibrates to a certain frequency, and the gravity that holds everything together is

electromagnetic in nature.

Everyone's aura is as unique as his or her own fingerprints. No two auras are alike. The aura can be used to protect, attract, influence, maim, or even kill. This field of bioelectricity surrounding living things can be programmed using the power of one's mind. Those who are trained and have an active third eye can see auras clearly and discern much personal information just by reading the color, strength, size, and shape of one's aura.

To see your own aura, you should start out by going into a light trance state. You should have already opened your third eye. Hold your hand out in front of you, preferably against a dark background. In the beginning, you should be able to see some faint lines surrounding your hand and fingers. The more you tune into this, like anything else, [practice and persistence are needed here], the better you will become. As you become better at seeing your own aura, you will soon be able to see the auras of others just by tuning into them. Later on, you will be able to see colors, layers, and shapes.

Feeling auras is much easier than seeing them. Power meditation, when done consistently, increases one's sensitivity to energy. Manipulation of energy is essential in working spells and magick. To feel your aura, run one of your hands over the top of the other, or over your forearm. You should feel the energy. You can also practice feeling the auras of friends and family members if they are interested in letting you do so. This will develop your touch sensitivity.

To strengthen and build your aura, you must take in energy. This can be done through power meditation. The Energy Meditation is excellent for charging up your aura. Hatha [physical] Yoga and Tai Chi also help to strengthen and build the aura. Both of these disciplines tend to balance the energies of the aura as well.

Cleaning your aura is very important. A clean, healthy aura strengthens the immune system and prevents harmful energies from invading one's body. Nearly all harmful entities are invisible to the naked eye. Energies, as most physicists know, can be broken down into sub-atomic particles; for example, light can be broken down into photons. The energy radiated by a powerful aura will burn these harmful energies and entities up before they can do any harm.

Cleaning your aura [with powerful white-gold light] is imperative after any rituals involving the employment of black magick, throwing any curses, no matter how small, on the spur of the moment, or any exercise involving the use of negative or destructive energy. One's chakras should also be cleaned and empowered. This is done by putting a strong and intense white light on each chakra. This is needed to rid oneself of any residual negative energies that could otherwise do harm. This also prevents rebounding energies. Always take as much time as you need; never be in a hurry. Prevention is always better than having to deal with problems later on.

A powerful aura gives health, happiness, charisma, and energy. People with weak

auras are usually in poor health and are depressed. Our personal energies act on our environments and direct our fate. People who have weak auras are usually prone to misfortune.

The aura can be programmed with hypnosis. Read the page on hypnosis to make maximum use of the following workings. Now, when dealing with the aura and subconscious mind, one must always be 100% clear on every aspect of what is desired. With love, we don't want one who is unavailable. With money, we don't want it to come to us through tragedy, this sort of thing. When working with the mind and soul, energy takes the quickest and easiest route to bring us the desired result, and if every aspect isn't covered, any undirected energy will seek out whatever is available. Color is especially important when programming the aura. Below are examples of how we can effectively program our auras to do things. Remember to always state your affirmations in the present tense, as the subconscious mind and soul do not understand "will". Visualize and feel it as if it has already happened and is in the present.

FOR EXAMPLE:

YOU WANT LOVE IN YOUR LIFE:

Visualize your aura while you are in a trance; the deeper, the better. Breathe in energy and affirm several times in the present tense:

"My aura is attracting my perfect [love/sexual partner, soul mate, whatever]." Change the affirmation to suit your own individual needs. Affirm this with intent five-ten times while breathing in energy.

To attract the love, lust, or attention of a specific person:

Affirm: "I am programming my aura to attract and act on _____'s, aura. He/she finds me very attractive and sexually irresistible."

YOU WANT/NEED PROTECTION:

Breathe in powerful white-gold light. With the inhale, breathe in the light to meet in the middle of your body, packing it in brighter and brighter. With the exhale, keep expanding it. The energy should grow brighter and brighter.

Affirm: "My aura is very powerful and is protecting me at all times."

This is a good exercise to do on a regular basis for building a strong, protective energy field.

YOU WANT TO MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION:

A powerful aura will often influence others to grant you favors.

Affirm: "My aura is making a very positive impression on _____. If this is a job interview, ["the person/s interviewing me tomorrow", whatever]. "The people hearing my presentation, the group", etc.

Always state this in the present tense. The subconscious mind does not understand the

word "will", and "will" never comes.

FOR KEEPING UNWANTED INDIVIDUALS AWAY:

Breathe in white light like the Sun. White light reflects and repels.

Affirm: "My aura is repelling, [inspiring fear/dread] in _____, and keeping _____ far away from me at all times."

TO HEAL YOURSELF:

A lot of energy is needed for healing. Breathing in energy from the Sun is excellent for empowering one's aura. The Sun also contains all the colors of the chakras in their most pure and vibrant states. The Sun [666] is one of the most powerful sources of energy there is. When one is ill, there is an imbalance in the chakras ruling the body part/s that are injured or ill. To heal, you must work with both the color of the ruling chakra and its opposite to create a balance.

Breathe in the color of the energy of the chakra ruling the injured or ill body part and affirm: "I am breathing in __[name of color]__ energy that is balancing my __chakra__ and healing my _____."

When you are finished, breathe in white energy to balance your aura.

The auras of others can also be worked with and programmed.

From reading the above, you should by now be getting the idea and able to improvise your own affirmations.

TO PROTECT LOVED ONES:

Put a powerful white-gold light around the person. For more powerful workings, this is best done in a deep trance.

Affirm: "I am placing a powerful protective aura around _____." This should be done regularly and can be done while the loved one sleeps. This is best done during a waxing moon [from a new moon to a full moon], as the energies will amplify as the moon keeps increasing in light. For maximum effectiveness, perform this working every day, stating your affirmation 10 times.

FOR INCITING LUST:

Put a powerful red or orange aura around the person.

Affirm: "_____ is experiencing irresistible sexual obsession, desire/lust for me."
"_____ finds me sexually irresistible."

You can masturbate using sex magick and drive the energy into the desired one's aura. This is best begun on a Sunday or Tuesday during a waxing Moon. Never do this when the Moon is in the celibate sign of Virgo, though.

FOR INCITING LOVE:

Put a powerful green aura around the person. Feel strong feelings of love as you program it.

Affirm: "_____ is falling deeply and uncontrollably in love with me."
"_____ is obsessed with me", etc.

You can also use sex magick here, as with the working above. This is best begun on a Friday during a waxing Moon.

HEALING OTHERS:

Visualize a powerful white-gold aura surrounding and glowing about the loved one. You should also use color energy [see the above paragraph on healing for one's self].

Affirm: "I am putting powerful healing energy into _____'s aura; this energy is effectively fighting the _____ and restoring him/her to perfect health."

In cases of serious illness, this may have to be done often every day. Healing others can be extremely draining. If you are inexperienced, remote healing is best. Direct contact, as with the hand chakras, applying energy directly to the afflicted one can be dangerous. The illness can be absorbed into the healer. To do this type of direct work, one must have a powerful aura and work to clean it thoroughly after each healing session. Using the energy of the Sun is most effective here.

BLACK MAGICK AND KILLING:

KILLING:

This is best done while the offending party is asleep. Put a black aura around the person, as this will prepare his or her own aura to absorb the destructive energy. After doing this, you can vent your hatred. Be sure to visualize over and over again, with feeling, exactly how you intend this person to die.

Affirm: "I am placing a powerful aura of destruction around _____ that is continuously working to kill him/her."

This work is best begun on a Saturday or a Tuesday during a waning Moon. Be sure to clean your aura and chakras following each working.

TO CAUSE BAD LUCK AND/OR HARM:

If your own aura is powerful enough, just sitting and stewing about the person should be enough. I have found it is important to visualize repeatedly in a relaxed, but angry way a specific misfortune.

With all workings of black magick, the outcome depends on the strength of the auras involved. The aura of the victim *must* be weaker than that of the sorcerer. If the victim's aura is more powerful, the working could rebound, as a more powerful aura

naturally deflects negative energy. Some people just have naturally powerful auras. This can come from past lives. If an offending person naturally has a more powerful aura, you will be able to feel resistance. Take the time to build your own aura before engaging in any kind of working, such as this.

For information about the colors of auras, [Click Here](#)

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[The Aura](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

[Aura Empowering Meditation](#)

This meditation is excellent for extra energy when done regularly. It is quite powerful and builds over time. This meditation can also be done outside; drawing in energy from the Sun. This seriously amplifies the energy.

Enter into a trance state; the deeper, the better, and begin by cleaning your aura and chakras.

Breathe energy in for six breaths, visualizing a brilliant white-gold light surrounding your entire head, both inside and out, down to your neck. Then relax, visualize and focus on feeling this energy for around five minutes. This can be done while listening to music, as this also helps with timing. After this, breathe in energy and charge up your crown, third eye, and sixth chakra behind your third eye by visualizing an even brighter light on each of these chakras.

Now move to your neck and do the same. Breathe in energy for six breaths and charge

up your throat chakra.

Move to your shoulders and charge them up as you did with the other chakras, breathing energy in for six breaths, then relaxing and focusing upon it for five minutes. There are lesser chakras in all the joints. Move down your arms and do the same with your elbows, then wrists. The elbows and wrists contain minor chakras as well, and by charging up and empowering these, you open yourself up for a better energy flow. Now move down to your hands and visualize white-gold balls of energy in your palms. Relax and concentrate on this bright light illuminating your arms and hands for several minutes.

Now, move to your torso, do the same, and charge up your heart, solar, sexual, and base chakras with the brilliant energy. Concentrate for several minutes on this.

Move to your hips and charge up the chakras in your hips with the energy, and then your thighs and knees. The knees contain small chakras as well. Move to your ankles, charge up the chakras there, and then to your feet. Visualize two balls of brilliant white-gold light beneath your feet, like you did with your hands.

This exercise should not be done before bedtime, as the energy can keep you awake.

For healing, after completing the above, just focus and place the light/energy onto the unhealthy body part for 10-15 minutes. If you are doing any healing, this must be done every day. Never skip any days or progress could rebound.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Aura Empowering Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Ball of Light Meditation

The chakras are located in the middle of the body, but they also extend to the front and rear of our bodies, excluding the crown chakra. Each of the chakras, the first through the sixth, has an opposite chakra in the front of the body along the abdomen and the rear along the spine. For example, the sixth chakra has an extension at the occipital in the back of the head and in the front: the third eye.

To perform the meditation, visualize a small ball of bright light the size of a ping-pong ball and light up a chakra on your spine with it and pass it to the front chakra directly opposite it and light it up, then pass it back to the chakra on your spine. Keep passing it back and forth to each chakra, then move up or down to the next chakra (whichever one you want to work with). The illustration on the left shows an example with the sixth chakra.

You can either visualize the ball as white-gold light or the color of the chakra you are working with.

You can also connect the crown to the base. I found the energy center located in the perineum to be especially powerful with this. Just pass it up and down.

Now, another interesting thing one can do with this is to connect with another person, which greatly enhances telepathy. For example, passing the ball back and forth from their heart chakra to yours will tell you about the other person's emotional experiences and character.

To interrogate someone, pass the ball of light from your third eye to their third eye, back and forth.

Now, it is obvious you can, with experience, invade others' privacy, and this also includes your own. Just be aware of this if you don't want anyone in your personal business. In that case, close down your chakras, if someone does this against your will.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Ball of Light Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

About

search...

search button

Meditation from Zeus

This is the most blissful meditation I have ever done; it was a gift to me from Father Zeus. This meditation stimulates the crown chakra and the pineal gland, and it is a most beautiful natural high that lasts long after the meditation is performed.

Begin by "breathing" into your third eye. Do this several times in and out. (See the Foundation Meditation for how to do this if you are unfamiliar.)

Inhale into your third eye deeply, all the way back into your 6th chakra. (The 6th chakra is behind the third eye and is located about halfway from your third eye and the rear of your head.)

Hold the inhale for a count of five. (You can hold longer if you are experienced in power breathing.)

Now slowly exhale, and when you exhale, visualize the energy from your inhale as a bright light and flood the top part of your head with it. (Your brain area.)

Do this five to ten times. When you are finished, just relax and meditate on the beautiful energy. It is addicting.

HAIL ZEUS!!

Home

Power Meditation

Meditation from Zeus

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Blue Light Meditation

Demonic energy is blue. Blue is also the color of relaxation. Close your eyes and relax until you can no longer feel your body (trance state). Breathe in the color blue and surround yourself with blue light, then tune into a floating sensation. The blue light helps to achieve this. Just let go. This meditation can also take you to higher levels and other dimensions.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Blue Light Meditation](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Chakra Breathing by Azazel

To perform this meditation, you should already be experienced with the Foundation Meditation.

Relax and enter into a trance state, then, instead of breathing in energy into your entire body as with the energy meditation, breathe in energy into each one of your chakras for seven breaths each. Seven breaths is only a guideline; you can do more or less, but it is important to keep your chakras in balance. It is important to not only breathe in the energy, but also to visualize it.

You can breathe in white-gold energy (the most powerful) or the color energy of the chakra.

When you are finished breathing energy into each of the chakras, breathe in energy through all of your seven chakras, front and back, to meet in the middle.

After this, perform the Foundation Meditation.

TIPS:

This meditation can also be done on just one chakra that is lacking in energy or that is blocked. Just apply the breathing one or more times a day. The rest of the meditation is unnecessary if you are working on a specific, weak chakra.

Azazel showed me the power of the Sun. Most of us are familiar with drawing down energy from the Moon and other planets. The Sun is hundreds of times more powerful. The energy of the Sun contains all the colors of the spectrum in their purest forms. Performing this full meditation outdoors under the Sun can give you incredible energy and is also very healing. Just affirm, "I am breathing in powerful white-gold (or whatever color) energy from the Sun, into my _____ chakra." Repeat this several times, and then visualize yourself absorbing the energy and brightening your chakras with it.

Home
Power Meditation
Chakra Breathing

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals

About

search...

search button

Circulating Energy

This meditation is the most powerful. It is done by martial artists and advanced meditators. It enables the practitioner to feel, control, and direct energy.

Be patient. You more than likely will need 15 minutes to half an hour set aside for this to begin with. Again, everything is individual. In the beginning, for most people, the energy will be slow in coming and will move like molasses, but this varies according to one's development in past lives. Normally, with repeated meditations, it will speed up, and you will be able to direct it at will.

This exercise is more in FEELING, rather than in visualization.

Focus on your crown chakra. Just sit for 3-4 minutes and meditate on this chakra. You may feel it as a sort of crawling sensation. This is normal. When one advances or, on occasion, there is an intense feeling of bliss. You may also feel a pressure there. Now focus on your third eye. Meditate on your third eye for several minutes. Feeling a pressure here is normal.

Move your attention to your throat chakra and do the same as with the above two chakras.

Move your energy to your heart chakra and focus for a few minutes.

Focus now on your solar plexus and do the same.

Follow with your second/sacral chakra and do the same.

Now focus on your perineum. This is between the rectum and scrotum for men and between the rectum and vagina for women. This is a power spot. Visualize the energy glowing brightly like the Sun here.

Move the energy to your base chakra and meditate for 3-4 minutes or so on your base chakra.

Now, direct the energy up your spine into your second chakra. (This is the second chakra located on your spine; with the first circulation, we focused on the chakras in the front, we are now directing the energy up the back.)

Continue to do the same, directing the energy up into each chakra, one by one, located in the spine, until you reach your crown.

This time, you can direct the energy without pausing, moving it along down the front of your body, chakra by chakra, until you stop again at the perineum and direct the energy

up your spine.

Keep circulating the energy as long as you wish. This exercise will enable you to control and direct energy. This is the foundation of all power. You will establish a mind connection to where you are able to focus, and the energy will follow. This can be used for healing, empowering, or otherwise.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Circulating Energy](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Color Meditation](#)

*This meditation requires the 'breathing' in of energy. You should have experience with the Foundation Meditation before performing this meditation.

Unfortunately, 'white light' is overused by many Wiccan and New Age people who don't know what they are doing. These people use white light to the exclusion of all other colors, and as a result, are not competent in working with colors. Because white contains *all* of the colors of the spectrum, they are taking in all of these colors, and those they are unable to control or work with, are left on their own without direction. Each color represents a particular frequency of energy that most of us use in our daily lives. If one is not competent in the ability to handle each color, the white light often is unable to be used properly.

White light is easy enough to use and is great for beginners, but the problem is that it is overused. White light is great for cleaning one's aura and balancing energies. It is also

great for protection.

White light, when placed around a person, becomes a barrier to interaction with others. This is because white light reflects. If you want to be left alone, then envelope yourself in white light. Filling yourself with white light on the inside strengthens and protects without becoming a barrier to others if you want social interaction.

Overuse of white light can create an arrogant attitude, especially where spirituality is concerned, along with closed-mindedness, and rigidity in attitudes. This is often seen in those who practice angel magick. The overall result is that of being at a lower level of spiritual development.

When an individual is competent and has mastered all the colors, he/she is able to use the white light to its fullest extent.

The Color Meditation:

Begin by getting comfortable and doing breathing exercises or whatever you do to focus your mind and calm yourself before entering into your trance state.

Breathe in and fill yourself with each breath with a specific color of the spectrum, visualizing it as brighter and brighter each time (not lighter; by brighter, I mean more intense):

Red, blue, yellow, orange, violet, green, indigo (bluish-violet, the color of the 6th chakra), or black. This meditation can also be done after meditating on a specific chakra. You can then fill yourself with the color of that chakra.

If you are new to color meditation, hold the color for two to four minutes. If the color feels pleasant, you can hold it for a longer period of time. Those who are used to the energy of the colors can hold them for much longer. One's increased time should be comfortable and gradual.

Each color should be in its pure form and bright. Later on, it is fine to experiment with different shades when adept.

If a color feels negative to you, work with it gradually. Ask your mind for an answer as to why. What does the color mean to you? What associations do you have with a particular color? This is a great way to find out more about yourself. Which colors feel pleasant to you? These are the ones that you may be using the most in your life, to the exclusion of others. Knowing this provides information as to which chakras need more work to bring them up to full power.

The most important objective of this meditation is to **feel** the colors. Spend some time with each color, getting into how it feels. Keep a written record in your book of shadows/black book.

Also, you can meditate on the color outside of yourself to feel its energy. It is not necessary to always absorb the color, especially if you feel uncomfortable with certain colors. Remember, if something feels uncomfortable or negative, then stop. When you are finished with this meditation, clean your aura with white light, as this will act to balance all the colors in your aura.

The benefits of this meditation are the ability to feel, direct, and apply color. Color energy is exceptionally powerful when used in magick. Each color has specific energies and acts to bring results unique to that energy.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Color Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Meditating on Chakra Sounds](#)
[by Azazel](#)

Each chakra has a standard sound. By meditating on these sounds and focusing on the specific chakra, this is one way of opening up your astral hearing.

Base Chakra, the physical Level:
Sounds include thunder or a soft hissing. Red
Sacral Chakra, the astral Level:
Roar like the ocean or the sound of wind. Orange
Solar Chakra, the level of will:

H-h-h-a-a-h-h-h sound (silent, like an exhale: no voice; long and continuous) or the sound of humming/vibration "AUM". Yellow
Heart Chakra, the intuitional Level:
Buzzing like a bee (bioelectricity) or the sound of a flute. Green
Throat Chakra, the mental Level:
Azazel gave me a sound. The best way I can describe it is like twisting a balloon.
Humming can also be used. Blue
6th Chakra, the soul Level:
The sound of woodwind instruments. Bluish violet (indigo)
Crown Chakra, the blissful Level:
Whisper or no sound: this is felt rather than heard. Violet
The above levels and sounds are guidelines only to get one started. Focus on a particular chakra, and imagine the corresponding sound as best you can. Try to feel it through your body and resonate on that plane. This meditation will open you to clairsaudience.

Home
Power Meditation
Meditating on Chakra Sounds

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button

King & Queen Meditation

Now, there is a male and a female aspect to the soul. The reason the enemy places so much emphasis on the 'heart' chakra, is because it is basically powerless and is neuter. It is a connector, and nothing more. Anton LaVey wrote in his book 'The Satanic Rituals' regarding "The Seven Towers of Satan",

"At intervals along this strip were seven towers- the Towers of Satan (Ziarahs)-six of them trapezoidal in form, and one, the center on Mount Lalesh, shaped like a sharp, fluted point."

The above is an allegory, the 'center' being the neuter 'heart' chakra, shaped differently from the others. In deep meditation, many of us can see this different chakra, which is shaped like a yoni [vagina].

Now, who is 'Inanna'? She is 'Queen of Heaven.' The word 'heaven' really means the 6th and 7th top chakras and their extensions such as the all-important pineal gland. Getting back to my sermon last September, about fixing the energy, the well-known valentine heart with the arrow shot through it is an allegory and symbol for fixing the serpentine energy. The heart is not in the chest as the enemy tries to get us to believe, but it is in the head and is formed by the ida, the pingala and the sushumna, and here are the illustrations for it:

Now, as we know Inanna aka Aphrodite, Ishtar and her other names, rules the heart chakra. The heart chakra is in the head, not on the chest, as the enemy has corrupted this and with the Christian arts, where that filthy Nazarene always has his arms open with that heart chakra on the chest exposed, we can see another ugly aspect of that hoax here. In addition, from what I personally believe is that the seat of emotions is not in the chest what the uninitiated call the 'heart' chakra, but in the throat. How many times when you feel sad or like crying, it affects your throat chakra? You get a lump in your throat before you cry. So where is the real seat of emotions? Also, on this one, Zeus told me concerning the throat chakra, yes, this is Mercury chakra that rules communications and its higher octave planet Uranus, is up near the pineal gland and rules telepathic communications, a higher octave of verbal communications.

The allegories preserved in children's fairy tales such as 'Sleeping Beauty' often have the prince kiss the sleeping princess and awaken her. The meaning behind this is the activation and empowerment of the solar 666 [King of the Gods], connects with the 6th chakra; the pineal gland and though this, activates this gland to secrete the elixir/ambrosia which makes immortality possible and reverses physical aging. The Tibetan mantra Aum Mani Padme Haum means "The Jewel is in the Heart of the Lotus," the "Jewel" being the pineal gland. The above is the correct mantra for this. The enemy, has replaced the all-important 'AUM' with 'ohm', which has no real power. As most of us know the lotus/lily symbolizes the crown chakra and is ruled by Lilith; the base chakra ruled by Zeus [chakra containing the serpent], and the unification of Zeus and Lilith indicates the risen serpent; the male and female.

Now, for the meditation connecting the King [3rd solar 666 chakra] and Queen [the 6th chakra and pineal gland]; for the magnum opus to work, the King and Queen must be united. Lilith told me this meditation takes a bit of time in most cases to establish an energy connection.

Note: This meditation is not for new people.

The rosary is used with this. To do this meditation, one must vibrate 108 times for the King and another 108 times for the Queen. $108 + 108 =$ the very sacred number of 216.

To unite the King & Queen:

Vibrate 'RAUM' -- RAH—UU—MM into your solar chakra 108 times.

Relax and keep still and feel the energy from this well up inside of you for a few minutes.

Vibrate 'AUM' -- AH—UU—MM into your pineal gland 108 times. [Before doing this, try to locate your pineal gland by feel. It is to the lower right side of the 6th chakra or thereabouts. It feels like a hollow. Just do the best you can.

Relax and keep still and feel the energy for a few minutes.

Now vibrate 'Inanna' into your 6th chakra seven times. YEEE—NAH—NAH

Focus on the energy for 10-15 more minutes. If you activate your pineal gland, you will know it. It will blow you away with intense ecstasy.

Home

Power Meditation

King & Queen Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Meditation on Zeus

Most of us have felt Father Zeus's energy. His energy is strong and gives us a feeling of confidence and sometimes exhilaration. We can meditate on his energy and make it

more powerful in our lives. By doing this, we grow much closer to Zeus, forming a much stronger bond with him. Tune into your breathing or whatever you do to relax and turn off your thoughts. Feel his energy running through you. You can visualize his sigil or any of his symbols. You can also visualize his face if you have ever seen him. This is best done after a ritual when we invoke his energy.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Meditation on Zeus](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button

Meditations for Astral Projection

Astral projection is where your soul actually leaves your body. This is different from remote viewing, where you enter into a trance and will yourself to a specific location. The following two meditations are just basic guidelines. I suggest for more in-depth information to click on the PDF links below.

Meditation 1

This meditation feels weird. Just make sure you seriously want to project; otherwise, any hesitation can keep you in your body. You have to be relaxed, both mentally and physically. The first few times are the most difficult. Like with anything else, consistent practice will make this easier, until you no longer have to even enter into a deep trance but can project any time at will. Some people find projecting easier than others, as they have done this in past lives.

Get really comfortable and go into a trance. When you are so relaxed you can no longer

feel your body, you are ready.

Visualize your astral body inside your physical body, being held there by your seven chakras. The chakras can be visualized like colored knobs.

Take each spinning chakra, stop it from spinning, and give it a quarter turn in the reverse of the direction it was spinning, like turning a doorknob.

Relax, let go, and try to exit.

Meditation 2

This is more like a preparatory exercise. This one is not nearly as powerful as the one above, but less intense for those of you who would rather do this gradually.

Lie down and relax, as above. Go into a trance. Relax to the point where you feel like you are floating.

Now, lift your left astral arm up. Visualize this. You will need to imagine this, but energy follows where it is directed.

Lift up your right astral arm and touch your face.

Touch both your astral hands together.

Do the same thing with each leg and foot.

Imagine your entire astral body floating above your physical body, or somewhere else in the room, and concentrate on being there. Just lie there and focus on this for a while.

Keep repeating this exercise often, and eventually, astral projection will follow.

More in depth information:

[Treatise on Astral Projection by Robert Bruce \[PDF format\]](#)

[CIA Remote Viewing Manual \[PDF format\]](#)

[Concerning the Mind](#)

[Home](#)

[Zevist Meditation Index](#)

[Concerning the Mind](#)

[Meditations for Astral Projection](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Merging Astral Consciousness

*When you are finished merging with a human being or animal, be sure to clean your aura and chakras thoroughly, as their thoughts or beliefs can rub off on you. Always choose a healthy being when you are new to this, be it a plant or a human being.

Meditation One

Choose an object; this can be a crystal, a table, anything in your room. Beginners should start with an object that is a single material, like a rock or playing dice.

Get comfortable and go into a trance state.

Look at the object in front of you for a minute or two, and then close your eyes.

Visualize the object.

Now enlarge the object so it is big enough for you to walk into in your mind and enter it.

Become one with the object and open your astral senses. What do you see, hear, smell, feel? Is it cold or warm inside? What sensations do you feel? If the object is on a table or hard surface, *feel* that surface.

Meditation Two:

Do the same as the above, only this time use a plant. This can be a tree or even a blade of grass. If you don't have any houseplants, you might want to do this exercise out of doors. It is important that the plant be alive.

With the plant exercise, *feel* the earth through the roots of the plant. How does this plant feel in relation to other plants around it if it is out of doors?

Meditation Three:

Now, do the same as the above, but this time merge with an animal. You can visualize this animal if you are not near any animals. If you have pets, then choose one of your pets and merge with your pet. See through his/her eyes; hear through his/her ears; feel the floor or ground beneath his/her feet. How does your pet's body feel? Is your pet warm? Cold? Hungry? What does your pet smell in the environment? Use his/her nose. What is in your pet's mind? Animals think in visions.

Meditation Four:

Now, do the above with a person you know. You can choose a different person each day. Think with their mind.

What the above exercises do:

Plenty. They are *very* important. When mastered, the above exercises will give you skills to:

Shapeshift

Communicate with animals

Plant thoughts in the minds of others and even possess them

Fix electrical equipment and appliances; you can find the problem by merging with the item.

Pull thoughts out of the minds of others and obtain information

Diagnose diseases in humans and animals

Students can use this to merge with their teachers to find what questions will be posted on an important exam

Home

Power Meditation

Merging Astral Consciousness

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

The Necronomicon Meditations

For maximum effectiveness, the Necronomicon meditations must be performed according to the planets. The dates and times listed below for some of the meditations are given in Greenwich Time [Universal Time]. These meditations were taken from the 1586 copy of the Necronomicon. For a full article regarding the authenticity of the Necronomicon, click here. When working with these meditations, you will find the Necronomicon is very real and very powerful. The title "Necronomicon" translates into "Book of Dead Names." This is not a book of necromancy. Only the uninitiated believe it as such, or worse, total fools believe it to be a "work of fiction," but in fact, it is a grimoire of instructions for opening the soul, using vibrations [the names]. The names are "dead" in the sense that they have not been used in thousands of years, especially with the coming of the false programs of Christianity and Islam. Unlike the many mainstream and popular methods of opening the chakras, instructed with opening from

the base up [which is extremely unwise and very dangerous], this little book gives very accurate and safe methods and is even more precise and detailed with opening the chakras at their own optimal times in accordance with the planets that rule them.

Necronomicon Meditation for Opening the Third Eye

The following meditation must be performed during a powerful waxing full Moon. The Moon should not be debilitated or in its sign of detriment [Capricorn] or fall [Scorpio]. This meditation is most powerful when performed with a powerful full Moon, when the moon is in its home sign of Cancer, or when it is exalted in the sign of Taurus; otherwise, you will be wasting your time. The ancients knew patience in regards to power.

This meditation must be done at night and preferably directly under the light of the full Moon.

Sit quietly and focus on your third eye.

Breathe in and, on the exhale, chant Nanna:

N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-AH-AH-AH-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-AH-AH-AH

It is very important to FEEL the chant in your third eye, so adjust the tone accordingly. Do not try to force your breathing. Feel free to take extra breaths in-between the chanting.

Do this 30 times.

Visualize your third eye with silver light projecting. The color of the Third Eye is silver. STEPS ONE THROUGH SIX SHOULD ALL BE DONE AT THE SAME TIME AND AS ONE STEP.

When you are finished with the vibration, meditate for a few minutes on the sigil.

Necronomicon Throat Chakra Mediation

DO NOT ATTEMPT THIS MEDITATION UNLESS YOU HAVE ALREADY PERFORMED IT ON YOUR THIRD EYE. It must be done on any of the dates given below. Mercury must be powerful, or you will be wasting your time. Mercury should be in its home signs of Gemini, Virgo, or its exalted sign of Aquarius. Never perform this meditation when Mercury is retrograde or in the signs of Sagittarius, Pisces, or Leo.

All at once:

Fold your hands, but extend your little fingers at the ends and connect them; all the way down, the little fingers and the Mercury mounts of your palms should be solidly connected.

Focus on your throat chakra and visualize it as a spinning blue vortex.

Breathe in energy directly from the full Moon into your throat chakra.

Chant/vibrate NEBO on the exhale. You need to adjust your pitch to *feel* it in your throat chakra. Chant this with one long exhale:

N-N-N-AY-AY-AY-B-B-B-B-OH-OH-OH-OH

Chant this 12 times, while focusing on your throat chakra and holding the mudra with your hands. This meditation should be performed under the waxing full Moon, when

Mercury is most powerful.

When you are finished with the vibration, meditate for a few minutes on the sigil.
VARIATION: I had much success with chanting NINNGHIZHIDDA. Thoth [Ninnghizhida] rules the throat chakra of communication. My advice is to choose whichever chant you feel attracted to.

Necronomicon Heart Chakra Meditation

DO NOT ATTEMPT THIS MEDITATION UNLESS YOU ARE ALREADY IN THE PROGRAM AND HAVE USED IT FOR YOUR OTHER CHAKRAS [THIRD EYE, THROAT].

Primary Meditation:

Perform the primary meditation when Venus is powerful. Venus is powerful when in her home signs of Taurus and Libra and when exalted in Pisces. Never perform this meditation when Venus is retrograde or in the signs of Scorpio, Aries, or Virgo.

Focus on your heart chakra.

Breathe in energy and visualize it lighting up with white light. "Her color is purist white."

On the exhale, drop your head so you can feel the vibration in your heart chakra, but not tight, just resting and vibrate/chant Inanna:

E-E-E-E-E-E-N-N-N-N-A-A-A-A-A-H-H-H-H-H-N-N-N-N-N-A-A-A-A-H-H-H-H-H

Do this exactly 15 times.

When you are finished with the meditation above and the following meditation, meditate on this sigil for a few minutes.

Secondary Meditation:

There are two steps to this meditation, given that this chakra is a stepping-off point and connector for the higher and lower chakras and its symbol is the symbol of water merging with fire, originally the Gebo rune. Astarte/Inanna rules this chakra.

Go outside under the full Moon when it is at its brightest [preferably].

On the inhale, breathe in and visualize shining liquid silver energy from the Moon going into and brightening your heart chakra. This energy looks like liquid Mercury and is in a stream from the Moon.

On the exhale, drop your head so you can feel the vibration in your heart chakra, but not tight, just resting and vibrate/chant Inanna:

E-E-E-E-E-E-N-N-N-N-A-A-A-A-A-H-H-H-H-H-N-N-N-N-N-A-A-A-A-H-H-H-H-H

Do this exactly 15 times.

The very next day, go out under the Sun and do the same as the above, this time using liquid gold energy:

Go outside under the Sun when it is at its brightest [preferably].

On the inhale, breathe in and visualize shining liquid gold energy from the Sun going into and brightening your heart chakra like white- gold.

On the exhale, drop your head so you can feel the vibration in your heart chakra, but not tight, just resting and vibrate/chant Inanna:

E-E-E-E-E-E-N-N-N-N-A-A-A-A-A-H-H-H-H-H-H-N-N-N-N-N-A-A-A-A-H-H-H-H

Do this exactly 15 times.

Necronomicon Solar Chakra Meditation

DO NOT ATTEMPT THIS MEDITATION UNLESS YOU ARE ALREADY IN THE PROGRAM AND HAVE USED IT FOR YOUR OTHER CHAKRAS [THIRD EYE, THROAT, AND HEART].

This meditation should be done during the day and preferably directly under the Sun between the hours of 10 am and 2 pm [14:00], when the Sun is at its most powerful. The Sun is at its most powerful when in its home sign of Leo or when it is in its exalted sign of Aries. The only other exception here is the Summer Solstice, when the Sun enters 0 degrees of the sign Cancer. Never perform this meditation when the Sun is in Libra or Aquarius.

Fold your hands. Now, straighten only your ring fingers so they are touching. The rest of your fingers remain folded.

Focus on your solar plexus chakra and visualize it spinning. Make sure it is aligned properly; point down.

Breathe in energy from the Sun into your solar chakra.

On the exhale, drop your head so you can feel the vibration in your solar chakra and vibrate Shamash:

S-S-H-H-H-H-AH-AH-AH-AH-M-M-M-M-M-AH-AH-AH-AH-S-S-H-H-H-H

Do the above inhale and exhale with vibration 20 times.

When you are finished with the meditation above, meditate on this sigil for a few minutes.

Necronomicon Sacral Chakra Meditation

DO NOT ATTEMPT THIS MEDITATION UNLESS YOU ARE ALREADY IN THE PROGRAM AND HAVE USED IT FOR YOUR OTHER CHAKRAS [THIRD EYE, THROAT, HEART, AND SOLAR CHAKRAS].

This meditation should be done at night, when Mars is most powerful. Mars is powerful when in its home sign of Aries, when it is in its co-ruling sign of Scorpio, or when it is in its exalted sign of Capricorn. Never perform this meditation when Mars is retrograde or in the signs of Libra, Taurus, or Cancer. Check your local times for exact planetary alignments.

Focus on your sacral chakra. Breathe energy into this chakra, and on the exhale, drop your head so you can feel the vibration in your sacral chakra and vibrate NERGAL:

N-N-N-AY-AY-R-R-R-G-G-G-AY-AY-L-L-L

Be sure to roll your R's.

Do the above eight times.

When you are finished with the meditation above, meditate on this sigil for a few minutes.

Necronomicon Crown Chakra Meditation

This meditation should be performed when Jupiter is powerful. Jupiter is at its most powerful in its home sign of Sagittarius, its co-ruling sign of Pisces, or its exalted sign of Cancer. Never perform this meditation when Jupiter is retrograde or in the signs of Gemini, Virgo, or Capricorn.

DO NOT ATTEMPT THIS MEDITATION UNLESS YOU ARE ALREADY IN THE PROGRAM AND HAVE USED IT FOR YOUR OTHER CHAKRAS [THIRD EYE, THROAT, HEART, SOLAR, AND SACRAL CHAKRAS].

Focus on your crown chakra. Breathe energy into this chakra, and on the exhale, vibrate MARDUK: M-M-M-AH-AH-R-R-R-TH-TH-TH-OO-OO-OO-K-K-K

Be sure to roll your R's. The K is guttural and made as a soft hacking sound in the back of the throat.

Do the above ten times.

When you are finished with the meditation above, meditate on this sigil for a few minutes.

Necronomicon Base Chakra Meditation

This meditation should never be performed when Saturn is retrograde or in Aries, Leo, or Cancer.

DO NOT ATTEMPT THIS MEDITATION UNLESS YOU ARE ALREADY IN THE PROGRAM AND HAVE USED IT FOR YOUR OTHER CHAKRAS [THIRD EYE, THROAT, HEART, SOLAR, SACRAL, AND CROWN CHAKRAS].

Focus on your base chakra. Breathe energy into this chakra, and on the exhale, drop your chin to your chest and vibrate NINIB: N-N-N-N-E-E-E-E-N-N-N-E-E-E-B-B-B

Do the above four times.

When you are finished with the meditation above, meditate on this sigil for a few minutes.

Home

Power Meditation

The Necronomicon Meditations

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Opening the Watchtowers
Please note:

In response to a number of people asking for this meditation from Satanic Power Meditation Vol. III [one of the two that were never posted on the JoS website because of a lack of time on my part], I have put this up, BUT, this is outdated in the way that Satan and Lilith have given me new knowledge, making the results of chakra meditations much more powerful. The vibrations given below are weaker versions, but are from the original meditation. If you desire extreme results, then use the vibrations for each of the chakras and their extensions given on this webpage.

The three "knot" chakras referred to in Sanskrit are the base, the heart [the major knot chakra] and the sixth, behind the third eye - The heart with the side extensions in the shoulder chakras, the base with extensions in the hip chakras and the sixth with extensions in the temple chakras. These three differ from the others in that they are the granthis where the serpent can encounter a major obstacle, preventing it from ascending unless it is opened. The heart has the most powerful block of the three, which keeps the serpent in the lower chakras, preventing expanded consciousness and other psychic abilities. This can be seen blatantly in Barbatos' Sigil at left.

This is also where the fictitious tale of the crucifixion of that foul nazarene was stolen from- this CONCEPT; the nazarene being in the middle of the two others who were supposedly crucified. The more we learn of the occult, it is beyond any doubt that Christianity is nothing more than a hoax and is completely false in every respect. I have learned from Satan that the Enochian Watchtowers, the three knots and the esoteric teachings in the Necronomicon are all allegories. The enemy deludes humanity by leading us to believe that all of these are all material, such as characters and places,

when in truth they are all spiritual concepts. The true spiritual path leads us to the godhead where we attain our goals, desires and become masters of our own destinies.

Set's Sigil also depicts the three granthis. Note how the crosses flare out at the ends, depicting the chakras. To fully empower these three chakras one must vibrate all four of them plus the fifth in the middle, taking turns at each one and this is where the swastika came from originally, as the swastika is in the shape of spiritual energy. Once all three granthis are fully opened, one will reach a new spiritual level of knowledge and understanding. The Serpent of Satan is free to ascend.

Do your best to feel each of the vibrations in the chakra you are working on. Just focus intensely. This is difficult, but just do the best you can.

Each of these meditations is very powerful and only one chakra should be done at a time with a 48-hour waiting period before proceeding to the next. A sensation of pressure or aching indicates you were successful in opening these points, but experience reveals these can close and the exercises may have to be repeated until they are permanently open. However many times one must repeat these is individual.

Opening the Watchtowers of the Third Knot

The diagram above illustrates from a view looking down at upon the top of the head. Note the four quarters. Within these are the four watchtowers of the sixth chakra. The sixth chakra behind the third eye in the middle is the center.

Begin with the third eye in the front. Breathe in energy into your third eye until your lungs are comfortably full and on the exhale, vibrate THOTH:

"TH-TH-TH-TH-OH-OH-OH-OH-TH-TH-TH-TH-TH". This is done by vibrating the TH and OH at the same time as when you first opened your third eye. When you breathe in energy, visualize each chakra the correct way it should be aligned [the four points facing inwards, and with the sixth chakra point facing down] and light it up with the energy.

Repeat the steps given in number 1 now with your left temple chakra

Repeat the steps given in number one with your rear chakra at the back of your head, directly behind the sixth chakra

Do the same with your right temple chakra

Now do the same with your sixth chakra in the center of your head directly behind the third eye.

Repeat steps 1 – 5, seven times.

Opening the Watchtowers of the Second Knot

Begin with the heart chakra extension in the front of your chest. Breathe in energy into this chakra until your lungs are comfortably full and on the exhale, vibrate AMON:

"AH-AH-AH – AH-M-M-M-M-UH-UH-N-N-N – N". When you breathe in energy, visualize each chakra the correct way it should be aligned [points facing inwards] and light it up with the energy. The center heart chakra has points facing both upwards and

downwards in the shape of a yoni [which is a vagina] illustrated by the Tarot Card at left.
Repeat the steps given in number 1 now with your left shoulder chakra
Repeat the steps given in number one with your rear heart chakra at the back on your spine, directly behind your main heart chakra
Do the same with your right shoulder chakra
Now do the same with your heart chakra in the center of your chest.
Repeat steps 1 – 5, seven times.

Opening the Watchtowers of the First Knot

Begin with the base chakra extension in the front. This is the right at the root of the clitoris for women and the penis for men. Breathe in energy into this chakra until your lungs are comfortably full and on the exhale, drop your chin to your chest and vibrate REIð AS IN THE Reið Rune. "RRR-AY-AY-AY-EEE-TH-TH-TH"

The letter ð is vibrated as a heavy TH, but the tongue is a bit further upwards where your two teeth meet with your gums. This completes a powerful circuit of energy. The R's are always rolled.

When you breathe in energy, visualize each chakra the correct way it should be aligned [points facing inwards], and light it up with the energy. The center base chakra faces point upwards.

Repeat the steps given in number 1 now with your left hip chakra

Repeat the steps given in number 1 with your rear base chakra at the back on your spine, directly at your tailbone.

Do the same with your right hip chakra

Now do the same with your center base chakra this is located at your perineum. [The perineum is half-way between your anus and your genitals.]

Repeat steps 1 – 5, seven times.

OPENING THE REMAINING CHAKRAS

The Throat Chakra

Begin with your throat chakra. Breathe in energy into your front throat chakra extension and vibrate NINNGHIZHIDDA:

"N-N-N-N-N-E-E-E-E-N-N-N-N-N-GH-GH-GH-GH-E-E-E-E-ZH-ZH-ZH-ZH-E-E-E-TH-TH-TH-THE-THE-AH-AH-AH". Remember Kabbalistic "speech" is different from our everyday words.

The I's are pronounced as EE, as in the word "see." The "GH" is guttural and made in the back of the throat, not as a hard guttural K, but as a smooth sound. "ZH" is pronounced as the French "J" as in "Jacques." Again, D is pronounced as "THE" as given above. Align your chakra as shown in the illustration below.

Now, focus on your middle throat chakra and do the same as in step one.

Then, do the same with the rear extension on your spine at the back of your neck.

Repeat steps 1 – 3 seven times.

The Solar Plexus [666] Chakra

Breathe in energy into the front solar plexus chakra and on the exhale drop your chin to your chest and vibrate: RA: "R-R-R-AH-AH-AH-AH-AH-AH". Be sure to roll your R's.

Align your chakra as shown in the illustration to the right.
Repeat step 1 with your middle chakra and then your rear chakra
Do the above seven times.

The Sacral Chakra

Breathe in energy into the front solar plexus chakra and on the exhale drop your chin to your chest and vibrate: NERGAL: "N-N-N-AY-AY-R-R-R-G-G-G-AY-AY-L-L-L". Be sure to roll your R's and align your chakra as shown in the illustration to the left.
Repeat step 1 with your middle chakra and then your rear chakra
Do the above seven times.

Home
Power Meditation
Opening the Watchtowers

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Opening Blocked Chakras

Usually, one's base chakra is open. A burning sensation or feeling of intense pressure in one of the chakras usually indicates that the one above it is blocked. For example, some people experience a burning in the throat, which indicates the 6th chakra is blocked. Energy is trapped and cannot ascend through the next chakra. Though there are several different ways, vibration is the most effective means of activating and opening a chakra.

Chakra Breathing.

Inhale and breathe either white-gold light or color energy into the blocked chakra. The

energy should be the same color as the chakra you are working on. I have found the white-gold light to be very effective. Both can be used simultaneously.

Hold your breath for a count of six and visualize your chakra engulfed in the light or color.

Exhale and brighten and expand the chakra.

Inhale through your base chakra brilliant white-gold light and direct it up your spine, and through the chakra you are trying to open and direct it out your crown.

Exhale and visualize your chakra bright with the white-gold energy, and expand it. You can also vibrate the mantras given below during your exhales.

Repeat the above exercise several times. You can do this as many times as you are comfortable with.

The most potent way is through vibration.

Base Chakra: Laum, vibrated as LLAHHH-UUU-MMM*

Sacral Chakra: Vaum, vibrated as VAHHH-UUU-MMM

Solar Plexus '666' Chakra: Raum, vibrated as RAHHH-UUU-MMM**

Heart Chakra: Aum, vibrated as AHHH-UUU-MMM

Throat Chakra: Haum, vibrated as HAHHH-UUU-MMM

Sixth Chakra: Yaum, vibrated as YYAHHH-UUU-MMM

Seventh Chakra: Maum, vibrated as MMAHHH-UUU-MMM

* The U's are pronounced as in the English word 'BLUE'

**Roll the 'R'

Runes can also be used, and/or certain vibrations in Sanskrit will open your chakras very fast. Focus on and vibrate [aloud] into the chakra you wish to open, while visualizing a powerful white-gold energy upon the chakra. The THOR rune is very effective for opening stubborn areas. The working needs to be repeated every night, preferably during a waxing Moon—from new to full.

Eventually, the chakra will be strong enough to naturally take up energy on its own. Strong chakras can absorb energy. Weak chakras that are blocked are depleted and unable to attract and absorb energy on their own. Weak and blocked areas create diseases associated with the particular chakra, and vice versa—diseases create the weak chakra.

Choose one or more of the above exercises and do it/them daily until the problem is corrected.

Home

Power Meditation

Opening Blocked Chakras

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Pineal Meditation

This meditation expands intuitiveness and creativity and helps to open one's mind to comprehend information much easier.

Relax and go into a trance state.

Inhale and visualize white-gold energy entering through your third eye into your pineal gland.

Draw the energy in with each inhale, then brighten and expand your pineal gland with the energy with each exhale.

The first few times you do this, affirm to yourself: "I am breathing in powerful white-gold energy that is safely stimulating my pineal gland."

When you are finished, feel the energy for a few minutes and meditate on it. It should be very pleasurable.

This meditation activates and empowers the pineal gland. The pineal gland is the psychic powerhouse of the brain. White-gold is the most powerful of all the colors. It is the color of the Sun, and this is one of the reasons the original religions worshipped the Sun.

[Home](#)
[Meditation Index](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Pineal Meditation](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Preliminary Meditations for Invoking the Elements

In order to really become adept, one must master the elements. This is also the message of the Mage card of the Tarot. You must be healthy to invoke the elements. For those of you who wish to go slowly, these preliminary meditations can help:

For Fire:

Sit quietly and relax.

Visualize a large bonfire. *Hear* the crackling and *feel* the heat, then *smell* the heat. Do this for five minutes.

For Water:

Sit quietly and relax.

Visualize yourself wading in water. This can be a lake, a river, or the ocean. *Feel* the water, *hear* the water and *smell* the water, like you are actually there.

Do this for five minutes.

For Earth:

Sit quietly and relax.

Visualize yourself walking barefoot on the earth. This is best if you can visualize yourself walking on soil in a farm field, as this is very close to the element of earth.

Feel the soil under your bare feet, *hear* and *feel* the light breeze through the air, and *smell* the earth.

Do this for five minutes.

For Air:

Sit quietly and relax.

Visualize yourself walking against the wind. *Feel* the wind blow against your skin and the roar of the wind in your ears. *Smell* the fresh air as it blows against you. Feel each step as you walk into the wind.

Do this for five minutes.

Next Step for Fire:

Sit quietly and relax.

Visualize yourself walking through the desert. *Feel* the searing heat and the dry, hot wind in the scorching environment. Feel the sand beneath your feet and your body growing hotter.

Do this exercise for three to four minutes and no longer.

Next Step for Water:

Sit quietly and relax.

Visualize yourself in a cold environment. Feel yourself getting cold. Feel the cold wind blow on your skin. For those of you who know snow (some brothers and sisters live in tropical environments, so not everyone has experienced snow), visualize yourself in snow and ice. Hear the crunching of the snow beneath your feet. For those of you who have never experienced snow, just visualize yourself in a cold environment and use all of your astral senses.

Do this exercise for three to four minutes and no longer.

What the above exercises do:

In addition to strengthening your astral senses, these exercises will introduce you to working with the four elements of earth, air, fire, and water. By invoking these elements, we can strengthen ourselves to the point where we will be able to withstand incredible amounts of heat, cold, and other extremes. Invoking and directing fire is a very important aspect of pyrokinesis. With invoking the fire element, we can keep warm, or with the water element, cool, if circumstances call for this. Invocation of fire is how the Tibetan monks spent the nights of their initiation in the ice-cold mountains, naked under a wet sheet in a snowstorm. In the morning, if the initiate passed, the sheet was warm and dry, and the snow and ice were melted in the surrounding area.

Some 1920's-30's Satanic Lodges in Germany used the element of fire for assassination. The element, when invoked and directed at the victim, would literally make the victim's blood boil.

The air element, when invoked properly, produces levitation. Through invocation and proper direction of the elements, we can also influence the weather.

The foundation of advanced magick is through the control of the elements; this includes healing and all aspects of magick, white, black, and grey.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Preliminary Meditations for Invoking the Elements](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Reading the Thoughts of Others and Getting into Their Heads

Go into a trance.

Invoke the element of ether/akasha.

Concentrate on the *spirit* of the person you wish to read. Just tune in, and the spirit should appear to you.

I have found in this exercise, the spirit is the light body of the soul, and in my own experience, it was just the shape of the individual, like the auric energy field filled with light. This is different from the astral body that mirrors the physical body with its distinct head, eyes, features, and so forth. The spirit is only a body of light, and in some individuals, it is darker. This has been my own personal experience with this technique and should only be used as a guide.

Consistent power meditation alone will sensitize you to the point where you can pick up on the thoughts and emotions of others much easier. I have found those with strong minds [people born with a strong Scorpio emphasis, or those who meditate consistently, and also those who practice martial arts and yoga], to be people who have stronger souls, and their thoughts and feelings are much more easily sensed and "read" by those of us who are more sensitized.

I will also tell you, learn to control your thoughts and emotions. Know for certain that if you meditate consistently, perform witchcraft, and such, your thoughts are stronger, as are your emotions. Anyone who is a bit more sensitive will be able to pick up on them. To counter this, just clear your mind, as with void meditation. This also does not just include people in your immediate environment, but even those at a distance, if you are thinking of them in any way or even anything that is related to them, like a situation, etc. Know this! Always learn to quiet your mind, and to control it. This also includes if you are in any situation where you do not wish to be noticed. Thoughts, especially with those who have stronger souls, give off energy.

Home

Power Meditation

Reading the Thoughts of Others and Getting into Their Heads

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

j

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Raum Meditation

This meditation is about the most powerful I have ever done. Special thanks to our Anti-christ who gave me this meditation telepathically. He is one of the very few who have completed the magnum opus.

This meditation is exceptionally powerful and should only be performed by experienced meditators.

Vibrate RAUM

RRR into your base chakra [be sure to roll the R's]

AHH into your sacral chakra

UUU into your solar plexus chakra

MMM into your heart chakra

Now, vibrate RRR into your heart chakra [be sure to roll the R's]

AAAH into your throat chakra

UUU into your 6th chakra

MMM into your crown chakra.

The above is one round. Do several rounds. It is best to do 13 rounds, or a multiple of 13.

Following the completion of the above, vibrate I-O. I is the symbol for the masculine side of the soul [representing the penis], and O is the symbol for the feminine side of the soul [representing the vagina]. This is especially seen in the Sigils of our Gods. This is also taken from the Greek legend of IO, Princess of Argos, which is an allegory. Argos is of Agares.

Vibrate EEEE, focusing on the right side of your body, and immediately follow by vibrating OOOOH, focusing on the left side of your body [going back and forth], 40 times.

For example, vibrate EEEE, focusing on the right side of your body [torso], then immediately vibrate OOOH, focusing on the left side of your body. That is one round. Then, immediately vibrate EEEE on the right, then immediately vibrate OOOH on the left. That is the second round. Do 40 rounds of vibrating I then O using a rosary. A rosary is used so one is not distracted when vibrating high numbers of repetitions by trying to keep count.

The I vibration, pronounced as EEE, is pronounced as the long American English E, as in the American English words SEE, TEA, and ME.

The OOOH vibration is the American English long O, such as in the words HOLD and NO.

Following the completion of the above, vibrate E-A. Vibrate E, pronounced AY, as in the American English words MAY, SAY, DAY, focusing on the front of your body, and then AHHHH, focusing on your entire spine.

For example, vibrate AAAAYYYYY, focusing on the front of your body (just your torso), then immediately vibrate AAAH, focusing on your entire spine. That is one round. Then, immediately vibrate AYYYY, focusing on the front of your body, then immediately vibrate AAAH, focusing on your entire spine. That is the second round. Do 40 rounds of vibrating E, then A, using a rosary.

The so-called “tetragrammaton” is actually the four-fold meditation for the soul. The “sacred name of God” is a code word for the extreme word of power for the soul. “God” is a code word for the self. The enemy has seriously corrupted this. For more information regarding this, click [here](#) for the article "The Real Tetragrammaton: Further Exposing Christianity"

This meditation empowers the entire soul. The heart chakra is a connector, and energy vibrated into it from below will then connect to and transfer into the upper chakras in the second part of the meditation. Just be aware, this is exceptionally powerful, and you will definitely feel it the very first time.

This is a powerful meditation to use both before a formal ritual or any informal working. This meditation can be performed several times a day to empower the soul. It is a primer. Following this, one may vibrate a short mantra or a word of power, as in the Magickal Squares, such as SURYAE. Vibrating the word alone [SUUU-RR-YAH-YAY], nine times, or a multiple of nine, is effective. You do not need to vibrate all the Sun mantra given in the squares. Following this, you may want to state an affirmation, directing the energy into a specific goal, several times.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Raum Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[The Runic Kabalah](#)
[Thoth:](#)

['In the Beginning was the Word'](#)

[The Runic Kabalah](#)
[Using the Runes](#)
[Pronouncing and Vibrating the Runes](#)
[The Runes](#)

[Using a Zevist Rosary](#)

[There is no greater blasphemy to the Catholic/Christian Church and its false "God" and company than that of the Runes.](#)

Speaking from experience in working magick, there is no force more effective than vibrating words and syllables of power in bringing forth manifestations into the material world.

Used with affirmations and visualizations, this is the most powerful form of magick.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)

The Runic Kabalah

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

About the Runic Kabalah

Few people have an understanding of what the kabalah is due to centuries of the removal of knowledge and the mass murder [on behalf of the Catholic Church] of the people who had it, namely Gentile priests and spiritual leaders.

Cutting through the Bullshit:

In studying the history of many of the different known manuscripts of occult disciplines and grimoires, one will find that nearly all, if not all have been drastically altered. It appears that with every important manuscript, a Jew had to have a hand in either "deciphering" "translating" or just "helping" to put it together. For so small a number of the population, it seems this people are always relentlessly working to have control at key points. The result is the desecration of Gentile spiritual texts in order to remove magickal knowledge and strip the Gentiles of all occult powers.

The runes seem to have been an extreme threat to the Catholic Church as the penalty for using runes or even having knowledge of them was death. The Jewish tool of xianity hunted down and mass murdered Druid Priests, religious leaders and many other Gentile Pagan Mages to near extinction. Because of this, what is available regarding runic magick in the mainstream bookstores is flawed.

For example, the most important pronunciation of the runes is usually given in American English. This flaw is glaringly apparent. The runes are Germanic and Norse in origin, so why would we want to vibrate them using American English?? By the way, vibrating the runes is the most powerful and is the foundation of the True Runic Kabalah. It is obvious with the information readily available out there, that the Germanic umlauts have been omitted, along with many other guttural pronunciations, which are extremely important to correctly using the runes.

When deep in meditation and vibrating a certain rune some time ago, Satan came to me and told me to "roll the R's fully." This takes practice for those who do not have this in their native language, but comes in time, and when one has mastered the correct vibrations; one will find the results of one's efforts in applying magick quickly forthcoming. How accurately and smoothly one performs the vibration for the specified number of times corresponding to the rune will determine the power and success of the working.

Unbeknownst to many, there is an Egyptian Kabbalah, a Gothic Kabbalah, a Phoenician Kabbalah, and a Greek Kabbalah among others. *The originally Egyptian phrase: "In the Beginning was the word" was stolen from Ancient Egypt (Phony Jewish Yaweh replaces the Egyptian God Ptah). The entire universe vibrates and through vibration, we greatly empower our soul and amplify our magick. The original alphabet is based upon the constellations. Like everything else, the Jews have tried to claim "Hebrew was the original language and alphabet" but this is NOT SO. With the necessary research using reliable secular sources and texts, one will find "Hebrew" was taken from Phoenician and other languages predating it. It also appears that Hebrew was taken from Hindi in that the letters have similarities and many of their words have their origins in Hindi. For anyone with any knowledge, we all know the bible was written to give the Jews a history and status they never had nor are they entitled to.

The runes can be traced back to Ancient Phoenician and cuneiform scripts. This is their power. Many of the correct pronunciations have unfortunately been lost due to the systematic destruction of spiritual knowledge and its replacement with Hebrew Bullshit.

*Reference: 101 Myths of the Bible by Gary Greenburg © 2000 pages 11-13.

© Copyright 2006, 2007- Joy of Satan Ministries;
Library of Congress Number: 12-16457

[Back to Runes Main Page](#)

Using the Runes

The Kabbalah is actually pretty straightforward when stripped of all the meaningless Jewish bullshit and alterations. Kabbalistic magick is based upon letters and numbers, in that each letter corresponds with a number. The name of the letter is vibrated with a specific focus on a chakra of choice, an aspect of the soul, the aura, a body organ (for empowering and/or healing). The basis of this is the yogic "humming breath."

Example One:

Healing Meditation-

1. Go into a trance and breathe in energy into the specific organ that needs healing. Visualize this as white-gold like the sun.
2. State your affirmation such as "I am breathing in powerful healing energy that is ridding my _____ of disease permanently, and making it strong, healthy and normal in every way. State this several times in your mind with intent with each breath."

3. Now breathe in the energy and on the exhale, vibrate the name of the rune you wish to use. Say you are using the "Uruz" rune, you would inhale the energy and ON THE EXHALE, FOCUS THE VIBRATION SO YOU CAN DIRECTLY *FEEL* IT VIBRATING IN THE ORGAN: OOOOOOO-RRRRR(roll the R)-OOOOOOO-ZZZZZZZZ.

4. The number for Uruz is two, so you would want to vibrate this rune for a number corresponding to two, such as twenty times for each session.

During the meditation, visualize the Uruz rune as you can. In time, when you open your mind, this can all be simultaneously. The rune should be shining with power.

Example Two:

Empowering a chakra-

Say for example you want to empower your heart chakra, the Gebo rune rules this chakra.

1. Go into a trance and breathe in energy into your heart chakra. Visualize this as white-gold like the sun, as the sun is the esoteric ruler of the heart chakra and the center of power of the soul.

2. Vibrate the Gebo Rune and FEEL it vibrating right in your heart chakra:

GGGGGG-(this is guttural and the sound is prolonged in the back of the throat, creating a powerful energy circuit)-AAAAAAAAAYYYYYYYYYY-BBBBBBBBBBB (this again is vibrated on the lips)-OOOOOOHHHHHHHHHH.

The number for Gebo is seven, so you would want to vibrate this rune either seven times per meditation session or a multiple of seven.

Example Three:

Using energy to empower your aura to attract someone/something-

1. Go into a trance, feel your aura and breathe energy into it.

2. State your affirmation for example "I am breathing in powerful energy into my aura that is attracting___ to me."

3. Vibrate whichever rune you choose that corresponds to whatever it is you wish to attract and FEEL the vibration in your aura.

Repeat for the specific number of times corresponding to the rune you are using.

Tip:

Rune vibrating takes a lot of practice and concentration. It is best to go somewhere, where you are alone and won't be disturbed, where you can vibrate aloud. I listen to music with my headphones as this helps me to focus on FEELING the vibration correctly which is so important. Use whatever works for you as we are all individuals.

[Back to Runes Main Page](#)

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Pronouncing and Vibrating the Runes

There are variations in the sounds that can be made for each of the letters.

Pronunciation of the umlauts is as follows:

Ä ä - Between an American English hard A, as in "Add" and short E, as in "Hen."

Ö ö - The way the the British would say the word "Fur."

Ü ü - Round your lips to say "OH", but instead, say "eee", as in "See."

Pronunciation of Anglo-Saxon and Gothic are as follows:

Æ - Hard American English "A", as in the pronunciation of "cat."

Þ þ - English "TH" At start or end of word, th as in "thing," in middle of word th as in "there."

C - before e, before i, after i, pronounce as CH as in "channel."

Ð ð - English "TH" At start or end of word, th as in "thing," in middle of word th as in "there."

a as in hat, sometimes "ah" as in "father"

e as in set

é as in pay

i as in sit

í as in seat

o as in hot

ó as in role

u as in pull

ú as in pool

y - Same as the German umlaut Ü

ý - Same as the German word für

ea: pronounced EH-ah "EH" short E, as in the American English word "let" "ah" as in "father"

éa: pronounced AY-ah "AY" long A, as in "hay" "ah" as in "father"

ei: pronounced as EH-eye (like saying the word "eye" - short E, as in the American English word "let" long I, as in the English word "Light."

eo: eh - o (short o as in hot) pronounced EH-ah "EH" short E, as in the American

English word "let" "ah" as in "father"

éo: ay - o (short o as in hot) pronounced AY-ah "AY" long A, as in "hay" "ah" as in "father"

ew: oo - ua, as in "truant"

f at start or end of a word is pronounced as f.

In middle of a word it is pronounced as v.

Beside an unvoiced consonant, it is pronounced as f. (An 'unvoiced consonant' for example is the English word "knight" the k, g and h are silent.)

Doubled (ff), pronounce it as f.

G in general g as in garden; before e, before i, and after i, pronounce as the letter Y as in yarn. In middle of a word, gh as in the German word "nacht."

gh: pronounced like the German "ich." This is equivalent to saying the English word "fish" but the "sh" is made with the upper back of the throat.

H: as in German "nacht" This is like the "ich" but a bit more pronounced with the back of the throat.

ie: ih - eh (short i as in sit) pronounced IH-eh; short E, as in the American English word "let"

íe: ee - eh pronounced EE-eh

ng - hard g as in finger, linger, NOT like in singer, even when at the end of a word.

S at start or end of word, pronounce as S, as in "Satan."

In middle of a word, pronounce as Z, as in "Zebra."

Beside an unvoiced consonant, pronounce as S, as in "Satan."

Doubled (ss)pronounce as S, as in "Satan."

SC is normally pronounced as "SH" as in the word "Shine."

Pronunciation of German is as follows (see also the umlauts above)

ch - is pronounced at the back of the throat, as in the German word "ich." This is equivalent to saying the English word "fish" but the "sh" is made with the upper back of the throat, or lower in the throat as in the German word "nacht." (No English equivalent).

R's should always be rolled.

V is pronounced F

W is pronounced V

Z - is pronounced "ts" as in "pizza"

In Kabalistic "Speech," each of the letters must be correctly vibrated. Kabalistic sounds for each of the letters are a bit different than when used in everyday normal speech.

For vibrating the Runes, use the examples above. Basic Kabalistic pronunciation of the letters not listed in the above are as follows (note, it is important to pronounce the Runes as with the dialects in the above)The following is basic kabalistic speech:

A (see examples above)

B is vibrated with the lips pursed.

C is vibrated in the back of the throat, like a hard cat's hiss.

For the letter D, follow the rules for the Gothic example above:

Đ ð - English "TH" At start or end of word, th as in "thing," in middle of word th as in "there."

E is vibrated in the back of the throat as in making the sound for the letter Y, for

example "Y-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-E" while constantly vibrating the Y sound in the throat.

F is vibrated as a light V.

G is vibrated in the back of the throat and is guttural, like softly gargling, but should be smooth and steady.

For the letter H, use the rules for German:

H h: as in German "nacht" This is like the "ich" but a bit more pronounced with the back of the throat.

To correctly vibrate the letter I, vibrate "ah" and switch to the long I to get the feel, this is also from the back of the throat.

J is vibrated either softly as in the French "Jacques" or for some words, the hard English J, but make sure you can feel the vibration.

K is vibrated, as in hacking up a spit.

L, M, N, are vibrated as in normal English.

O is vibrated as the long English "O"

P is a bit tricky. Vibrate as for the letter B, (B is vibrated with the lips pursed), while at the same time, making the vibration for the letter V

Q is the same as the letter C

R is normally rolled, but can also be the English R, as in Gothic and Old English

S at start or end of word, pronounce as S, as in "Satan."

In middle of a word, pronounce as Z, as in "Zebra."

Beside an unvoiced consonant, pronounce as S, as in "Satan."

Doubled (ss) pronounce as S, as in "Satan."

T is tricky. Vibrate "TH" while at the same time Z. It is between the two.

TH is Th, as in "The."

U is vibrated as in the word "ooze."

V as in "Very."

W is the English W

X, same as K

Y, same as the English Y

Z, same as the English Z

Now, for example, take the rune "ÜRÜZ." To properly vibrate this rune would be as follows:

Ü-Ü-Ü-Ü-Ü-Ü-Ü-Ü-Ü-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-O-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z-Z

The R's should be rolled and the second U pronounced as in the word "ooze." Like a mantra, vibrating the runes is to be done repeatedly and should be for the number of times as is the number of the rune, or can be multiples of this number. Once you begin working with a certain rune, stay with the same number of times for each session. For example, say you are working with the ÜRUZ rune, which is the number two and you vibrate the rune 20 times (a multiple of 2), you should always vibrate this rune 20 times for the specific working.

Home

Witchcraft

The Runic Kabalah

Pronouncing and Vibrating the Runes

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Futhark/Odin

Click on a rune to go to the section about it.

FEHU
ÜRÜZ
THURISAZ

ANSUZ
RAIDHO
KENAZ

GEBO
WUNJO

HAGL
NAUTHIZ
ISA
JERA
EIHWAZ
PERTHRO
ALGIZ
SOWILO

TIWAZ
BJÖRK
EHWAZ
MANNAZ
LÖGR
INGWAZ
DAGAZ
ÖDHAL
FEHU

Germanic: Fe (Fehu) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Faihu

Norse: Fé

Anglo-Saxon: Feo, Feoh

Icelandic: Fé [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Fe

1. This rune begins the Futhark alphabet and is the first of the three ættir.

Characterizes the beast of burden. Slavish, stupid, slow, domesticated, and mild.

Cowardly. This is the sending rune used in magick. To grow, to wander, to destroy.

Positive aspects; white magick: Wealth, possessions, honors, property, money, expansion. Power over one's environment; increase in wealth; fertility; mobility.

Black Magick: Instills cowardliness, dullness, breaks the spirit, binds an enemy; instills fear and dependence in an enemy.

ÜRÜZ, AUROCHS

Anglo-Saxon: UR

Germanic: Uraz (Uruz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Urus

Norse: Úr

Anglo-Saxon: Ur

Icelandic: Úr [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Ur

2. Aurochs is a species of wild ox that lived in the European forests. By the 1600's, it was hunted to extinction. This rune is the cosmic seed, beginnings, and origins. It is masculine in nature and gives strength, endurance, and athleticism. It is a rune of courage and boldness, freedom, and rebellion. Ur represents the horn or the erect phallus, resurrection, life after death. Coming, being, and passing away.

White Magick: Incites action, sexual potency. Freedom.

Black Magick: Used to threaten and destroy.

Magick: transfer of energies, used for projecting or drawing in of energy. Repeated use of the rune will gradually increase the amount of energy one can handle at any given time. Helps in the growth of one's own reserves of power. When using Fa with another rune, it works to increase the power of any rune it is used with, for good or ill. Adepts can combine the forces of Fa with the forces of Isa (fire and ice), but this could prove disastrous for the uninitiated. Green and shimmering gold work well with the energies of this rune.

THURISAZ (Thorn)

Germanic: Thyth (Thurisaz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Thauris

Norse: Purs

Anglo-Saxon: þorn

Icelandic: Purs [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Thurs

#3. Rune of cutting, sharpness, and pain. Brute strength, destructive power of chaos, and ruin. Also of death and regeneration, transformation, and breaking down barriers. The power of this rune is wild, and a strong mind/will is needed to direct it. Ur assists the energy of other runes it is used with to manifest in reality. Like a lightning bolt, Thorr brings on the energies of the berserker; energies this wild should only be used in war or attack. Can raise and guide thunderstorms and direct lightning. In many German fairy tales, such as "Sleeping Beauty," the prick of a thorn, pin, or spindle casts a spell upon the victim. The bloodstone has been used with this rune in the raising of thunderstorms. Hematite used with this rune can shield against electro-magnetic energies and is therefore helpful in deflecting curses. Using this rune with a pointed crystal focuses energies and projects them.

Black Magick: Brings destruction and confusion. Thorr is used in the destruction of enemies and in curses. Used to control another or render the individual defenseless.

White Magick: Rune of healing. Enhances wisdom, courage, physical strength, independence, and leadership.

ANSUZ (God)

Germanic: Aza (Ansuz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Ansus

Norse: Óss, Áss

Anglo-Saxon: Aesc, (Os, Ac)

Icelandic: Óss, Áss [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: As

#4. Rune of the power of speech; destroys tyranny; "Your spiritual force sets you free." Order, the opposite of chaos, creative inspiration, magickal oratory ability, and to persuade others and audiences through speech. Opens channels of self-expression and overcomes obstacles of every kind. Used in removing bindings. Assists in enhancing one's psychic and magickal abilities. Also used for work in invocations. Used with Lapis Lazuli in working to communicate with Daemons.

RAIDHO (Riding, travel)

Germanic: Reda (Raidho) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Raida

Norse: Reið, Reiðr

Anglo-Saxon: Rad

Icelandic: Reið [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Reid, Reidr

#5. Rune of travel, journeys, and physical endurance. This rune has been used as a charm for travelers; this includes astral travel as well, and Reidh acts as a guide for the dead in their journey in the underworld. This is also a rune of relocation, such as moving house. Reidh also means seeking and striving; a quest and stepping into the unknown. Magickally, this rune, when the energies are directed at another, will make him/her restless and dissatisfied. It creates changes in the life for good or ill, depending on the other runes used in the working. Reidh is a solar rune, as it also symbolizes the chariot of Amon Ra, the Egyptian Sun God, and represents the eightfold cycle of the Greater Sabbats. Reidh also assists in astral travel. A rune of rhythm and music, Reidh makes one aware of the natural rhythms in life and helps one to better organize their time. This rune represents justice and the essence of the law, while Tyr is the letter of the law. Can be used in ritual to give power to movement: drumming, dancing, clapping, etc.

KENAZ (Torch)

Germanic: Chozma (Kenaz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Kaun

Norse: Kaun

Anglo-Saxon: Cen, Ken

Icelandic: Kaun [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Kaun

#6. Rune of light. The light of the soul; also, intellect. The traveler on the road to the underworld carried Kaun to illuminate and guide. The shape of this rune is of a delta for smooth flight and also penetrating. Magically, this rune can be used for intellect, penetrating things as it carries energy. It also increases awareness and gives insight. In black magick, it is used to incite stupidity and works so that the victim will remain

unaware. This rune also represents sores, inflammations, swelling, and boils. Used for the control and harnessing of sexual energies and in working sex magick, often used with other fire runes and used to release the spirit into the realms of power. This rune can be used to direct and influence the emotions of others. Bestows charisma, which is connected to the sexual energies. Useful in raising the kundalini. Fire agate and fire opal can be used with this rune, especially when working sex magick.

GEBO (Gift)

Germanic: Geuua (Gebo) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Giba

Norse: Gipt, Giöf

Anglo-Saxon: Geofu (Gyfu)

Icelandic: Gjöf [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Giof

#7. This is a rune of sacrifice and giving. Something of personal value given freely, such as our blood, when we choose to consecrate the runes in this way. This is a rune of initiation where we make personal sacrifices to obtain knowledge, power, and wisdom. No pain, no gain.

Magickally, Gipt is a bringer of gifts. Gipt relates to weddings and alliances. Gipt is also used in sex magick and binding spells. Can be used to bind another to an unwanted obligation and can be used in casting love spells. Emerald and jade are the gems used with this rune. When used in Black Magick, it brings pain and sacrifice upon the victim with no reward. Used with the Isa rune, the combination is powerful in binding enemies.

WUNJO

Germanic: Uuinne (Wunjo) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Winja

Norse: Vend

Anglo-Saxon: Wynn

Icelandic: Vin [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Wynn

#8. Wunjo is a rune of honors and rewards. Our efforts are rewarded. Vend is bliss merging with light. Authority, respect, and strength. This rune is excellent for banishing depression. Helps to unite family members and mend friendships. Breaks down barriers between one's self and others. When directed for black magick, this rune can be used to instill overconfidence and trust of the wrong things in others, leading to their downfall. Vend is also a rune of healing, as it binds the healing of the mind with the healing of the physical self. Wards off diseases. Good for working with the heart chakra. Topaz enhances this rune as well as rose quartz. Good for raising confidence and self-esteem.

HAGL (Hail)

Germanic: Haal (Hagalaz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Hagl

Norse: Hagall

Anglo-Saxon: Hægl

Icelandic: Hagall [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Hagall, Hagl

#9. This rune represents hailstones. Involuntary sacrifice with no reward; a rune of suffering and injustice. A rune of destruction, disaster, and violence. This rune is mainly used in black magick, sending destruction in the form of whatever runes are used with it, delivering violent loss and pain. Hagl is a rune of completion and the number nine. Nine is the greatest German number of power and is also a number of Zeus, as it equals the number of the main chakras.

NAUTHIZ (Need)

Germanic: Noicz (Nauthiz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Nauths

Norse: Nauð, Nauðr

Anglo-Saxon: Nied (Nyd)

Icelandic: Nauð [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Naudr, Naud

#10. Nauthiz is a rune of endurance and will. The mental strength to last. It represents the dark night of the soul. It is connected to the Hagl rune. When used in white magick, this rune gives defiance and the strength to carry on when all hope seems lost. It is a rune of survival and fearlessness in the face of death. When directed at another, this rune can give the spiritual strength to carry on and endure in the face of disaster. Used in black magick, it brings suffering and hardship. Naudh is a rune of friction and resistance. A rune of banishings and cleansing by fire. Naudh can be used in counter-spells. Develops the will and self-sufficiency. The rune of trial and testing. Obsidian is the gem used with this rune. Obsidian is also the gem of the planet Saturn, which bestows hardship and endurance.

ISA (Ice)

Germanic: Icz (Isa) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Eis

Norse: Íss

Anglo-Saxon: Is

Icelandic: Íss [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Norwegian: Is

#11. Isa is a rune of binding. It represents stealth and sneakiness and is used in operations where one wishes to proceed undetected; Iss bestows invisibility. In nature, ice creeps up on the land, quietly freezing and immobilizing everything in its path. The unaware fall victim to it. Magickally, Iss is a rune of binding and preventing action through hidden means. It can halt a plan and prevent something from developing. It is used to conceal and can render a victim unaware of an impending personal disaster to where any actions attempted will be too late in coming. It is also used in preventing any action and can ruin planned activity. Isa freezes action and is the rune of cold, barren stillness and death. Isa is the exact opposite of Fehu. As Fehu is a rune of movement, Isa is a rune of binding.

Used in ritual against another, it brings barrenness, prevents prosperity, causes depression, and serves as an obstacle to action. Can be used to cause paralyzing fear or obsession and to prevent or stop movement, both that of growth and disintegration. On a more positive note, this rune is helpful in void meditation as it acts to still and is also helpful in concentration, bringing calmness and guidance. Care needs to be taken, as the rune can also make the user dull and/or obsessive. Isa works to calm hysteria, hyperactivity, and restlessness. Often used in revenge spells and defense, it helps focus the will of the operator. Used with other runes, it acts to bind and shield the energies and keep them from interacting with each other.

JERA (Year)

Germanic: Gaar (Jera) [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Gothic: Jer

Norse: Ár

Anglo-Saxon: Ger (Jara)

Icelandic: Ár [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Norwegian: Jara, Ar

#12. Jera is a rune of cycles and is symbolic of the harvest, where the efforts of planting and work in the fields are rewarded with crops. Ar represents the cycles of change. Life cycles, lunar cycles, the cycles of the seasons, and changes. Ar is in contrast to Iss, where everything stops. It signifies the return of the Sun and brings action. Ar symbolizes a vortex of cycling energy; the eight-fold wheel of life, the point inside of the circle, which is the glyph for the Sun, meaning regeneration. When used in magickal operations, it can bring a reversal of personal fortunes. Like the Tarot Card, the Wheel of Fortune, Ar can reverse circumstances, so misfortune is replaced with luck and vice-versa. Rune of patience and awareness, moving in harmony with natural cycles. This rune is excellent for working with nature and is a rune of fruitfulness. Ingwaz is the seed planted, Berkano is the earth that receives it, and Jera is the growth and the harvest. A rune of long-term planning and persistence, it ensures the success of plans. This rune is also helpful as it serves as a guide in the correct timing of rituals, especially initiation. When used in black magick, this rune can bring the worst possible aspects of

an individual's wyrd to manifest and develops the forces of self-destruction. The stone is moss agate.

EIHWAZ

Sound: Ė

Germanic: Ezck (Eihwaz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Eiws

Anglo-Saxon: Yr (Eoh)

Norwegian: (Eo)

#13. Used in necromancy (communicating with the dead). It is a rune of death and power over the dead. Eihwaz strengthens the will and can be used in past life regressions to gain knowledge and wisdom from prior lives. Represents the Kundalini force. This rune shields the soul through all kinds of hardship. Like the planet Pluto, it is a rune of transformation through death and rebirth and rules over deep and powerful transformation on all levels. Smoky quartz is used with this rune. Both can be used to activate and raise the Kundalini.

PERTHRO

Germanic name: Pertra (Perthro) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Pairthra

Norse: Perð

Anglo-Saxon: Peordh (Pertra)

Icelandic: Perð [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)], (Plástur [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)])

Norwegian: (Pertra)

#14. Perthro is a rune used in divination. Through this rune, one can gain the knowledge and wisdom of other runes. This rune acts as protection against the destructive forces of certain runes. Through Perthro, we can intuitively discover lost knowledge of all of the runes. Perthro is the rune of meditation. Onyx is the stone used with this rune.

ALGIZ

Germanic: Algis, Algiz or Elhaz [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Algs

Anglo-Saxon: Eolh

Norwegian: Elgr

#15. This rune is used for protection. It is also used in consecration and the banishing of

negative energies. It is excellent for the operator to wear when performing dangerous rituals, as it protects against negative energies. Black tourmaline is the stone used with this rune.

SOWILO

Germanic: Sugil (Sowilo) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Sauil

Norse: Sól

Anglo-Saxon: Sigel

Icelandic: Sól [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Sol

Old Danish: Sulu

Old German: Sil, Sigo, Sulhil

#16. Sowilo is the rune of the Sun and can be used in masculine magick. Sowilo is a rune of invincibility and final triumph. This rune is movement and action, and it bestows the will to take action. It symbolizes the chakras and the lightening bolt, spark of life. Kundalini is like lightening and flashes in the brain when it connects with the 6th chakra. Sowilo is used to strengthen the will and confidence. It has both shielding and combative properties. Used in understanding the energy forces in the world and on the astral. When used with other runes, it activates and empowers them. It can be used in meditation and to empower the chakras. Brings out one's leadership abilities and one's ability to inspire others. Enhances one's strength of spirit. Gem is the diamond.

TIWAZ

Germanic: Tys (Tiwaz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Teiws

Norse: Týr

Anglo-Saxon: Tir, Tiw

Icelandic: Týr [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Ty

#17. Instills courage and honor. Tyr is the rune of justice. Used for stability and the binding of chaotic energies. Good for defense and revenge workings as it represents justice. Bloodstone and hematite are the stones used with this rune.

BJÖRK

Germanic: Bercna (Berkano) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Bairkan

Norse: Bjarkan

Anglo-Saxon: Beroc

Icelandic: Bjarkan [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Norwegian: Bjarkan

#18. This rune can be used in workings for female fertility, feminine magick, and nurturing. It is used in concealment and protection. This rune symbolizes feminine energies. It is an old Pagan custom to enclose a child at birth with the protective energies of Berkano, which remain with him/her throughout his/her life.

EHWAZ

The sound: Ē

Germanic: Eys (Ehwaz) [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Gothic: Aihwa

Norse: Ehol, Ior

Anglo-Saxon: Eoh

Icelandic: Eykur [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Norwegian: Eh, Eol

#19. Represents the horse. It is also closely identified with Castor and Pollux, the Gemini twins. Used to see into the future and for psychic communication. Like the fourth chakra, this rune unites opposites. This rune forges bonds and is used to seal marriages and friendships. Can be used to bind another's thoughts and actions to the operator's will. Used in spiritual divination to understand the will of the Gods. Used to empower thoughtforms and bring them under the control and will of the mage. When used with other runes, Ehwaz unites the energies harmoniously.

MANNAZ

Germanic: Manna (Mannaz) [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Gothic: Manna

Norse: Maðr

Anglo-Saxon: Mann

Icelandic: Maður [\[Click here for the MP3 audio.\]](#)

Norwegian: Madr

#20. Rune of logic and the left side of the brain. Used for enhancing intellect and strengthening the memory. Helps one to gain more knowledge of one's self, which is essential in working magick. Amethyst is the gem used with this rune.

LÖGR

Germanic: Laaz (Laguz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Lagus

Norse: Lögr

Anglo-Saxon: Lagu

Icelandic: Lögur [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Laukr

#21. Conceals and symbolizes the unknown. Reveals and counteracts poisons. The hidden is revealed. Assists in the awareness of energies and enhances one's sensitivity. Good for dowsers and pendulum workers. Helps in astral work. Can be used to enhance physical and psychic strength. Used in feminine magick and masking the forces of other runes.

INGWAZ

Norse: Ing, Ingvarr

Gothic: Iggws

Germanic: Enguz (Ingwaz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Anglo-Saxon: Ing

Icelandic: Ing [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Ing

#22. The alternate symbol for this rune is much like the sigil of Apollo. This rune is the male counterpart to Berkano. Represents the God "Ing." Ingwaz is the rune in which power is stored. Converts active power into potential power. Can deprive a man of his masculinity or anyone, male or female, of their life force. Like a crystal, this rune stores energy until it is needed. It is a magickal reserve. Stone is ivory.

DAGAZ

Germanic: Daaz (Dagaz) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Dags

Norse: Dagr

Anglo-Saxon: Daeg

Icelandic: Dagur [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Dagr

#23. Represents the climax of orgasm, where the objective of the working is realized. Like the planet Uranus, this rune gives flashes of intuition and knowledge. Useful in raising the Kundalini. Best if used with other runes that enhance wisdom and awareness.

ÖDHAL

Germanic: Utal (Othala) [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Gothic: Othal

Norse: Oðal

Anglo-Saxon: Otael (Ethel)

Icelandic: Óðal [[Click here for the MP3 audio.](#)]

Norwegian: Ödal

#24. Rune of property and land. Inheritance. Rune of ancestry and heritage. Used to tap into one's racial memory for ancestral knowledge. Used to obtain wealth in the form of property and possessions. Unlike Fehu, this rune represents property that is rooted and not mobile, a putting down of roots. Can be used to incite racism and cultural prejudices. Othala represents the circle/sphere; the boundary. Petrified wood works well with Othala; brings out memories of past lives, talents, and wisdom of previous incarnations.

References:

Teutonic Magic, the Magical and Spiritual Practices of the Germanic People by Kveldulf Gundarsson ©1990

The Secret King: Karl Maria Wiligut: Himmler's Lord of the Runes by Karl Maria Wiligut; translated edition by Stephen E Flowers; Michael Moynihan

The Secret of the Runes by Guido Von List; translated edition by Stephen E Flowers

Futhark, a Handbook of Rune Magic by Edred Thorsson ©1984

[Home](#)

[Runes](#)

[Futhark/Odin](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...
search button
Rosary

The rosary is an excellent and very effective means to raise power and apply energy towards your desires. The rosary can also be used as a kabbalistic meditation tool for working with vibrations, such as with Runic meditation. Just slide your fingers over the beads, and you don't have to count. Your meditation can flow smoothly and thus have more power.

The Catholic rosary was **STOLEN** from Tibetan Mala Beads and corrupted, as with everything else in that foul program. Tibetan Mala beads have 108 beads, as opposed to the stolen Catholic rosary, which has half that number, at 54.

For working the rosary, each working should begin on a favorable planetary period in regards to the goal. The standard for this, and this is very effective, is 40 days straight. For maximum power, twice a day, during the day and at night for the 40 days. The "40 days" was stolen and corrupted into that filthy judeo/xian bible, but it originated in Ancient Egypt. This has to do with numbers (Zeus's number is 40) and the moon cycle. The most powerful times to do a working are at midnight, 12 noon, 6 pm, and 6 am, BUT make sure the hour is supportive of the working, first and foremost, as you are able to.

Research has proven that the Ancient Chaldean planetary hours are extremely accurate. I strongly encourage you to download the Chronos program from this website: [CLICK HERE](#)

You will need to download and install version 2.0 of the Microsoft .NET Framework along with this. All of the information is available at the above website. This program is outstanding and calculates the hours of the planets specific to your location. Given the results of your working, if you still have not obtained your goal after completing the 40 days, you can begin another 40 days. Skipping a day will set you back at day one. No days can be skipped. There is this thing called "karma," as most of you know. This shit is ruled by the planet Saturn, and the only way to defeat it is to know it and work to overcome it. Karma will give you a beat down and keep you beat down unless you are aware of it and are strong and persistent enough to fight against it and overcome it. This is not for the weak. Persistence, patience, and hard work are required here. When past life karma kicks in, things will come up like a crisis in your life to try to break the 40 day cycle and to stop you from your meditations. What this indicates is that your meditations are working. Keep doing your daily meditation with the rosary, regardless of what happens. These sorts of things usually crop up during the last 30-40 days of the meditation cycle, to try to set you at square one again and/or stop the meditation. Be prepared and aware. One must keep fighting. Only the strong survive here and attain

their goals.

Energy must be applied over and over again until change is achieved. This is analogous to a chiropractor who keeps popping the spine into place until it stays where it should be.

For healing, it is important when there are chronic ailments to go way beyond the end of the symptoms. The symptoms may stop for a time and then return if meditation is stopped. The length of time one has endured the ailment means longer times for meditations, sometimes even for months or years. Congenital problems are the worst and the most difficult to heal. These are by no means impossible. They will just require much more power and effort.

By using the rosary, we are taking back what is ours, for one, and, another, blaspheming the Catholic Church. I have found this meditation tool to be excellent, and that is an understatement. The vibrations flow into a rhythm, and power is amplified and can be applied towards any desire.

To use the rosary, ideally, you should be working with the Kabbalah. The TRUE Kabbalah is using vibration, for example, vibrating Runes, names of Demons, Egyptian words of power, etc., to drastically raise your energy and power. This form of meditation is advanced and extremely effective.

You can just do the vibrations for raising energy and awareness, or you can focus on a specific chakra or aspect of your soul, or you can do spell-working.

I suggest you make your own rosary. They are easy to make. The materials are cheaply available in most stores where they have an arts and crafts section. Just purchase the beads and the cord. The Baphomet can be purchased online or at any well-stocked occult shop. I suggest leaving a bit of space on the cord so you can slide the beads along as you do your vibration for each one. I also suggest you place an extra bead (I used square-shaped beads for the extra beads) on each side of the larger one when you hit 50. That way, you can feel where you are at without interrupting your trance/meditation.

To use the rosary, here is an example; feel free to modify your own meditation to fit your individual purposes:

FOR ATTRACTING MONEY:

Begin with the larger bead right next to the Baphomet and state your affirmation in your mind; for example: "I am attracting large amounts of free and easy money. This money is free, and all mine to keep or spend as I please." Now, direct the energy, visualizing a white-gold light (this is all-purpose) on your wallet and yourself.

Repeat the above with the four remaining beads.

Your rosary should have 108 beads, so one side of the main line should end with eight. You want to start with the side that has nine. Breathe in, and on the exhale, vibrate:

F-F-F-F-F-F-F-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-U-U-U-U-U-U-U

Slide the bead back and go to the next one. Breathe in, and on the exhale, vibrate:

F-F-F-F-F-F-F-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-E-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-U-U-U-U-U-U-U

Do this for each bead in the sets of nine. Visualize the Fehu Rune glowing with energy, every so often, as you do the vibrations. (If you are vibrating the name of a Demon, then visualize His/Her Sigil in the same way.)

When you reach the larger 10th bead, separating the sets of the smaller 9 beads, state your affirmation again and put the energy you have just raised into attracting money, as given in the example above. You can also use each 10th bead to take a few normal breaths before returning to the vibrations again.

FOR LOVE/LUST:

To bring a desired one into your life, visualize the energy you raise engulfing him/her. You can also fantasize about having sexual intercourse or whatever with the one of your desires. I suggest you visualize the light (energy) engulfing both of you during the meditation/fantasy. When you are finished, you can masturbate and direct more energy from the orgasm into him/her.

TO HEAL:

State the affirmation for healing, and then direct the energy, both by feel and visualization, into the afflicted part of your body. If healing a loved one, do the visualization, and don't forget to clean the afflicted part before beginning the meditation.

Remember, with healing, energy must be directed along with affirmations to the afflicted part some 10-20 times a day. This can take anywhere from 1-2 minutes, but it must be done as much as possible, any time you can focus, until you are completely healed.

More information about healing

FOR BLACK MAGICK:

Use the rosary the same way, to pump negative energy into your target.

IMPORTANT!

For black magick workings, it is very important to use a separate rosary. The rosary accumulates energy and can become more and more powerful each time you use it. Obviously, contrary energies here can clash and cancel each other out.

I have used the rosary for both attaining my desires, and for just raising my energies. Working with runes is extremely powerful, and during the meditation, it is not unusual to see certain aspects of your soul and feel the energy aligning itself

Home

Power Meditation

Rosary

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button

Ectoplasm

About Ectoplasm:

Ectoplasm has many different astral uses. Extra-terrestrials use this in a much more potent form than humans. This is the cloud that forms before many abductions, where there is a loss of time and memory. Ectoplasm can make one invisible and can be used to kill with death rituals. After proficiency is achieved in producing this substance, one can will it to manifest in specific colors that are harmonious with the objective of the working.

The most common example of the use of ectoplasm is with mediums. The ectoplasm gives the evoked spirit something to manifest itself in. Ectoplasm can also add much more potency to creating a thoughtform.

How to secrete ectoplasm:

Ectoplasm is the substance we see with the clouds when scrying. This is a minor form of ectoplasm, but it will get you started.

Candlelight is perfect for this exercise. Candle color here does not matter, so use whatever you have available.

If you have a black mirror, you will want to use this, but any other similar props will do. You can even use a regular mirror or a bowl of dark or black liquid.

Sit in a quiet, dimly lit room.

Relax and go into a trance state. This does not have to be a deep trance, just enough so you are focused.

Look into the mirror or bowl of liquid and stare at one point. You should eventually see

clouds form.

Concentrate on these clouds, willing them in a soft way to condense and thicken.

When you are consistently able to will the clouds to condense and thicken, gently and slowly take your eyes off the mirror. You should still be able to see the clouds in front of you. Try to focus on them for two to three minutes.

The goal is to secrete this substance and manipulate it at will.

Blink your eyes, move your fingers and toes, and gently bring yourself back from the trance.

When you become proficient at secreting ectoplasm, will the ectoplasm into a ball shape. From there, work on making it thicker and forming it into different shapes. This will take practice, so be patient. After a time, you can will it into different colors for specific purposes.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Ectoplasm](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Satanic Telepathic Communication](#)

Father Zeus showed me this technique.

To open telepathic communication between two people:

Open your third eye (you should have already performed the opening of the third eye

foundation exercise).

To open your third eye, visualize a bright light about the size of a quarter, shining like the Sun. This will activate your third eye.

Visualize the face of the person whom you wish to communicate with and open their third eye by visualizing it brightening, the same as you did with your own. In some cases, those who do not have their third eye open may be able to receive your messages, but for the best results, both people should be fully open.

Extend your third eye serpent.

To extend the third eye serpent, visualize a bright, thin, tube-like extension projecting from your third eye.

Connect your serpent to the third eye of the one whom you wish to communicate with, brightening both third eyes with energy as well as the tube.

Telepathic communication should be established. Talk as you would in communicating with Demons. The other person should hear you and respond. This is not for newbies. You should already be experienced with communicating with Demons and able to discern real messages and communication from astral deception.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Satanic Telepathic Communication](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Opening the Third Eye](#)

This exercise is done with a specific tone and chant. You need to do this exercise for 4

days in a row. Regular meditation on the third eye should follow to completely open it up and establish an energy uptake. This exercise only gets it going. Further work is needed and must be consistent to reap maximum results.

Note:

Steps 1 and 2 are optional. Steps 3-7 are necessary.

Sit with your back straight.

Place your hands in the position as shown in the photo. For people who are right-handed, your right hand should make a fist around your left index finger; for people who are left-handed, your left hand should make a fist around your right index finger. The thumbnail should press on the side of the finger as shown, at the spot where the cuticle ends.

When you feel a very faint electrical shock, you will know you have the correct spot. Don't get discouraged if you cannot find it. It should be apparent in those who have naturally stronger auras. What this does is redirect the flow of energy to the third eye.

This mudra can be used at any time during regular meditation on the third eye. Keep this position throughout the meditation.

NOTE:

THIS HAND POSITION IS OPTIONAL. THE REST OF THE STEPS 3 - 7 ARE NECESSARY.

Breathe in through your nose, and exhaling slowly through your mouth, vibrate THAUM in one long exhale (vibrate the sound one time per exhale):

TH-TH-TH-AH-AH-AH-U-U-U-M-M-M

Now, this is important.

While you are performing the vibration, your tongue should be touching your two front teeth, as with the American English word "THIS". Adjust the pitch of the vibration to where you feel it vibrating in the middle of your forehead, where your third eye is located. You may have to try as many as ten to fifteen times or more to get it right; don't worry, just keep going and do the best you can.

THAUM Mp3 Audio

Do the above 4 times in a row, and then relax.

Now, align your third eye correctly by visualizing its point end facing inward, as illustrated on the left. The color of the third eye is brilliant white, like a miniature Sun.

It is very important that the above exercise be done for FOUR consecutive days,

preferably 24 hours apart. Then it is a done deal, and you will have performed the initial step of opening and activating your third eye.

After you are finished, it is important to meditate on your third eye to get the energy flowing; this way, it will fully open.

Just close your eyes and "look" at the third eye in the middle of your forehead. It is important to relax and not to strain your eye muscles, even though your eyes are closed. At first, there is usually just blackness, depending on how active your third eye is, then possibly swirling colors and shapes like a kaleidoscope. Like scrying into a mirror, the colors and shapes will give way to images when you do the meditation long enough and regularly. Remember to keep your gaze soft and relaxed. Feeling pressure here or a knot is normal after the above exercise is completed. This usually diminishes in time.

WHAT YOU CAN EXPECT:

One of the first experiences is a headache or pressure in the center of the forehead. This sensation may also feel like it is originating from within, usually an inch or more beneath the surface of the forehead, as it affects the sixth chakra. This is a positive indication that the pineal gland is awakening and beginning to function in a healthy manner.

You may also find that you can feel this ache or pressure whenever you focus your attention on or meditate on your third eye. This is perfectly normal and eases with time.

*Some people can experience a migraine lasting several hours. The severity of the side effects will depend on how atrophied your pineal gland is to begin with.

About the Third Eye

Artwork:

"Female Head [La Scapigliata]" by Leonardo da Vinci, 1508

Home

Power Meditation

Opening the Soul

Opening the Third Eye

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Magickal/Kabalistic Squares: How to Correctly Use These

For many years, I have come across the use of "Kabalistic Squares," sometimes called "Magical Squares." Truth be known, these, like nearly everything else of the occult, originated in the Far East.

Sadly, because of the massive destruction of spiritual knowledge, the true way to use these has been destroyed and corrupted. Given several different sources, each presented a lame explanation of these powerful squares on how to correctly use them. Corrupted Western occultism instructs taking the numbers and converting them [according to the Hebrew version of numerology] into their versions of "sigils".

Other sources from books on mantras [from Far Eastern authors] instruct to "draw the planetary square on a piece of paper and carry it with you." Other sources pretty much echo these two examples. It is glaringly obvious that this is not the correct way to use them.

On 11/28/10, Daemons gave me the real formula for using these powerful squares. First, they are called "Kabalistic Squares." Now, most of you know that the TRUE Kabbalah is for making use of the chanting of sound and vibration to invoke certain energies and/or to produce certain desired results in the material world. So, both of the above explanations from popular sources are obviously bullshit attempts to replace the loss of true spiritual knowledge. In studying from Eastern sources, I have found that these squares are included in books that have mantras [mantras are words of power], BUT there are no real instructions on how to effectively use them. It is a given that certain mantras are to be recited a certain number of times for a certain number of days, and so forth. Point being, this is what a Kabalistic/Magickal Square reveals.

The Kabalistic/Magickal Square reveals a certain sequence for the recitation of a specific mantra. These workings are the most powerful I have ever done and are not for those who are new to meditation. They can generate an extreme amount of energy, especially in the chakra the particular square represents. All of your chakras should be open, in having performed the chakra opening meditations on the Temple of Zeus Meditation webpage.*

The energy seems to build and becomes exceptionally strong about halfway into the working. It is imperative not to skip any days in the working, as this will ruin the entire working and you will have to start over again. It is also very important that you are exact

and precise in the number of repetitions given for each day.

For example:

In using the Kabalistic Square of the Sun, one would want to recite a mantra for the Sun six hundred and sixty-six times, as this is the total sum of the numbers of the Square of the Sun. The mantra would be recited/vibrated a number of times for a period of 36 days, as there are 36 squares for the Sun.

KABALISTIC/MAGICKAL SQUARE OF THE SUN FOR EMPOWERING CHAKRAS, STRENGTHENING A DEBILITATED SUN, AND FOR HELP IN HEALTH AND OVERALL SPIRITUAL ADVANCEMENT RELATED TO THE SUN

So as in the illustration for the Square of the Sun at right, you would begin on the first day with vibrating the mantra 31 times for that day. You begin in the lower right-hand corner of the square and go from right to left, then shift from left to right in the next row, as the arrows illustrate.

The following day, you would recite the specific solar mantra you are using a total of 2 times; the next day, 4, and so on until you reach the sixth day, where you would vibrate the mantra a total of 36 times, and the 7th day, you would switch to the immediate above row and vibrate the mantra 25 times, then the following day, 29 times, and so forth, ending on the 36th day at square 1, where you would vibrate the mantra only once, as instructed in the square.

KABALISTIC/MAGICKAL SQUARE OF THE SUN FOR MATERIAL SUCCESS, PROSPERITY, AND EARTHLY [NON-SPIRITUAL] AFFAIRS

For material success, prosperity, and progress in earthly [non-spiritual] affairs, the mantra should be recited from top to bottom, as shown in the example square of the Sun at left. You would begin on the first day with vibrating the mantra 1 time for that day. You begin in the upper right-hand corner of the square and go from top to bottom: 1, then the next day 30, the third day 24, fourth day 13, fifth day 12, sixth day 31, then the next day on to the next row, as the arrows illustrate with 2, the next day 26 and so forth, ending on the 36th day at square 6, where you would vibrate the mantra 6 times, as instructed in the square.

In continuing the example for using the Sun Square, you would want to begin the mantra when the Sun is strong, either in its sign of exaltation [Aries] or home sign of Leo. NEVER do any solar rituals or work when the Sun is in Libra [sign of its fall] or Aquarius [sign of its detriment]. All solar rituals and workings for the Sun should be started on a Sunday [day of the Sun] and during the hours of the Sun. You can find the hours of the Sun by downloading the Chronos Program, which is indispensable.

The Sun working should ideally be started during daylight hours when the Sun is high in

the sky and strong, like between 10:00 am and 14:00 [2 pm], if possible.

Each day, the mantra chosen for the Sun should be recited during the hours of the Sun.

These are standard Sanskrit Mantras that have been used for thousands of years. You should feel the energy almost immediately.

When you are finished with the vibration, if you are working on tangible prosperity [non-spiritual] goals, it is important to direct the energy you raised by stating an affirmation several times while visualizing your goal in the present reality and present tense.

These workings should be performed, both the spiritual and the material, before and during hard Saturn transits to strengthen the planet/s being hit and also to offset the misfortune caused by Saturn.

The Sun

The Moon

Mercury

Venus

Mars

Jupiter

Saturn

SHORTCUTS

PLANETARY HOURS

Notes:

* While there are some texts and doctrines that claim the third chakra is ruled by the planet Mars, we disagree. The reason being that the root [Bija] mantra/vibration for the third chakra has always been RA/RAM, which is a variation of 'RA' as in AMON RA, the Egyptian God of the Sun. The word 'God' is also a term for the chakras.

Home

Power Meditation

Magickal/Kabalistic Squares

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button
Single Serpent Meditation

This meditation, like the serpent meditation, is very powerful and should only be practiced by those who are advanced meditators and have strong enough chakras. Apollo helped to revise this meditation with the addition of the extended serpent.

(Like the images from Ancient Egypt with the serpent emerging from the third eye demonstrate, the extended serpent is a psychic sensor that we can use. It can extend a lot farther than one or two feet. This meditation works to empower the sensor.)

Sit with your spine straight.

Focus on your base chakra, glowing with a powerful, vibrant red-gold.

Visualize the serpent glowing with the brilliant light and power as well, lighting up the base chakra to white-gold like the sun, and exiting the base chakra from the left side.

The serpent curves outwards to the left side of the body before it curves back to the right to enter the 2nd sacral chakra on the left side. When it enters the sacral chakra, visualize this chakra lighting up in orange-gold.

It emerges from the right side of the 2nd chakra, curving out, and then back in to the left, where it enters the 3rd solar plexus chakra from the right side, lighting it up to white-gold and empowering it.

Emerging on the left side of the 3rd chakra, it curves out and then back in to the right to the 4th heart chakra, where it enters on the left side and lights it up with green-gold energy.

Emerging on the right side of the 4th chakra, arcing out and then back in to the left to enter the 5th throat chakra on the right side, lighting it up with bright blue energy and empowering it.

Emerging from the left of the throat chakra, the serpent again arcs out to the left, then in

to the right again, where it enters the 6th chakra behind the 3rd eye from the left side. Light up this chakra with brilliant blue-violet energy, charging it and empowering it. The serpent emerges from the front of the 6th chakra. It will take an alternative route. Visualize the serpent entering the 3rd eye from the rear and exiting from the front of the third eye. Extend the serpent about one foot beyond your third eye and try to feel the projection from your aura. Retract the serpent back into your third eye and back into your 6th chakra, then begin the path of descending. Direct the serpent to enter the right side of your throat chakra, lighting it up, and it emerges from the left side of the throat chakra, arcing out and in again to enter the heart chakra on the left side, lighting it up. It emerges from the heart chakra on the right side, arcing out, then in again to enter the solar plexus chakra on the right side, lighting it up and empowering it. It then emerges on the left side of the solar chakra, arcing out and then in again to enter the sacral chakra on the left side, lighting it up and empowering it. After lighting up the sacral chakra, it emerges through the right side and again arcs out and in again before it returns to the base chakra, entering it on the right side, lighting it up with brilliant light and energy. Spend a few moments meditating on your base chakra and empowering it with the brilliant light and energy. This can be repeated. It is extremely powerful.

Home
Power Meditation
Single Serpent Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Star of Astaroth/Mer Ka Ba Meditation
by
Azazel and Thoth

Sit comfortably, preferably cross-legged, but sitting in a chair is fine as long as your spine is straight. Go into a trance state. You should take a couple of minutes to clean your aura before beginning this exercise. The meditation is performed in 18 breaths. [Click Here](#) for information about this meditation.

PLEASE NOTE: THIS MEDITATION HAS BEEN UPDATED 10/15/12. THE MOST POWERFUL CHAKRA IS THE 3RD [SOLAR, 666, SUN] CHAKRA, NOT THE HEART CHAKRA. THE SPHERE SHOULD BE MOVED TO THE SOLAR CHAKRA, NOT THE HEART CHAKRA, AS WAS IN THE FORMER MEDITATION FOR STEP 14.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS, PLEASE [CLICK HERE](#)

Visualize yourself inside of two pyramids. The standard meditation is done with white-gold energy inside of the pyramids, but you can change colors as you become more experienced and know how to handle color energy. White-gold energy is the most powerful energy.¹

1.

With your thumbs touching your index fingers, inhale to the count of 6;

Hold for 6

Exhale for 6, and chant either aloud or silently in your head:

S-S-S-S-A-A-A-H-H-H-H; in one long exhale while visualizing both your pyramids filling with a brilliant white-gold light.

2.

With your thumbs touching your middle fingers, inhale to the count of 6;

Hold for 6

Exhale for 6, and chant either aloud or in your head: T-T-T-T-A-A-A-H-H-H-H; in one long exhale. Continue to fill the pyramids with bright intense and powerful energy.

3.

With your thumbs touching your ring fingers, inhale to the count of 6;

Hold for 6

Exhale for 6, and chant either aloud or in your head: N-N-N-N-A-A-A-H-H-H-H; in one long exhale. Continue to fill the pyramids with bright intense and powerful energy.

4.

With your thumbs touching your little fingers, inhale to the count of 6;

Hold for 6

Exhale for 6, and hiss [one long "S" sound for the exhale]:

S-S-S-S-S-S-S-S-S-S-S; in one long exhale. Continue to fill the pyramids with bright intense and powerful energy.

5.

Again, with your thumbs touching your index fingers, inhale to the count of 6;

Hold for 6

Exhale for 6, while visualizing both your pyramids filling with a brilliant white-gold light.

There is no need to chant for this step.

6.

With your thumbs touching your middle fingers, inhale to the count of 6;

Hold for 6

Exhale for 6, while visualizing both your pyramids filling with a brilliant white-gold light.

There is no need to chant for this step.

From now on, with each and every breath throughout the meditation, you will draw in and visualize energy entering through both ends of the breathing tube at the same time. The breathing tube extends for one hand length [measured by the length of your own hand] beyond the top of your head, down through your seven chakras and ends one hand length past your base chakra located at the end of your tailbone. When you are standing, it extends one hand length beyond your feet.

Your tube is as large around as the circle made when you touch your thumb to your middle finger and tapers to a small opening at each end. The tube is transparent like glass.

The next three illustrations below are without the pyramid for clarity. [You should always visualize yourself inside of the pyramid throughout the entire exercise].

7.

With your thumbs touching your ring and little fingers, index and middle extended as in the illustration to the left, inhale and breathe in energy to the count of 6, visualizing brilliant white-gold light entering the tube from both ends at the same time to meet between your 2nd and 3rd chakras.

Hold for 6.

The light forms a sphere the size of a grapefruit.

Exhale for 6 and visualize the sphere brightening with energy.

8.

Keep your thumbs touching your ring and little fingers, index and middle extended as in the illustration to the left, inhale and breathe in energy to the count of 6, visualize the sphere growing in size until it reaches the base of your rib cage and the top of your pubic bone.

Hold for 6.

Exhale for 6 and visualize the sphere brightening with intensity.

9.

Continue to keep your thumbs touching your ring and little fingers, with your index and middle extended as in the illustration to the left. Inhale and breathe in energy to the count of 6, Visualize the sphere brightening and growing in concentrated power.

Hold for 6, visualizing and feeling the brightness, intensity and power of the sphere.

Exhale for 6, visualizing the sphere grow brighter and brighter, and more and more powerful.

10.

Keep your hands in the position shown in the illustration to the left, inhale and breathe in energy to the count of 6. The sphere is reaching maximum concentration, it ignites, changing color to a white/electric blue flame and turns into a brilliant shining gold like that of the Sun.

Round your lips to blow.

Blow on the exhale for a count of six. As you blow, visualize the sphere expanding to surround your entire body. The smaller sphere still remains, and is more concentrated and brighter than the larger one.

[Visualize yourself like you are blowing up the sphere.]

11.

Keep your hands in the position shown in the illustration to the left, inhale and breathe in energy to the count of 6, Visualize and feel the energy entering your breathing tube at both ends and concentrating in the smaller sphere and expanding out into the larger sphere.

Hold for 6.

Exhale for 6 and visualize the concentrated energy continuing to expand into the larger sphere making it brighter and more powerful.

At this step, you will more than likely see the smaller sphere beginning to spin. It can spin either way. Visualize the spinning and go with the flow.

Steps 12. and 13. are the same as step 11.

[Continue to spin the sphere.]

14.

For men, place your left palm on top of your right palm, both facing up. For women, place your right palm on top of your left, both facing up.

At the beginning of your inhale, move the smaller sphere up to your 3rd [SOLAR 666] chakra. Inhale for a count of six. With experience, you can move the ball to any chakra of your choice. [See illustration to the right.]

15. Inhale for a count of six and say to yourself in your mind "EQUAL SPEED."

The 2 pyramids will begin spinning in opposite directions. The top pyramid will spin counterclockwise; the bottom pyramid will spin clockwise.

Round your lips and blow as you did before, for a count of six, spinning and feeling the spin of your pyramids in opposite directions. They will be moving at 1/4 the speed of light. The spin feels like a pulsating sensation.

16. Inhale for a count of six and say to yourself in your mind "HALF THE SPEED OF LIGHT."

Round your lips again and blow for a count of six, spinning and feeling the spin of your pyramids in opposite directions. They will be moving at 1/2 the speed of light.

17. Inhale for a count of six and say to yourself in your mind "THREE FOURTHS OF THE SPEED OF LIGHT."

Round your lips again and blow.

As they approach 3/4 the speed of light, a flat disk located beneath your naval pops out and expands to a distance of approximately 55 feet in diameter. Visualize this like the Sombrero Galaxy as shown in the illustration to the right.

Continue to blow out with force and feel the speed of the disk increase and stabilize.

18. Inhale for a count of six and say to yourself in your mind "SPEED OF LIGHT."

Visualize your disk and the pyramids spinning so fast (the speed of light is 186,000 miles per second) they give off intense white light and energy, hold for six and blow for six. This will stabilize the disk.

It is strongly advisable to remain in meditation, meditating upon the energy for 5-15 minutes afterwards, concentrating on feeling the pulsating sensation of the disk.

Model: Sema-Tawy-Tefnakht, Minister of Pharaoh Psanatik I of Dynasty XXVI; 664 to 610 BCE.

¹ White-gold energy, that of the sun is incredibly powerful. For more information and an interesting read, the book: "Lost Secrets of the Sacred Ark, Amazing Revelations of the Incredible Power of Gold by Laurence Gardner. Published London: Element, ©2003. [This is astral gold, not powder as mentioned in the book, but the powers are real.]

© Copyright 2005, 2012, Joy of Satan Ministries;
Library of Congress Number: 12-16457

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Twin Serpent Meditation

This meditation was given to a couple of ToZ clergy members from Thoth and Apollo.

Relax and be completely comfortable. Clean your aura and chakras.

Visualize your base chakra lighting up into a brilliant glow. Then visualize a brilliant stream of light rising from this glowing chakra. The stream of light will then connect with your second chakra, lighting it up into a brilliant glow. Do this, connecting each chakra and lighting it up all the way to the crown. You may also want to connect your gold chakra above your head (this is optional).

Now expand the stream of light into a staff. Visualize the pole spinning. Spin faster and faster. The staff should be glowing brilliantly. Now, command the pole to spin at the speed of light.

Now focus on the base chakra again, glowing in a ball of brilliant light. From this base, two serpents will emerge. They will move outwards, just like in the caduceus, and then turn back inwards to connect with each other at the second (sexual) chakra, lighting it up.

They move back outwards again and then inwards to connect with the third (solar) chakra, lighting it up.

Moving back outwards, they then turn in at the heart chakra and do the same. Continue this all the way to the crown, or 8th and 9th chakras.

Now go back and spin the staff at the speed of light.

Now return to the serpent if you wish to do another round and repeat.

Home

Power Meditation

Twin Serpent Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

search...

search button

Scroll to top

Power Meditation

The soul can only ascend via power, this empowerment is strengthening you against the inertia of the lower domains, a climb that demands a vehicle of power: The empowered soul. Power meditation is the powering of the vehicle.

A soul that is strong enough to withstand the pressures of higher frequencies and stable enough to navigate the subtle realms.

Without this built-up power, the soul remains without power to ascend; yet with it, the soul becomes a sovereign vessel, fully equipped and worthy for the journey of ascent and magickal powers & siddhis.

“Great Zeus, You Are Master Of All Powers...”

– Zevist Ethics, Ethic 7 of Zeus

search...

Advanced Chakra Spinning

Drawing Energy

Freeing the Soul

How to Detach Unwanted People/Energies from Your Aura

Words of Power: Freeing the Soul

Invoking The Elements

Invoking Air

Invoking Earth

Invoking Fire

Invoking Quintessence

Invoking Water

Meditation on the Spirit

Meditation to Produce Heat

Pyrokinesis

Meditation for Past Life Regression

Healing

Telekinesis

Tuning Chakras Through Vibration

Concentrating the Elements

Evoking The Elements

Rotating the Elements

Circulating The Elements

Splitting the Soul

3rd Eye, Pineal Breathing Meditation

The Magnum Opus

Thanks to Apollo, Osiris, Thoth and all the Gods for helping us by giving us this Divine Knowledge to share with mankind. -HPS Maxine Dietrich & HP Hooded Cobra 666

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Advanced Chakra Spinning](#)

When spinning your chakras, say to yourself for each one "speed of light." Then spin them faster and faster until they turn white with energy and power like the Sun. Do this with each one. This really helps replace lost energy.

This speed will set your vibration at a higher level. When our chakras vibrate at a higher rate, this helps to protect us from misfortune and disease. It also opens us to the astral and protects us astrally as well as in the physical world. Remember, though, energy work must be done every day as each day builds on the day before, and until a strong energy field is permanently established, short-term benefits can be lost or harder to restore.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Advanced Chakra Spinning](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Drawing in Energy](#)

Once you are advanced, you no longer have to actually breathe in energy; you can just direct it with your will, using your mind. The easiest way to start out is by willing energy through the front of your body, as you would by breathing with the energy meditation. The following meditations are excellent for training yourself to absorb energy using only your mind. Just focus and follow the meditation, but do not include the breathing in to draw in the energy. Just enter into a trance, breathe normally, and be relaxed:

[Foundation Meditation](#)

[Energy Meditation](#)

[Pineal Meditation](#)

[Chakra Breathing](#)

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Drawing in Energy](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

The Breath:

The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power

Sit in a comfortable chair or lie down in a comfortable spot, and relax.

Imagine and will, with each inhale, not only your lungs are breathing, inhaling air, but also your whole body is breathing in energy. You inhale with your entire body. The breath acts as a focus for absorbing energy.

Know that along with your lungs, each single inch of your body simultaneously absorbs energy. Like a dry sponge when dipped into water absorbs, your body should absorb energy with each inhalation.

Since everyone is individual, how each of us feels the energy will be different in some respects.

To reverse this, exhale energy out. This can make you tired and shouldn't be done regularly, other than to get a grip on how to do it.

Exhaling energy is for empowering talismans, charging sigils, healing, basically anything and everything when you want to put energy into something or to direct it.

Energy can also be inhaled, absorbed, and then directed to a specific area of your body for healing.

In a very short time, you should be able to feel the energy when you breathe it in. As you advance, you will be able to see it without trying to visualize it.

Feeling in this exercise is most important, especially when you are new. Do not try to see the energy, as this can be a distraction. Just get a feel for it.

This exercise is the most important for working with your mind and manipulating energy, which is the foundation of all magick.

As you advance, you can use this technique of energy absorption to absorb energy from the Sun and from just about anything you choose.

[Home](#)

Power Meditation

The Breath: The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Energy Meditation

This meditation is excellent for beginners as it helps to give one a feel for energy. This meditation also strengthens the aura when done regularly.

Begin by relaxing your entire body. The deeper the trance, the more effective this meditation is, but it can be done at any time, and a trance is not necessary.

Breathe in and, at the same time, draw in energy from all sides of your body, front, back, top of your head, and bottom of your feet. For beginners, you should visualize white, brilliant light, like the Sun. Working with colors is more advanced and most effective when you are a bit more experienced.

Exhale and visualize the energy expanding your aura.

Breathe in again and visualize the energy getting brighter and more powerful, radiating from your entire being.

Exhale again and visualize the energy expanding your aura, and the center of your body shining brilliantly like the Sun.

Repeat this several times, each time visualizing the energy becoming brighter and brighter as it increases in intensity.

When working with colors, visualize the color becoming more and more powerful and vibrant. You will notice each color has a different feel to it. Colors can be used to attract according to their nature.

You can also breathe in energy from the front and back sides of your body at the same

time to meet in the middle, then do the sides and top and bottom. After this, let your aura expand outwards.

With this meditation, you can also practice expanding and contracting your aura.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Energy Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Pineal Meditation](#)

This meditation expands intuitiveness and creativity and helps to open one's mind to comprehend information much easier.

Relax and go into a trance state.

Inhale and visualize white-gold energy entering through your third eye into your pineal gland.

Draw the energy in with each inhale, then brighten and expand your pineal gland with the energy with each exhale.

The first few times you do this, affirm to yourself: "I am breathing in powerful white-gold energy that is safely stimulating my pineal gland."

When you are finished, feel the energy for a few minutes and meditate on it. It should be very pleasurable.

This meditation activates and empowers the pineal gland. The pineal gland is the psychic powerhouse of the brain. White-gold is the most powerful of all the colors. It is the color of the Sun, and this is one of the reasons the original religions worshipped the

[Sun.](#)

[Home](#)

[Meditation Index](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Pineal Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Chakra Breathing](#)

[by Azazel](#)

To perform this meditation, you should already be experienced with the Foundation Meditation.

Relax and enter into a trance state, then, instead of breathing in energy into your entire body as with the energy meditation, breathe in energy into each one of your chakras for seven breaths each. Seven breaths is only a guideline; you can do more or less, but it is important to keep your chakras in balance. It is important to not only breathe in the energy, but also to visualize it.

You can breathe in white-gold energy (the most powerful) or the color energy of the chakra.

When you are finished breathing energy into each of the chakras, breathe in energy through all of your seven chakras, front and back, to meet in the middle.

After this, perform the Foundation Meditation.

TIPS:

This meditation can also be done on just one chakra that is lacking in energy or that is blocked. Just apply the breathing one or more times a day. The rest of the meditation is unnecessary if you are working on a specific, weak chakra.

Azazel showed me the power of the Sun. Most of us are familiar with drawing down energy from the Moon and other planets. The Sun is hundreds of times more powerful. The energy of the Sun contains all the colors of the spectrum in their purest forms. Performing this full meditation outdoors under the Sun can give you incredible energy and is also very healing. Just affirm, "I am breathing in powerful white-gold (or whatever color) energy from the Sun, into my _____ chakra." Repeat this several times, and then visualize yourself absorbing the energy and brightening your chakras with it.

Home
Power Meditation
Chakra Breathing

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Freeing the Soul

With knowledge and power, one can supersede so-called "karma." We are all well aware of reincarnation; many of the people in your life, for good or ill, you have known before, especially family members. These relationships can last many lifetimes. Some of them have a negative effect on us and are destructive to our growth and wellbeing. The same negative relationship is repeated over and over, back and forth, in different

ways, times, and bodies.

The good news is, with the proper knowledge and taking appropriate action using this knowledge, we can remove these negative people from our lives; thus setting ourselves and the offending ones free from the control of the evil will of malignant powers.

To begin, enter into a trance and go back through your lifetime, as early as you can remember. Write down the persons involved in every negative/destructive relationship you have ever experienced in your life. Leave the positive/beneficial relationships out of this, as these are people we want to continue with.

Negative people can include parents and, in many cases, siblings, relatives, schoolteachers, former friends, enemies, spouses, lovers, and/or people who have used you or harmed you in any lasting way, either physically or psychologically. Family relationships are the most powerful; this includes spouses and significant others.

Take your time with this exercise. You can always go back and add more names to the list as old memories surface. Negative karmic relationships are something we need to cut from our lives. Remember, when you judge each relationship, that no relationship is perfect.

The most negative relationships will be obvious, and you can soon go to work on them. If there is any serious repressed anger that cannot be dealt with outside of retribution, then perform the appropriate revenge ritual/s. Get it over with in the here and now, and be sure to vent everything. This will act as a cathartic and is very therapeutic. You will then be able to heal emotionally and psychologically.

It is best to perform the working during a waning Moon. This working should be done every single day, from a full Moon to a new Moon, to ensure it will be effective. Workings done only once are rarely very effective unless one has exceptional power and/or the stars are in very favorable positions, which is rare. The Moon should *NOT* be in the signs of Cancer or Libra, nor should it be void of course.

Others attach themselves to your soul via strands resembling those with astral projection. They are NOT all "silver," as most popular books lead people to believe. I have seen gold and bronze-colored strands, and there may be even more colors, so assume nothing. Perform the Detaching exercise to remove these ties

Make good and sure, the other person (as well as yourself) is completely sealed off when you remove the attachment. Don't try to do more than one person per session. Start with the worst individuals, living or deceased. If you don't know whether they are dead or alive, it doesn't matter. When you are finished, clean your aura.

Different people are best dealt with each with different sessions. At the end, you should feel lighter, freer, and at peace. Thank Father Satan at the end of each session. He is the one who brings us the knowledge we need to be free.

Relationships can be as addictive as drugs and alcohol. These types can be extremely difficult to get rid of and detach from. You must be 100% sure you want to let go. I have seen in many cases, there is often a need in the victim where the other person attaches, such as one who is lonely and vulnerable, and then the wrong person comes along and attaches [often unknowingly], and a love obsession can develop.

If the above is the case, it is best to try to work on programming your mind and soul to be free of the person first. This can be done by stating affirmations such as "I am totally and completely free from [person's name] in every way." "All of my emotions and feelings for [name of person] are completely and permanently gone." You can do both the detaching and affirmation meditations at the same time, but you have to make sure you WANT to let go; otherwise, this can be a waste of time.

Using Words of Power - Freeing the Soul

Home

Power Meditation

How to Detach Unwanted People/Entities from Your Aura

Freeing the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

How to Detach Unwanted People/Entities from Your Aura

People in our lives, especially those of whom we have emotions for and/or of whom we are close to, either positive or negative, are attached to our aura. Normally, we are attached at the chakras. These attachments can last for many lifetimes. They are most common with family members, those who are close to us, and those who have affected

our lives in any major way, including pets.

There are symptoms of psychic attachment; the most pronounced are thoughts and/or feelings that are not your own, strong premonitions concerning a loved one or family member, and other kinds of telepathic emotions and feelings. To know whether a thought or feeling is your own, take a few moments to engulf yourself in the ether. This is done by visualizing yourself within the ultraviolet light of the ether element. 1970's "black lights" are of the color of the ether. If the feeling/emotion goes away almost immediately, it is not your own. If it remains, then it is yours.

In ridding ourselves of an unwanted relationship attachment/influence, we must acknowledge that a problem exists and WANT to let go. If the one performing the working subconsciously does not want to let go, this exercise will be much more difficult. In addition, there are individuals who have such strong feelings, especially in the way of a love obsession, that their feelings can become intermeshed with our own, making it difficult to even perform the working.

The working should be repeated every day from 3 days after a Full Moon until the New Moon. With stubborn cases, the working may have to be repeated for 40 days or even longer, depending upon the strength of the bond.

TO REMOVE AN UNWANTED INDIVIDUAL FROM YOUR SOUL:

During the cycle of a waning moon, find a quiet place where you will not be disturbed.

Begin with working on removing one person at a time. If there are several, then work on removing one person at a time, as working on more than one will diffuse your energies and make the entire working ineffective. This working can be time-consuming.

Ask your mind where the connection/s is. You will find that a mutual connection exists where there are one or more attachments at the chakras. If you cannot locate the attachment/s [the stronger the bond/influence, the more attachments], then you will need to sever the influence from all of your chakras to be sure it is completely gone.

Affirm: "I am now removing any and all ties from [name of person] to my soul, totally, permanently, and completely."

Taking as much time as you need; use an astral knife, saw, laser, or whatever you are comfortable working with, and dislodge the connections completely from your chakra, one at a time, while vibrating the seed mantra "TH" and focus this vibration where the connection is being severed. Breathe in, visualize the tool brightening up with white/gold light, and on the exhale, vibrate the TH. Visualize and "will" the connection to be permanently severed.

Your will must be strong here, as the other person may not want to let go, and you may feel his/her feelings of desperately hanging on, especially in the case of love obsessions. Seal each chakra where the connections were attached with light/energy; white/gold is the most powerful, as it will also deflect any more attempts to reconnect.

When you are finished with severing the connections from your chakras, clean your aura.

Then you must seal off your aura. This is done by visualizing a bright white light like that of the Sun [as white light repels and deflects] and affirming:

"My aura is constantly and continuously deflecting and repelling all of [name of person]'s energies in every way."

Recite a rosary with the seed mantra for the Sun, as this will reinforce the working and burn away any further attempts at reattachment. You can choose whichever mantra for the Sun you feel comfortable working with, but once you begin with the working, do not change the mantra.

"SURYA" SUUU-RR-YAH

or

"RAUM" RR-AHH-UUU-MMM [Be sure to roll your R's]

Lilith:

'Light is Power'

There is another kind of attachment, and that is what is called "psychic vampirism."

Psychic vampirism occurs when an individual attaches him/herself astrally to another's soul. He/she usually attaches at one or more of the host's chakras [in most cases, the heart] and drains the host's energy. In all close relationships, there is a mutual soul attachment, for better or for worse. In the case of a psychic vampire, the relationship is analogous to that of a parasite and a host. A psychic vampire does not even have to be involved in a relationship, as it is natural for his/her soul to feed off of the energies of others.

The host's energy eventually becomes depleted, especially when in close proximity to the psychic vampire. Whether the vampire is physically near to his/her host or at a distance, once a psychic vampire has attached him/herself to the host, he/she can drain the host.

Psychic vampires can be strangers, but in many cases, a psychic vampire can even be a family member.

In almost all cases of psychic vampirism, there is a weakness on the part of the host person. The parasite-host relationship often satisfies an unfulfilled need for one or both of the individuals involved. The attaching person's energy feeds off this.

For more in-depth information, written from a scholastic and educated point of view, including the subject of blood drinkers and explaining the vampire legends, this book is highly recommended:

Vampires: The Occult Truth, by Konstantinos, ' 2004

Using Words of Power - Freeing the Soul
Home
Power Meditation
How to Detach Unwanted People/Entities from Your Aura

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Using Words of Power - Freeing the Soul

Many people experience problems in this life that originated in a past life. The following meditation and Sanskrit word of power can be used for liberating the soul from being stuck in certain situations and being bound in different ways and in ridding one of energies from the past which are proving to be an obstacle in this lifetime.

As I wrote before, one's present love life can be wrecked and/or even non-existent because of commitments made in one's past life or even lives. This is one of the worst and most powerful, as it often involves sexual orgasm, and love is one of the most potent of human emotions. Many fall deeply in love with another person and vow to 'be together with the other person forever.' Often, these vows, whether verbal or unspoken, manifest during lovemaking and sexual orgasm, which gives them extra power. The result is that because one is not at full power and many other things of life and destiny, fate intervenes, and the loved one may not reincarnate into the same future life/lives, but the vow still remains. In order to have any decent love life in this present life, the vow/energy on the soul must be successfully removed.

The same can be said in regards to poverty. This is a total game, enforced by the Christian churches for one, and all of the so-called 'religions' which have been corrupted with Judeo/Christian FILTH that preach and indoctrinate their victims into accepting and

believing that 'poverty is a virtue' which is a total crock of shit, obviously. The game is further played in that these institutions then serve as a front for 'charitable organizations.' The victim, [as is always the case with these JEWISH programs and games for Gentiles] damns him/herself into a lifetime or even many lifetimes of poverty, so that all wealth and power can be safely and securely kept in the hands of the Jews.

Quotes from the Jewish Talmud:

Seph. Jp., 92, 1:

'God has given the Jews power over the possessions and blood of all nations.'

Schulchan Aruch, Choszen Hamiszpat 348:

'All property of other nations belongs to the Jewish nation, which, consequently, is entitled to seize upon it without any scruples.'

Schulchan Aruch, Choszen Hamiszpat 156:

"When a Jew has a Gentile in his clutches, another Jew may go to the same Gentile, lend him money, and in turn deceive him, so that the Gentile shall be ruined. For the property of a Gentile, according to our law, belongs to no one, and the first Jew that passes has full right to seize it."

The above then becomes a self-perpetuating vicious cycle, and victims are then fooled into believing that 'Christian Charity' is something positive that 'helps the poor' and those who are suffering because of money issues. Truth be known, this is no different from the Jews who CREATE the problems in the first place, then they are the ones who OFFER THE SOLUTIONS [THEIR SOLUTIONS] to the very problems THEY created in the first place.

The endless list goes on and on, from astral bindings and much more to include here, but you get the general idea. I also want to add that one only has to understand the Jews and what they are and HOW they work to fully understand the enemy Greys, reptilians, and related angelic filth. What the Jews do, these entities do on a larger level, like the psychic attacks and intrusiveness; it's not much different from how the indoctrinated Christians relentlessly attack others and push their Christian filth.

CHRISTIAN MIND CONTROL

One technique Christians have used for centuries is that of mind control. Those who attend Christian services or masses subject themselves to being programmed. One naturally becomes bored and begins mindlessly daydreaming or even half-nodding off to sleep. This is when one is most susceptible to their subconscious mind being programmed. This is even worse in the case of small children and even babies whose minds are open and susceptible. In colonial times, church masses lasted all day long. The church usher would carry a long steel pole with a ball at the tip to crack those who nodded off on the head. Church attendance was compulsory, resulting in fines or public humiliation such as confinement to the stocks for a specified period of time if one did not

comply. All of this is a conspiracy. The Christian church masses and services are meant to be boring in order to induce a passive and receptive state of mind where one can be programmed without their knowledge.

Those who control the Christian program know all about the mind and how to program the populace. They are nothing but a bunch of the worst criminals. All of this is done deliberately to create a slave state. The slave state is the goal of Christianity. The Christians who walk around with the pasty artificial smiles as though in a trance are those who continuously subject themselves to this indoctrination. More and more church attendance and reinforcement turns them into conditioned robots. This is one reason many who are in the process of breaking away from Christianity have a hard time, experience confusion, and sometimes fear. People are unaware that they are actually being hypnotized. Studying the truth will eventually result in deprogramming one's mind. The fear, doubt, and confusion will eventually give way to reason.

Ok, here is the meditation:

Begin at the waning part of a full moon [from the full to the new phase], a full rosary should be said, vibrating the word 'MUNKA' 108 times. YOU MUST DO THIS FOR FORTY DAYS STRAIGHT WITHOUT ANY INTERRUPTIONS IN THE DAYS! This is pronounced 'MMUUUUUU-NNNN-YAH-KAH.' I can't put in the Sanskrit lettering here as Yahoo does not support this font. The 'N' is like the Spanish Enyay. The above example for the pronunciation is 100% correct and works wonders.

For using Runes:

URUZ, AUROCHS

Anglo-Saxon: UR

Germanic: Uraz (Uruz)

Gothic: Urus

Norse: Ur

Anglo-Saxon: Ur

Icelandic: Ur

Norwegian: Ur

OR

ANSUZ (God) [Always remember the code-word and true meaning for 'God' is one's self]

Germanic: Aza (Ansuz)

Gothic: Ansus

Norse: Óss, Áss

Anglo-Saxon: Aesc, (Os, Ac)

Icelandic: Óss, Áss

Norwegian: As

See The Runic Kabbalah 666

When you are finished with the vibration, you need to do your affirmation for 9 times. 9 is the number of endings for workings like this.

For example: Engulf yourself in white-gold light like the Sun and affirm:
"I am totally and completely free from [whatever is binding or hindering you]."

Another one, for a hampered love life:

"I am totally and completely free and absolved from any and all former vows and ties regarding my love life and extending into past lives." "I am now totally free to have a happy and fulfilling love relationship with whomever I consciously desire in my present life right now."

Positive indications that the above working is doing its job is seeing the wings of your soul manifest spontaneously during the working. The wings of the soul are symbolic of spiritual freedom and power.

A very effective working for money is as follows:

Recite a rosary every day for 40 days straight, using the mantra:

AUM SHRIM MAHA LAKSHMIYEI SWAHA: AH-UU-MM SH-REE-M MAH-HAH
LAHK-SHMEE-YAY-EE SVAH-AH

Begin this working when the moon is waxing, preferably when in the signs of Taurus, Cancer, Leo, or Sagittarius. In extreme cases, this working may have to be repeated more than once.

Following the rosary, visualize yourself with money in your hands and plenty of it, while engulfing yourself in brilliant white-gold light, and also the light on the money. Then affirm 9 times:

"I am attracting to myself extremely large amounts of free and easy money. This money is all mine to keep or to spend as I please."

Note:

Don't expect a heap of money all at once. Your financial situation should improve gradually with this meditation and over time.

Home

Power Meditation

Using Words of Power - Freeing the Soul

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Invoking the Elements

Invoking the elements is very advanced and can be very dangerous. I am speaking from experience here. There are many authors who write from a theoretical and scholastic prospective and have not had the direct experience with certain meditations and psychic practices. I am going to give you *my* personal experiences with the meditations that follow. Remember- THESE ARE MY OWN DIRECT EXPERIENCES AND SOME OF WHAT I EXPERIENCED, YOU MAY OR MAY NOT AS WE ARE INDIVIDUALS, BUT THESE MEDITATIONS *ARE* HIGHLY EFFECTIVE, POWERFUL AND DANGEROUS.

If you:

Are not physically and/or mentally healthy

If you take *any* psychiatric medications or medications that affect your brain/nervous system

If you suffer from high blood pressure

If you have heat flashes from menopause

If you suffer bouts of depression

If you do not know yourself 100%

If you are pregnant

If you are prone to having seizures or have epilepsy

I strongly encourage you to turn back and work other meditations that are safer. Once you have overcome any problems mentioned above using safer meditations, you can proceed at a very slow pace if you think you are ready. Let me explain:

With invoking the elements, here are some examples of what can happen:

Invoking fire will make you hot. Depending on how many breaths you do (only seven and under are recommended for those who have not had experience with this element). Even with adepts, 20 breaths can be extreme. While you are doing the fire meditation

for the first time, more than likely while you are doing it, you will feel little or nothing. DO NOT MAKE THE MISTAKE OF DOING ANY MORE BREATHS BECAUSE YOU MIGHT FEEL NOTHING! You will feel the effects hours later. The effects of invoking fire include a fever, feeling BURNING HOT after a warm glow/aura manifests, insomnia and since water is the opposite of fire, you can get a backlash of water and this can manifest in depression. These effects can last several hours to several days. Each one of us has imbalances of certain elements and invoking the elements can cause even more imbalance so it is also important to know your strengths and weaknesses in certain elements.

Invoking air can over-stimulate the nervous system. Air can make you very irritable and oversensitive for a few hours to several days, depending on how much you take in.

I have always been a person of extremes and I am daring, so I have never put any limitations on myself with meditations, though I have always used common sense. Now, with invoking these elements over a period of time, we become resistant to extremes of temperature, we can warm or cool our bodies at will and we can be adept at pyrokinesis, cryokinesis and other astral disciplines.

If you are planning to do the elemental meditations, I strongly encourage you to keep written entries in a black book or journal regarding how these exercises affect you. Mastering the elements is one of the highest forms of magick, while others play around with props. The elements are based upon the four corners and directions. They are the foundation of the universe when working magick. Invoking and directing the elements is used to empower sigils and talismans. Each ritual or working normally has an elemental theme. By making use of the elements the power of any working is drastically amplified. Elemental magick is extremely advanced and powerful magick.

There are two ways of invoking the elements. One way is total invocation as I have done (no breathing them back out and the most dangerous) and the other way is easier is to breathe the element back out into the ether. You can work up from this.

Each one of us has strengths and weaknesses with certain elements. Nearly all of us have imbalances of the elements in our souls. The following meditations will correct these.

Several hours or a day after invoking an element, sit quietly and meditate on how you feel. How did you feel during the past 24 hours? It is important to be able to *feel* the elements in order to direct and control them.

To properly invoke, direct, and control the elements, you must be balanced in all of the elements. Most of us have imbalances. These can usually be seen in our astrology charts. Those of us who progress and continue on will be working

You must be honest with yourself and know yourself. The articles below in the advanced section reveal the elements in their pure form. Very few of us are imbalanced

with just one element; usually there are two that are dominant. Look to the elements where most of the characteristics describe you. By balancing your elements, you will find healing physically, psychologically, at the soul level and mentally.

Fire is opposite Water and Air is opposite Earth. The opposite element is what is needed to fix the imbalance. It is important to be aware that invoking the lacking element can create a temporary backlash in the over-dominant element.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Invoking the Elements](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button
[Invoking Air](#)

[The Characteristics of Air:](#)

People with the element of air prominent have the ability to be objective, detached, and unemotional. They are intellectual, enjoy spontaneity, are easily bored, and are very talkative and communicative. Air is the most social of the elements. Air people are usually quick in their movements and speedy. They can be very impractical. Air lacks feeling and emotion. Air is pure intellect. Air people can adapt and adjust to situations easily. They can have an overactive mind, live in their head, and be a Jack-Of-All-Trades and master of none. Air lacks depth. The sayings "up in the air", "airheaded", and "coolheaded" are relevant to air. An imbalance of too much air creates a lack of planning and nervousness, makes one scatterbrained, high-strung, and causes nervous exhaustion.

A LACK of air makes one have a hard time detaching, as the tendency is to become too emotionally involved. People who lack air can find themselves too involved with others. They can be overly emotional, have violent reactions, lash out, and have a very difficult time with being objective. They can have a hard time adjusting to new situations. The emotions often dominate in one who is lacking the air element. They can become obsessed. Air is the communicative, intellectual principle.

Note:

I have observed some of the above traits in regards to a lack of air, but I have also found that a lack of an element can manifest with one expressing the element in an entirely different way. Helen Keller, both blind and deaf from her early childhood [this is how the lack of air manifested in her chart, along with her chart ruler being at 15 degrees of Leo, a degree that can cause blindness and/or deafness]; she spent her entire life communicating. She authored several books and gave numerous speeches in spite of her handicaps.

INVOKING AIR:

Sit quietly and go into a light to medium trance. Now, imagine yourself in the air. Feel the lightness and breathe in the air element. It is important to imagine yourself feeling lighter and lighter and more airy. Imagine that your body is becoming lighter, as light as air itself, to where you can no longer feel your body. Feel as if you are floating.

WARNING!

Do this for seven breaths, AND ONLY SEVEN BREATHS! DO NOT DO ANY MORE! YOU CAN EVEN DO AS LITTLE AS 2-3 BREATHS, BUT NO MORE THAN SEVEN!

You have two options for this exercise:

You can breathe the air back out into the ether after each inhalation and even breathe it out some more when you are finished with the seven breaths (this is the safest way).
OR

You can retain the air. With retention of the elements, you will progress faster, understand how each element feels and affects you, and increase your ability to handle each element, but remember, this is not for everyone. It is better to take things slower and use caution. Remember to always use common sense.

After some 12-24 hours, sit quietly and meditate a few minutes on how you feel after invoking air.

The air element is used in rituals to incite chaos. Air can overstimulate the nervous system until you get used to it, so it is important to go slowly. Invoking air is used for levitation.

Home

Power Meditation
Invoking Air

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Invoking Earth

Characteristics of Earth:

People who are dominant in earth are sensual, materialistic, practical, and they hate anything that is unplanned. Earth gives patience, self-discipline, makes one dependable, reliable, and conventional. Earth people like tradition, and security is extremely important to them. They are cautious, deliberate, slow in forming opinions, and can be slow in everything they do. They are reserved, but they have exceptional endurance. They are practical, grounded, and level-headed. They are hardworking, dislike change, and can be stuck in a routine for years without ever getting bored. They have a hard time adjusting to new situations and changes.

A LACK OF EARTH:

People who are lacking in earth are not attuned to the material/physical world; they are spaced out, impractical, they can neglect their bodies, they are flighty, lack self-discipline, are ungrounded, often feel out of place, and have overactive imaginations. These people can forget to eat, rest, exercise, and so forth. They have trouble with routine, endurance, scheduling, and organizing their lives. A lack of earth brings a lack of stability, along with an inability to finish things. Here today and gone tomorrow. These people can overspend their money foolishly or gamble it away. They are irresponsible and live only for today.

Earth is the material principle.

Note:

Those who lack an element often express the character traits of the element in a different way than those who have the element. Reichsführer Heinrich Himmler worked extremely hard and was reliable and consistent. His lack of earth manifested in his idealism. He spent most of his life working very hard. He was very patient and self-disciplined.

INVOKING EARTH:

To invoke the earth element, go into a light to medium trance and visualize yourself in the middle of a large sphere of heavy, dense gravity. Now, do the energy breathing. Breathe in the earth from all sides of your body; front, back, top of your head, and bottom of your feet. Imagine yourself getting heavier to the point where you are like lead and can no longer move, like you are buried under several feet of dirt. Feel the gravity of the earth pulling you.

WARNING!

Do this for seven breaths, AND ONLY SEVEN BREATHS! DO NOT DO ANY MORE! YOU CAN EVEN DO AS LITTLE AS 2-3 BREATHS, BUT NO MORE THAN SEVEN!

You have two options for this exercise:

You can breathe the earth element back out into the ether after each inhalation and even breathe it out some more when you are finished with the seven breaths (this is the safest way).

OR

You can retain the earth. With retention of the elements, you will progress faster, understand how each element feels and affects you, and increase your ability to handle each element, but remember, this is not for everyone. It is better to take things slower and use caution. Remember to always use common sense.

After some 12-24 hours, sit quietly and meditate a few minutes on how you feel after invoking earth.

Home
Power Meditation
Invoking Earth

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Invoking Fire

The Characteristics of Fire:

Self-centered, confident, enthusiastic, expressive, bold, subjective, expansive, outgoing, extroverted, insensitivity to others, impulsive, impatient, creative, vain, extravagant, reckless, passionate, self-important, exhibitionist, courageous, adventuresome.

People who have pronounced fire often burn themselves out. They are often over-active, restless, and overly concerned with making something happen in the world. There are often problems in dealing with others; they can be very insensitive and crude in their approach. Fire people are prone to inflammation, high blood pressure, and can be labeled as "hot-headed" as they normally have short tempers. Without the element of earth, people who are dominant in fire can lack staying power.

People who are lacking in fire are usually low in energy, lack self-esteem, and self-confidence. There is a lack of spiritedness, lack of enthusiasm, and an aversion to challenges; there is apathy toward living; major problems take a long time to overcome with lingering psychological scars.

Fire alleviates mental depression and brings a love of life. Fire is the creative principle, the spark of life. Fire rules competition, athletics, action, courage, self-confidence, charisma, and pyrokinesis. Invoking and directing fire is the advanced aspect of pyrokinesis.

INVOKING FIRE:

To invoke the element of fire, go into a light to medium trance and visualize yourself in the middle of a large sphere of fire. Now, do the energy breathing. Breathe in the fire from all sides of your body; front, back, top of your head, and bottom of your feet. Imagine and feel yourself getting burning hot.

WARNING!

Do this for seven breaths, AND ONLY SEVEN BREATHS! DO NOT DO ANY MORE!
YOU CAN EVEN DO AS LITTLE AS 2-3 BREATHS, BUT NO MORE THAN SEVEN!

You have two options for this exercise:

You can breathe the fire back out into the ether after each inhalation and even breathe it out some more when you are finished with the seven breaths (this is the safest way).

OR

You can retain the fire. With retention of the elements, you will progress faster, understand how each element feels and affects you, and increase your ability to handle each element, but remember, this is not for everyone. It is better to take things slower and use caution. Remember to always use common sense.

After some 12-24 hours, sit quietly and meditate a few minutes on how you feel after invoking fire.

To be adept, one must master blowing (directing the exhale) the element out as we will in following meditations. For example, by blowing out the element of fire after you have invoked enough of it and your body can withstand high amounts of this element, you can raise the temperature of objects and even set them on fire, using only your mind. Unlike the other method of pyrokinesis on this website, with the above, you can even be miles away from your object.

Invoking fire will make you hot, depending on how many breaths you do (only seven and under are recommended for those who have not had experience with this element). Even with adepts, 20 breaths can be extreme. While you are doing the fire meditation for the first time, more than likely, while you are doing it, you will feel little or nothing. DO NOT MAKE THE MISTAKE OF DOING ANY MORE BREATHS BECAUSE YOU MIGHT FEEL NOTHING! More than likely, you will feel the effects hours later. The effects of invoking fire include a fever, feeling BURNING HOT after a warm glow/aura manifests, insomnia, and since water is the opposite of fire, you can get a backlash of water, and this can manifest in depression. These effects can last from several hours to several days.

Home
Power Meditation
Invoking Fire

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Invoking the Akasha/Quintessence/Ether

I have found the quintessence [akasha/ether] to act as a medium in amplifying energies and the powers of the soul. Ether is also said to impart "invisibility" in the way of one not being noticed. If you try this, it is very important to also do this with the void in not thinking, as thoughts give off energy. Of course, this does not mean physical invisibility, but invisibility in not being noticed, like a well-trained Ninja can do.

Visualize and feel yourself in the center of an unlimited space. This will feel like floating. There is no above, below, or sideways. The quintessence is ultra-violet, very similar to what is known as a black light. For those of you who are familiar with the black lights of the 1970's and how they illuminated fluorescent colors on posters, this is the color you should be visualizing, as it is very powerful. Black lights are ultra-violet. If you are not familiar, just type 'black light' into a search engine; also see 'images' of black lights and black light bulbs. This energy is the first step in the non-visible spectrum of light. The soul is composed of both the visible and non-visible spectrums of light.

Breathe in the akasha/ether, visualizing yourself completely surrounded by the ultra-violet energy as you would with energy breathing, and fill your entire being with it for eleven breaths.

FEEL this energy and focus your mind and astral senses upon it.

Meditate on the feeling you get from invoking this energy for 10-15 minutes.

"It has been mentioned in the theoretical part that the elements originate in the akasha principle, by which they are dominated and kept in the correct balance. After a long time of exercising, a magician who has achieved good results with the elements will also be able to control the finest principle that is the astral ether."

"We have heard that akasha is the primary source, the sphere of all causes. Any deliberate cause, such as a wish, a thought, any imagination created in this sphere together with the dynamic conviction is bound to be realized with the help of the elements, regardless of the level or sphere on which the realization necessarily has to be performed. This is one of the greatest magic mysteries and a universal key for the magician, who will understand its range only later on in the course of his development."¹

"The aether is the fifth classical element in ancient Greek philosophy and science. This Greek concept seems to derive directly from the akasha, its Hindu counterpart. In Greek doctrines it seems that the aether was the celestial fire, the pure essence where the gods lived and which they breathed. In this connection, it seems that aether is radiative heat like that of the sun, which is able to propagate in empty space. The Greek word 'aither' derives from an Indo-European root aith- ('burn, shine'). This root figures in the name of Aithiopia (Ethiopia), which means something like 'burnt land'."

"Aether was once believed to be a substance, which filled all of space. Aristotle included it as a fifth element (the quintessence) on the principle that nature abhorred a vacuum."

"Oliver Nicholson points out that, in contrast to the better known luminiferous aether of the 19th century, the older concept of the classical aether had three properties. Among these characteristics, the classical aether had a non-material property, was 'less than the vehicle of visible light', and was responsible for 'generating metals' along with fostering the development of all bodies."²

References:

1 Franz Bardon 'Initiation into Hermetics' © 1956

2 Aether (classical element), From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. (Redirected from Quintessence (alchemy))

"Robert Fludd stated that the aether was of the character that it was 'subtler than light'. Fludd cites the 3rd century view of Plotinus, concerning the aether as penetrative and non-material."

'Other 1800s views, such as James Clerk Maxwell, Lord Kelvin, and Nikola Tesla, was of the disposition that the aether was more akin to it actually being the electromagnetic field.'

'In modern physics, dark energy is sometimes called quintessence due to its similarity to the classical ether.'

Home

Power Meditation

Invoking the Akasha/Quintessence/Ether

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Invoking Water

Characteristics of Water:

People who have dominant water are too in touch with feelings and emotions. They are psychic, and notice things others don't see, such as subtle nuances. Too much water creates irrational fears, compulsive desires, oversensitivity, and feelings of being threatened. These people are very easily hurt and offended; they are impressionable, and their emotions can dominate them. Water is intuitive, overreactive, fearful, timid, gives feelings of inner emptiness, and incites extremes of behavior. Water is compassionate, loyal, devoted, and sympathetic. Water is the emotional principle.

Note:

People who lack an element usually express the element in a different way than those who have the element. Those who lack water can actually be quite emotional. Adolf Hitler lacked water but was very emotional. This could be seen in his speeches. Those of us who have met him on the astral know he is caring and responsible to the extreme. In spite of the endless lies told about him, he was one of the finest humanitarians who ever lived, and he also loved animals and put laws for animal rights into effect in Nazi Germany.

INVOKING WATER:

To invoke water, go into a light to medium trance and imagine that you are completely under water in a large pool or lake. The water should be still. Just relax. Breathe in the water from all sides of your body; front, back, top of your head, and bottom of your feet. Imagine yourself getting ice cold.

WARNING!

Do this for seven breaths, AND ONLY SEVEN BREATHS! DO NOT DO ANY MORE!
YOU CAN EVEN DO AS LITTLE AS 2-3 BREATHS, BUT NO MORE THAN SEVEN!

You have two options for this exercise:

You can breathe the water back out into the ether after each inhalation and even breathe it out some more when you are finished with the seven breaths (this is the safest way).

OR

You can retain the water. With retention of the elements, you will progress faster, understand how each element feels and affects you, and increase your ability to handle each element, but remember, this is not for everyone. It is better to take things slower and use caution. Remember to always use common sense.

After some 12-24 hours, sit quietly and meditate a few minutes on how you feel after invoking water.

The more advanced you become, the more you will feel the coldness of the water element. You should feel like a block of ice. Adepts are able to keep the body cold as ice, even in the hottest of summer weather. The water element can incite depression, so it is important to go slowly. Water is used in rituals involving attraction.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Invoking Water](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Invoking the Akasha/Quintessence/Ether](#)

I have found the quintessence [akasha/ether] to act as a medium in amplifying energies and the powers of the soul. Ether is also said to impart "invisibility" in the way of one not

being noticed. If you try this, it is very important to also do this with the void in not thinking, as thoughts give off energy. Of course, this does not mean physical invisibility, but invisibility in not being noticed, like a well-trained Ninja can do.

Visualize and feel yourself in the center of an unlimited space. This will feel like floating. There is no above, below, or sideways. The quintessence is ultra-violet, very similar to what is known as a black light. For those of you who are familiar with the black lights of the 1970's and how they illuminated fluorescent colors on posters, this is the color you should be visualizing, as it is very powerful. Black lights are ultra-violet. If you are not familiar, just type 'black light' into a search engine; also see 'images' of black lights and black light bulbs. This energy is the first step in the non-visible spectrum of light. The soul is composed of both the visible and non-visible spectrums of light. Breathe in the akasha/ether, visualizing yourself completely surrounded by the ultra-violet energy as you would with energy breathing, and fill your entire being with it for eleven breaths.

FEEL this energy and focus your mind and astral senses upon it.

Meditate on the feeling you get from invoking this energy for 10-15 minutes.

"It has been mentioned in the theoretical part that the elements originate in the akasha principle, by which they are dominated and kept in the correct balance. After a long time of exercising, a magician who has achieved good results with the elements will also be able to control the finest principle that is the astral ether."

"We have heard that akasha is the primary source, the sphere of all causes. Any deliberate cause, such as a wish, a thought, any imagination created in this sphere together with the dynamic conviction is bound to be realized with the help of the elements, regardless of the level or sphere on which the realization necessarily has to be performed. This is one of the greatest magic mysteries and a universal key for the magician, who will understand its range only later on in the course of his development."¹

"The aether is the fifth classical element in ancient Greek philosophy and science. This Greek concept seems to derive directly from the akasha, its Hindu counterpart. In Greek doctrines it seems that the aether was the celestial fire, the pure essence where the gods lived and which they breathed. In this connection, it seems that aether is radiative heat like that of the sun, which is able to propagate in empty space. The Greek word 'aither' derives from an Indo-European root aith- ('burn, shine'). This root figures in the name of Aithiopia (Ethiopia), which means something like 'burnt land'."

"Aether was once believed to be a substance, which filled all of space. Aristotle included it as a fifth element (the quintessence) on the principle that nature abhorred a vacuum."

"Oliver Nicholson points out that, in contrast to the better known luminiferous aether of the 19th century, the older concept of the classical aether had three properties. Among these characteristics, the classical aether had a non-material property, was 'less than the vehicle of visible light', and was responsible for 'generating metals' along with

fostering the development of all bodies."2

References:

1 Franz Bardon 'Initiation into Hermetics' © 1956

2 Aether (classical element), From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. (Redirected from Quintessence (alchemy))

"Robert Fludd stated that the aether was of the character that it was 'subtler than light'. Fludd cites the 3rd century view of Plotinus, concerning the aether as penetrative and non-material."

'Other 1800s views, such as James Clerk Maxwell, Lord Kelvin, and Nikola Tesla, was of the disposition that the aether was more akin to it actually being the electromagnetic field.'

'In modern physics, dark energy is sometimes called quintessence due to its similarity to the classical ether.'

Home

Power Meditation

Invoking the Akasha/Quintessence/Ether

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

The Breath:

The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power

Sit in a comfortable chair or lie down in a comfortable spot, and relax. Imagine and will, with each inhale, not only your lungs are breathing, inhaling air, but also your whole body is breathing in energy. You inhale with your entire body. The breath acts as a focus for absorbing energy. Know that along with your lungs, each single inch of your body simultaneously absorbs energy. Like a dry sponge when dipped into water absorbs, your body should absorb energy with each inhalation. Since everyone is individual, how each of us feels the energy will be different in some respects.

To reverse this, exhale energy out. This can make you tired and shouldn't be done regularly, other than to get a grip on how to do it.

Exhaling energy is for empowering talismans, charging sigils, healing, basically anything and everything when you want to put energy into something or to direct it.

Energy can also be inhaled, absorbed, and then directed to a specific area of your body for healing.

In a very short time, you should be able to feel the energy when you breathe it in. As you advance, you will be able to see it without trying to visualize it.

Feeling in this exercise is most important, especially when you are new. Do not try to see the energy, as this can be a distraction. Just get a feel for it.

This exercise is the most important for working with your mind and manipulating energy, which is the foundation of all magick.

As you advance, you can use this technique of energy absorption to absorb energy from the Sun and from just about anything you choose.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[The Breath: The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Invoking Water

Characteristics of Water:

People who have dominant water are too in touch with feelings and emotions. They are psychic, and notice things others don't see, such as subtle nuances. Too much water creates irrational fears, compulsive desires, oversensitivity, and feelings of being threatened. These people are very easily hurt and offended; they are impressionable, and their emotions can dominate them. Water is intuitive, overreactive, fearful, timid, gives feelings of inner emptiness, and incites extremes of behavior. Water is compassionate, loyal, devoted, and sympathetic. Water is the emotional principle.

Note:

People who lack an element usually express the element in a different way than those who have the element. Those who lack water can actually be quite emotional. Adolf Hitler lacked water but was very emotional. This could be seen in his speeches. Those of us who have met him on the astral know he is caring and responsible to the extreme. In spite of the endless lies told about him, he was one of the finest humanitarians who ever lived, and he also loved animals and put laws for animal rights into effect in Nazi Germany.

INVOKING WATER:

To invoke water, go into a light to medium trance and imagine that you are completely under water in a large pool or lake. The water should be still. Just relax. Breathe in the water from all sides of your body; front, back, top of your head, and bottom of your feet. Imagine yourself getting ice cold.

WARNING!

Do this for seven breaths, AND ONLY SEVEN BREATHS! DO NOT DO ANY MORE! YOU CAN EVEN DO AS LITTLE AS 2-3 BREATHS, BUT NO MORE THAN SEVEN!

You have two options for this exercise:

You can breathe the water back out into the ether after each inhalation and even breathe it out some more when you are finished with the seven breaths (this is the safest way).

OR

You can retain the water. With retention of the elements, you will progress faster, understand how each element feels and affects you, and increase your ability to handle each element, but remember, this is not for everyone. It is better to take things slower

and use caution. Remember to always use common sense.

After some 12-24 hours, sit quietly and meditate a few minutes on how you feel after invoking water.

The more advanced you become, the more you will feel the coldness of the water element. You should feel like a block of ice. Adepts are able to keep the body cold as ice, even in the hottest of summer weather. The water element can incite depression, so it is important to go slowly. Water is used in rituals involving attraction.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Invoking Water](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Meditation on the Spirit](#)

The properties of the spirit in correspondence to the elements are as follows: the will is of the fire element, the intellect and memory are of air, all aspects of feeling are of the water element, and all aspects of consciousness that connect the three elements are of the earth element.

Focus inward into your own spirit; try to be aware of and feel your spirit/astral body, and meditate on it.

Meditate on each aspect of the above-mentioned elements in correspondence to the parts of your spirit.

What this exercise does:

This exercise is important as it hones each aspect of your soul to work magick. It will

enable you to influence these aspects within yourself and also, when you master them, within others. You will eventually, with practice, learn to strengthen or eliminate them.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Meditation on the Spirit](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[Expanding the Sushumna](#)

The sushumna is the line along which the Kundalini travels up the spine. It is very small in diameter. Tibetan monks would be tested for initiation by stripping down naked, wrapping themselves in a wet sheet, and spending the night in the freezing mountains, sitting in the snow. In the morning, if the initiate passed the test, the sheet would be bone dry, and several feet of snow around the monk would be melted.

Expanding the sushumna is used to raise body temperature and create heat. This power can also be applied to pyrokinesis (setting objects on fire with the power of the mind).

While in a trance, visualize the sushumna expanding to the spine in either a red-hot or white-hot glowing light. Focus on this for several minutes, and from there, expand it beyond the spine. Again, focus for several minutes, and then expand it 2 inches beyond the spine. Keep expanding until you are several feet or more beyond your physical body.

This meditation produces a lot of heat, especially when done regularly. When practiced

on a frequent basis, one can expect a rise in body temperature.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Expanding the Sushumna](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Pyrokinesis

Pyrokinesis is the ability to control, ignite, and extinguish fire using the powers of one's mind.

WARNING!

This is dangerous. One should be adept and very experienced in handling and directing energy, as inexperience can cause dangerous burns to yourself, even though you may have a powerful aura. An exceptionally powerful aura is necessary for pyrokinetic ability. This also requires extreme focus and concentration.

Begin by lighting a candle.

In order to do this safely, you should be adept at putting fires out before igniting them. Position both of your hands, palms facing inward, about half an inch from each side of the candle flame, and direct your energy into the flame, willing it to die out. This is extremely advanced, and you must have a powerful aura. Try concentrating on black energy between your palms, where the flame should be.

To ignite a flame, perform both the Invoking Fire and the Heat Meditation, and direct the energy you produce to your palm chakras.

Blow out the candle. Position both of your hands, palms facing inward, about half an inch from each side of the candle wick, which should be an ember.

Direct energy from your palm chakras, concentrate intense heat on the ember, and will it to ignite. Try concentrating on white-hot energy, between your palms. With practice, the ember will begin to glow brighter, and eventually, it will ignite.

Put out the flame, concentrate the energy between your palms on the ember of the wick, and direct it to ignite the flame again. With enough palm chakra energy and concentration, it will relight.

As you advance, move your palms farther and farther apart.

When you are proficient with your palms 2-3 feet apart, concentrate on lighting the wick of the candle without the ember. Ignite the cold wick.

In addition to using the energy from your palm chakras, you are also using the powers of your third eye. The third eye has a direct line of energy to the physical eyes, where the energy projects. Once you are adept at the above exercise, try using less and less of your hands. Again, it is important to put fires out before learning to ignite them.

Expand your aura to connect with the candle flame. The candle should be a foot or less in front of you. Connect your aura and put out the flame.

Once you are adept, do the same and ignite the ember.

When you are able to use only your aura to light the candle flame, expand your aura to connect with an object a foot or less in front of you and project the heat as you did with your palms. As you progress, keep moving the object farther and farther away.

Instead of just doing void meditation, the above exercises can be substituted, as they require intense, unwavering concentration.

Home
Power Meditation
Pyrokinesis

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Past Life Regression](#)

This exercise requires deep relaxation. Lie down in a comfortable position.

Begin by breathing in for a count of six*,

Hold for a count of six,

And exhale for a count of six.

Note:

Using 6 is only a guide. If four is more comfortable, this is fine. NEVER strain or force yourself to hold your breath! You should feel comfortable and relaxed at all times.

Do this several times until you feel completely relaxed and can no longer feel your body. Turn your attention inside and to your entire backside and free fall. Just let go, and a falling sensation should manifest. For inexperienced meditators, this might make you dizzy. If you feel really uncomfortable or dizzy, just focus on the front of your body to stop the free fall. The deeper you free fall, the deeper your trance state, and the easier it is to work with your mind.

When you have reached a deep trance state, visualize yourself walking towards a door in your mind. As you walk towards the door, tell yourself that when you walk through the door, you will enter into your past life. This should be the life that preceded your life now. Walk through the door and look around your environment.

To go back several lifetimes, just visualize the door and tell yourself that you are going back to whatever year you wish to regress to. To go forward in any past life, will yourself forward by asking your mind to take you to a specific stage of your life or year. Take the time to look around and ask your mind questions. To regress further through each past life, will yourself backwards by telling your mind to take you back further until you can regress no more, and again, walk through another door, telling yourself you are entering the lifetime before this life you are observing. You will be further back in time. To go forward into your next life, use the same technique; only be aware this is only one of many possible futures. To bring yourself out, walk back through the door into now.

[Home](#)

[Zevist Meditation Index](#)

[Concerning the Mind](#)

[Past Life Regression](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button
Healing

*Be sure to click on the link regarding healing loved ones at the bottom of the page.

Several years ago, Father Zeus spoke with me concerning healing. I had a problem, and he told me at that time: "You are not strong enough." I had a heavy radio sitting beside me, and he stated an example: "Try moving that radio using a sheet of paper." Obviously, the paper would have crumpled.

To effectively heal, your soul must have power. This is accomplished through consistent power meditation.

Once your soul is powerful enough, healing comes much easier.

Before I go on, I want to state that anyone who is under a doctor's care or taking medication **SHOULD NOT** stop taking ANY medication prescribed or forego medical treatment, antibiotics, etc., until given a medical clearance by a licensed physician. We are not xians! Antibiotics and such **SAVE LIVES!**

I, myself, am very grateful for modern medical technology. The ability to heal using your own powers is very advanced and takes experience. If you do not like the advice of one doctor, then get a second opinion from another doctor, but do not just go about psychic healing and deny yourself or others in your care, such as children or animals, proper and prompt professional medical treatment. Never stop taking any medication or alter prescribed doses unless given the OK by your doctor.

To heal yourself, you should already have experience in working magick.

Make sure your chakras are properly aligned. This ensures that the needed energy is getting to them. Disease usually manifests in the soul/astral body before symptoms occur in the physical body. This is almost always due to poor energy/chi circulation to the organ/s or a cut-off of a pathway due to an accident or injury.

You should begin by cleaning the diseased part as you would clean your aura. Cleaning the diseased part should be done several times every day immediately before applying the healing energy.

The foundation of healing for most problems is to raise and direct energy and keep sending it to the afflicted organ, while programming it. When you FEEL your energy strongly, just direct it to the diseased/afflicted part of your body. Throughout the day, you can also keep directing your energy, visualize the white-gold light lighting up the organ, and state your affirmation. This can be done lightly, in addition to the more formal working in step 2.

Step two needs to be repeated several times every day, until healing is complete.

Healing can also be done using Runes. Vibration is exceptionally powerful in both raising and empowering energy.

You have to KNOW it is working and not have any doubts. In other words, have faith in your ability.

Always remember to keep your affirmations in the present tense. "The__(disease)__ is leaving my body (or diseased organ) completely and permanently. My_____ is strong, healthy, and normal in every way."

Be open. Many times the working will lead us to certain foods or what we need in order to heal health problems. This can come in different ways.

To heal a loved one, direct white-gold brilliant light like the Sun into him/her and program it.

The foundation and objective of Zevism is knowledge and applying that knowledge by using our own powers. I had a situation some time ago, with a pet who had a life-threatening disorder that occurred all of a sudden. At the time, I had no money for a vet. Father Zeus came to me. He stood behind me, placed both of his hands on my shoulders, and told me to "breathe" energy into her. I visualized the energy as the white-gold light and lit her up with it, as brilliant as the Sun, and stated an affirmation: "_____ is healthy, safe, and protected in every way."

I did this twenty times. Father Zeus told me, NO, do it 200 times. He also told me she would need to have surgery, and he would get me the money. I started to cry. He told me not to cry, as this was a lack of faith. The energy I put into her stabilized her. I had to do it again, and shortly thereafter, I had the money for the surgery, which was very expensive. She got the surgery, and she is now fine.

HEALING LOVED ONES

HEALING USING THE SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA

STAYING HEALTHY & PROTECTED

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT HEALING

THE ONE-MINUTE CURE: THE SECRET TO HEALING VIRTUALLY ALL DISEASES

Power Meditation
Home
Witchcraft
Healing

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Telekinesis

Telekinesis is the ability of the mind to move objects through concentration. This is very advanced, and you will need a very powerful aura. We all have this ability, but due to centuries of xian generational suppression of the powers of the mind, it is a part of our brain that is now dormant. Like learning a gymnastics maneuver, with getting the *feel* for it and using it, it will become easier and easier with time, dedication, and patience.

Everything on this Earth contains an energy field or aura, even inanimate objects. When performing telekinesis, you must connect your aura with the aura of the object you intend to move. The strength of your aura will determine your success.

The following exercises help in developing telekinesis. You should be experienced with energy manipulation and have powerful hand chakras. In order to work up to this, the Foundation Meditation and the hand chakra meditation should be mastered.

This exercise is best done after power meditation when your aura is strong.

To begin, suspend a pendulum in front of you. This can be any object, from a small pencil to a light ball, like a ping pong ball. Anything small, light, and even will work. It must be in front of you, preferably over a table, where you can relax and sit. Hang the

pendulum so nothing is touching it or coming into physical contact with it, and so it can move easily and freely.

Place your hands about an inch apart on each side of the pendulum, palms facing the pendulum. Direct energy through your palm chakras.

Now try pushing and pulling. You will see your aura pushing and pulling the object. One hand pushes, the other pulls. Visualize your aura connecting with the aura of the pendulum. Do not move your hands.

When you are able to move the pendulum, place your hands farther and farther apart.

The next step is to move the pendulum using the energy from your fingertips. At first, try to pull it with the energy from your fingertips.

The key is to keep distancing yourself from the object. The next step, which is extremely advanced, is to begin using the powers of your third eye to move objects by connecting your aura with that of the object and willing them to move.

Do not get frustrated. This takes intense concentration, a strong mind and aura, but with enough patience and practice, the time you succeed in moving the object will become shorter and shorter. When you are learning to use this area of your brain and strengthening it (it will become easier and easier), the first few times are the most difficult. It may take several sessions, sometimes even weeks, but it is not impossible.

Here are some practical tips:

It definitely helps to be able to see auras. When we open our third eye, this gives us the ability, but we must learn to use this ability to see. This is analogous to athletics. If one has the strength and flexibility, the potential is there; all one needs to do is perform the movement to get a feel for it and train the movement into muscle memory. It is the same with the mind.

Start out with light objects. Gemstones such as quartz crystals are great, provided they are small and light. These have a stronger aura of their own.

Telekinesis is best attempted after power meditation, when one's energy is most radiant.

Telekinesis, like any other skill, should be worked on daily until mastered. Heavier and heavier objects can replace the lighter ones as proficiency is achieved. I have had success with the above method.

Home

Power Meditation

Telekinesis

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Tuning Chakras Through Vibration

Each of our chakras responds to and resonates within a certain pitch. One easy way we can find the right tone is going by feel. When we hit the right tone, we should be able to feel it in the chakra. This will cause the chakra to vibrate and release energy.

Please note: the following vibrations [words of power] have been corrected. The Traditional words in Sanskrit have been corrupted, and their effects were watered down. The vibrations given below are concentrated and exceptionally powerful. Note, as of 28/August/2018, the vibrations for the 4th and 6th chakras have been changed. In addition, because many people have complained in the e-groups that they have trouble sensing through their astral senses; they are not open enough, we are now using these more powerful vibrations to open the soul.

Base Chakra: Laum, vibrated as LLAHHH-UUU-MMM*

Audio mp3

Sacral Chakra: Vaum, vibrated as VAHHH-UUU-MMM

Audio mp3

Solar Plexus '666' Chakra: Raum, vibrated as RAHHH-UUU-MMM**

Audio mp3

Heart Chakra: Aum, vibrated as AHHH-UUU-MMM

Audio mp3

Throat Chakra: Haum, vibrated as HAHHH-UUU-MMM

Audio mp3

Sixth Chakra: Yaum, vibrated as YYAHHH-UUU-MMM

Audio mp3

Seventh Chakra: Maum, vibrated as MMAHHH-UUU-MMM

Audio mp3

* The U's are pronounced as in the English word 'BLUE'

**ROLLING THE R'S IS OPTIONAL.

Below are more vibrations you can use. Whenever meditating, it is best to stick with the same vibration for the duration of the meditation instead of changing these.

Base Chakra: SHANISWARA, vibrated as SH-AH-NEE-SS-VAH-RR-AH

Sacral Chakra: BHAUMAYA, vibrated as BB-AHH-UUU-MM-AH-YAH

Solar Plexus '666' Chakra: SURYAE vibrated as SUUU-RR-YAH-YAY

Heart Chakra: SHUKRAYA, vibrated as SHH-UUU-KKK-RR-AH-YAH

Throat Chakra: BUDHAAYA, vibrated as BUU-DD-HAH-AH-YAH

Sixth Chakra: CHANDRAMASE, vibrated as CH-AH-NN-D-RR-AH-MM-AHSAY

Seventh Chakra: GURUAVE, vibrated as GG-UUU-RR-UUU-AH-VAY

Home

Power Meditation

Tuning Chakras Through Vibration

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Concentrating the Elements

Quiet your mind.

Breathe in the element of fire, and upon the exhale, direct all of it to your base chakra, so it is concentrated.

Do this for five breaths.

Meditate upon and feel the heat in your base chakra.

If you feel uncomfortable doing this, you can substitute it by directing the water element into your sacral chakra instead. Either do one or the other.

What this does is train you to concentrate and direct an element. This can also be done outside of your body, and for advanced magick, you will need this skill. It must be taken

slowly, though. This is very advanced. The fire element will stimulate your kundalini. Directing the elements to specific parts of the body can also be used to heal. NEVER DIRECT THE FIRE ELEMENT TO YOUR HEART OR YOUR BRAIN!! This can be very dangerous and can cause permanent damage to these two very sensitive organs. For adepts, organs other than the brain or heart are usually able to handle condensed elements. The organs are not the chakras, as some have confused these in the e-groups. Breathing in elements into your chakras is fine.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Concentrating the Elements](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Evoking the Elements](#)

When your goals are personal and pertain to yourself, this is the time to invoke energy and project it from yourself.

Evoking energy is different. When spells are for others, it is important to evoke energy, as energy that you project from yourself will establish a connection with the person you send it to. Both in cursing and healing, for obvious reasons, this is undesirable. The energy you use must be taken from the universe. It is very important to master both evocation and invocation of the elements in order to progress to advanced levels of ability.

[Evoking Fire](#)
Enter into a trance and visualize yourself in the middle of fire. Feel the heat, hear the

hissing and crackling of the flames, and feel the burning. Now, begin to collect and condense that fire into a sphere in front of you. Draw the fire element from all directions into the sphere in front of you. The more of the fire element you direct into the sphere, the more dense, material, and hotter it will become. You should feel the heat while you are doing this. The more you compress and condense the fire, the more the heat will grow. You should actually have the sensation of literally being in an oven.

Now dissolve the sphere of fire by visualizing it dissipating, the exact opposite of when you brought it together. Keep working at visualizing it dissipating, losing its strength, power, and heat, and eventually dissolving into nothing.

Evoking Air

Enter into a trance and visualize yourself in the middle of air, filling the entire room with it. Draw the air from all directions simultaneously into a sphere in front of you. Fill and pack the sphere with the air element. You should feel very light, as though you are floating.

When you are finished packing the air into the sphere, dissolve it as you did with the fire sphere.

Evoking Water

Enter into a trance and visualize yourself in the middle of an ocean or a lake. Draw the water element from all directions. Feel the water at first as a cold vapor; the closer you draw it to your body, the colder it becomes. As you condense the water more and more, you should feel icy cold. Now, pack the water element into a sphere in front of you and then dissolve it, the same as you did with the fire and air. Let it evaporate away into nothingness.

Evoking Earth

Enter into a trance and draw a gray mass, similar to clay, from all directions simultaneously. The closer you bring it to yourself, it becomes browner and browner, rich like soil, and more dense. Fill the room entirely with the heavy mass of the earth element and visualize it compacting into a sphere. Feel the heaviness, the gravity, and the pressure on your body. When finished, dissolve it as you did with the other elements.

Evoke the element of fire again, but this time, have a glass of tepid water in front of you and draw the fire from all directions and condense it into the glass of water. It is best to use a clear glass with this exercise. Imagine the water getting hotter and hotter with the fire element.

If you are successful, the water will increase in temperature by a few degrees. When finished, you can taste the water, and it should have an unusual taste to it if you were successful.

Later on, when you find you can raise the temperature of tepid water, then work with

colder and colder water and practice the same.

Reference:

Initiation into Hermetics by Franz Bardon © 1956

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Evoking the Elements](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Rotating the Elements](#)

Rotating the elements is very advanced. One should already be adept with circulating energy through the chakras. One of the most important steps in advanced meditation is to circulate the elements through each of the chakras. This is very advanced and is done after condensing the element into a chakra it rules, and then circulating it. Work on mastering each one. You should definitely FEEL the element- i.e., searing hot for fire, ice cold for water, heavy for earth, and light for air. Quintessence is warm to hot. This is very advanced and should only be attempted by experienced meditators.

This will provide an important foundation for more advanced works of which I will soon be posting here.

The ancients used the seasons to facilitate their workings. This is a part of the four points. Summer is hot and meditating on and invoking the element of fire is easier for beginners. Just make sure you have a place to cool down. Spring is a good time to work with air, fall is great for earth, and winter is good for working with water, as it is cold.

The next step should be combining the elements, such as circulating water after circulating fire and then circulating quintessence. This is all very powerful.

The waxing and full moon acts to transform the fiery rays of the sun into the element of water. Energy from both the Sun and Moon should also be invoked and circulated.

For example- rotating the element of fire

Breathe in the element of fire into your entire body.

Condense the fire into a small ball inside your base chakra.

Now, direct that ball into your sacral chakra, then your solar chakra, your throat chakra, your third eye, your crown chakra and then down from your crown chakra into your 6th chakra behind your third eye and to the back of your head- through the rear sixth chakra and on down your spine at each chakra.

Take your time with this, burning each of your chakras thoroughly. This is very empowering and cleansing.

When finished, either direct the fire ball to your base chakra or expell it through your solar plexus chakra.

Do the same with the other elements, including the qunitessence. Doing this with the chi or pineal secretions is also very powerful AND pleasurable.

In the beginning, you should only work with and master one element per meditation session. Fire can also be invoked from the sun- the hotter the sun, the better.

Home

Power Meditation

Rotating the Elements

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Circulating the Elements

These meditations are very advanced. The instructions should be obvious without having to go into unnecessary details.

These meditations are what is known as alchemy/hermeticism. They clean out the chakras and burn the seals, getting rid of the dross that blocks knowledge and power.

Step One - Calcination -

To circulate fire.

Invoke the element of fire into your whole body.

Condense the element into your base chakra.

Circulate the fireball through each of your chakras, as in the Circulation Meditation.

You should feel the searing white-hot ball pass through each chakra. If you don't feel it right away, imagine it. This will come in time.

Step Two - Distillation -

To circulate the element of water after circulating fire.

Invoke water.

Condense it into your second chakra and circulate it, as in step 1.

This will produce searing steam that will deep clean your chakras, burning out and dissolving dross.

Step Three - Solution -

To further clean the chakras and cause the elements to separate. The separation is passive and will occur naturally and is known as "separation."

Invoke the quintessence/ether element.

Condense it into your third eye or sixth chakra and circulate it.

Step Four - Conjunction -

Invoke the earth element and heat it by invoking the fire element.

Condense the energy into your base chakra and circulate it.

Step Five - Putrification -

To apply moist heat through the invocation of the air element.

Invoke the air element.

Condense it in your throat chakra and then circulate it.

Step Six - Congelation -

Invoke the earth element.

Invoke the earth element.

Condense it into your base chakra and then circulate it.

Step Seven - Cibation -
Nourishing.

Perform steps one and two above and gather and condense the liquid produced from each chakra into the sacral (second) chakra and circulate it.

Step Eight - Sublimation -

Reheating with the fire element to further burn away impurities.

Invoke the fire element.

Condense it into your base chakra.

Circulate it and vaporize each of your chakras with it.

Immediately following, invoke the earth element.

Condense it into your base chakra and circulate it, cooling down the vapor and causing condensation into solid form.

Step Nine - Fermentation -

This is done by breathing in gold energy. You can reap the best results from doing this directly from the Sun.

Breathe in gold energy.

Condense it into your solar plexus chakra.

Circulate it.

Step Ten - Exaltation -

This is done by invoking fire, as with step one; only this time, concentrate on making the fire as hot as possible.

Step Eleven - Multiplication -

This is done to amplify the energy and is done by invoking the quintessence as with step three.

Home

Power Meditation

Circulating the Elements

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Splitting The Soul

These meditations are extremely advanced and can be dangerous to newbies. One should be experienced in meditation, energy manipulation, invoking the elements, and understanding what he/she is doing on the astral level.

To begin with any of these meditations, one must be thoroughly relaxed. Being disturbed by others, loud noises, the phone ringing, visitors, or anything else, including being touched by animals, can be dangerous.

MEDITATING UPON THE AURA:

To sense and feel your aura: expand your awareness out past your physical self a few inches and sense your aura's energy.

FEEL your aura and meditate upon it for a few minutes.

Expand and contract your aura.

Breathe energy into and out of your aura.

If you feel you are ready, you can invoke each of the elements into your aura. These should be done slowly, no more than seven breaths to begin with. It is best to only go with one element per day.

Meditate on the feeling of each element after invoking it into your aura.

If you feel uncomfortable, just breathe the element back out.

MEDITATING UPON THE LIGHT BODY:

The light body can be felt by expanding your awareness to the energy within your body. This can be felt.

FEEL your light body and meditate upon it.

Breathe in energy into and out of your light body.

MEDITATING UPON YOUR MENTAL BODY:

Focus inward upon your awareness. This is your mental body.

Wherever you focus your attention, this is your mental body.

When we expand our awareness, we expand this aspect of our soul.

Meditate on being aware of your mental body.

Home

Power Meditation

Splitting The Soul

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

3rd Eye, Pineal Breathing Meditation

What this meditation does is it puts pressure on your third eye or pineal gland, which will further open and empower whichever one you are focusing on. This meditation is advanced and not for beginners. You should have enough experience to where you fully understand the directions below with no problem.

Breathe in energy from the base of your spine up to your throat chakra.

Hold for as long as comfortable and focus on either your third eye or pineal gland. You should feel a pressure, ache, or even slight pain.

Exhale and repeat for a number of times.

Before you begin this meditation, or any other for that matter, you should plan ahead what your meditation will consist of. In this case, whether you will focus on your pineal gland or third eye. I have done both in that I began the meditation focusing on my third eye and then on my pineal gland for the second half.

Eventually, when you fully open and activate your pineal gland, your head will be full of light. This is extremely powerful and very pleasurable. This light is very powerful for manifesting your desires when properly directed.

The sensation from the pineal gland when it is activated is incredible and beyond words. It is exceptionally pleasurable and lasts for hours when one is still and intuned.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[3rd Eye, Pineal Breathing Meditation](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button
THE MAGNUM OPUS
Zeus:

I place my affairs in the hands of those whom I have tried and who are in accord with my desires.

Zeus told me he will be giving me the formula to the Magnum Opus: the highest working in Zevism and the culmination of all legitimate occult disciplines, allegories, and legends of the Gods.

The Magnum Opus is physical and spiritual perfection and immortality.

The effects of the Magnum Opus are said to reverse aging: grey hair turns back to its natural color, lost teeth grow back in, ailments are cured, and perfect health is restored.

I strongly advise anyone who begins this working to be totally out of puberty.

This section is under construction in that Zeus and Apollo are working with me now, and more information will be forthcoming. I will keep everyone up to date when more information is added.

Demons who specialize in "metal-working"- all of this is spiritual, and the metals are the chakras. Many Demons specialize with guidance in regard to the Magnum Opus. It helps to have a Demon/ess work with you.

Obviously, the Magnum Opus is very advanced, and anyone beginning this work should

be totally familiar, both in direct experience and knowledge, with power meditation.

This working is a process which will take time. The meditations given are exceptionally powerful and are not for newbies or the inexperienced. It has been quoted that, in the end, many will find the truth too late, in that xianity and its cohorts are a vicious hoax and a lie, but it will be too late for them. This working takes time.

There are certain preliminary meditations that initiates must perform to prepare the soul for the more advanced workings which will build upon them. They are given below.

Upon deeper research, Zeus gives his children the gift of immortality. Zeus is the bringer and giver of knowledge, along with many Demon friends. Zeus is the one and only True God and Creator of humanity. Xians talk the talk about perfection, immortality, everlasting life, etc. Everything of xianity is false.

Zeus shows us the truth and the way.

HAIL ZEUS!!!!

Step One

Step Two

Step Three

Home

Power Meditation

THE MAGNUM OPUS

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

search...

search button

Scroll to top

Power Meditation

The soul can only ascend via power, this empowerment is strengthening you against the inertia of the lower domains, a climb that demands a vehicle of power: The empowered soul. Power meditation is the powering of the vehicle.

A soul that is strong enough to withstand the pressures of higher frequencies and stable enough to navigate the subtle realms.

Without this built-up power, the soul remains without power to ascend; yet with it, the soul becomes a sovereign vessel, fully equipped and worthy for the journey of ascent and magickal powers & siddhis.

“Great Zeus, You Are Master Of All Powers...”

– Zevist Ethics, Ethic 7 of Zeus

search...

Chakras Diagrams

The Human Soul

Wings of the Soul

The Chakras

Basic Meditation Program

AUM

Protecting Yourself

Most Workings Are Not Just a One Shot Deal

Overcoming Obstacles

Fighting Back

Power

More Information About Invoking the Elements

Preparing the Mind for Meditation

Specific Meditations: Using Your Powers

Advanced Magick

The Power of Chant

About the Third Eye

Hours of the Chakras

Hypnosis

Bandhas

[Brainwaves](#)

[Numerology](#)

Thanks to Apollo, Osiris, Thoth and all the Gods for helping us by giving us this Divine Knowledge to share with mankind. -HPS Maxine Dietrich & HP Hooded Cobra 666

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Chakras](#)

[Chakra Diagram](#)

[Minor Chakras of the Body](#)

[Points for Psychic/Astral Hearing 1](#)

[Points for Psychic/Astral Hearing 2](#)

[Points for Psychic/Astral Sight](#)

[Feet](#)

[Hands](#)

[Pineal Gland](#)

[The Eighth and Ninth Chakras](#)

[The Tenth and Eleventh Chakras](#)

[The Twelfth and Thirteenth Chakras](#)

[Extensions of the Heart Chakra](#)

[Minor Chakras of the Face](#)

Top Chakras Above the Head
Home
Power Meditation
Chakras

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Aspects of the Soul

There are several different aspects that make up the human soul. The aura, the light body, the chakras, the ethereal double [the ghost that takes on the image of the physical body], and the intelligence/consciousness. The human soul is also made up of the elements fire, earth, air, water, and quintessence.

In doing research, I have found major discrepancies among authors as to the specific aspects of the KA, the BA, the AKH, and the SAHU; the parts of the soul as defined by the Ancient Egyptians. From what I can gather, the real meaning of the Egyptian concept of the "REN" is the individual vibration of the soul. This has to do with the Egyptian Kabalah (KA BA AKH). The original Kabalah was Egyptian, and the purpose was meditation upon the different aspects of the soul, both separately and together in combinations. This is very, very advanced.

The human soul can be divided at will during meditation. This is what occurs with deliberate astral projection or involuntary "out of the body" experiences. Just as the soul can be divided, it can be reunited at will. The soul can be merged with the soul of another person.

The aura can be expended and contracted at will. It can be programmed to attract or

repel anything at will. The aura can be programmed by will to act upon the aura of another for better or worse.

Each aspect of the soul can be meditated upon separately and empowered. Each aspect can invoke and hold each of the elements. This is very advanced and can be dangerous if one does not know what one is doing.

The images below illustrate two main parts of the soul. Bear in mind, the light body is shapeless. Though both illustrations are of white light, these bodies can be of any color and can change color as to moods, health, emotions, and so forth. They can also be of more than one color.

The above, I write from my own direct experiences and not theory.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Aspects of the Soul](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Wings of the Soul](#)

All souls have wings, even those of animals. When we freed the Demons in 2002-03, they all bolted their wings, indicating their power was restored to them. Wings indicate the soul's power and are of the shoulder chakras. The ancient symbol of the Caduceus shown above is used by the American Medical Association, and the single serpent

Caduceus is used in veterinary medicine.

Learning to move these wings and control them is a part of advancing the soul. When we advance in meditation, they will appear to us, often unexpectedly. When the wings of the soul appear, this indicates spiritual power and liberation of the soul.

Wings of the Soul Meditation by En Haradren Amlug

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Wings of the Soul](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[The Chakras](#)

[Lilith](#)

['Light is Power'](#)

The chakras are the powerful energy centers of the soul. Each one has a separate function along with certain specific powers. The health of our chakras affects both our physical, emotional, and mental health. There are different parts of the soul, the chakras are the most important and major part.

There are seven major chakras located along the spine that are the most powerful. Each of these chakras vibrates to the frequency of the light spectrum. Zevism strongly supports science, as all of the spiritual and the occult can be scientifically explained. Both science and spirituality complement each other and work together. Because of the

incessant attacks and suppression of scientific inquiry and knowledge by the Christian Churches, science has been held back dangerously and has not reached a level to where all of the occult can be fully explained, but it will in time. The soul is made of light.

Six smaller but equally powerful chakras are located on each side of the hips, shoulders, and the temples on the sides of the head. The chakras function to empower the soul with energy. These thirteen chakras are essential to life. No one can live without them. Because so much ancient knowledge has been systematically destroyed and much of what remains has been corrupted, most of what is openly available concerning the chakras is unfortunately flawed. Zeus and the Gods reveal spiritual knowledge as we advance ourselves through meditation.

Given the experiences of many, it appears that the three granthis [knots where the chakra concerned has a powerful energy block that prevents the serpent from ascending] are not at the base, heart, and sixth chakras as popularly taught, but are at the second [sacral] chakra, the throat chakra, and the crown chakra. There have been many accounts of one's heart chakra feeling a burning sensation, as the serpent cannot ascend any further due to a blocked throat chakra.

Now, if the heart chakra were blocked and contained one of the three granthis, the burning sensation would manifest in the solar chakra, not the heart. Going further, the sensation of the crawlies near the crown chakra strongly indicates that chakra is blocked. If it were the 6th chakra, as most sources of information available inform us, the sensation would be at the throat or BENEATH the 6th chakra. From direct experience, it appears that the seventh is the most difficult chakra to fully open. The sensation of the crawlies, compared by some to ants crawling, indicates that the serpentine energy is going **around** the seventh chakra and not **through** it as it should when this chakra has been fully opened. Other symptoms include pain and discomfort, especially when one's serpentine energy is fully activated.

The crown must be fully opened for the serpent to correctly ascend. Orgasms can also be extremely painful, as sexual orgasm opens the chakras and activates the serpent. When one is meditating regularly, one's energy is much more powerful, and this is why these symptoms are very noticeable.

In many grimoires and ancient texts, the code word for "chakra/s" is "God/s." For example, references to certain "words of power" that "command the Gods," as seen in Ancient Egyptian spiritual writings. "God" is also a code-word for one's self.

The authors of the Judeo/Christian Bible perverted and corrupted all spiritual knowledge in attempts to systematically remove all of this information from the populace. This knowledge has been kept hidden and exploited by a "chosen" few to the detriment of humanity. For example, The seven chakras along the spine are the "seven seals," written about in the Christian Bible book of "Revelation." These are "the seven lamps of

fire that burn before the throne of God." The ancients left certain codes in the Bible. From in-depth research, it strongly appears that the Bible was written under coercion and threat. The number seven, which appears very frequently, is a code for the seven chakras. For some more information concerning this, [click here](#) for the article "Destroying Our Past."

The "Tree of Life" predates Judeo/Christianity by thousands of years. The "Tree of Life" is actually a map of the human soul. The trunk symbolizes the spine, and the branches represent the 144,000 nadis that circulate the chi/witchpower. The fruits are the rewards of meditation; empowering the soul. The serpent seen in the caduceus, used both by the American Medical Association and in Veterinary medicine, represents the Kundalini force. Unfortunately, this most sacred symbol, which represents healing at all, levels has been heinously blasphemed and corrupted by Judeo/Christianity.

The chakras are referred to as "seals" because the enemy aliens sealed them in humanity to prevent our acquisition of Godly power and knowledge. We have been cut off from spirituality and the astral world. Thousands of years ago, we were as the Gods, until the Earth was attacked and there was "war in heaven." Our being sealed has caused the human race to degenerate. Imbalances in this energy and blockages, along with holes in the aura, cause drug and alcohol addiction, depression, a lack of concern for the feelings of others and other forms of life, abusive behavior, and many other things that plague humanity. By actively attacking and suppressing sexual energy, the all-important serpent is kept trapped within the base chakra, where it lies dormant. This is why the Christian Churches condemn sex: to keep humanity in darkness, ignorance, and spiritual enslavement. By activating and opening the second chakra, which controls sexuality and creativity, the serpent awakens, begins to rise, and ascends through the seven major chakras, empowering the soul and bringing enlightenment, understanding, and awareness, along with many psychic/spiritual gifts and abilities.

There are 13 main chakras, with the major seven located and extending along the spine as the most powerful; the shoulder chakras and the hip and temple chakras supporting these. When activated, the shoulder chakras bolt wings, which give more power to the soul and symbolize spiritual freedom. The temple, hip, and shoulder chakras make up the "Pillars" of the "Temple of Solomon." 666 is the Kabbalistic square of the Sun. The true meaning of the "Temple of Solomon" is the "TEMPLE OF THE SUN." "Sol," "Om," and "On" are all words for the Sun. "Sol" is the Latin word for the Sun and is close to the English word "soul."

"Om" is a name given by the Hindus to the Spiritual Sun, and "On" is an Egyptian word for Sun. Now, there is another corruption. OHM has replaced the original and ancient vibration for "AUM." Again, this is to remove all power and spiritual knowledge from the populace. Because not everything can be suppressed, what remains in popular mainstream teachings is mostly corrupted. For more information regarding the word of

power "AUM", please click [here](#).

The symbol of the chakra trinity [the hip chakras, shoulder chakras, and temple chakras] can be seen in the Hierophant card of the Tarot Trump in many decks, symbolized by the scepter in the hand of the Hierophant.

The symbolism of the Temple of Solomon is correctly the human soul transformed into the Godhead, but was stolen and corrupted by the Jews and made into another false Jewish character, as with the fictitious nazarene and nearly everything else in the Judeo/Christian Bible. The Sun represents the enlightened, transformed, and empowered soul, with "666" being a most sacred and important number.

A diagram of the human soul can be seen in Astaroth's Sigil on the right. The two bars on each side are the pillars of positive and negative energy on each side of the human soul: the black and white of yin and yang and the checkerboard; the glyph for Venus symbolizes the heart chakra. The five points of Astaroth's Sigil represent the five elements of fire, earth, air, water, and quintessence invoked into the three knots of the soul; the "granthis." The Tarot contains very important spiritual information and instructions for opening and empowering the soul. Note AS TAROTH, which was taken from its Ancient Egyptian origins and hideously corrupted into the Jewish "Torah" or "Pentateuch" and "Five Books of Moses" nonsense. Note how Ashtaroth contains the word Tarot: AshTAROTH.

When the human soul is correctly aligned, it is in the shape of an inverted cross. This is the hidden meaning of "Thor's Hammer." The cross shape of the human soul is represented by the "Four Quarters," the "Four Directions," and the Four Crowned Princes of Hell in rituals.

The front of the body/soul is the North, ruled by the element of earth.
The rear/backside of the body is the South, ruled by the element of fire.
The left side of the body is the Negative Pole. Through the left hand, we take in energy. The left side is ruled over by the element of water and is the direction west.
The right side is the Positive Pole, which is ruled over by the element of air and is the direction east. We direct energy through our right hand.
The element of Quintessence/ether is in the center, and in the aura.
Fire and Air are electric.
Water and Earth are magnetic.

Each of the seven main chakras has a specific function and power. All the chakras, both major and minor, directly affect the organs of the body that they are in proximity with. This is a reciprocal relationship in regard to one's health, as an unhealthy organ will affect the power of the chakra and vice versa. The serpent lies coiled at the base of the spine beneath the base chakra located at the tailbone. The serpent lies dormant until it is stimulated through power meditation, or in rare cases, it ascends through accident, being either physical injury or other trauma to the area of the tailbone.

Each chakra is in the shape of a small funnel, like a miniature spinning tornado in the shape of a cup. The suit of cups in the Tarot symbolizes the chakras, as each chakra holds energy within its cup. The most important chakra is the solar plexus chakra, which is the Grail. There is also more to Thor's Hammer than just its symbolizing the correct alignment of the chakras. The vibration 'TH' activates the 6th chakra and pineal gland, which is the female counterpart to the solar chakra. The pineal gland secretes the elixir of life, which is stored in the solar chakra, and the vibration for the solar chakra is 'RA.' This is the hidden meaning behind 'THOR', which is another very important spiritual concept. The chakras are always spinning unless one wills them to stop, as with some methods of astral projection.

A basic overview of the seven main chakras:

The Base Chakra

The Sacral Chakra

The Solar 666 Chakra

The Fourth Chakra

The Throat Chakra

The Sixth Chakra

The Crown Chakra

The Third Eye

Home

Power Meditation

The Chakras

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Basic Meditation Program

When one is new to power meditation, it is important to start out with a program. There are many different meditations on this site for different effects. A basic meditation program should consist of Void Meditation, as this helps us in controlling unwanted thoughts and with directing our minds.

Breathing exercises are essential to any meditation program [for more information, please click [here](#)].

The Foundation Meditation is a very important meditation as it helps us to learn to feel and absorb energy, which is essential to using the powers of your mind and soul. If you are new, it is best to start out with basic white light. White light is easy to use because it contains all of the colors of the spectrum. The soul is made of light. With experience, you can advance to working with colors for specific things. Color energy is very powerful.

Chakra work should be included in each meditation session, as this is necessary to empower your aura and soul. I have found directed orgasm to be very effective in opening the chakras. Orgasm is a good way to open a meditation, as it is naturally relaxing. If your chakras are blocked, simply direct the energy during your climax up your spine to the specific chakra. Visualize it as a stream of bright light in the same color as the chakra you are trying to open, and simultaneously visualize the blocked chakra opening and the energy flowing through it. This can take months, but in time, a permanent circuit will be established.

The EZ Chakra Spin is fine to start out with before advancing to meditations that are more powerful. Remember, we are all individuals, and where one person may experience pleasure and positive results from a specific meditation, another may not. Always go by the way you feel. If a certain meditation doesn't feel right, then stop and try a different meditation.

Meditation sessions should ideally last for 15 - 30 minutes a day. If you are short on time, doing just 5 - 10 minutes is better than doing nothing. Skipping days will throw you behind, and when you are new, inconsistency can cause depression as your body tries to adjust to the increased bioelectricity.

Aura Cleaning should also be done daily. This only takes a couple of minutes, and in the long run, it prevents any negative energy from attaching itself to your aura. Negative energy causes accidents, sickness, and depression.

Meditation programs can be changed every so often. An indication that your program needs changing is when you no longer feel that you are raising any energy or making any progress. As long as you are comfortable with a certain program and are making advances, there is no need to change unless you get bored.

The objective of meditation is both to empower yourself and to learn to handle energy. Power meditation opens the energy centers [chakras] of the soul. Each chakra has specific energies that open different areas of the mind [Zevism is about using more than just 5 - 10 percent of your brain]. The chakras also give us "supernatural" abilities when open and fully empowered, like levitation, telekinesis [moving objects with your mind], and pyrokinesis [the ability to heat objects and set them on fire]. Many more abilities come with having a fully empowered soul.

When all of your chakras are fully open, this creates a free passage for the Serpent of Zeus, which lies dormant at the base of the spine. When the serpent ascends, we become as the Gods. This is the objective of power meditation.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Basic Meditation Program](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Scroll to top](#)

[Basic Meditation Program](#)

When one is new to power meditation, it is important to start out with a program. There

are many different meditations on this site for different effects. A basic meditation program should consist of Void Meditation, as this helps us in controlling unwanted thoughts and with directing our minds.

Breathing exercises are essential to any meditation program [for more information, please [click here](#)].

The Foundation Meditation is a very important meditation as it helps us to learn to feel and absorb energy, which is essential to using the powers of your mind and soul. If you are new, it is best to start out with basic white light. White light is easy to use because it contains all of the colors of the spectrum. The soul is made of light. With experience, you can advance to working with colors for specific things. Color energy is very powerful.

Chakra work should be included in each meditation session, as this is necessary to empower your aura and soul. I have found directed orgasm to be very effective in opening the chakras. Orgasm is a good way to open a meditation, as it is naturally relaxing. If your chakras are blocked, simply direct the energy during your climax up your spine to the specific chakra. Visualize it as a stream of bright light in the same color as the chakra you are trying to open, and simultaneously visualize the blocked chakra opening and the energy flowing through it. This can take months, but in time, a permanent circuit will be established.

The EZ Chakra Spin is fine to start out with before advancing to meditations that are more powerful. Remember, we are all individuals, and where one person may experience pleasure and positive results from a specific meditation, another may not. Always go by the way you feel. If a certain meditation doesn't feel right, then stop and try a different meditation.

Meditation sessions should ideally last for 15 - 30 minutes a day. If you are short on time, doing just 5 - 10 minutes is better than doing nothing. Skipping days will throw you behind, and when you are new, inconsistency can cause depression as your body tries to adjust to the increased bioelectricity.

Aura Cleaning should also be done daily. This only takes a couple of minutes, and in the long run, it prevents any negative energy from attaching itself to your aura. Negative energy causes accidents, sickness, and depression.

Meditation programs can be changed every so often. An indication that your program needs changing is when you no longer feel that you are raising any energy or making any progress. As long as you are comfortable with a certain program and are making advances, there is no need to change unless you get bored.

The objective of meditation is both to empower yourself and to learn to handle energy. Power meditation opens the energy centers [chakras] of the soul. Each chakra has specific energies that open different areas of the mind [Zevism is about using more than

just 5 - 10 percent of your brain]. The chakras also give us "supernatural" abilities when open and fully empowered, like levitation, telekinesis [moving objects with your mind], and pyrokinesis [the ability to heat objects and set them on fire]. Many more abilities come with having a fully empowered soul.

When all of your chakras are fully open, this creates a free passage for the Serpent of Zeus, which lies dormant at the base of the spine. When the serpent ascends, we become as the Gods. This is the objective of power meditation.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Basic Meditation Program](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button
[Void Meditation](#)

"Void Meditation" is what is known as "stilling the mind." The benefits of void meditation are the ability to turn off unwanted thoughts and influences at will, being able to control your thoughts instead of your thoughts controlling you (as with the average person), and a sense of inner peace. Void meditation is essential for anyone who practices power meditation, and is important for success in advanced magickal practice. Power meditation changes the strength of our thoughts, and it is very important to be able to control thoughts and turn them off or focus them at will. Thought power, also known as 'witch power,' is needed for success in rituals and in using your mind to obtain what you want. Power meditation strengthens our thoughts, and people who are more aware or sensitive will be able to pick up on our thoughts and feelings telepathically. Void meditation will train your mind to be silent, so others will not know what you are thinking.

The Japanese Ninja use this technique to avoid being detected while carrying out important missions that require one to advance or infiltrate unnoticed. Void meditation trains your mind so you can focus during rituals and in everyday life, so your mind brings you what you desire.

There are several techniques for void meditation. The goal is to turn off all of your thoughts and focus on the here and now. You get your mind to be completely still for a specified length of time. In the beginning, this can be extremely difficult, as thoughts will come into your head continually. Before you know it, you will again be thinking about something. Don't get upset with yourself, as this is very normal, and even for advanced practitioners, certain meditation sessions may not go as smoothly as usual. Just keep bringing your mind back to focus. Patience and persistence are the keys here. It definitely helps to do some breathing exercises beforehand to induce a trance state. Some people find meditating after a heavy meal causes the mind to be easily distracted.

Always try to meditate when you are fully awake and alert. If you try to do void meditation when you are tired, chances are you will quickly fall asleep.

Breathing exercises are optional. This is a simple method of breathing that will induce a trance state:

Breathe in for a count of six*,
Hold your breath for a count of six,
Exhale for a count of six.
Repeat this several times until you feel relaxed.

* Only hold as long as you feel comfortable. If holding for a count of six is not comfortable, then hold for a count of 4, or even 2. Just make sure you are uniform in your counts. Never hold longer than is comfortable. Breathing exercises are never to be pushed, as in doing so, they can cause damage to the nervous system.

Now, get your entire mind to be completely still and free of any thoughts for a specified amount of time with no thoughts or music in your head. Your mind should be a total blank. You should focus on being in the here and now. For beginners, five minutes is fine. Intermediate and advanced practitioners can go anywhere from 15 minutes to however long they feel is essential.

Void meditation can be done with your eyes open or closed. When your eyes are open, you will more than likely see a mist around objects as you settle into a trance state. This is normal. If you choose to close your eyes, you may fall asleep, but this is an individual choice and you should use whatever method works best.

FOR MEDITATION WITH YOUR EYES OPEN

Choose something small to focus on. This can be a point on the wall, a second hand on a clock, or even a piece of lint on your clothing. Many choose to meditate on a candle flame. The important thing is to concentrate on your object of choice.

FOR MEDITATION WITH YOUR EYES CLOSED

Focus inside of yourself and relax. You can put yourself deeper and deeper into a trance with a feeling of falling. This is normal. For people who are new, this falling sensation that often accompanies a deep trance can make you feel dizzy. To stop the sensation, focus on the front of your body.

EVERYDAY VOID MEDITATION

Void meditation can be done anywhere and at any time just by focusing on the here and now and concentrating totally on whatever you are doing. This method works best for those of you who are unable to secure any privacy. Just set a goal to focus on the here and now for a specific amount of time each day, and you will benefit.

ADVANCED VOID MEDITATION:

Visualize an object and hold the image in your mind. At first, it will fade in and out, but as you progress, it will remain longer and longer. This is definitely a needed ability for magickal practice and focusing your mind power.

Focus on a specific chant or sound. You can do this either aloud or in your head. This is what is known as a "mantra." You breathe in and, on the exhale, chant a specific mantra or tone of your choice. One common chant used in kundalini yoga is "Sa Ta Na Ma."

This is pronounced "Sah-Tah-Nah-Mah." You can also chant "Sa Tan", "Say-Tahn", or "Say-Tahn-Nah-S-S-S-S."

Focus on a specific emotion: anger, happiness, sadness, love, hate, etc. You can choose an emotion going by how you feel on a specific day. This is excellent training for advanced ritual.

Focus on a specific texture, for example, running your fingers back and forth across velvet or a terry towel.

Focus on a specific odor or taste.

Advanced void meditation that includes adding physical positions, trains your mind, develops an iron will, and cultivates extreme inner strength.

Keep your entire body still. Do NOT move. This is what the advanced yogis do.

Get into a comfortable position. Don't scratch any itches, just ignore them and stay focused. Muscle cramps may come and go. Ignore any physical fatigue or mental fatigue. Just continue to remain focused.

Add uncomfortable and/or awkward positions. Make sure these are taken from a Yoga or Tai Chi book, so that they are physically beneficial. This is a discipline that is taught in many Martial Arts schools, where one learns to ignore pain while retaining intense focus. This strengthens the mind for physical combat and drastically increases your sense of self-confidence. This will also increase your resistance to pain.

Many martial arts masters meditate under cold waterfalls, in snow, or other painful conditions. One's physical health must be built up here, for obvious reasons. A cold shower can be substituted. As with anything new, be sure to start out gradually.

These techniques, when mastered, will give one total control over one's mind and emotions. If one faces death, one will not freeze up or panic with fear, and the odds of one's survival will greatly increase.

Running and meditating: focusing on your running steps increases endurance both mentally and physically.

POWER VOID MEDITATION

This is an excellent way to empower yourself while doing void meditation. This is advanced, and you must have a feel for energy and be able to draw it in, as with the Energy Meditation. Here, you don't visualize the energy; you just breathe in and out, absorbing the energy on the inhale and expanding your aura on the exhale. You focus totally on the *feel.* You should be adept at energy breathing before incorporating this method into your void meditation.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Void Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Yogic Breathing Basics](#)

[Thoth:](#)

["Life is in the Breath"](#)

Yogic breathing exercises are some of the most powerful ways of amplifying the vril/witchpower/chi, etc. These breathing exercises also stimulate the kundalini serpent and facilitate its ascension.

There are many advanced breathing exercises. In order to perform these correctly and

effectively, the basics must be mastered. Nearly all of the advanced breathing techniques are built upon the basics. Once you are adept in the basics, the advanced exercises will come much easier.

The witchpower is built in steps, upon solid foundations. These are nothing to fool around with or play with as these exercises work in amplifying and transforming the life-force. It is imperative to proceed slowly and in steps. Skipping ahead and/or overdoing these exercises can be dangerous. As with anything, if something does not feel right, then stop.

Any and all yoga exercises should end with 10-15 minutes of being in a relaxed position and perfectly still. This is where the power lies, as you will experience an energy buzz, which is the amplification of your vril/witchpower.

WARNING!!

DO NOT overdue any breathing exercises!! More here is NOT better! The holding recommendations are only examples. Holding for a count of less is fine. Do whatever is comfortable. One should never feel short of breath, or experience any stress, or the need to gasp for breath when performing any breathing exercises. BREATHING EXERCISES ARE NOT LIKE CALISTHENICS! PUSHING OR EXERTING YOURSELF CAN RESULT IN CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, I.E. BRAIN DAMAGE.

In doing breathing exercises, begin with one or two methods and only for five rounds of any of the methods below. If you are doing the Kundalini Yoga exercises which include the breath of fire, this acts as a breathing exercise on its own. It is ok to do the full routines for the Kundalini exercises, but I strongly recommend that you begin at lesser repetitions than the 108 given, like start and stay with 54 repetitions for the exercises that say to do 108, for a while. These exercises are something you cannot push. They are not like working out in the gym in any way.

As for people who have been on a routine for some time and have experience, go with whatever you know is comfortable for you. I am speaking to the new and inexperienced here.

BASIC YOGIC BREATHING EXERCISES:

Yogic Complete Breath [Foundation]
Sun/Moon Breath [Alternate Nostril]
Breath of Fire
Humming Breath
Sithali
Sitkari [Serpent Hissing Breath]
Cat Hissing Breath [Ujjayi]
Kumbhaka Lunar Breath
666 Breath of Lucifer's Grail

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Yogic Breathing](#)
[Yogic Breathing Basics](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[The Breath:](#)

[The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power](#)

Sit in a comfortable chair or lie down in a comfortable spot, and relax.

Imagine and will, with each inhale, not only your lungs are breathing, inhaling air, but also your whole body is breathing in energy. You inhale with your entire body. The breath acts as a focus for absorbing energy.

Know that along with your lungs, each single inch of your body simultaneously absorbs energy. Like a dry sponge when dipped into water absorbs, your body should absorb energy with each inhalation.

Since everyone is individual, how each of us feels the energy will be different in some respects.

To reverse this, exhale energy out. This can make you tired and shouldn't be done regularly, other than to get a grip on how to do it.

Exhaling energy is for empowering talismans, charging sigils, healing, basically anything and everything when you want to put energy into something or to direct it.

Energy can also be inhaled, absorbed, and then directed to a specific area of your body for healing.

In a very short time, you should be able to feel the energy when you breathe it in. As

you advance, you will be able to see it without trying to visualize it.
Feeling in this exercise is most important, especially when you are new. Do not try to see the energy, as this can be a distraction. Just get a feel for it.
This exercise is the most important for working with your mind and manipulating energy, which is the foundation of all magick.
As you advance, you can use this technique of energy absorption to absorb energy from the Sun and from just about anything you choose.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[The Breath: The Basis of Magick, Energy Manipulation, and Mind Power](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[The Chakras](#)
[Lilith](#)

['Light is Power'](#)

The chakras are the powerful energy centers of the soul. Each one has a separate function along with certain specific powers. The health of our chakras affects both our physical, emotional, and mental health. There are different parts of the soul, the chakras are the most important and major part.

There are seven major chakras located along the spine that are the most powerful. Each of these chakras vibrates to the frequency of the light spectrum. Zevism strongly supports science, as all of the spiritual and the occult can be scientifically explained.

Both science and spirituality complement each other and work together. Because of the incessant attacks and suppression of scientific inquiry and knowledge by the Christian Churches, science has been held back dangerously and has not reached a level to where all of the occult can be fully explained, but it will in time. The soul is made of light.

Six smaller but equally powerful chakras are located on each side of the hips, shoulders, and the temples on the sides of the head. The chakras function to empower the soul with energy. These thirteen chakras are essential to life. No one can live without them. Because so much ancient knowledge has been systematically destroyed and much of what remains has been corrupted, most of what is openly available concerning the chakras is unfortunately flawed. Zeus and the Gods reveal spiritual knowledge as we advance ourselves through meditation.

Given the experiences of many, it appears that the three granthis [knots where the chakra concerned has a powerful energy block that prevents the serpent from ascending] are not at the base, heart, and sixth chakras as popularly taught, but are at the second [sacral] chakra, the throat chakra, and the crown chakra. There have been many accounts of one's heart chakra feeling a burning sensation, as the serpent cannot ascend any further due to a blocked throat chakra.

Now, if the heart chakra were blocked and contained one of the three granthis, the burning sensation would manifest in the solar chakra, not the heart. Going further, the sensation of the crawlies near the crown chakra strongly indicates that chakra is blocked. If it were the 6th chakra, as most sources of information available inform us, the sensation would be at the throat or BENEATH the 6th chakra. From direct experience, it appears that the seventh is the most difficult chakra to fully open. The sensation of the crawlies, compared by some to ants crawling, indicates that the serpentine energy is going **around** the seventh chakra and not **through** it as it should when this chakra has been fully opened. Other symptoms include pain and discomfort, especially when one's serpentine energy is fully activated.

The crown must be fully opened for the serpent to correctly ascend. Orgasms can also be extremely painful, as sexual orgasm opens the chakras and activates the serpent. When one is meditating regularly, one's energy is much more powerful, and this is why these symptoms are very noticeable.

In many grimoires and ancient texts, the code word for "chakra/s" is "God/s." For example, references to certain "words of power" that "command the Gods," as seen in Ancient Egyptian spiritual writings. "God" is also a code-word for one's self.

The authors of the Judeo/Christian Bible perverted and corrupted all spiritual knowledge in attempts to systematically remove all of this information from the populace. This knowledge has been kept hidden and exploited by a "chosen" few to the detriment of humanity. For example, The seven chakras along the spine are the "seven seals,"

written about in the Christian Bible book of "Revelation." These are "the seven lamps of fire that burn before the throne of God." The ancients left certain codes in the Bible. From in-depth research, it strongly appears that the Bible was written under coercion and threat. The number seven, which appears very frequently, is a code for the seven chakras. For some more information concerning this, [click here](#) for the article "Destroying Our Past."

The "Tree of Life" predates Judeo/Christianity by thousands of years. The "Tree of Life" is actually a map of the human soul. The trunk symbolizes the spine, and the branches represent the 144,000 nadis that circulate the chi/witchpower. The fruits are the rewards of meditation; empowering the soul. The serpent seen in the caduceus, used both by the American Medical Association and in Veterinary medicine, represents the Kundalini force. Unfortunately, this most sacred symbol, which represents healing at all, levels has been heinously blasphemed and corrupted by Judeo/Christianity.

The chakras are referred to as "seals" because the enemy aliens sealed them in humanity to prevent our acquisition of Godly power and knowledge. We have been cut off from spirituality and the astral world. Thousands of years ago, we were as the Gods, until the Earth was attacked and there was "war in heaven." Our being sealed has caused the human race to degenerate. Imbalances in this energy and blockages, along with holes in the aura, cause drug and alcohol addiction, depression, a lack of concern for the feelings of others and other forms of life, abusive behavior, and many other things that plague humanity. By actively attacking and suppressing sexual energy, the all-important serpent is kept trapped within the base chakra, where it lies dormant. This is why the Christian Churches condemn sex: to keep humanity in darkness, ignorance, and spiritual enslavement. By activating and opening the second chakra, which controls sexuality and creativity, the serpent awakens, begins to rise, and ascends through the seven major chakras, empowering the soul and bringing enlightenment, understanding, and awareness, along with many psychic/spiritual gifts and abilities.

There are 13 main chakras, with the major seven located and extending along the spine as the most powerful; the shoulder chakras and the hip and temple chakras supporting these. When activated, the shoulder chakras bolt wings, which give more power to the soul and symbolize spiritual freedom. The temple, hip, and shoulder chakras make up the "Pillars" of the "Temple of Solomon." 666 is the Kabalistic square of the Sun. The true meaning of the "Temple of Solomon" is the "TEMPLE OF THE SUN." "Sol," "Om," and "On" are all words for the Sun. "Sol" is the Latin word for the Sun and is close to the English word "soul."

"Om" is a name given by the Hindus to the Spiritual Sun, and "On" is an Egyptian word for Sun. Now, there is another corruption. OHM has replaced the original and ancient vibration for "AUM." Again, this is to remove all power and spiritual knowledge from the populace. Because not everything can be suppressed, what remains in popular

mainstream teachings is mostly corrupted. For more information regarding the word of power "AUM", please click [here](#).

The symbol of the chakra trinity [the hip chakras, shoulder chakras, and temple chakras] can be seen in the Hierophant card of the Tarot Trump in many decks, symbolized by the scepter in the hand of the Hierophant.

The symbolism of the Temple of Solomon is correctly the human soul transformed into the Godhead, but was stolen and corrupted by the Jews and made into another false Jewish character, as with the fictitious nazarene and nearly everything else in the Judeo/Christian Bible. The Sun represents the enlightened, transformed, and empowered soul, with "666" being a most sacred and important number.

A diagram of the human soul can be seen in Astaroth's Sigil on the right. The two bars on each side are the pillars of positive and negative energy on each side of the human soul: the black and white of yin and yang and the checkerboard; the glyph for Venus symbolizes the heart chakra. The five points of Astaroth's Sigil represent the five elements of fire, earth, air, water, and quintessence invoked into the three knots of the soul; the "granthis." The Tarot contains very important spiritual information and instructions for opening and empowering the soul. Note AsTAROTh, which was taken from its Ancient Egyptian origins and hideously corrupted into the Jewish "Torah" or "Pentateuch" and "Five Books of Moses" nonsense. Note how Ashtaroth contains the word Tarot: AshTAROTh.

When the human soul is correctly aligned, it is in the shape of an inverted cross. This is the hidden meaning of "Thor's Hammer." The cross shape of the human soul is represented by the "Four Quarters," the "Four Directions," and the Four Crowned Princes of Hell in rituals.

The front of the body/soul is the North, ruled by the element of earth.

The rear/backside of the body is the South, ruled by the element of fire.

The left side of the body is the Negative Pole. Through the left hand, we take in energy.

The left side is ruled over by the element of water and is the direction west.

The right side is the Positive Pole, which is ruled over by the element of air and is the direction east. We direct energy through our right hand.

The element of Quintessence/ether is in the center, and in the aura.

Fire and Air are electric.

Water and Earth are magnetic.

Each of the seven main chakras has a specific function and power. All the chakras, both major and minor, directly affect the organs of the body that they are in proximity with.

This is a reciprocal relationship in regard to one's health, as an unhealthy organ will affect the power of the chakra and vice versa. The serpent lies coiled at the base of the spine beneath the base chakra located at the tailbone. The serpent lies dormant until it is stimulated through power meditation, or in rare cases, it ascends through accident, being either physical injury or other trauma to the area of the tailbone.

Each chakra is in the shape of a small funnel, like a miniature spinning tornado in the shape of a cup. The suit of cups in the Tarot symbolizes the chakras, as each chakra holds energy within its cup. The most important chakra is the solar plexus chakra, which is the Grail. There is also more to Thor's Hammer than just its symbolizing the correct alignment of the chakras. The vibration 'TH' activates the 6th chakra and pineal gland, which is the female counterpart to the solar chakra. The pineal gland secretes the elixir of life, which is stored in the solar chakra, and the vibration for the solar chakra is 'RA.' This is the hidden meaning behind 'THOR', which is another very important spiritual concept. The chakras are always spinning unless one wills them to stop, as with some methods of astral projection.

A basic overview of the seven main chakras:

The Base Chakra

The Sacral Chakra

The Solar 666 Chakra

The Fourth Chakra

The Throat Chakra

The Sixth Chakra

The Crown Chakra

The Third Eye

Home

Power Meditation

The Chakras

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

EZ Chakra Spin

This meditation only takes a few minutes, and can be done at any time when you are able to tune in and focus. It is easy to do and can take the place of a full or extended meditation for people who lack the necessary privacy and/or are short on time.

Turn your attention to the base of your spine and visualize your base chakra as a vortex [like a small pyramid]. Visualize this chakra as a rich, vibrant red and spin it. Keep spinning it until it spins fast and on its own. Make sure the point is facing upwards.

Work your way up through each chakra, visualizing each one and spinning it until it spins fast and on its own. Visualize each one as a spinning vortex with a powerful, vibrant color:

1st- Red, point facing upwards

2nd- Orange, point facing upwards

3rd- Yellow/Gold, point facing downwards

4th- Green, this chakra is shaped like a yoni

5th- Rich sky blue, point facing downwards

6th- Indigo [Bluish-violet], point facing downwards

7th- Purple, point facing downwards

When you spin the 6th chakra, focus **behind** your 3rd eye, in the middle of your head. Many people erroneously believe the third eye to be the 6th chakra. The 3rd eye is an **extension** of the 6th chakra; not the 6th chakra.

Each of your chakras should be a powerful, vibrant color. Chakras that are dark or tainted are not functioning properly. Keep spinning them and focus your visualization to restore them to their own powerful color. You might also want to clean them if this is the case.

When our chakras spin at a faster rate, this helps to protect us from misfortune and disease, opens us to the astral, and protects us astrally as well as in the physical world. Always remember, energy work must be done every day, as each day builds on the day before, and until a strong energy field is permanently established, short-term benefits can be lost or difficult to restore.

Also, note that the soul is made of light. Each of the chakras is a wavelength of light frequency, as can be seen in a light prism, when the light of the Sun is broken into the spectrum of visible colors. This is in physics. All of the so-called "occult" can be

scientifically explained. When we breathe in or invoke light energy, we are empowering our soul.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[EZ Chakra Spin](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

["AUM"](#)

Given the corruption of spiritual knowledge, a blatant example is how the Sanskrit 'AUM' is being corrupted into 'OHM' in many popular mainstream books and sources. It is supposed to be pronounced 'AHH-UUUUU-MMMM', NOT 'OHHH-MM'! The 'OHM' is a deliberate corruption so that the word no longer has any spiritual power. [The 'UUU' rhymes with the U in the word 'tune.']

This is where science meets with spirituality. Special thanks to High Priestess Zildar, who brought this to light, regarding the all-important AUM. AU on the Periodic Table of Elements [Chemistry] stands for Gold. The working of the magnum opus, in addition to having a fully ascended serpent, is to turn the "base metals" into gold. The "base metals" are the "metals" of the chakras. For those of you who have met Zeus face-to-face, he has a gold aura. AU also has to do with the aura.

'AUM' is also the Egyptian God 'AMON RA.' Amon is known as 'King of the Gods.' As most of you know, the code-word "Gods" means the chakras. The all-important '666' chakra, which is the solar plexus chakra, is 'King of the Gods.' This is where the Jews and Christians stole their "Amen" from, corrupting the "AUM" into "Amen." As the

Judeo/Christian Bible is a book of Jewish witchcraft, a connection must be made. For more information about this, click here for the article regarding "The Christian Mass and How it Ties into Jewish Ritual Murder."

"AUM" also means "so mote it be." I always vibrate "AUM" in ending any working I am doing with a Rosary or with anything where I am using Sanskrit. Nearly all modern books and popular instructions concerning mantras state to use "AUM" at the beginning of the mantra. Using it at the end as well is actually more powerful, at the end of the entire working.

Sanskrit is a spiritual language, and as I mentioned before, I have found the names of many of our Demons of the Goetia in Sanskrit dictionaries. By looking at their names in Sanskrit, this gives much more information on a spiritual level. The legends of the Gods are all important spiritual allegories that contain hidden knowledge.

The extremely large number of repetitions recommended by many popular mainstream sources for mantras is not necessary. The reason for the thousands of repetitions is again... corrupted knowledge. The mantras, as we know from Zeus, are vibrated syllable by syllable. New age people and other idiots just keep repeating mantras as entire words, and not vibrating them. The power lies within the vibration. There is no need to repeat mantras or words of power hundreds of thousands of times.

AUM

"AUM" was seen in many ancient Western works of alchemical/occult art. Now, the enemy has [as usual] corrupted the art and the meanings. The enemy has taken great pains to delete the 'A' from ancient illustrations, and in modern times, "AUM" is being replaced with "OHM."

Another thing... nearly all the words in Sanskrit end in the letter 'A.' I have a book on Laya Yoga [Layayoga: The Definitive Guide to the Chakras and Kundalini by Shyam Sundar Goswami], and the author has within all of the text, the letter A presented in italics, like some sort of code.

Now, note that in this ancient illustration, taken from the "Hieroglyphica Sacra" 1764, by Dionysius Andreas Freher, who was a follower of Jakob Böhme [both Christian mystics], this is also in the Roob book; the 'A' has been erased from the top sphere.

I know this because I have run across similar illustrations where the 'A' is intact, as seen below. There is no just "M U."

Alexander Roob wrote in his book "Alchemy & Mysticism" [I don't know whether or not he is deliberately telling lies, or is just someone who passes on corrupted information]; he wrote in the caption for these two illustrations:

"The starting situation shows the residence of the divine trinity, including the flames of the heavenly host. They are divided into the hierarchies of the archangels Michael [M]

and Uriel [U]. The third and topmost is unoccupied, for its previous occupant, the representative of Jesus, has committed high treason by his willfulness. Lucifer ascends, driven downwards by his proud willfulness, but Michael and Uriel cast him down through the fire."

This is a blatant corruption, and by using these sacred letters to represent Jewish filth; this is why anyone who believes this to be fact and/or ties into these Judeo/Christian energies never advances in spiritual power. The deluded are under the control of the enemy when they tie into this corrupted and desecrated information.

Here is another illustration with the A missing. Note that the shape of the illustration is very similar in the upper part to Belial's Sigil:

AUM

Belial

Other illustrations have been corrupted with Hebrew letters and other Jewish symbols that have been stolen like everything else. In the movie "The Ninth Gate" [[click here for information about this movie](#)], which is one of my favorites, in the book, the illustrations that had 'LCF', these were the ones with accurate information. Even though this movie is fiction, there **are** some truths in it. The doorway being bricked up at the end of the maze in one illustration indicated the path to truth was corrupted and there was no way out. Check this movie out if you haven't seen it. They deleted a scene... Baroness Kessler was German and a Zevist:

76. KESSLER BUILDING: OFFICE INT/DAY

A black and white photo fills the screen: it shows a young and beautiful BARONESS KESSLER flanked by two men in SS uniform. One of them is Heinrich Himmler.

BARONESS KESSLER is scowling down at a wartime number of 'Signal', the Nazi propaganda magazine. It's lying open on her desk with Balkan's envelope beside it.

For the original script for the Ninth Gate, [click here](#).

Now check these illustrations out...

AUM

The A is still at the bottom

AUM

Another one where they didn't delete the A

AUM

More...note the 'A' beneath the crown

I have also noted the 'AUM' on freemason illustrations, the ones that have the pillars of the soul. Given the enemy has been and still is working overtime to remove spiritual knowledge, it is very difficult to find an example here online, I spent some time trying. I

saw this in a book. If you do your own research, you will find this either online or in books.

Home
Power Meditation
"AUM"

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

The Third Reich
Who Was Adolf Hitler?
What is the Talmud?
Holocaust Lies

The Christian Mass and How it Ties into Jewish Ritual Murder

Due to centuries of the vehement suppression of spiritual knowledge, most people are not only unaware of, but also they are unable to see certain truths. This is the enemy's way of conquering; by creating a blind spot on the soul, where one is spiritually disarmed; the so-called 'sixth-sense' is lacking in most people and in many others, it is completely absent.

Millions of unfortunate people are and have been deceived by the Christian and Muslim programs; both of these whose sole intention is to destroy spiritual knowledge and replace it with lies for the destruction of humanity and every other living creature on this earth.

The Judeo/Christian bible warns its believers regarding the powers of the mind and of 'witchcraft' so that one is unable to see through the blatant lies that are right there every day.

The Jews who are parasites by nature have always used Gentiles as their spiritual hosts; to feed from...no different from the alien greys who use their collection of souls to feed from. Many of you are already familiar with 'Jewish Ritual Murder.' During the times of Jewish holidays, top rabbis will abduct Gentile children and use them in their ritual sacrifices to Jewhova. The child is taken to a secret back room of a synagogue, tied to a cross and then tortured to death with the blood drained from the four corners [hands and feet], while the child is still alive and aware, and then this blood is drunk ritually by the rabbis. This heinous act has been performed repeatedly for centuries and this is why the Jews have endured endless pogroms [where Gentiles have massacred entire villages of Jews], have been forcibly expelled from nearly every country of the world,

except for the USA, and have been hated to an extreme by every Gentile race. This is just one...I could go on and on endlessly of the crimes that the Jews have committed ad nauseum, but the purpose of this sermon is how all of this ties into the christian mass/church service. For more about this practice, 2000 Years of Jewish Ritual Murder and Jewish Ritual Murder

There was a title of a book I noted on a shelf in the public library; written by a Jewish rabbi and the title was 'Thou Shalt Prosper.' This is also in the Bible. This title was in reference to the Jews. Nearly everyone is aware of the unbelievable material wealth, success, and power this race has had for centuries. This directly results from their abuse of occult power, and all of this ties directly into Christianity.

As I mentioned many times before, the Judeo/Christian Bible is a book of Jewish witchcraft. The verses, their numbers, and so forth. In order to know this, one must know how witchcraft, words of power, and most of all, the subliminal and the powers of the mind work to bring the operator's intentions to manifest in reality.

As with so much of the Jewish workings, the subliminal is used to make the necessary subconscious connection to establish an energy link. One must know about witchcraft and the powers of the mind to know this. This is why the Bible warns and works to frighten Gentiles away from anything really spiritual... 'thou shalt not suffer a witch to live' and other crap about 'burning in a lake of fire' etc. In addition, I noted early on that there were curses involved in one using one's powers of the mind to prevent this and to frighten those who scare easily away from this sort of thing.

"Eat me...Drink me."

The entire theme of the Christian mass/church service is that of a simulation of a human sacrifice. Most people cannot see this, nor are they aware of it due to their minds being walled up. The nazarene with every mass/service is crucified in a blood sacrifice to Jewhova. I remember very well the endless repeated phrases used by the priest so that a connection is established 'This is the body of christ' and then that stupid little communion wafer...where the believer eats that 'body of christ.' Now we know the nazarene was nailed to that cross; the four corners, no different from the Gentile children that the Jews use in their sacrifices. This creates the necessary connection that fuels the energies for the Jewish ritual murders, bringing success to the Jewish race, especially that of vast material wealth.

Each and every catholic mass for one [and with protestants, the theme is the same], these same verses are DRUMMED into the minds of the congregation, over and over and over and over and over and over:

"On the night he was betrayed, he took bread and gave you thanks and praise. He broke the bread, gave it to his disciples, and said:
Take this, all of you, and eat it: this is my body which will be given up for you."

"When supper was ended, he took the cup. Again he gave you thanks and praise, gave

the cup to his disciples, and said:
Take this, all of you, and drink from it: this is the cup of my blood."

SEE THE CONNECTION??? THIS IS BLATANTLY A HUMAN SACRIFICE!!

People cannot see this because they have been spiritually blinded. I can see all kinds of things as I have knocked down walls in my mind and I remember just four of weeks ago, when hearing religious xmas songs blasting over the speakers in the store I was in, it was very blatant to me how these deluded Christian fools were singing for their damnation.

To create the necessary distraction and to confuse their victims, the Jews have always pretended to be persecuted by Christians. They pretend to be at odds with Christianity. If one's walls are knocked down, one can see what is there right in front of us every day. The entire Bible has either the word 'Jew' 'Jews' 'Israel' and related written on every page and with all of these, the Jewish people, and their patriarchs are honored and exalted. The Bible follows a subliminal theme in that Gentiles are conquered repeatedly in the old testament by the Jews and their god Jewhova. After all of this conquering and enslaving, the nazarene, the long awaited Jewish messiah comes on the scene. Jewish from birth to death; for more on this see Jewish Nazarene.

The Jewish nazarene character was invented from a concept, that of the serpentine witchpower. To read a full article about this, [click here](#). Again, for a working to succeed in many cases, there must be some sort of connection in the mind of the victim. Most Christians cannot see that Jewhova was a 'murderer and a liar' from the beginning. The New Testament goes on with the nazarene then becoming a human sacrifice...murdered and sacrificed to Jewhova, the murderous, bloodthirsty, and sadistic 'father.' In its own twisted way, this translates into the murder of children. Because the mind of a child is in many cases a blank slate in the way of limited personal experiences that shape attitudes and color the personality, children are prime victims. Christianity is notorious for preying upon children as are angels and of course, the filthy kikes. They know they can use the energy of children quite freely, as there is little or no spiritual resistance.

Then, the final cap with all of this is the 'second coming of christ' which is in truth another hoax designed to channel Gentile spiritual energies and beliefs through the mass mind into making the coming of the Jewish messiah into a reality.

Quote from the Jewish Talmud:

Simeon Haddarsen, fol. 56-D: "When the Messiah comes every Jew will have 2800 slaves."

Most people are totally unaware of the above and cannot see this. I already wrote in another sermon concerning how the Jews use occult power:

JoSNewsletter/message/385

Here is an excerpt:

The video below [which I highly recommend everyone sees] is nothing new and blatantly exposes the Jews and how they abuse occult power, the power of suggestion and the subliminal to make the subconscious connection to manifest their workings in reality. The shootings were for the purpose of instituting gun control. Many people such as the author of the video linked below have no idea of the Jewish power, feeding off of and directing the energy that the deluded followers of the Christian program provide for their Jewish masters, is behind all of this and can only make misguided guesses: Sandy Hook and Batman shootings announced in Movie Batman and Dark Knight Rise

The Jewish abuse of occult powers has its roots in their gematria. The 911 was another one...very blatant. A co-worker, some years ago, showed me how a \$20.00 bill could be folded a certain way so that on the rear of it, the twin towers going up in smoke would appear. Look on the internet for this, I don't have the time to search out the websites that have this. All of a sudden, after the 911 incident, the older version of the \$20.00 bills where you could fold it that way, was taken out of circulation. They fed the public the bullshit story that "they were too easy to counterfeit." Well, they disappeared real fast, as too many people knew the deal on how to fold them. The 20 is the most common currency used and circulated in the USA.

Others include presidential assassinations. I did some research on this a few years back. Note about Lincoln and the names, dates, and the numbers and how they all come together in a very creepy way, indicating the use of their version of witchcraft. 911 is another blatant one- the date, the flights, the numbers, such as 'New York City' 11 letters; just do your own research on this.

In closing, the suicidal doctrines and teachings that poverty is a virtue, and the rejection of material wealth, work to ensure that the Jews prosper and that all wealth and power is in their hands. These suicidal teachings are drummed into the minds of Gentiles from a very early age, making sure they take a roothold and will even last for future lifetimes, ensuring poverty.

Quotes from the Jewish Talmud:

Seph. Jp., 92, 1: "God has given the Jews power over the possessions and blood of all nations."

Schulchan Aruch, Choszen Hamiszpat 348: "All property of other nations belongs to the Jewish nation, which, consequently, is entitled to seize upon it without any scruples."

Schulchan Aruch, Choszen Hamiszpat 156: "When a Jew has a Gentile in his clutches, another Jew may go to the same Gentile, lend him money and in turn deceive him, so

that the Gentile shall be ruined. For the property of a Gentile, according to our law, belongs to no one, and the first Jew that passes has full right to seize it."

Behind it all, the Jews are the ones who push Christianity, though they try to deceive the world into believing otherwise. I see this all the time, as I am very aware of it. Even with small unimportant things as crossword puzzle books, most are authored by Jewish writers and there are endless references to Christianity and that filthy Bible, like everyone is supposed to know those filthy Jewish characters and archetypes by rote. Like this is supposed to be common everyday accepted knowledge.

2000 Years of Jewish Ritual Murder

Jewish Ritual Murder

The Torah and Living Blood Sacrifice

The Holy Bible: A Book of Jewish Witchcraft

Christianity, Communism, the Jews and the Bible

Mind Control Programming and the Bible

The Truth About the Bible

Back To Exposing Christianity

Here is blatant proof of subliminals used in the Media leading up 911. Most people are fully aware that Jews control Hollywood and the media:

WHAT? ...Hollywood Predicted 9:11??? [Youtube video]

The above video is proof that the so-called "prophecies" in the Bible are nothing but a hoax. The Bible is not the "Book of God" but is a work of the Jews, of which they use subliminally to carry out their curses, some of which are centuries old. One only has to be knowledgeable about the workings of the mind and of witchcraft to see this and to fully understand.

The Lone Gunmen Pilot - 9/11, Aired 4th March, 2001, 6 months before the World Trade Center attacks. Note- SIX months.

The Third Reich and Christianity

The Real Holocaust

© copyright 2002 - 2024 - Joy of Satan Ministries;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-476909645 EU Copyright Number.

*Note: All writings on this website have been copyrighted. The author grants permission to print these for personal study as long as they are not altered.

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Protecting Yourself

Many people are concerned about world affairs, which are getting worse and worse by the day, such as the economy and related.

The only thing you can do is to keep your soul energies up, and work to amplify them. Regardless of what you do for meditations [we are all individuals], following a meditation/yoga session, etc., one should be absolutely still and get what I call an "energy buzz". This is where you feel like you are glowing with energy, vibrating with it or anywhere where you can feel the energy of your soul, which was amplified by the working you just did.

Experienced meditators know this feeling. It comes minutes after a yoga session, after doing breathing exercises, invoking energy from the sun, and many times after cleaning one's aura and chakras. Just sitting still and meditating on this energy buzz helps to amplify it. This is your energy; your power. When you have this going after your meditation/yoga session, that is the time to make your affirmations. When stating affirmations, these should be in the present tense, a short phrase that is to the point. Such as: "I am safe, secure and protected in every way." "I am successful in my job." "My job is safe, secure and protected in every way." "I now have a secure job and the pay is adequate for me."

All affirmations must be stated in the present tense as the mind/soul does not understand future tense such as "will" happen. Visualize the white-gold light all around yourself, as this is the astral energy that will work to manifest your affirmations. Build this astral energy. Relax, but affirm with intent and focus. If your mind wanders, do not be upset, just keep bringing it back.

Unless one is very strong, workings should be performed every single day for some 40 days straight. 40 is a number of Zeus. Unfortunately, this number, like the number 7 [for the chakras] has been stolen and corrupted by the enemy, but ignore this and use it. It has to do with the moon cycle.

Do not begin your working on a void of course moon. Workings in which you wish to attract a situation, growth of a project and such should be started during a waxing moon. The current moon data is all over the internet and there is always help in these groups for people who don't know much about this. Workings which are geared towards endings should be performed during the waning phase of the moon.

I know of someone close to me who had horrific planets in the sense that transiting Saturn was making hard retrograde aspects to most of his personal planets and to add to this, transiting Saturn was in his first house [one of the worst times in anyone's life]. He consistently meditated on a daily basis [he worked some 60 hours a week, so he didn't have a whole lot of free time], but he knew how bad his planets were and focused on making positive affirmations, as I mentioned in the above. He also invoked energy from the sun. The more brilliant and bright the energy, the stronger it is. Unbelievably, he got through unscathed. Minor problems manifested, but nothing devastating.

Something else I would like to add regarding my own experience. I was driving and nearing an intersection on a quiet street. Something within a split second came over me and for no reason, my foot hit the brake. A car came speeding on the cross street and ran the stop sign. There was absolutely no reason for me to slow down or hit the brake, as I had the right-of-way. If I hadn't hit the break, the car that ran the stop sign would have totaled my car and me. It was going some 50+ mph in a 25 mph zone.

Do not wait until your life is out of control or where problems are so bad that you are in deep shit. I know from years of experience, spiritual attention to a specific problem, such as healing; if it is caught in the very early stages, it takes much less energy and less time to get under control. When something grabs a foothold so to speak, in your life, then dealing with it spiritually, using your powers, can be much more time consuming and difficult and it will require much more energy.

Do not be afraid of the world situation or ever doubt your workings. Try to think of other things and get your mind off of your working so it can do its job. The energy of the soul is much like having a savings. Most people have some financial back-up of some sorts. The same should be done with the energy of the soul.

I also want to add here: skipping meditations, sporadic meditating, doing workings haphazardly, and such is detrimental, because everything begins in the mind: your PC that you are using, the chair you are sitting in, the desk your PC is on, streets, buildings, supermarkets, windows, and nearly everything in this world that is material: THE IDEA CAME BEFORE THE MATERIAL MANIFESTATION! Someone thought of something and designed it in their mind before they made it a reality. Someone thought of something and designed it in their mind before they made it a reality.

The same goes for your workings on the astral. You are building a situation for yourself, whether it be a secure job, personal success, secure financial situation, personal protection, whatever. When your energies drop, as with skipping meditations and sporadic meditating, then this unfortunately opens the door in your life for unfortunate occurrences and circumstances. Don't allow this to happen. Keep your energies high and you will be ok though all of this.

Regular practice of Hatha [physical yoga] will act to open the mind and enhance the intuition. Your intuition and gut feelings will also be an indispensable help in getting you through difficult times in this world, unscathed.

In closing, always remember: telepathic communication is subject to all kinds of interferences, no different from a Ouija board. Rely on your own abilities first and foremost. Too many people are dependent upon Demons and spirits. Our Gods now have their hands full. The message of Zevism is to be strong. It takes a lot of personal strength and character to strictly adhere to a meditation program. Make it a habit.

Confucius says:

"One who is strict with one's self rarely fails."

Home
Zeus's Army
Protecting Yourself

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Most Workings are not just a 'One Shot Deal'

Unfortunately, there is so much misinformation regarding spiritual power and how to get it and use it. For example, in working spells, whatever they may be, 99% of the time, this is not a 'one shot' deal. Truth be known, most people do not have the spiritual strength in that one's soul is not strong enough, like that of a God, to accomplish something significant in one working. There are a few who are successful with one working, sometimes the planetary energies are aligned a certain way where one hits, but this is not the norm.

Other factors, a coven for example, are a huge help, provided all of the members have strong souls.

For most people, when undertaking a significant working, there must be repetition. The more powerful one's soul, the less repetition, but rarely is once enough. Energy builds. This is why skipping a meditation or a working causes major problems.

In reading through the ancient writings for spell-working, such as the 1586 Necronomicon, the word 'engrave' is used extensively. Also, 'metal.' Truth be known, these are spiritual codes, not literal. Apollo has always been known as a 'Master of Metal Work.' 'Metal' has to do with the soul. Each of the seven major chakras has a specific metal, such as:

Base = lead

Sacral = iron

Solar = gold

Heart = copper*

Throat = mercury*

Sixth = silver

Crown = tin

*Please note the above list is the traditional metal to chakra symbolism. We question these teachings, and suspect some of it has been corrupted, as the heart chakra is neuter and shaped differently from the other chakras, of which are part of a male and female pair, such as the masculine base and the feminine crown. There is question to the "seat of emotions" being of the throat chakra, not the heart. Also, the heart being ruled by mercury/quicksilver and the throat by copper. Be open to experimenting and keep personal notes regarding your meditational experiences. Active experience is most important, not just theory; this is the way one learns.

Now, to 'engrave' something on 'metal' is actually to engrave something on the soul through repeated affirmations, using the light. The light can be white-gold or any other color, as the soul is made of light. For more on this, please see: JoS Newsletter - Message 284

Once is not enough. To really alter your fate, especially when the fates of others are involved, such as many people in these difficult economic times are trying to secure a decent income, one must be strong. Your soul must be strong. This is accomplished through empowering your chakras, Hatha [physical yoga], or tai chi or other internal martial arts, and breathing exercises. One's energies should be raised daily and kept strong.

The rosary is ideal for any workings that require a significant deal of energy. One can definitely do affirmations with the rosary, in whatever language you speak. I also would like to add here, not to get off topic: all telepathic communication is universal in that foreign languages do not interfere, as the mind and soul process the communications; whatever is given through these telepathically will come to you in the language you speak in, unless a foreign language is intentional. So whether one you are communicating with speaks a different language or not, you will hear them in your own language. The mind and soul transmit it this way. I know this from experience.

Getting back to the rosary, one should repeat an affirmation that is short, present tense, and to the point; all 108 beads. While doing this, focus the light or color of your choice that complements the working on whatever you wish to achieve, as this gives it the power. Total focus here is essential. As for trance, you will find that just doing the above, you will be in a trance in no time, as any sounds will be uncomfortable, as like when one is drifting to sleep.

The strength of one's mind is also very crucial in spell-working. You cannot just idly repeat affirmations and let your mind wander. This drastically waters down anything you are trying to accomplish. The focused mind is like a laser. Scattered energy that is diffused accomplishes little if anything. This comes with time, patience, and persistence. Do not become discouraged. Through consistently applying your mind, your focus will improve. Some people such as those with a strong Scorpio emphasis or Mercury/Pluto aspects come by this naturally. Other people have to work at it, but everyone starts somewhere. [The planetary above, comes from work done in past lives.]

There will be times when you have more trouble than usual when focusing your mind, but finish the working anyway. For significant workings, each should be done every day for 40 days. 40 is the number of Zeus, as is the number 9; 108 [beads in the rosary]; [$1 + 0 + 8 = 9$]. These numbers are very ancient and important, as they carry a special vibration.

Each day, the affirmations along with the visualized light energy and the focus of the mind will accomplish much in achieving your personal goals. Never doubt your working, even if something experiences a set back. Keep applying the energy any way. It takes

sometimes more than a week, depending upon the strength of your soul for major things to begin to change to your working. One must never skip a day, as this can ruin the entire working.

In building an aura of protection for example, apply white-gold energy to yourself while making an affirmation 108 times, using the rosary, for 40 days. Certain workings that need an extreme amount of energy should be repeated another 40 days. You will find you are able to take control of your own destiny and life, but this takes a lot of dedication and work while getting there.

[Home](#)

[Witchcraft](#)

[Most Workings are not just a 'One Shot Deal'](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Overcoming Obstacles](#)

If you have been consistently putting your energies into something that hasn't manifested, or has manifested in a much different way than you intended, it is important to find out why.

In addition, it is very important to **really** want what you are working towards. Make sure what you are putting your energies into is what you really want. Look to what kinds of changes getting what you desire will create in your life. Make sure you are totally ok with the changes. In some cases, subconscious barriers such as fear of change, or something else that will result from you attaining your desire, can ruin a working, even if you aren't aware of this consciously. It is important to really know yourself.

Common reasons for failure in magick are:

Not having enough personal spiritual power to obtain the focus of the working. The more power your soul/spirit has, the more easily you will obtain what you want. This is analogous to the physical self lifting or moving something. If you are not strong enough, it can be very difficult to impossible. The same applies to working magick.

Due to a lack of awareness, you destroy what you are trying to create.

What I mean by this is repeating certain phrases over and over, that are contrary to what you are trying to achieve. Every cell in our body is a thinking, living unit that makes up a part of the whole. This is what is referred to as the "mind-body." There is a very powerful connection here. You ARE what you think, ESPECIALLY, if you practice power meditation and/or have a more powerful soul.

By phrases, I am referring to:

"My ulcers, my flu, my heart condition," etc.

DON'T *OWN* THE DISEASE!!!! How many times a day do you hear people repeating and repeating this negativity?? How can you expect to heal and get well when you OWN the disease???? Instead, say, "THE ulcers, "THE flu"... Get it??? Don't own ANY disease.

Don't use body language.

One man kept saying, "I'd give my right arm if..." Yes, it was a figure of speech, but he lost his arm in a car accident, and what he stated ironically came true. Now, most average everyday people can say and think what they please, and otherwise, as their minds are not powerful, and little if anything results from their thoughts. This is not the case with people who have stronger auras, through either power meditation and/or from past lives. Be aware of what you think and what you say.

Detach yourself from the disease/illness.

You have to be 100% that you don't want it, and you certainly don't need it. I have read in New Age books where scum of the toilet authors tell readers to "love their disease."

THAT IS THE MOST SUICIDAL ADVICE THERE IS!!

I am appalled at how those idiot fools with their xianized, corrupted, and desecrated "witchcraft" put limitation after limitation in their way and train others to do so because of downright FEAR and STUPIDITY! THAT IS SICK!!

As for "karma", ALL karma can be overcome through KNOWLEDGE and the APPLICATION OF THAT KNOWLEDGE!

Zeus gives us that very knowledge.

Don't keep saying, "I don't have any money", "I can't afford it", "I am broke", etc. Even if it is true, don't keep reinforcing this, especially if you are working towards money coming to you. Instead, say to yourself: "HOW can I afford this?" Meaning, where there is a will, there is a way and solution to affording it. Turn negative statements around and counteract them with "Lots of free and easy money is coming to me easily and effortlessly", for example. As for the above example, instead of saying "I can't afford it" for something you really want to own, instead, say: "This is mine." Remember,

affirmations should always be said in the present tense.

Other obstacles include unconscious hang-ups and barriers. With this sort of thing, you first have to know yourself. Reasons and life experiences are individual here and as numerous as the stars. The first step in overcoming the problem here is to ask your mind: why? "Why isn't this working the way I want it to?" "Why am I not healing?" "Why isn't money coming to me?" and so forth.

Some people have hang-ups that go way back into early childhood or even previous lifetimes. By finding the underlying cause of your problem and knowing what the problem IS, you are already half-way to solving it. If the problem involves another person, then you have to work there and dissolve the obstacle(s) before stepping up to the main working.

If you know what the obstacle is, then put your meditations and energies into destroying this obstacle. For example, if you are hung up on punishing yourself from childhood or whatever, you can put your energies into undoing this by, for example, going into a trance and filling yourself full of positive energy and affirming, "I am free from punishing myself. I forgive myself" (in cases where you are carrying a lot of guilt).

For those of us who have studied astrology and such in depth, we know most often, fate has a hand in tragedy. Being in the wrong place at the wrong time with the wrong people... etc. Some people have lived their lives carrying around guilt and punishing themselves for something that wasn't their fault. This is not always the case, but the deal is, if you want to be successful in healing or any other kind of magick where you attract what you desire, you cannot have self-hatred for obvious reasons!

If there are obstacles, then work your magick to destroy those obstacles before you work on the main goal(s). One all-purpose affirmation is: "Any and all obstacles preventing me from having_____ are being destroyed and completely dissolved."

In closing, as I mentioned before, the more powerful your aura/soul are, the easier it is to get what you want with less effort and time. I speak from experience here, where personal power is concerned. Performing so-called "miracles" only requires a powerful soul/aura and the knowledge to use it.

Home
Power Meditation
Overcoming Obstacles

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Fighting Back

One of the most important reasons we clean our auras is to rid ourselves of all the negative energy that we encounter on a daily basis. Much of this comes from others in our immediate environment. The workplace can be especially troublesome, as well as the home for many. Negative people include those who forever whine and complain, but do nothing to try to alleviate their situations, those who are forever putting others down to make themselves feel better or to divert their attention from their own personal worthlessness, those who blame everyone else for their woes, those who take out their anger and frustrations through abusing others, and the list goes on endlessly.

Zevists do not take abuse.

There is a very simple meditation that one who is experiencing the effects of another's negative output can do:

Clean your aura and chakras thoroughly, as you do not want to trap in any negative energy.*

Expand your consciousness to your aura and *feel* your aura.

Relax and tune into your aura.

Visualize your aura as an outline and protective barrier. The outline should be brilliant white light like the Sun because white light deflects everything.

State this affirmation: "My aura is powerfully and totally deflecting [name of offender's] negative energy in every way and sending it directly back to him/her."

This meditation should be done with intent and the affirmation repeated when you come into contact with an offensive individual. Just visualize and feel your aura, same as in the above and repeat the affirmation a few times, [three times is fine here, once you have it programmed into your aura] and watch that person's negativity destroy him/her, instead of affecting the people who must tolerate being in the same vicinity.

No Zevist should ever have to put up with or take abuse. The average person absorbs the negative energy and suffers accordingly after the negativity has built up. The offending individual benefits by venting hostility or negativity on others and often thrives

on it. The people who unknowingly absorb the energy can suffer anything from depression to illness and get caught in a vortex of negative energy, while providing the offensive individual with a negative outlet. The above meditation puts a stop to this, but remember, it must be reinforced frequently.

In addition to the above, visualize the negative energy the offender is sending out, grey in color, and direct it right back to his/her aura, clinging to it. Remember to clean your aura afterwards.

*TO FULLY CLEAN YOUR AURA, recite a rosary with the seed mantra for the Sun, while visualizing yourself engulfed in brilliant white-gold light. Focus the vibration into your entire soul. You can choose whichever mantra for the Sun you feel comfortable working with, as both are effective: "SURYA" SUUU-RR-YAH or "RAUM" RR-AHH-UUU-MMM. [Be sure to roll your R's]. Vibration is much more effective in cleaning the aura.

How to Clean Your Aura
POWER MEDITATION
Home
Power Meditation
Fighting Back

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Power

One does not need props or other ritual items to cast a so-called "spell." The power meditations, done long enough, are more than effective in one's ability to influence

one's environment and others. When one's field is strong enough, it is easy to put thoughts, feelings, and other projections into the minds of others. Some people are stronger than others, and projecting can be met with some resistance, of course, depending upon how strong YOU are. The stronger ones, though, have their defenses lowered considerably when asleep.

Weak people are easy to deal with anywhere and everywhere. Just go into a mild trance of focus and concentration, and you will notice, if they are where you can observe these people, the obvious effects of your projections.

Always remember, it is very important to learn to control anger. When one reaches a certain level, offenders, whether they are outsiders or loved ones, will meet with misfortune. This can be very upsetting when a loved one gets into an accident or falls ill as a result of your anger. This comes with power and should be controlled. When one's energy field is powerful enough, it does not take much. We must always be sure we intend for offenders to get punished. After unintentional anger, if the offender apologizes and the hard feelings are gone and then the person meets with disaster, this can cause much regret.

I cannot overemphasize the power behind these meditations when done long enough and with consistency every day.

For certain specific things, like binding, props can be used as a point of focus. Most of the time, just dwelling on something with will, focus, and desire will make it manifest, provided it is not worried about or dwelled on in a doubtful or desperate way.

Home
Zevist Meditation Index
Concerning the Mind
Power

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[More Information About the Elements](#)

Opposed to the plethora of warnings in the older meditation texts, one should gradually build their tolerance to the elements. We have found these warnings to have no more credibility than the "three-fold" crap. Some of us, myself included, have breathed in fire for well over 100 breaths, BUT, we worked up to this level patiently over a period of time. In order to perform fire magick with formidable intensity, one must be able to hold the fire element in large amounts and have a tolerance for it. The same goes for the other elements. One who can hold their fire element is capable of totally incinerating a victim of a black magick spell, who has no tolerance to this element. This comes in time.

The Akasha/Ether/Quintessence we have found is a primer. Quintessence intensifies any working. This element is closely related to fire and when working with it on a daily basis, one will find the body temperature rises. The rise in body temperature seems to be lasting. When willing something to be, it can be imprinted in the quintessence, making it much more powerful. In absorbing the quintessence, which is ultra-violet light, one way is to visualize a "black light" which was popular in the 1970's to make posters glow. The color of the black light is the color of the quintessence.

[Home](#)

[Zeus's Army](#)

[More Information About the Elements](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Preparing The Mind for Meditation

It is important to relax both your mind and body to enter a deep trance state where your meditation will be most effective. Adepts can often enter this state easily, by will alone, even in a hectic environment. This takes time and practice, though. Remaining calm, cool, and collected in threatening circumstances is one of the benefits of regular meditation. Below is a list of tips on techniques for calming and quieting your mind and body before entering into your meditation.

Hatha (physical) yoga exercises are wonderful if you have the time and discipline before beginning meditation. The energies amplified from the yoga practice and the relaxed state present a medium for focus.

Breathing exercises can be done to calm and quiet the mind before every session. Just tuning into and 'watching' the breath is an excellent method of focusing one's mind and entering the alpha state necessary for power meditation.

Listening to sounds is another way. Just blank out your thoughts and tune into the sounds in your environment. This exercise helps to create alertness as well as relaxation.

Sit or lie quietly, and begin with your feet, and relax your body all the way to the top of your head.

Be aware of the energy outside your body for a few minutes, and then focus on the energy inside your body, alternating four or five times. Do this slowly and take the time to feel. This exercise creates an awareness of energy that is so important not only in securing the ability to absorb, direct, and manipulate it in magickal workings but also in enhancing your awareness of others' fields and your environment. This exercise also tones your nervous system.

Sexual orgasm is another relaxation technique that works well. Just stimulate yourself to orgasm. When opening a meditation with orgasm, use this opportunity to visualize the energy from your base chakra ascending your spine and opening your chakras. Orgasm naturally opens and cleans the chakras.

You should always be well rested when beginning a meditation session. Being tired will only cause you to fall asleep, and the goals of the meditation will not be accomplished. You want to eliminate as much distracting physical stimuli as possible, unless, of course, one is meditating upon pain or discomfort to strengthen the will. Make sure you are not hungry, but not overly full. When one becomes more advanced at meditation, trance states can be reached and maintained even with distractions. The mind becomes stronger and stays focused according to the will. If your mind is distracted by a pressing thought, identify the problem and tell yourself honestly to put aside the distracting thought in agreement with your mind that the problem/thought will be confronted and dealt with after the session. You must follow through, or this will not work for future sessions. The extent to which you follow through is individual.

Home

Power Meditation

Preparing The Mind for Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

Specific Meditations

When using power meditations for a specific purpose, it is very important that you cover every aspect of how you want the energy to manifest in your affirmation. For example, when making an affirmation to attract money, if one only affirms for attracting money, the money may come and even be in one's hands, but this could be like a bank teller or cashier, or the money may belong to or be taken by another. Get it? The mind does exactly what it is told to do and does not understand specifics unless it is **told** EXACTLY how the energy is to manifest. The easiest route is always taken by the mind and aura, regardless of what that route is. This is why it is so important to be as specific in as few words as possible with your affirmations. Energy does exactly what it is told to do.

The affirmations I included are a basic guide. You can use them or modify them as you see fit.

Another example is with weight loss. Just affirming to lose weight is unwise. You certainly wouldn't want to lose weight through an illness like cancer. It is important to affirm: "I am losing excess and unneeded body fat in a very healthy way." See what I mean? This is very serious.

All workings must also be able to manifest in reality. In other words, they must be physically possible.

Always word affirmations in the present tense, as the right side of the brain does not understand future tense, i.e., "will" never happens, and the mind does not understand future tense.

As with all workings, you must have faith and will that what you want will manifest itself. Desire is very important!

When you are finished with the meditation, no matter what the meditation is for, PUT IT OUT OF YOUR MIND! Let it work and do its job! Don't think about it or dwell on it, or you will interfere with the energy.

Never spread your energies thin. Work on one problem at a time. The more places your energies go, the weaker they become. Energy should be directed like a laser.

Like a computer, we can program our auras/souls for specific things, and the programs will be lasting once we get them going and manifesting results. The program will stay in the aura until we remove it, if we ever choose to. From time to time, it may need to be reinforced by meditations and affirmations, but it will remain in the soul, even through future lifetimes.

MEDITATION FOR ATTRACTING MONEY

MEDITATION FOR PROTECTION

MEDITATION FOR WEIGHT LOSS

Home

Power Meditation

Specific Meditations

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Advanced Magick](#)

When performing advanced black magick and working with elemental thoughtforms, advanced poppits, and such, it is important to know the difference between "evocation" and "invocation." NEVER invoke the energy to create these beings if they are to merge with a hated one to do destruction! When we invoke energy, this creates a link between ourselves and the victim. The only time to invoke is for love magick when we truly love someone and wish to merge with them.

[Advanced Thoughtforms](#)

[Creating a Fire Elemental Thoughtform](#)

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Advanced Magick](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Chant](#)

The entire universe vibrates to the tune of a certain frequency. Everything is composed of vibrating molecules that are tuned into a certain frequency. The world powers are aware of this, and certain departments of the government have experimented with these frequencies. Sounds we cannot normally hear can affect our thoughts, moods, and emotions, as well as our psychic and physical selves.

Our chakras are very sensitive to vibration, and specific chants relative to each chakra stimulate the chakra beyond visualizing and breathing techniques. With each chakra,

the tone of the chant should get higher, beginning with the root chakra, where the chanting is in a low tone. Chanting does much in stimulating and opening the chakras.

Vibrating and chanting God names is also very powerful. We can chant the names of Zeus and the Demons, visualizing their colors, and focusing on the attributes of certain Demons that we wish to obtain for ourselves. Sigil visualization is also very powerful.

Chanting brings more power to workings. Sound can break glass or turn one's insides into jelly, killing them instantly; this is the power of sound. Chanting the name of a hated one in the correct tone while torturing a poppet adds power to the working. Our minds, when trained, send out strong electrical impulses, vibrating waves of molecules into a thoughtform that is directed/sent during ritual through intense focus. Adding sound intensifies the thoughtform.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Chant](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Advanced Magick](#)

When performing advanced black magick and working with elemental thoughtforms, advanced poppits, and such, it is important to know the difference between "evocation" and "invocation." NEVER invoke the energy to create these beings if they are to merge with a hated one to do destruction! When we invoke energy, this creates a link between ourselves and the victim. The only time to invoke is for love magick when we truly love someone and wish to merge with them.

Advanced Thoughtforms
Creating a Fire Elemental Thoughtform
Home
Power Meditation
Advanced Magick

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Advanced Thoughtforms/Servitors

The elemental should be given a form in relation to the goal. You can shape this out of the ball.

Give the servitor a name. This name should be unique and unusual because just saying the name either aloud or in your mind will immediately summon the servitor. Obviously you don't want other people calling out a common name and then here it comes!

You have to program the servitor with whatever mission you wish it to carry out. This must be done with authority and a strong will, with desire. One's solar and heart chakras must be strong for this.

In working with advanced servitors, you must be specific as to how long the servitor has to complete the mission. Is it ongoing? or is it limited to a certain time period?

The procedure is as follows:

Go into a medium trance and visualize yourself engulfed in brilliant white-gold light, like engulfed in a sun. White is all purpose, but colors can be used.

Use this light to shape a ball of light, compacting and drawing more and more light into the ball until it has a diameter of approximately 10-15 inches. The ball should be like a brilliant radiating sun. The brighter the ball, the more powerful it is.

Now program the servitor with whatever you desire it to do. Desire strongly [heart and

solar chakras], and feel this intensely while making your affirmations. The affirmations should be a short phrase, straight to the point and repeated several times in the present tense.

Name your thoughtform and say this name several times, programming the name into the thoughtform.

Breathe in and then blow out with force, sending the ball on its way.

Forget about the servitor and working. Let it do its job.

A servitor knows neither time nor space. Using external energy is important in workings of black magick and workings where you must be completely detached from the thoughtform as opposed to running the energy through yourself with simple thoughtforms.

It is important to "feed" the servitor not only to keep its power strong, but to keep it programmed as to its mission. This way, it will remain a faithful servitor, and will not have to be destroyed. Throughout the centuries, witches kept servitors, some of these relationships have even spanned lifetimes. This is achieved by calling the servitor by the name given to it, and breathing more light energy into it, reaffirming its mission, or programming another mission into it, and then sending it off again, or allowing it to rest [see below].

****The servitor can occupy a doll, a special "house" like a doll's house, an urn, even a large framed wall photo or painting, or any other physical object when the servitor is dormant. This object should only be used by the servitor and never for anything else.**

Servitors are lesser souls with some degree of intelligence and consciousness.

Servitors are capable of carrying out certain missions and obviously they can be faithful and obedient servants. In addition, servitors can reappear in future lifetimes to offer further services. Many remain with their creators throughout many lifetimes.

With the help of a servitor, you can influence the minds of others, you can strengthen or weaken another person's mental and intellectual faculties, you can protect yourself or others from negative influences, cause confrontations and animosity between others, or influence peaceful relations. You can produce a favorable atmosphere in associating with others, and also can bring others under your influence and control, providing you are strong enough. The businessperson can enlarge the number of his/her customers, and the servitor can be helpful to him/her in many other ways.¹

Reference:

¹ Initiation into Hermetics by Franz Bardon

Home

Power Meditation

Witchcraft

Advanced Thoughtforms/Servitors

Satan's sigil in gold

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

Creating a Fire Elemental Thoughtform

This can obviously be dangerous. You should be adept at controlling and holding the fire element. Out of control, this entity can set anything on fire at random and is not to be toyed with. Be sure to read the page on Advanced Thoughtforms before attempting this. You should also be adept at creating and controlling basic advanced thoughtforms before working with fire.

Enter into a trance and visualize yourself in the middle of fire. Feel the heat, hear the hissing and crackling of the flames, and feel the burning.

Now, begin to collect and condense that fire into a sphere in front of you. Draw the fire element from all directions into the sphere in front of you. Do this by exhaling and willing the fire into the sphere. The more of the fire element you direct into the sphere, the more dense, material, and hotter it will become. You should feel the heat while you are doing this. The more you compress and condense the fire, the more the heat will grow. You should actually have the sensation of literally being in the middle of a fire. You can also shape the fireball into any form you wish. The form should correspond with the task you intend it to do.

Now program the fireball with whatever you desire it to do. Desire strongly, and feel the desire deeply while stating your affirmations. The affirmations should be a short, repeated phrase, right to the point, and precise.

Like any other incendiary, the fire form will burn with the larger fire it creates. You should order the elemental to dissolve with the fire it creates, ending the mission.

Name your thoughtform and say this name several times.

Breathe in and then blow out with force, sending the ball on its way.

Forget about the thoughtform and working. Let it do its job.

The uses for the fire thoughtform are obviously to set something ablaze. I have found

when using fire magick, one glows with a warm aura or feels heat when the directed energy or entity is doing its job. The fireball can be directed into the body of an enemy when working black magick. These methods were used by 1920's and 1930's Occult Lodges in Germany [Adolf Hitler belonged to one] and used to eliminate enemies in the form of a psychic sacrifice. If the victim is not adept with fire, his/her blood will literally boil. The end result will more than likely be a heart attack; death from natural causes.

Home
Witchcraft
Creating a Fire Elemental Thoughtform

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Creating a Fire Elemental Thoughtform

This can obviously be dangerous. You should be adept at controlling and holding the fire element. Out of control, this entity can set anything on fire at random and is not to be toyed with. Be sure to read the page on Advanced Thoughtforms before attempting this. You should also be adept at creating and controlling basic advanced thoughtforms before working with fire.

Enter into a trance and visualize yourself in the middle of fire. Feel the heat, hear the hissing and crackling of the flames, and feel the burning.
Now, begin to collect and condense that fire into a sphere in front of you. Draw the fire element from all directions into the sphere in front of you. Do this by exhaling and willing the fire into the sphere. The more of the fire element you direct into the sphere, the more dense, material, and hotter it will become. You should feel the heat while you are doing this. The more you compress and condense the fire, the more the heat will grow.

You should actually have the sensation of literally being in the middle of a fire. You can also shape the fireball into any form you wish. The form should correspond with the task you intend it to do.

Now program the fireball with whatever you desire it to do. Desire strongly, and feel the desire deeply while stating your affirmations. The affirmations should be a short, repeated phrase, right to the point, and precise.

Like any other incendiary, the fire form will burn with the larger fire it creates. You should order the elemental to dissolve with the fire it creates, ending the mission.

Name your thoughtform and say this name several times.

Breathe in and then blow out with force, sending the ball on its way.

Forget about the thoughtform and working. Let it do its job.

The uses for the fire thoughtform are obviously to set something ablaze. I have found when using fire magick, one glows with a warm aura or feels heat when the directed energy or entity is doing its job. The fireball can be directed into the body of an enemy when working black magick. These methods were used by 1920's and 1930's Occult Lodges in Germany [Adolf Hitler belonged to one] and used to eliminate enemies in the form of a psychic sacrifice. If the victim is not adept with fire, his/her blood will literally boil. The end result will more than likely be a heart attack; death from natural causes.

[Home](#)

[Witchcraft](#)

[Creating a Fire Elemental Thoughtform](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Chant](#)

The entire universe vibrates to the tune of a certain frequency. Everything is composed

of vibrating molecules that are tuned into a certain frequency. The world powers are aware of this, and certain departments of the government have experimented with these frequencies. Sounds we cannot normally hear can affect our thoughts, moods, and emotions, as well as our psychic and physical selves.

Our chakras are very sensitive to vibration, and specific chants relative to each chakra stimulate the chakra beyond visualizing and breathing techniques. With each chakra, the tone of the chant should get higher, beginning with the root chakra, where the chanting is in a low tone. Chanting does much in stimulating and opening the chakras.

Vibrating and chanting God names is also very powerful. We can chant the names of Zeus and the Demons, visualizing their colors, and focusing on the attributes of certain Demons that we wish to obtain for ourselves. Sigil visualization is also very powerful.

Chanting brings more power to workings. Sound can break glass or turn one's insides into jelly, killing them instantly; this is the power of sound. Chanting the name of a hated one in the correct tone while torturing a poppet adds power to the working. Our minds, when trained, send out strong electrical impulses, vibrating waves of molecules into a thoughtform that is directed/sent during ritual through intense focus. Adding sound intensifies the thoughtform.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Chant](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...
search button

The Third Eye

The 3rd Eye is directly related to the 6th chakra and the pineal gland. It is located in the middle of the forehead, above the brows, and along with the 6th chakra that sits in the back of the third eye and the pineal gland, it is the psychic sight of the soul.

In the average person, the pineal gland is atrophied and dormant. Because of centuries of humanity being cut off from practicing power meditation, where energy is circulated like blood where it is needed, many areas of the human soul have ceased to function. This is another sad result of Christianity.

The third eye contains the last of the three knots. Once this knot is open and energy flows through, the crown chakra is easy to open. The third eye contains the astral sight. Through the third eye, astral images are transferred to the brain. The third eye is also important in telepathy and influencing others. I have found in willing others, thought energy should strongly be directed to the other person's third eye, even though this cannot be seen. The third eye is receptive to energy directed at it.

The third eye, along with the sixth chakra, controls the eyesight, the sinuses, and the skin. It is with the third eye that we can see auras, do scrying, and see energy. The pineal gland and the sixth chakra are behind the third eye.

The third eye is the front extension of the 6th chakra. The 6th chakra is where the Ida and Pingala serpents meet. When the kundalini pierces this chakra, it opens the last of the three knots. A flash of light is often experienced when this occurs. Opening the 3rd eye is a major step in consciousness.

About the Dagr/Dagaz Rune and its connection with the 6th chakra and the 3rd eye:

The Dagr/Dagaz Rune corresponds with the World trump of the Tarot. The World means completion. When we pierce through the 6th chakra, the 7th is effortless. This is the uniting of the Ida and the pingala. Dagaz is also the rune of the Moon, and the Moon represents the 6th chakra and the 3rd eye. Dagr/Dagaz is the rune of completion. "This rune can be compared to the spiritual philosopher's stone. In sexual alchemy, Dagaz is the moment of orgasm in which the goal of the working is made real. It is useful in all workings of an 'alchemical' type, whether they be practical or solely concerned with consciousness."¹

Opening the Third Eye

References:

Artwork: "Female Head" by Lenardo, 1508

1 Teutonic Magic by Kveldulf Gundarsson

[Home](#)

Power Meditation
The Chakras
The Third Eye

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

The Hours of Chakra Activity

Our chakras have hours when they are more active, every day. These correspond to the four cardinal points and the seven days of the week. Many of the old magickal texts mention these in the form of the planets. Each chakra corresponds to a specific planet and day of the week. The times of peak activity are important, as we can use these times to meditate, work on a specific chakra, or use the energies in rituals. The times listed in the table below are of the 24 hour clock. For those of you who are unfamiliar with this:

13:00= 1pm

14:00= 2pm

15:00= 3pm

16:00= 4pm

17:00= 5pm

18:00= 6pm

19:00= 7pm

20:00= 8pm

21:00= 9pm

22:00= 10pm

23:00= 11pm

Hours	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
	Saturday					
Midnight	Heart Chakra	Crown Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Base Chakra	Throat	Second Chakra
1:00	Throat	Base Chakra	Heart	Crown	Second Chakra	Sixth Chakra
2:00	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Throat	Base Chakra	Third Chakra	Crown Heart
3:00	Crown	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Heart	Base Chakra
4:00	Base Chakra	Heart	Crown	Third Chakra	Throat	Second Chakra
5:00	Second Chakra	Throat	Base Chakra	Heart	Sixth Chakra	Third Chakra
6:00	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Throat	Crown	Heart
7:00	Heart	Chakra	Crown	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Base Chakra
	Throat	Second Chakra				
8:00	Throat	Base Chakra	Heart	Chakra	Crown	Second Chakra
	Sixth Chakra	Third Chakra				
9:00	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Throat	Base Chakra	Third Chakra	Crown
	Heart					
10:00	Crown	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Heart	Base Chakra
11:00	Base Chakra	Heart	Crown	Third Chakra	Throat	Second Chakra
Noon	Second Chakra	Throat	Base Chakra	Heart	Sixth Chakra	Third Chakra
13:00	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Throat	Crown	Heart
14:00	Heart	Crown	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Base Chakra	Throat
15:00	Throat	Base Chakra	Heart	Crown	Second Chakra	Sixth Chakra
16:00	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Throat	Base Chakra	Third Chakra	Crown
17:00	Crown	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Heart	Base Chakra
18:00	Base Chakra	Heart	Crown	Third Chakra	Throat	Second Chakra
19:00	Second Chakra	Throat	Base Chakra	Heart	Sixth Chakra	Third Chakra
20:00	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Throat	Crown	Heart
21:00	Heart	Crown	Third Chakra	Sixth Chakra	Base Chakra	Throat
22:00	Throat	Base Chakra	Heart	Crown	Second Chakra	Sixth Chakra
23:00	Sixth Chakra	Second Chakra	Throat	Base Chakra	Third Chakra	Crown
	Heart					
	Home					
	Power Meditation					
	The Hours of Chakra Activity					

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Hypnosis](#)

[ABOUT HYPNOSIS](#)

[DETERMINING THE DEPTH OF TRANCE STATES](#)

[HYPNOTIZING YOURSELF](#)

[HYPNOTIZING OTHERS](#)

[ZEVIC HYPNOSIS](#)

[BIOELECTRIC TECHNOLOGY AND THE BLACK ARTS OF HYPNOTISM](#)

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Hypnosis](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[About Hypnosis](#)

We all have a right side and a left side of our brain. The left side of the brain is our conscious mind, which we use every day to make conscious decisions and use logic. This is the active masculine side of the brain. The passive side is the right side of the brain. This is the receptive feminine side. The right side of the brain is highly

suggestible, and it is the side we access in both meditation and hypnosis.

In order to access the passive right side, the active left side must be subdued. This is analogous to turning off the electricity in a home or building in order to access the wiring. If the electricity is not turned off, a shock will prevent accessing any wires. The mind works the same way.

The more subdued the active left side is, the deeper the trance, and the deeper the trance, the more receptive the passive right side is.

In order to effectively hypnotize yourself, you must be deep in a trance. To hypnotize another person, you must put that person deep into a trance; the deeper, the better.

In order to hypnotize someone, the operator must establish some sort of rapport. People who are highly suggestible, impressionable, and gullible make the best subjects. Those who are nervous, cynical, and uncomfortable with being hypnotized are difficult to work with. The CIA and other unethical professionals use barbiturates to put resistant subjects under. They use just enough, so the mind will still be receptive to suggestions. If too much is used, the session will prove futile.

The success of the session depends upon how set the mind is regarding the suggestions. Chronic and longstanding problems, deep-seeded hang-ups, and mental blocks require many sessions to overcome. The suggestions and affirmations must be repeated and repeated to break down walls in the mind.

With hypnosis, the operator is in control. The extent of this control with a professional is equal to the subject turning his/her entire life over to the operator, who can command him/her to do anything. There have been numerous reports of psychiatrists putting their patients under and having sex with them. The patient was told during the session she would not remember the incident upon awakening. This is a common example. When you allow another person to hypnotize you, you are literally putting your entire life in their hands, and with each session, you become more and more under that person's control.

In order to prevent any other person from hypnotizing you, you have to program your mind so that you will never be hypnotized by another person. This creates a block. Hypnotists have been known to place their own blocks in the minds of their subjects. Some have placed several. The most common is the subject experiencing total amnesia concerning the session. Other blocks used by unethical hypnotists include the subject only being able to be hypnotized by the operator and no one else. These involved court cases where the operator used the amnesic subject to commit crimes. The human mind can be programmed to experience amnesia given any situation.

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis

About Hypnosis

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Determining the Depth of a Trance

The light trance state:

The subject is physically relaxed

The subject's eyelids may flutter or twitch

Sounds may become painful

Light to medium trance state:

The subject's limbs feel heavy

The subject's breathing becomes slower and deeper

Intense feeling of deep relaxation (the subject does not feel like moving, speaking, or thinking)

The subject feels detached from his/her surroundings

Medium trance state:

The subject is aware of the trance, but cannot describe it

Suggestive state (For example, the operator suggests the subject has an ant on his/her arm and the subject can actually feel it crawling, even though there is nothing there, or the operator suggests there is smoke in the room and the subject smells it, though there is no smoke.)

Catalepsy: A condition characterized by a lack of response to external stimuli and by muscular rigidity, so that the limbs remain in whatever position they are placed.

Deep or somnambulistic trance state:

The subject can open their eyes without affecting the trance
Fixed stare and pupil dilation when eyes are opened
Complete amnesia
Systemized post-hypnotic amnesia
Uncontrolled movements of eyeballs
Sensation of lightness, floating, swinging, or falling
The subject experiences a distortion of sound
The subject can control his/her involuntary body functions, i.e., heart rate, blood pressure, etc.
Recall of lost memories
Age regression
Visual hallucinations
Auditory hallucinations
Total Anesthesia

Methods of testing the depth of the trance:

The operator must establish the depth of the trance in order to remain in control of the session. This is done by testing the subject for their receptivity to the operator's suggestions. The most common method used is when the operator tells the subject he/she cannot move his/her arm. Example:

"Your arm is stuck to the chair, you cannot lift it, and when I count to five, I want you to try to lift it. If you have cooperated, you will find that the harder you try to lift your arm, the more it remains stuck to the chair."

The operator then counts to five, saying after each number, "Your arm is stuck to the chair."

When five is reached, if the subject cannot move his/her arm, they are in a trance. If the subject can move his/her arm, he/she has not accepted the suggestion. The operator must start all over again and explain that he/she can do nothing without the subject's cooperation. It is always important to secure the trust of the subject.

The next stage is where the operator deepens the trance and again checks to see how deep the subject has gone. The operator tells the subject he/she will stroke the back of the subject's hand, and he/she will feel an increasing numbness and loss of sensation in that hand. After a few minutes of stroking, and speaking, the operator pinches the back of the subject's hand and then does the same with the back of the other hand that has not been stroked and asks the subject if he/she can feel any difference. If the subject replies that there is a difference, this stage of trance has been achieved; if not, the operator explains to the subject that further work on deepening the trance must be done. More sessions will be needed to take the subject deeper and deeper.

The next stage the operator tests is an even deeper stage. If the subject has advanced to this stage, he/she will be amnesic. The operator tells the subject to imagine that he/she is standing in front of a blackboard with a piece of white chalk and instructs

him/her to take the chalk and write three words on the board. "Now I want you to take the chalk and write the following three words on the blackboard: first, tree; next, grass; and lastly, cloud. Raise your arm when you are finished writing the three words." When the subject has signaled that he/she is done writing the words, the operator instructs him/her that there is an eraser on the ledge of the blackboard and says, "I want you to take the eraser and erase the words tree and grass, leaving only the word 'cloud.' As you erase the words, I want you to also erase them from your mind, so that all you can think of now is 'cloud' 'cloud.' You are going into a deeper and deeper sleep. You are in a deep, sound sleep, and all you can think of is the word 'cloud.' Now, what were the three words you wrote on the blackboard?" If the subject is able to remember the three words, he/she has not yet reached the amnesic stage of trance. If not, the subject has reached this stage of deep trance. The operator should then say, "When I count to three, you will then remember the three words and repeat them to me." The subject should then be able to remember the words and repeat them.

In order to be able to place the subject in this stage of trance the next time the operator performs the hypnosis, he/she should tell the subject before bringing him/her back: "From now on, whenever I put you into a trance, you will have reached the same depth of trance as you are in now by the time I have counted to ten."

The operator then brings the subject out of the trance: "I am now going to count up to five. When I reach five, you will be wide awake and feel refreshed and fine."

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis
Determining the Depth of a Trance

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Self Hypnosis

For self-hypnosis, you need to get yourself into a deep trance. The following is an excerpt from "A Treatise on Astral Projection" by Robert Bruce:

"How To Enter A Trance"

Relax and calm your mind through breath awareness. Imagine you are climbing down a ladder in the dark. Don't visualize a ladder; just imagine you can feel yourself doing it. On the exhale, feel yourself climbing a step or two down the ladder. On the inhale, feel yourself holding still on the ladder.

What is needed is a mental falling effect inside your mind. This changes the level of brain wave activity from the awake level (Beta) to the asleep level (Alpha) or the deep sleep level (Theta). Once your level of brain wave activity reaches Alpha, you will enter a trance.

Keep doing this for as long as it takes. The time it takes to enter trance will vary, depending on your experience with deep relaxation and mental calmness.

Note: Once you get the heavy feeling, stop the mental falling exercise. If you don't like the ladder, imagine you are in a lift [elevator], feel yourself falling on the exhale and holding on the inhale, or, imagine you are a feather, feel yourself floating down on the exhale and holding still on the inhale. As I stated above, you need a mental falling effect to lower your level of brain wave activity. This mental falling effect, when combined with deep relaxation and mental calmness, will cause you to enter the trance state. Feel free to use any scenario you are familiar with to bring about this going deeper feeling.

A trance feels like: Everything gets quieter, and you feel like you are in a much bigger place. There is a very slight humming feeling in your body. Everything feels different. It feels a bit like putting a cardboard box over your head in the dark; you can feel the atmosphere change. It's like everything goes fuzzy or slightly blurred. Any sharp noises while in a trance are painful.

Deep Trance

The level of trance you achieve depends greatly on your relaxation, concentration skills, and willpower. To enter a deeper trance, i.e., Theta level and beyond, you have to concentrate much more and for much longer on the mental falling sensation aided by breath awareness. The first level of trance, i.e., when you get very heavy, is quite deep enough for projection. I strongly advise against forcing yourself deeper than a light trance, until you have plenty of experience with the trance state.

How can you tell if you are entering a deep trance? There are four very noticeable symptoms:

An uncomfortable feeling of cold that doesn't make you shiver, coupled with a steady loss of body heat.

Mentally, you will feel very odd, and everything will feel extremely sloooooow. Your thought processes will slow down as if you had been given a strong pain killing injection. You will feel disassociated from your body, i.e., a strong floating sensation, and everything will seem far away.

Total physical Paralysis. Note: These four things, ALL TOGETHER, signify you are entering a deep trance. Do not mistake the mild floating sensation you sometimes get with light trance, i.e., as your astral body comes loose. Or the slight loss of body heat from sitting still for a long time and the mild paralysis, i.e., the heaviness, for a deep trance. The sensation of deep trance is quite uncomfortable and unmistakable for what it is.

It is very difficult to get into the deep trance state, as you need highly developed relaxation, concentration, and trance state skills, plus lots and lots of willpower and mental energy. You will not accidentally fall into it. If you are worried you are going too deep, remember this: You CAN pull yourself out of it at any time. Concentrate ALL your will on moving your fingers or toes. Once you can move a finger or toe, flex your hands, move your arms, shake your head, i.e., reanimate your body, and get up and walk around for a few minutes. Falling into a deep trance should not be a problem with these exercises.

Energy Body Expansion

At some point after entering the trance state, you will feel a mild paralysis come over you. This will soon be accompanied by a deepening vibration and a buzzing feeling all over. You may also feel like you are huge and swollen. The paralysis, vibrations, and the huge feeling are symptoms of the energy body expanding and the astral body loosening. This is part of the normal sleep process. The energy body expands and opens in order to accumulate and store energy. During this, the astral body drifts free, slightly out of phase with the physical body."

[End of Excerpt]

Some people use a tape recorder and listen to the talking through and statements. The drawback here is that when in a deep trance state, sounds can become painful and jar the nervous system. Everyone is individual, and one should experiment to find the best individual methods. What works for one person may not work for another.

While in this state, you can regress into a past life by walking through a door or "portal" in your mind.

The deep trance state is the time to make repeated affirmations to yourself to program your mind. Self-hypnosis is much like hypnotizing others, with the exception that you make the statements to yourself. Again, several sessions may be necessary.

Bring yourself out slowly and gradually, as you would do in returning from the astral.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Hypnosis](#)
[Self Hypnosis](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Hypnotizing Others](#)

It is important to read all of the articles in the hypnosis section so you know what you are doing before hypnotizing another person. In order to effectively hypnotize another person, that person must be completely and deeply relaxed. The person should be sitting comfortably in a reclined position. When lying down, the subject is likely to fall asleep.

You must stay calm and in control at all times.

Begin by talking the subject through total body relaxation. Start at the feet; have the subject tense them up and relax them; then the ankles, the calves, the knees, and so on, working your way to the subject's face and head.

When the subject is fully relaxed, tell him/her to remember a happy event that took place in their past. Ask him/her questions about it: where it took place, who was there, how he/she felt, what was in the room or area the event took place, and so forth. This is done to activate the intuitive right side of the subject's brain and the subconscious mind of memory.

When you are finished with the above, tell the subject you are going to count

backwards. With each number, he/she will become more and more relaxed:

"Ten; you are becoming more and more relaxed than before."

"Nine; you are drifting down deeper and deeper into total relaxation."

"Eight; your body is totally relaxed; you can barely feel your body."

"Seven; you are completely relaxed and feel very peaceful."

"Six; with each breath, you are relaxing more and more with each exhalation."

"Five; we are going all the way down into the deepest level of relaxation."

"Four; relax... three, two, one."

You want to determine the depth of the trance at this stage. If the subject is new to hypnosis, more sessions are usually needed before he/she is able to enter a deep trance. To deepen the trance:

"Ten; you are becoming more and more relaxed than before."

"Nine; you are drifting down deeper and deeper into total relaxation."

"Eight; your body is totally relaxed; you can barely feel your body."

"Seven; you are completely relaxed and feel very peaceful."

"Six; with each breath, you are relaxing more and more with each exhalation."

"Five; we are going all the way down into the deepest level of relaxation."

"Four; relax... three, two, one."

Again, you want to determine the depth of the trance at this stage. If the subject is new to hypnosis, more sessions are usually needed before he/she is able to enter a deep trance. Repeat the steps directly above this paragraph if the subject is still not at the desired level of trance.

Here is where you will program the subject's mind. Make short, to the point statements that deal with a specific area or problem. Only work on one problem per session and make sure the problem is resolved before moving on to another. Make all statements to be in the present tense. "Will" never comes, and the mind does not understand the future tense.

FOR PAST LIFE REGRESSION:

Put the subject into a deep trance and say:

"I am going to count backward from 10-1."

"With each number, you will enter a deeper and deeper state of relaxation."

"When I reach one, you will be standing in front of a door."

Slowly count backwards.

"You are standing in front of a closed door. I am going to count backwards from ten to one, and when I reach one, I want you to turn the knob and open the door." "... 3, 2, 1."

Now ask the subject if he/she opened the door. If not, he/she is not deep enough into the trance for this session to be effective. Either put him/her further under or bring him/her out of the trance and end the session.

If he/she opened the door, then say:

"I now want you to walk through the door. You are now in a previous life." "Look around you, what do you see?" "What is the current date?" "Who are you?"

Continue talking him/her through the experience.

When you are ready to bring the person out, say, "I am going to count from one to five."

"At the count of five, you will open your eyes, be wide awake, alert, and feeling fine."

"1... 2... 3... 4... 5." "Open your eyes."

If you wish to do a mind wipe, where the subject will not remember anything from the session, be sure to tell them at the end of the session: "When you awaken, you will remember nothing of this session." "Your last memory will be coming through the door." (Whatever happened before the session.)

With professional hypnosis, a mind wipe is often necessary if the subject experiences trauma during a regression.

MORE EXAMPLES:

Attracting wealth-

"You are attracting more and more money." "Your life is filled with wealth and you have everything you want." (Similar statements for money.)

For Healing:

Have the subject visualize a bright ball of light like the Sun. Tell him/her to visualize this light on the afflicted body part. "The light is healing energy that is healing your _____."

Say to the subject: "Visualize a ball of bright light, like the Sun. Do you see the ball of light?"

The subject should answer, "Yes."

"I want you to place the ball of light on your (name of body part)."

"Completely surround (name of body part) with the ball of light; feel the warm energy healing your _____."

"The light is full of healing energy that is healing your (name of body part)."

"Your _____ is becoming normal and healthy."

Keep talking the subject through this healing process. This may have to be done several times, especially if the problem is chronic.

Hypnosis is useful in many areas. It can be used to strengthen concentration, improve

intelligence and memory, rid one's self of phobias and bad habits, establish good habits, and so on.

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis
Hypnotizing Others

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Hypnosis

ABOUT HYPNOSIS

DETERMINING THE DEPTH OF TRANCE STATES

HYPNOTIZING YOURSELF

HYPNOTIZING OTHERS

ZEVIC HYPNOSIS

BIOELECTRIC TECHNOLOGY AND THE BLACK ARTS OF HYPNOTISM

Home

Power Meditation

Hypnosis

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

About Hypnosis

We all have a right side and a left side of our brain. The left side of the brain is our conscious mind, which we use every day to make conscious decisions and use logic. This is the active masculine side of the brain. The passive side is the right side of the brain. This is the receptive feminine side. The right side of the brain is highly suggestible, and it is the side we access in both meditation and hypnosis.

In order to access the passive right side, the active left side must be subdued. This is analogous to turning off the electricity in a home or building in order to access the wiring. If the electricity is not turned off, a shock will prevent accessing any wires. The mind works the same way.

The more subdued the active left side is, the deeper the trance, and the deeper the trance, the more receptive the passive right side is.

In order to effectively hypnotize yourself, you must be deep in a trance. To hypnotize another person, you must put that person deep into a trance; the deeper, the better.

In order to hypnotize someone, the operator must establish some sort of rapport. People who are highly suggestible, impressionable, and gullible make the best subjects. Those who are nervous, cynical, and uncomfortable with being hypnotized are difficult to work with. The CIA and other unethical professionals use barbiturates to put resistant subjects under. They use just enough, so the mind will still be receptive to suggestions. If too much is used, the session will prove futile.

The success of the session depends upon how set the mind is regarding the suggestions. Chronic and longstanding problems, deep-seeded hang-ups, and mental blocks require many sessions to overcome. The suggestions and affirmations must be repeated and repeated to break down walls in the mind.

With hypnosis, the operator is in control. The extent of this control with a professional is

equal to the subject turning his/her entire life over to the operator, who can command him/her to do anything. There have been numerous reports of psychiatrists putting their patients under and having sex with them. The patient was told during the session she would not remember the incident upon awakening. This is a common example. When you allow another person to hypnotize you, you are literally putting your entire life in their hands, and with each session, you become more and more under that person's control.

In order to prevent any other person from hypnotizing you, you have to program your mind so that you will never be hypnotized by another person. This creates a block. Hypnotists have been known to place their own blocks in the minds of their subjects. Some have placed several. The most common is the subject experiencing total amnesia concerning the session. Other blocks used by unethical hypnotists include the subject only being able to be hypnotized by the operator and no one else. These involved court cases where the operator used the amnesic subject to commit crimes. The human mind can be programmed to experience amnesia given any situation.

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Hypnosis](#)
[About Hypnosis](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Determining the Depth of a Trance](#)
[The light trance state:](#)

The subject is physically relaxed
The subject's eyelids may flutter or twitch
Sounds may become painful
Light to medium trance state:

The subject's limbs feel heavy
The subject's breathing becomes slower and deeper
Intense feeling of deep relaxation (the subject does not feel like moving, speaking, or thinking)
The subject feels detached from his/her surroundings
Medium trance state:

The subject is aware of the trance, but cannot describe it
Suggestive state (For example, the operator suggests the subject has an ant on his/her arm and the subject can actually feel it crawling, even though there is nothing there, or the operator suggests there is smoke in the room and the subject smells it, though there is no smoke.)
Catalepsy: A condition characterized by a lack of response to external stimuli and by muscular rigidity, so that the limbs remain in whatever position they are placed.
Deep or somnambulistic trance state:

The subject can open their eyes without affecting the trance
Fixed stare and pupil dilation when eyes are opened
Complete amnesia
Systemized post-hypnotic amnesia
Uncontrolled movements of eyeballs
Sensation of lightness, floating, swinging, or falling
The subject experiences a distortion of sound
The subject can control his/her involuntary body functions, i.e., heart rate, blood pressure, etc.
Recall of lost memories
Age regression
Visual hallucinations
Auditory hallucinations
Total Anesthesia

Methods of testing the depth of the trance:

The operator must establish the depth of the trance in order to remain in control of the session. This is done by testing the subject for their receptivity to the operator's suggestions. The most common method used is when the operator tells the subject he/she cannot move his/her arm. Example:

"Your arm is stuck to the chair, you cannot lift it, and when I count to five, I want you to try to lift it. If you have cooperated, you will find that the harder you try to lift your arm, the more it remains stuck to the chair."

The operator then counts to five, saying after each number, "Your arm is stuck to the

chair."

When five is reached, if the subject cannot move his/her arm, they are in a trance. If the subject can move his/her arm, he/she has not accepted the suggestion. The operator must start all over again and explain that he/she can do nothing without the subject's cooperation. It is always important to secure the trust of the subject.

The next stage is where the operator deepens the trance and again checks to see how deep the subject has gone. The operator tells the subject he/she will stroke the back of the subject's hand, and he/she will feel an increasing numbness and loss of sensation in that hand. After a few minutes of stroking, and speaking, the operator pinches the back of the subject's hand and then does the same with the back of the other hand that has not been stroked and asks the subject if he/she can feel any difference. If the subject replies that there is a difference, this stage of trance has been achieved; if not, the operator explains to the subject that further work on deepening the trance must be done. More sessions will be needed to take the subject deeper and deeper.

The next stage the operator tests is an even deeper stage. If the subject has advanced to this stage, he/she will be amnesic. The operator tells the subject to imagine that he/she is standing in front of a blackboard with a piece of white chalk and instructs him/her to take the chalk and write three words on the board. "Now I want you to take the chalk and write the following three words on the blackboard: first, tree; next, grass; and lastly, cloud. Raise your arm when you are finished writing the three words." When the subject has signaled that he/she is done writing the words, the operator instructs him/her that there is an eraser on the ledge of the blackboard and says, "I want you to take the eraser and erase the words tree and grass, leaving only the word 'cloud.'" As you erase the words, I want you to also erase them from your mind, so that all you can think of now is 'cloud' 'cloud.' You are going into a deeper and deeper sleep. You are in a deep, sound sleep, and all you can think of is the word 'cloud.' Now, what were the three words you wrote on the blackboard?" If the subject is able to remember the three words, he/she has not yet reached the amnesic stage of trance. If not, the subject has reached this stage of deep trance. The operator should then say, "When I count to three, you will then remember the three words and repeat them to me." The subject should then be able to remember the words and repeat them.

In order to be able to place the subject in this stage of trance the next time the operator performs the hypnosis, he/she should tell the subject before bringing him/her back: "From now on, whenever I put you into a trance, you will have reached the same depth of trance as you are in now by the time I have counted to ten."

The operator then brings the subject out of the trance: "I am now going to count up to five. When I reach five, you will be wide awake and feel refreshed and fine."

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis

Determining the Depth of a Trance

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Self Hypnosis](#)

For self-hypnosis, you need to get yourself into a deep trance. The following is an excerpt from "A Treatise on Astral Projection" by Robert Bruce:

"How To Enter A Trance"

Relax and calm your mind through breath awareness. Imagine you are climbing down a ladder in the dark. Don't visualize a ladder; just imagine you can feel yourself doing it. On the exhale, feel yourself climbing a step or two down the ladder. On the inhale, feel yourself holding still on the ladder.

What is needed is a mental falling effect inside your mind. This changes the level of brain wave activity from the awake level (Beta) to the asleep level (Alpha) or the deep sleep level (Theta). Once your level of brain wave activity reaches Alpha, you will enter a trance.

Keep doing this for as long as it takes. The time it takes to enter trance will vary, depending on your experience with deep relaxation and mental calmness.

Note: Once you get the heavy feeling, stop the mental falling exercise. If you don't like the ladder, imagine you are in a lift [elevator], feel yourself falling on the exhale and holding on the inhale, or, imagine you are a feather, feel yourself floating down on the exhale and holding still on the inhale. As I stated above, you need a mental falling effect to lower your level of brain wave activity. This mental falling effect, when combined with

deep relaxation and mental calmness, will cause you to enter the trance state. Feel free to use any scenario you are familiar with to bring about this going deeper feeling.

A trance feels like: Everything gets quieter, and you feel like you are in a much bigger place. There is a very slight humming feeling in your body. Everything feels different. It feels a bit like putting a cardboard box over your head in the dark; you can feel the atmosphere change. It's like everything goes fuzzy or slightly blurred. Any sharp noises while in a trance are painful.

Deep Trance

The level of trance you achieve depends greatly on your relaxation, concentration skills, and willpower. To enter a deeper trance, i.e., Theta level and beyond, you have to concentrate much more and for much longer on the mental falling sensation aided by breath awareness. The first level of trance, i.e., when you get very heavy, is quite deep enough for projection. I strongly advise against forcing yourself deeper than a light trance, until you have plenty of experience with the trance state.

How can you tell if you are entering a deep trance? There are four very noticeable symptoms:

An uncomfortable feeling of cold that doesn't make you shiver, coupled with a steady loss of body heat.

Mentally, you will feel very odd, and everything will feel extremely sloooooow. Your thought processes will slow down as if you had been given a strong pain killing injection. You will feel disassociated from your body, i.e., a strong floating sensation, and everything will seem far away.

Total physical Paralysis. Note: These four things, ALL TOGETHER, signify you are entering a deep trance. Do not mistake the mild floating sensation you sometimes get with light trance, i.e., as your astral body comes loose. Or the slight loss of body heat from sitting still for a long time and the mild paralysis, i.e., the heaviness, for a deep trance. The sensation of deep trance is quite uncomfortable and unmistakable for what it is.

It is very difficult to get into the deep trance state, as you need highly developed relaxation, concentration, and trance state skills, plus lots and lots of willpower and mental energy. You will not accidentally fall into it. If you are worried you are going too deep, remember this: You CAN pull yourself out of it at any time. Concentrate ALL your will on moving your fingers or toes. Once you can move a finger or toe, flex your hands, move your arms, shake your head, i.e., reanimate your body, and get up and walk around for a few minutes. Falling into a deep trance should not be a problem with these exercises.

Energy Body Expansion

At some point after entering the trance state, you will feel a mild paralysis come over you. This will soon be accompanied by a deepening vibration and a buzzing feeling all over. You may also feel like you are huge and swollen. The paralysis, vibrations, and the huge feeling are symptoms of the energy body expanding and the astral body

loosening. This is part of the normal sleep process. The energy body expands and opens in order to accumulate and store energy. During this, the astral body drifts free, slightly out of phase with the physical body."

[End of Excerpt]

Some people use a tape recorder and listen to the talking through and statements. The drawback here is that when in a deep trance state, sounds can become painful and jar the nervous system. Everyone is individual, and one should experiment to find the best individual methods. What works for one person may not work for another.

While in this state, you can regress into a past life by walking through a door or "portal" in your mind.

The deep trance state is the time to make repeated affirmations to yourself to program your mind. Self-hypnosis is much like hypnotizing others, with the exception that you make the statements to yourself. Again, several sessions may be necessary.

Bring yourself out slowly and gradually, as you would do in returning from the astral.

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis
Self Hypnosis

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button

Hypnotizing Others

It is important to read all of the articles in the hypnosis section so you know what you are doing before hypnotizing another person. In order to effectively hypnotize another person, that person must be completely and deeply relaxed. The person should be sitting comfortably in a reclined position. When lying down, the subject is likely to fall asleep.

You must stay calm and in control at all times.

Begin by talking the subject through total body relaxation. Start at the feet; have the subject tense them up and relax them; then the ankles, the calves, the knees, and so on, working your way to the subject's face and head.

When the subject is fully relaxed, tell him/her to remember a happy event that took place in their past. Ask him/her questions about it: where it took place, who was there, how he/she felt, what was in the room or area the event took place, and so forth. This is done to activate the intuitive right side of the subject's brain and the subconscious mind of memory.

When you are finished with the above, tell the subject you are going to count backwards. With each number, he/she will become more and more relaxed:

"Ten; you are becoming more and more relaxed than before."

"Nine; you are drifting down deeper and deeper into total relaxation."

"Eight; your body is totally relaxed; you can barely feel your body."

"Seven; you are completely relaxed and feel very peaceful."

"Six; with each breath, you are relaxing more and more with each exhalation."

"Five; we are going all the way down into the deepest level of relaxation."

"Four; relax... three, two, one."

You want to determine the depth of the trance at this stage. If the subject is new to hypnosis, more sessions are usually needed before he/she is able to enter a deep trance. To deepen the trance:

"Ten; you are becoming more and more relaxed than before."

"Nine; you are drifting down deeper and deeper into total relaxation."

"Eight; your body is totally relaxed; you can barely feel your body."

"Seven; you are completely relaxed and feel very peaceful."

"Six; with each breath, you are relaxing more and more with each exhalation."

"Five; we are going all the way down into the deepest level of relaxation."

"Four; relax... three, two, one."

Again, you want to determine the depth of the trance at this stage. If the subject is new to hypnosis, more sessions are usually needed before he/she is able to enter a deep trance. Repeat the steps directly above this paragraph if the subject is still not at the desired level of trance.

Here is where you will program the subject's mind. Make short, to the point statements

that deal with a specific area or problem. Only work on one problem per session and make sure the problem is resolved before moving on to another. Make all statements to be in the present tense. "Will" never comes, and the mind does not understand the future tense.

FOR PAST LIFE REGRESSION:

Put the subject into a deep trance and say:

"I am going to count backward from 10-1."

"With each number, you will enter a deeper and deeper state of relaxation."

"When I reach one, you will be standing in front of a door."

Slowly count backwards.

"You are standing in front of a closed door. I am going to count backwards from ten to one, and when I reach one, I want you to turn the knob and open the door." "... 3, 2, 1."

Now ask the subject if he/she opened the door. If not, he/she is not deep enough into the trance for this session to be effective. Either put him/her further under or bring him/her out of the trance and end the session.

If he/she opened the door, then say:

"I now want you to walk through the door. You are now in a previous life." "Look around you, what do you see?" "What is the current date?" "Who are you?"

Continue talking him/her through the experience.

When you are ready to bring the person out, say, "I am going to count from one to five."

"At the count of five, you will open your eyes, be wide awake, alert, and feeling fine."

"1... 2... 3... 4... 5." "Open your eyes."

If you wish to do a mind wipe, where the subject will not remember anything from the session, be sure to tell them at the end of the session: "When you awaken, you will remember nothing of this session." "Your last memory will be coming through the door." (Whatever happened before the session.)

With professional hypnosis, a mind wipe is often necessary if the subject experiences trauma during a regression.

MORE EXAMPLES:

Attracting wealth-

"You are attracting more and more money." "Your life is filled with wealth and you have everything you want." (Similar statements for money.)

For Healing:

Have the subject visualize a bright ball of light like the Sun. Tell him/her to visualize this light on the afflicted body part. "The light is healing energy that is healing your

_____."

Say to the subject: "Visualize a ball of bright light, like the Sun. Do you see the ball of light?"

The subject should answer, "Yes."

"I want you to place the ball of light on your (name of body part)."

"Completely surround (name of body part) with the ball of light; feel the warm energy healing your _____."

"The light is full of healing energy that is healing your (name of body part)."

"Your _____ is becoming normal and healthy."

Keep talking the subject through this healing process. This may have to be done several times, especially if the problem is chronic.

Hypnosis is useful in many areas. It can be used to strengthen concentration, improve intelligence and memory, rid one's self of phobias and bad habits, establish good habits, and so on.

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis
Hypnotizing Others

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Zevic Hypnosis

Zevic Hypnosis is a form of self-hypnosis that is extremely effective. With standard self-hypnosis, one enters into a trance and makes repeated affirmations to modify behavior. With Zevic hypnosis, one breathes in the energy of a specific color that corresponds to the desired goal. The results are much more extensive and powerful than just plain self-hypnosis. With Zevic hypnosis, we work with our aura.

Here is an example of Zevic hypnosis:

Say you want to attract money:

Breathe in as you would for the Energy Meditation; from all sides of your body at the same time, the color gold. A bright, rich, vibrant gold, like the Sun. This should be done while in as deep a trance as possible. While breathing in the gold and brightening your aura with it, affirm:

"I am breathing in powerful energy that is attracting me a lot of free and easy money in a very positive way. This money is free and all mine to keep."

Say this several times with intent while you breathe in the gold. Gold is the color of money and riches, not green. Green is the color of currency in certain countries, but gold is the color of real riches behind all currencies. It really works, but it has to be done every several days to keep the money coming.

Afterwards, breathe in vibrant white light to balance your aura for several breaths.

Please Click [here](#) for a PDF copy of Money Spells

Say you want to lose weight:

You would want to use sky blue to speed up your metabolism and affirm:

"I am breathing in blue energy that is speeding up my metabolism in a healthy way and causing me to lose excess body fat."

You have to repeat this several times, anywhere from 5-10, and continue breathing in the blue energy. This will have to be done daily until you see results, and repeated whenever necessary.

Always make sure you say "in a positive" or "in a healthy" way. Mind workings always take the easiest route, and you don't want to get thin through disease or obtain money through an insurance claim from the loss of a loved one. Be sure to cover all your bases when working with your mind.

Home

Power Meditation

Hypnosis

Zevic Hypnosis

Satan's sigil in gold

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

Bioelectric Technology and the Black Arts of Hypnotism

Each of us has an electro-magnetic field around our bodies. This is what we know as the aura. Our thoughts and the activity of our brain form a circuit within that aura. Since thoughts and brain activity are electrical impulses, they can be decoded and read. The world powers are well aware of this and, with advanced computer technology, are able to decipher a person's thoughts, where they can be received by a special device, and the output is much like when satellite signals are formed into a picture on our TV sets.

There are also microchips that can be used as implants along certain neural pathways to send electrical impulses to the brain, stimulating certain thoughts, feelings, beliefs, or implanting certain memories. Although this technology has a way to go, there are now actual thought-reading machines, which, like everything else in time, will be perfected. A device is placed upon a subject's skin at certain points that reads the bioelectrical output and decodes these impulses to where they can easily be read with a special computer.

During the 1970's the world powers acquired major advances and breakthroughs in mind-control technology. Hypnosis has many positive applications, such as healing or breaking certain habits. Most "professional" hypnotists agree that when under a hypnotic trance, the subject will never act against his/her own will or perform acts contrary to his/her own nature. This, in reality, is false. A trained and confident operator can impel a subject to do anything he/she commands him/her to do, unless there is an extremely powerful aversion within the subject, or if the will of the subject is exceptionally strong.

20% of the population are perfect subjects for hypnosis. Above-average intelligence, the

existence of an imaginary playmate in childhood, a strong tendency to daydreaming and fantasy, and the will to comply make one a desirable candidate.

In the black arts of hypnotism, the hypnotist and subject form a master/slave relationship. The subject must be isolated from friends and family and spend much time alone with the operator, where a rapport is established, as in government experiments or sometimes as one does with a cellmate in prison. An emotional rapport is very important in establishing trust and obedience. The operator must come across as a good listener and show a supposed genuine interest in the subject. The subject is made to feel comfortable around the operator and can be open with him/her.

The initial hypnotic induction is the most important, as it breaks through into the subject's mind and opens a door to the hypnotist. When in the alpha state, the logical mind is inactive, and one is open to all suggestions. The operator gives the subject the suggestion that he/she will become deeply hypnotized again whenever the operator gives the induction cue. This can be in words or a signal. Each session induces a deeper hypnotic state where the subject slips under the complete control of the operator. With deeper trances, the subject becomes more and more powerless against the operator.

Artificial amnesia (also known as a "mind wipe") is induced by the operator suggesting to the subject that he/she will not have any conscious knowledge of the session. Further important suggestions include that the subject will not in any way be able to be hypnotized by anyone else and that he/she will act in a trance, just as if awake.

Once the subject is easily hypnotized by the operator, the mind and personality can then be conditioned. Childhood playmates are often extensions of one's personality, especially in those who are of weaker character and would not fight back personally or defend themselves. The imaginary playmate can fight back and get angry, whereas the child cannot. Often, there is an abusive parent to whom the angry thoughts and actions of the playmate are directed against.

During the initial conditioning phase of the session, the operator regresses the subject into childhood. Regression plays a very important part in establishing control over the subject. An operator who works for the government, as in producing spies, will look for the most aggressive of the imaginary friends in attempting to artificially split the personality. The most aggressive aspects of the personality are the ideal in destroying all inhibitions.

Artificial splitting of the personality occurs when the imaginary playmate is brought out in the subject and the subject becomes the playmate on cue. The playmate usually emerges through one of the subject's chakras. The operator informs the subject that "playmate's name" will come through the subject's stomach, third eye, throat, etc. The subject is further told again that he/she will not remember anything of the session or the emerging personality. In actual cases, the emerging stronger personality is conditioned through programming and suggestion to be hostile to the root personality of the subject.

This aggressive personality, in nearly all cases, is stronger and can take more abuse. The world powers use the subject as robotic spies. Extensive programming is instilled in the aggressive personality so that they will never divulge certain information, even under torture. The root personality, who is amnesiac of the entire experience, is often the one who endures systematic torture, with no memory or recall of the information the interrogator is attempting to force them to reveal.

Through repeated sessions, the personality is brought out more and more and becomes much stronger, completely splitting off from the root. The subject, due to being programmed not to remember, has no knowledge, only gaps in time and missing pieces in the memory. Much time slips by unnoticed and is unaccounted for.

Further conditioning sessions, while under, include talking the subject through an experience completely abhorrent to their nature, where the subject is made in his/her mind to do something he/she would never consciously do. The subject actually experiences what the operator says. Through repeated sessions, all inhibitions are overcome, and the personality is shaped into whatever the operator wishes. This is where the subject, for example, can murder ANYONE without hesitation or do anything else the operator commands. Like anything else, repeated programming is instilled and maintained in subsequent sessions.

Barbiturates can be injected into a stubborn subject that will render his/her mind open to whatever suggestions the operator wishes to instill. This is known as "Military Psychology". People who use recreational drugs are extremely easy to control, either psychically, as a skilled mage would do, or in an actual clinical setting. Drug use also puts holes in the protective aura that can easily be manipulated by an adept.

Electric Shock Treatment works to destroy memories and can be used to wipe the mind clean by agencies within the world powers. The mind is then reprogrammed, and beliefs, ideas, thinking patterns, and habits are instilled, usually through trance induction by drugs, until the new personality takes hold and the drugs are no longer needed. This is known as "brainwashing" and can be done for all purposes.

Most people are unaware of what can be done to their minds by those who have more knowledge and control. Self-hypnosis is useful in where we, ourselves, program our own minds. We can program our minds to be resistant to all unwanted influences. In addition, others will not be able to influence our minds or establish control over us in any way.

Reference:

Secret, Don't Tell: The Encyclopedia of Hypnotism by Carla Emery, 1998

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis

Bioelectric Technology and the Black Arts of Hypnotism

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Zevic Hypnosis

Zevic Hypnosis is a form of self-hypnosis that is extremely effective. With standard self-hypnosis, one enters into a trance and makes repeated affirmations to modify behavior. With Zevic hypnosis, one breathes in the energy of a specific color that corresponds to the desired goal. The results are much more extensive and powerful than just plain self-hypnosis. With Zevic hypnosis, we work with our aura.

Here is an example of Zevic hypnosis:

Say you want to attract money:

Breathe in as you would for the Energy Meditation; from all sides of your body at the same time, the color gold. A bright, rich, vibrant gold, like the Sun. This should be done while in as deep a trance as possible. While breathing in the gold and brightening your aura with it, affirm:

"I am breathing in powerful energy that is attracting me a lot of free and easy money in a very positive way. This money is free and all mine to keep."

Say this several times with intent while you breathe in the gold. Gold is the color of money and riches, not green. Green is the color of currency in certain countries, but gold is the color of real riches behind all currencies. It really works, but it has to be done every several days to keep the money coming.

Afterwards, breathe in vibrant white light to balance your aura for several breaths.

[Please Click here for a PDF copy of Money Spells](#)

Say you want to lose weight:

You would want to use sky blue to speed up your metabolism and affirm:

"I am breathing in blue energy that is speeding up my metabolism in a healthy way and causing me to lose excess body fat."

You have to repeat this several times, anywhere from 5-10, and continue breathing in the blue energy. This will have to be done daily until you see results, and repeated whenever necessary.

Always make sure you say "in a positive" or "in a healthy" way. Mind workings always take the easiest route, and you don't want to get thin through disease or obtain money through an insurance claim from the loss of a loved one. Be sure to cover all your bases when working with your mind.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Hypnosis](#)

[Zevic Hypnosis](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Bioelectric Technology and the Black Arts of Hypnotism](#)

Each of us has an electro-magnetic field around our bodies. This is what we know as the aura. Our thoughts and the activity of our brain form a circuit within that aura. Since thoughts and brain activity are electrical impulses, they can be decoded and read. The world powers are well aware of this and, with advanced computer technology, are able to decipher a person's thoughts, where they can be received by a special device, and

the output is much like when satellite signals are formed into a picture on our TV sets.

There are also microchips that can be used as implants along certain neural pathways to send electrical impulses to the brain, stimulating certain thoughts, feelings, beliefs, or implanting certain memories. Although this technology has a way to go, there are now actual thought-reading machines, which, like everything else in time, will be perfected. A device is placed upon a subject's skin at certain points that reads the bioelectrical output and decodes these impulses to where they can easily be read with a special computer.

During the 1970's the world powers acquired major advances and breakthroughs in mind-control technology. Hypnosis has many positive applications, such as healing or breaking certain habits. Most "professional" hypnotists agree that when under a hypnotic trance, the subject will never act against his/her own will or perform acts contrary to his/her own nature. This, in reality, is false. A trained and confident operator can impel a subject to do anything he/she commands him/her to do, unless there is an extremely powerful aversion within the subject, or if the will of the subject is exceptionally strong.

20% of the population are perfect subjects for hypnosis. Above-average intelligence, the existence of an imaginary playmate in childhood, a strong tendency to daydreaming and fantasy, and the will to comply make one a desirable candidate.

In the black arts of hypnotism, the hypnotist and subject form a master/slave relationship. The subject must be isolated from friends and family and spend much time alone with the operator, where a rapport is established, as in government experiments or sometimes as one does with a cellmate in prison. An emotional rapport is very important in establishing trust and obedience. The operator must come across as a good listener and show a supposed genuine interest in the subject. The subject is made to feel comfortable around the operator and can be open with him/her.

The initial hypnotic induction is the most important, as it breaks through into the subject's mind and opens a door to the hypnotist. When in the alpha state, the logical mind is inactive, and one is open to all suggestions. The operator gives the subject the suggestion that he/she will become deeply hypnotized again whenever the operator gives the induction cue. This can be in words or a signal. Each session induces a deeper hypnotic state where the subject slips under the complete control of the operator. With deeper trances, the subject becomes more and more powerless against the operator.

Artificial amnesia (also known as a "mind wipe") is induced by the operator suggesting to the subject that he/she will not have any conscious knowledge of the session. Further important suggestions include that the subject will not in any way be able to be hypnotized by anyone else and that he/she will act in a trance, just as if awake.

Once the subject is easily hypnotized by the operator, the mind and personality can

then be conditioned. Childhood playmates are often extensions of one's personality, especially in those who are of weaker character and would not fight back personally or defend themselves. The imaginary playmate can fight back and get angry, whereas the child cannot. Often, there is an abusive parent to whom the angry thoughts and actions of the playmate are directed against.

During the initial conditioning phase of the session, the operator regresses the subject into childhood. Regression plays a very important part in establishing control over the subject. An operator who works for the government, as in producing spies, will look for the most aggressive of the imaginary friends in attempting to artificially split the personality. The most aggressive aspects of the personality are the ideal in destroying all inhibitions.

Artificial splitting of the personality occurs when the imaginary playmate is brought out in the subject and the subject becomes the playmate on cue. The playmate usually emerges through one of the subject's chakras. The operator informs the subject that "playmate's name" will come through the subject's stomach, third eye, throat, etc. The subject is further told again that he/she will not remember anything of the session or the emerging personality. In actual cases, the emerging stronger personality is conditioned through programming and suggestion to be hostile to the root personality of the subject.

This aggressive personality, in nearly all cases, is stronger and can take more abuse. The world powers use the subject as robotic spies. Extensive programming is instilled in the aggressive personality so that they will never divulge certain information, even under torture. The root personality, who is amnesiac of the entire experience, is often the one who endures systematic torture, with no memory or recall of the information the interrogator is attempting to force them to reveal.

Through repeated sessions, the personality is brought out more and more and becomes much stronger, completely splitting off from the root. The subject, due to being programmed not to remember, has no knowledge, only gaps in time and missing pieces in the memory. Much time slips by unnoticed and is unaccounted for.

Further conditioning sessions, while under, include talking the subject through an experience completely abhorrent to their nature, where the subject is made in his/her mind to do something he/she would never consciously do. The subject actually experiences what the operator says. Through repeated sessions, all inhibitions are overcome, and the personality is shaped into whatever the operator wishes. This is where the subject, for example, can murder ANYONE without hesitation or do anything else the operator commands. Like anything else, repeated programming is instilled and maintained in subsequent sessions.

Barbiturates can be injected into a stubborn subject that will render his/her mind open to whatever suggestions the operator wishes to instill. This is known as "Military Psychology". People who use recreational drugs are extremely easy to control, either psychically, as a skilled mage would do, or in an actual clinical setting. Drug use also

puts holes in the protective aura that can easily be manipulated by an adept.

Electric Shock Treatment works to destroy memories and can be used to wipe the mind clean by agencies within the world powers. The mind is then reprogrammed, and beliefs, ideas, thinking patterns, and habits are instilled, usually through trance induction by drugs, until the new personality takes hold and the drugs are no longer needed. This is known as "brainwashing" and can be done for all purposes.

Most people are unaware of what can be done to their minds by those who have more knowledge and control. Self-hypnosis is useful in where we, ourselves, program our own minds. We can program our minds to be resistant to all unwanted influences. In addition, others will not be able to influence our minds or establish control over us in any way.

Reference:

Secret, Don't Tell: The Encyclopedia of Hypnotism by Carla Emery, 1998

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Hypnosis](#)

[Bioelectric Technology and the Black Arts of Hypnotism](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Bandhas](#)

Most websites and books go into too much detail concerning the bandhas. The following is a basic summary:

When the bandhas are applied during breathing exercises or when chanting, they act to amplify energy and/or direct it.

This is for informational purposes only. Personally, I dislike applying the Jalandhara Bandha [chin lock], as the serpent is supposed to ascend through the crown chakra at the top of the head, and applying this lock keeps the serpentine energy trapped below the throat where it is applied. I personally don't recommend this. There are corruptions in certain methods due to a failure on the part of the enemy to eradicate all spiritual knowledge and techniques. This can be seen easily with Wicca [Christianized Witchcraft] and related. Because all spiritual knowledge could not be removed, the enemy worked to corrupt a lot of it.

Both the anal "Moola Bandha" and the abdominal "Uddiyana Bandha" are effective in working to ascend the energy, as they should.

There are three main bandhas.

The "Moola Bandha"

The "Uddiyana Bandha," also known as "The Abdominal Lift."

The "Jalandhara Bandha," also known as the "Chin Lock." This is applied by dropping the chin to the chest.

The Moola Bandha is applied by contracting your anus. This drives the serpentine energy upwards.

To apply the Uddiyana Bandha [abdominal lift], exhale totally to where your lungs are completely empty of air. Try humming, as this will get the last of the air out. When your lungs are completely empty, suck in your abdomen and lift it up.

Both the Root and Abdominal Locks can be done at the same time after inhaling, while holding the breath. One should remain motionless while applying and holding the locks.

The above information is based on my own experience. To learn more, just type "bandha" into any search engine, such as Google.com. As with anything else, it is best to read several different articles and then experience for yourself.

Home
Power Meditation
Bandhas

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals

About

search...

search button

Brainwaves

There are four main types of brainwaves: Beta, Alpha, Theta, and Delta.

Beta waves characterize the conscious waking state at 14 cycles per second and up. The conscious mind does not take suggestions very well. Reasoning, logic, thinking, and putting into action what it already knows is mainly what the conscious mind does. Higher cycles of beta waves are used in rituals where a lot of active energy input is needed, as in revenge. A good example is in building a circle cone of power. The more excited one becomes, the higher the cycles per second in the brain.

The alpha state operates at a lower cycle, 7-14 per second level. This is the trance state when the body can no longer be felt, and sounds may become painful. This is the meditation and sleep range. Deep meditation descends into the theta state.

In the alpha state, one is open to suggestion as the conscious logical mind is subdued. The conscious defense barrier is down. Hypnosis takes place on this level. When in the alpha state, we can program our own and/or the minds of others. The deeper you go into alpha, the closer you get to theta.

We can influence others when they are asleep or in the alpha state. This is one reason most mages prefer to do their spell work at night, when most people are asleep.

Talking to someone who is sleeping will act to program his or her mind. This can be done, even at a distance, with intense concentration, by visualizing the individual and directing thoughts into his/her head. This may have to be repeated several times. The strength of your mind and aura will determine your success. Make sure the thoughts you place in his/her mind are commands, as in telling someone something you want them to do for you. Be calm, but firm and persistent. It may take a while, depending on the strength of your mind, but in time, results will manifest.

Psychic experiences can happen in the alpha state. Both daydreaming and sleep dreaming occur while in the alpha state.

The theta state is 4 - 7 cycles per second. This is where all of our emotional

experiences are recorded and is of the subconscious. The theta level opens the door to descend even deeper into the psychic/astral world. While it is possible to have psychic experiences in the alpha state, the most profound experiences occur at the theta level. At this level, one is able to experience astral travel and psychic communication, achieve enlightenment, and enter into other dimensions; this is where past lives can be accessed.

Brain wave activity in the delta state ranges from 0 - 4 cycles per second. This is total unconsciousness, coma.

When in the alpha state, visualizing our desires as if they are real and actually happening will make them manifest in reality, especially if affirmations are included. In theory, it is said the subconscious mind believes what it is told in this state to be true. Affirmations must be stated in the present tense. The subconscious mind does not understand the word 'will' as it is in the undefined future tense. 'Will' never happens. Make sure the wording is exactly what you want and look at every aspect, or something unexpected and fated could cause things to go wrong. Wording is important and must be planned carefully. One woman wished to win a contest. She repeatedly told herself she would be the best and went through the entire mental exercise. It turned out she was the best, but because of the biased judges, she lost the contest.

The more intense your visualizations, the stronger your mind/thought output will be to act in attracting what you desire.

Becoming proficient with descending into the Alpha level is usually necessary before you can easily descend into Theta at will. This can be achieved through self-hypnosis.

Home
Power Meditation
Concerning the Mind
Brainwaves

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Numerology
by Apollo and Zeus

Pythagoras, Son of Apollo

'All things are number'

Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers

1

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

2

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

3

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

4

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother',

supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos, Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Scroll to top

Numerology

by Apollo and Zeus

Pythagoras, Son of Apollo

'All things are number'

Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers

1

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

2

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

3

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

4

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother', supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos, Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Numerology

by Apollo and Zeus

Pythagoras, Son of Apollo

'All things are number'

Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers

1

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

2

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

3

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

4

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother', supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos, Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Numerology](#)

[by Apollo and Zeus](#)

[Pythagoras, Son of Apollo](#)

['All things are number'](#)

[Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers](#)

[1](#)

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

[2](#)

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

[3](#)

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

[4](#)

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother', supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos, Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...
search button
Numerology
by Apollo and Zeus

Pythagoras, Son of Apollo

'All things are number'

Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers

1

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

2

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

3

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

4

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother',
supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the
birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos,
Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Numerology](#)

by Apollo and Zeus

Pythagoras, Son of Apollo

'All things are number'

Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers

1

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

2

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

3

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

4

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother', supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos,

Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Numerology

by Apollo and Zeus

Pythagoras, Son of Apollo

'All things are number'

Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers

1

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

2

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

3

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

4

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother', supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos, Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Numerology](#)

[by Apollo and Zeus](#)

Pythagoras, Son of Apollo

'All things are number'

Core Meanings Of Basic Numbers

1

The 'all', divine monad, undivided, command, the point in infinity, universe, source of creation, primary cause

2

Duality, separation, discord, relationship, creation, destruction, imperfect, positive-negative, first division, the parting

3

Spirit, divinity, trine force, a perfect number, first union, divine/holy trinity [Ea, Enlil, Anu - Poseidon, Zeus, Hades, etc.], trinity of the worlds

4

Order, justice, four directions of the physical, the 'boundary', four elements without

aether, part of the material world

5

The five elements, union, connection, eros, shape and form, beauty, splendor, balance, harmony

6

Material and Spiritual, connection, life, stability, habituation, karmic, marriage, macrocosmic/ microcosmic, priesthood, cleanliness

7

Karma, consequence, Goddess Nemesis, purification, the divine scale, Armor of the Just, luck, birth of mind, priesthood, virginity

8

Mystery, drive, power, permanence, firm foundation, the hidden sphere, 'Divine Mother', supernal justice, multiplication 'ad infinitum'

9

Finish, the ultimate point, the image, perfection, 'the end', coming to closure, the birth/death, power, capstone, peak, completion

10

A key, All in All, fate and karma, an end of path, double union, Universe - Pan, Cosmos, Perfection, The Self-Created one, 'Divine Father', Totality

Section from HPHC666

For further Reading and more advanced information
[Under Construction]

More information about numbers

Double Digit Numbers

Three Digit Numbers

How To Use The Numbers In Magick & Meditation

The Philosophical 'Zero'

In honor of A Great Teacher

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Brainwaves

There are four main types of brainwaves: Beta, Alpha, Theta, and Delta.

Beta waves characterize the conscious waking state at 14 cycles per second and up. The conscious mind does not take suggestions very well. Reasoning, logic, thinking, and putting into action what it already knows is mainly what the conscious mind does. Higher cycles of beta waves are used in rituals where a lot of active energy input is needed, as in revenge. A good example is in building a circle cone of power. The more excited one becomes, the higher the cycles per second in the brain.

The alpha state operates at a lower cycle, 7-14 per second level. This is the trance state when the body can no longer be felt, and sounds may become painful. This is the meditation and sleep range. Deep meditation descends into the theta state.

In the alpha state, one is open to suggestion as the conscious logical mind is subdued. The conscious defense barrier is down. Hypnosis takes place on this level. When in the alpha state, we can program our own and/or the minds of others. The deeper you go into alpha, the closer you get to theta.

We can influence others when they are asleep or in the alpha state. This is one reason most mages prefer to do their spell work at night, when most people are asleep.

Talking to someone who is sleeping will act to program his or her mind. This can be done, even at a distance, with intense concentration, by visualizing the individual and directing thoughts into his/her head. This may have to be repeated several times. The strength of your mind and aura will determine your success. Make sure the thoughts you place in his/her mind are commands, as in telling someone something you want them to do for you. Be calm, but firm and persistent. It may take a while, depending on the strength of your mind, but in time, results will manifest.

Psychic experiences can happen in the alpha state. Both daydreaming and sleep dreaming occur while in the alpha state.

The theta state is 4 - 7 cycles per second. This is where all of our emotional

experiences are recorded and is of the subconscious. The theta level opens the door to descend even deeper into the psychic/astral world. While it is possible to have psychic experiences in the alpha state, the most profound experiences occur at the theta level. At this level, one is able to experience astral travel and psychic communication, achieve enlightenment, and enter into other dimensions; this is where past lives can be accessed.

Brain wave activity in the delta state ranges from 0 - 4 cycles per second. This is total unconsciousness, coma.

When in the alpha state, visualizing our desires as if they are real and actually happening will make them manifest in reality, especially if affirmations are included. In theory, it is said the subconscious mind believes what it is told in this state to be true. Affirmations must be stated in the present tense. The subconscious mind does not understand the word 'will' as it is in the undefined future tense. 'Will' never happens. Make sure the wording is exactly what you want and look at every aspect, or something unexpected and fated could cause things to go wrong. Wording is important and must be planned carefully. One woman wished to win a contest. She repeatedly told herself she would be the best and went through the entire mental exercise. It turned out she was the best, but because of the biased judges, she lost the contest.

The more intense your visualizations, the stronger your mind/thought output will be to act in attracting what you desire.

Becoming proficient with descending into the Alpha level is usually necessary before you can easily descend into Theta at will. This can be achieved through self-hypnosis.

Home
Power Meditation
Concerning the Mind
Brainwaves

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Occult Power in the Brain

The pineal gland is the part of the brain that empowers what is known as the "sixth sense" and other paranormal abilities. It is also the center of bliss sensations. The pineal gland is defunct in the average person. A defunct pineal gland is analogous to a severed spinal cord where the brain cannot send messages to move the body parts beneath the area that has been severed. The only difference is that it affects the soul.

Through the centuries, because of Christianity and its related programs, humanity has devolved and degenerated spiritually. This is why the human race as a whole is psychically powerless. The goal of the Christian Church always has been to keep humanity without knowledge, and without power. Any time the Christian Church took control of an area, the ancient spiritual texts were removed and/or destroyed. The Church then replaced the knowledge it removed, with lies and a fictitious history. This is why the human race is where it is at today spiritually. Depression, illness, misery, helplessness and ignorance are the results of the loss of this spiritual knowledge. The average person only uses 5-10% of his/her mind power. This is analogous to a limb that has been immobilized, is in a cast and is stiff and withered, but it is only worse. Humanity has been denied access to psychic powers through generations and the lack of use and has all but lost. In order to activate the pineal gland, power meditations must be must done regularly. It takes time to empower this gland and to activate it and use it.

The pineal gland works in conjunction with the pituitary gland. Both of these glands are stimulated through the opening of the crown meditation.

The Pineal and Pituitary adapt and lower the frequency of bioelectrical currents. They are psychic energy transformers. Psychic energy enters through the higher chakras, and descends down through the crown chakra where it enters the pineal gland in the brain. As it enters the brain, the rate of vibration is slowed down. An active pineal gland acts as a transformer that further slows down the energy to a lower frequency. The energy then enters and moves from the hypothalamus region of the brain into the pituitary gland. The pituitary further transforms the energy to an even lower frequency so that it can be assimilated and read by the brain.

Humanity as a whole is operating on a low frequency. Power meditation and spinning our chakras speeds up this vibration to a higher level where we are psychically open and aware. A higher vibration also protects us against illnesses and negative energy.

The Corpus Callosum works to exchange information between both hemispheres of the

brain. Most humans do not use the right side of the brain, as we live in a left-brained world. Void meditation silences the left side of thinking and logic, and opens us to the right side, which is the intuitive/psychic side.

Light is essential to the soul. So much negativity has been associated with light because of the abuse of Christian programs, and the New Age movement. Light is connected with lightening which is symbolic of the creation and is an age-old symbol of Zeus; the lightening bolt. We can travel on light and use light for our own purposes.

Unlike other religions, Zevism and science work together. We experience, we see and we understand. Zeus explains things.

Several years ago, I succeeded in activating my pineal gland. The result was a blissful feeling I had never experienced before and this feeling permeated my entire aura. There was a white light that flooded my entire head. I could see this well, in the dark room I was in. I also felt a pressure and a sensation like a grape; a small swelling inside my head, which was my pineal gland. It was most beautiful. I achieved this through a specific meditation. After achieving an energy buzz, I concentrated all of this energy into a ball and circulated it through each of my chakras and when I reached my 6th chakra behind my third eye, I dropped this energy ball onto my pineal gland, right beneath and a bit to the side of my 6th chakra. I then breathed in energy directly into my pineal gland.

— High Priestess Maxine Dietrich

Home
Power Meditation
Concerning the Mind
Occult Power in the Brain

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Meditations for Astral Projection

Astral projection is where your soul actually leaves your body. This is different from remote viewing, where you enter into a trance and will yourself to a specific location. The following two meditations are just basic guidelines. I suggest for more in-depth information to click on the PDF links below.

Meditation 1

This meditation feels weird. Just make sure you seriously want to project; otherwise, any hesitation can keep you in your body. You have to be relaxed, both mentally and physically. The first few times are the most difficult. Like with anything else, consistent practice will make this easier, until you no longer have to even enter into a deep trance but can project any time at will. Some people find projecting easier than others, as they have done this in past lives.

Get really comfortable and go into a trance. When you are so relaxed you can no longer feel your body, you are ready.

Visualize your astral body inside your physical body, being held there by your seven chakras. The chakras can be visualized like colored knobs.

Take each spinning chakra, stop it from spinning, and give it a quarter turn in the reverse of the direction it was spinning, like turning a doorknob.

Relax, let go, and try to exit.

Meditation 2

This is more like a preparatory exercise. This one is not nearly as powerful as the one above, but less intense for those of you who would rather do this gradually.

Lie down and relax, as above. Go into a trance. Relax to the point where you feel like you are floating.

Now, lift your left astral arm up. Visualize this. You will need to imagine this, but energy follows where it is directed.

Lift up your right astral arm and touch your face.

Touch both your astral hands together.

Do the same thing with each leg and foot.

Imagine your entire astral body floating above your physical body, or somewhere else in the room, and concentrate on being there. Just lie there and focus on this for a while.

Keep repeating this exercise often, and eventually, astral projection will follow.

More in depth information:

[Treatise on Astral Projection by Robert Bruce \[PDF format\]](#)

[CIA Remote Viewing Manual \[PDF format\]](#)

[Concerning the Mind](#)

[Home](#)
[Zevist Meditation Index](#)
[Concerning the Mind](#)
[Meditations for Astral Projection](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Clairaudience](#)

Clairaudience is the term for psychic hearing. With the increased sensitivity that comes from a consistent program of power meditation, one can open one's mind to hear sounds on the astral. In the early stages of opening one's mind, astral sounds can be heard inside of the head; the same as with thoughts. When one progresses, sounds can be heard outside of the head and are much more powerful. Clairaudience usually begins with hearing astral sounds inside of one's mind.

In the beginning, at least with my own experience, the things I heard outside of my head were nonsense and had no value. These occurred when I opened my crown chakra. Like everything else, clairaudience takes time, meditations to open up the psychic ears and major chakras to be able to access this dimension of astral sound.

When one advances, celestial music can be heard. This is most beautiful. Father Zeus visited musician Giuseppe Tartini in a dream. He heard Father play the most beautiful violin music, 'indescribably beautiful.' He awoke and wrote down what he could recall, but he could never duplicate the beauty of the music. He named the piece 'The Devil's Trill.'

All frequencies of energy have their own sounds. The entire universe runs on vibration.

One of the most interesting experiences in clairsaudience is hearing the sounds of the cosmos.

The more psychically open one becomes, the more likely he/she is to encounter different sounds. Anything from bells to ringing, buzzing (this is the bioelectricity; in Ancient Egypt, the bee was a sacred insect. Tutankhamen's rear headdress (coffin) has a bee stinger attached in gold), flute sounds, roar of the ocean and others. Certain sounds can be annoying, but these symptoms will fade away as one's system gets used to the heightened level of the life force.

The Seven Ears relate to the seven chakras. By focusing one's awareness on them during meditation and opening them, the ability of clairsaudience will manifest. To open them, visualize a star opening up for each one and shining brightly. After this, increase the brilliance and diameter. Opening these energy points will enable one's mind to hear the astral and unlock pathways for healing energy to circulate. This can be helpful for people who have problems with bad eyesight, hearing, headaches and other problems. Meditating on both the psychic eye and ear points is very powerful for receiving messages from the astral.

Remember, if you ever hear anything you don't like, just tune it out and shut it off.

Power Meditation

Meditating on Chakra Sounds by Apollo

Opening and Meditating on Your Clairsaudience Points

Sound Meditation

Home

Power Meditation

Concerning the Mind

Clairsaudience

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Errant Thoughtforms](#)

The most commonly known example of a thought form is the 'haunted' house. For a place to have an energy about it, a very emotional event took place, usually a violent death or a murder. The fear, anger, and destructive emotions are so powerful they leave behind an essence most people (even the average person) can detect. There is no greater energy than that given off at the time of death and if the death was violent, the entire area can reek of it for centuries.

Thoughtforms create a mass of energy. They are the result of intense emotions and thoughts. Their lifespan is determined by how much energy is put into them. Continually dwelling upon something over a period of time gives the thought/emotion energy which takes on a form of its own. Every individual is different according to the strength of his/her aura and thoughts. Some people are born with a naturally strong mind and aura owing to previous lifetimes. Most people have thoughtforms attached to their aura. The results of daydreams, fantasies, anger, hatred, desires and so forth, when repeatedly dwelled upon, form permanent thoughtforms. Thoughtforms can be either positive or negative. Either way, they can interfere with a person's thought processes.

When we meditate, we increase our energy. The thoughtforms we have, feed on this energy. Power meditation is a sort of cleaning house process. We can tune into and remove these, same as we can do with others who have attached themselves to our souls. Removing these will bring clearer thoughts and peace of mind. It is a healing process.

[How to Detach Unwanted People/Entities from Your Aura](#)

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Concerning the Mind](#)

[Errant Thoughtforms](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Hypnosis

ABOUT HYPNOSIS

DETERMINING THE DEPTH OF TRANCE STATES

HYPNOTIZING YOURSELF

HYPNOTIZING OTHERS

ZEVIC HYPNOSIS

BIOELECTRIC TECHNOLOGY AND THE BLACK ARTS OF HYPNOTISM

Home

Power Meditation

Hypnosis

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Self Hypnosis

For self-hypnosis, you need to get yourself into a deep trance. The following is an excerpt from "A Treatise on Astral Projection" by Robert Bruce:

"How To Enter A Trance"

Relax and calm your mind through breath awareness. Imagine you are climbing down a ladder in the dark. Don't visualize a ladder; just imagine you can feel yourself doing it. On the exhale, feel yourself climbing a step or two down the ladder. On the inhale, feel yourself holding still on the ladder.

What is needed is a mental falling effect inside your mind. This changes the level of brain wave activity from the awake level (Beta) to the asleep level (Alpha) or the deep sleep level (Theta). Once your level of brain wave activity reaches Alpha, you will enter a trance.

Keep doing this for as long as it takes. The time it takes to enter trance will vary, depending on your experience with deep relaxation and mental calmness.

Note: Once you get the heavy feeling, stop the mental falling exercise. If you don't like the ladder, imagine you are in a lift [elevator], feel yourself falling on the exhale and holding on the inhale, or, imagine you are a feather, feel yourself floating down on the exhale and holding still on the inhale. As I stated above, you need a mental falling effect to lower your level of brain wave activity. This mental falling effect, when combined with deep relaxation and mental calmness, will cause you to enter the trance state. Feel free to use any scenario you are familiar with to bring about this going deeper feeling.

A trance feels like: Everything gets quieter, and you feel like you are in a much bigger place. There is a very slight humming feeling in your body. Everything feels different. It feels a bit like putting a cardboard box over your head in the dark; you can feel the atmosphere change. It's like everything goes fuzzy or slightly blurred. Any sharp noises while in a trance are painful.

Deep Trance

The level of trance you achieve depends greatly on your relaxation, concentration skills, and willpower. To enter a deeper trance, i.e., Theta level and beyond, you have to concentrate much more and for much longer on the mental falling sensation aided by breath awareness. The first level of trance, i.e., when you get very heavy, is quite deep enough for projection. I strongly advise against forcing yourself deeper than a light trance, until you have plenty of experience with the trance state.

How can you tell if you are entering a deep trance? There are four very noticeable symptoms:

An uncomfortable feeling of cold that doesn't make you shiver, coupled with a steady loss of body heat.

Mentally, you will feel very odd, and everything will feel extremely sloooooow. Your thought processes will slow down as if you had been given a strong pain killing injection. You will feel disassociated from your body, i.e., a strong floating sensation, and everything will seem far away.

Total physical Paralysis. Note: These four things, ALL TOGETHER, signify you are

entering a deep trance. Do not mistake the mild floating sensation you sometimes get with light trance, i.e., as your astral body comes loose. Or the slight loss of body heat from sitting still for a long time and the mild paralysis, i.e., the heaviness, for a deep trance. The sensation of deep trance is quite uncomfortable and unmistakable for what it is.

It is very difficult to get into the deep trance state, as you need highly developed relaxation, concentration, and trance state skills, plus lots and lots of willpower and mental energy. You will not accidentally fall into it. If you are worried you are going too deep, remember this: You CAN pull yourself out of it at any time. Concentrate ALL your will on moving your fingers or toes. Once you can move a finger or toe, flex your hands, move your arms, shake your head, i.e., reanimate your body, and get up and walk around for a few minutes. Falling into a deep trance should not be a problem with these exercises.

Energy Body Expansion

At some point after entering the trance state, you will feel a mild paralysis come over you. This will soon be accompanied by a deepening vibration and a buzzing feeling all over. You may also feel like you are huge and swollen. The paralysis, vibrations, and the huge feeling are symptoms of the energy body expanding and the astral body loosening. This is part of the normal sleep process. The energy body expands and opens in order to accumulate and store energy. During this, the astral body drifts free, slightly out of phase with the physical body."

[End of Excerpt]

Some people use a tape recorder and listen to the talking through and statements. The drawback here is that when in a deep trance state, sounds can become painful and jar the nervous system. Everyone is individual, and one should experiment to find the best individual methods. What works for one person may not work for another.

While in this state, you can regress into a past life by walking through a door or "portal" in your mind.

The deep trance state is the time to make repeated affirmations to yourself to program your mind. Self-hypnosis is much like hypnotizing others, with the exception that you make the statements to yourself. Again, several sessions may be necessary.

Bring yourself out slowly and gradually, as you would do in returning from the astral.

Home
Power Meditation
Hypnosis
Self Hypnosis

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

Bioelectric Technology and the Black Arts of Hypnotism

Each of us has an electro-magnetic field around our bodies. This is what we know as the aura. Our thoughts and the activity of our brain form a circuit within that aura. Since thoughts and brain activity are electrical impulses, they can be decoded and read. The world powers are well aware of this and, with advanced computer technology, are able to decipher a person's thoughts, where they can be received by a special device, and the output is much like when satellite signals are formed into a picture on our TV sets.

There are also microchips that can be used as implants along certain neural pathways to send electrical impulses to the brain, stimulating certain thoughts, feelings, beliefs, or implanting certain memories. Although this technology has a way to go, there are now actual thought-reading machines, which, like everything else in time, will be perfected. A device is placed upon a subject's skin at certain points that reads the bioelectrical output and decodes these impulses to where they can easily be read with a special computer.

During the 1970's the world powers acquired major advances and breakthroughs in mind-control technology. Hypnosis has many positive applications, such as healing or breaking certain habits. Most "professional" hypnotists agree that when under a hypnotic trance, the subject will never act against his/her own will or perform acts contrary to his/her own nature. This, in reality, is false. A trained and confident operator can impel a subject to do anything he/she commands him/her to do, unless there is an extremely powerful aversion within the subject, or if the will of the subject is exceptionally strong.

20% of the population are perfect subjects for hypnosis. Above-average intelligence, the existence of an imaginary playmate in childhood, a strong tendency to daydreaming and

fantasy, and the will to comply make one a desirable candidate.

In the black arts of hypnotism, the hypnotist and subject form a master/slave relationship. The subject must be isolated from friends and family and spend much time alone with the operator, where a rapport is established, as in government experiments or sometimes as one does with a cellmate in prison. An emotional rapport is very important in establishing trust and obedience. The operator must come across as a good listener and show a supposed genuine interest in the subject. The subject is made to feel comfortable around the operator and can be open with him/her.

The initial hypnotic induction is the most important, as it breaks through into the subject's mind and opens a door to the hypnotist. When in the alpha state, the logical mind is inactive, and one is open to all suggestions. The operator gives the subject the suggestion that he/she will become deeply hypnotized again whenever the operator gives the induction cue. This can be in words or a signal. Each session induces a deeper hypnotic state where the subject slips under the complete control of the operator. With deeper trances, the subject becomes more and more powerless against the operator.

Artificial amnesia (also known as a "mind wipe") is induced by the operator suggesting to the subject that he/she will not have any conscious knowledge of the session. Further important suggestions include that the subject will not in any way be able to be hypnotized by anyone else and that he/she will act in a trance, just as if awake.

Once the subject is easily hypnotized by the operator, the mind and personality can then be conditioned. Childhood playmates are often extensions of one's personality, especially in those who are of weaker character and would not fight back personally or defend themselves. The imaginary playmate can fight back and get angry, whereas the child cannot. Often, there is an abusive parent to whom the angry thoughts and actions of the playmate are directed against.

During the initial conditioning phase of the session, the operator regresses the subject into childhood. Regression plays a very important part in establishing control over the subject. An operator who works for the government, as in producing spies, will look for the most aggressive of the imaginary friends in attempting to artificially split the personality. The most aggressive aspects of the personality are the ideal in destroying all inhibitions.

Artificial splitting of the personality occurs when the imaginary playmate is brought out in the subject and the subject becomes the playmate on cue. The playmate usually emerges through one of the subject's chakras. The operator informs the subject that "playmate's name" will come through the subject's stomach, third eye, throat, etc. The subject is further told again that he/she will not remember anything of the session or the emerging personality. In actual cases, the emerging stronger personality is conditioned through programming and suggestion to be hostile to the root personality of the subject.

This aggressive personality, in nearly all cases, is stronger and can take more abuse. The world powers use the subject as robotic spies. Extensive programming is instilled in the aggressive personality so that they will never divulge certain information, even under torture. The root personality, who is amnesiac of the entire experience, is often the one who endures systematic torture, with no memory or recall of the information the interrogator is attempting to force them to reveal.

Through repeated sessions, the personality is brought out more and more and becomes much stronger, completely splitting off from the root. The subject, due to being programmed not to remember, has no knowledge, only gaps in time and missing pieces in the memory. Much time slips by unnoticed and is unaccounted for.

Further conditioning sessions, while under, include talking the subject through an experience completely abhorrent to their nature, where the subject is made in his/her mind to do something he/she would never consciously do. The subject actually experiences what the operator says. Through repeated sessions, all inhibitions are overcome, and the personality is shaped into whatever the operator wishes. This is where the subject, for example, can murder ANYONE without hesitation or do anything else the operator commands. Like anything else, repeated programming is instilled and maintained in subsequent sessions.

Barbiturates can be injected into a stubborn subject that will render his/her mind open to whatever suggestions the operator wishes to instill. This is known as "Military Psychology". People who use recreational drugs are extremely easy to control, either psychically, as a skilled mage would do, or in an actual clinical setting. Drug use also puts holes in the protective aura that can easily be manipulated by an adept.

Electric Shock Treatment works to destroy memories and can be used to wipe the mind clean by agencies within the world powers. The mind is then reprogrammed, and beliefs, ideas, thinking patterns, and habits are instilled, usually through trance induction by drugs, until the new personality takes hold and the drugs are no longer needed. This is known as "brainwashing" and can be done for all purposes.

Most people are unaware of what can be done to their minds by those who have more knowledge and control. Self-hypnosis is useful in where we, ourselves, program our own minds. We can program our minds to be resistant to all unwanted influences. In addition, others will not be able to influence our minds or establish control over us in any way.

Reference:

Secret, Don't Tell: The Encyclopedia of Hypnotism by Carla Emery, 1998

Home

Power Meditation

Hypnosis

Bioelectric Technology and the Black Arts of Hypnotism

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Pyrokinesis

Pyrokinesis is the ability to control, ignite, and extinguish fire using the powers of one's mind.

WARNING!

This is dangerous. One should be adept and very experienced in handling and directing energy, as inexperience can cause dangerous burns to yourself, even though you may have a powerful aura. An exceptionally powerful aura is necessary for pyrokinetic ability. This also requires extreme focus and concentration.

Begin by lighting a candle.

In order to do this safely, you should be adept at putting fires out before igniting them. Position both of your hands, palms facing inward, about half an inch from each side of the candle flame, and direct your energy into the flame, willing it to die out. This is extremely advanced, and you must have a powerful aura. Try concentrating on black energy between your palms, where the flame should be.

To ignite a flame, perform both the Invoking Fire and the Heat Meditation, and direct the energy you produce to your palm chakras.

Blow out the candle. Position both of your hands, palms facing inward, about half an inch from each side of the candle wick, which should be an ember.

Direct energy from your palm chakras, concentrate intense heat on the ember, and will it to ignite. Try concentrating on white-hot energy, between your palms. With practice, the ember will begin to glow brighter, and eventually, it will ignite.

Put out the flame, concentrate the energy between your palms on the ember of the wick, and direct it to ignite the flame again. With enough palm chakra energy and concentration, it will relight.

As you advance, move your palms farther and farther apart.

When you are proficient with your palms 2-3 feet apart, concentrate on lighting the wick of the candle without the ember. Ignite the cold wick.

In addition to using the energy from your palm chakras, you are also using the powers of your third eye. The third eye has a direct line of energy to the physical eyes, where the energy projects. Once you are adept at the above exercise, try using less and less of your hands. Again, it is important to put fires out before learning to ignite them.

Expand your aura to connect with the candle flame. The candle should be a foot or less in front of you. Connect your aura and put out the flame.

Once you are adept, do the same and ignite the ember.

When you are able to use only your aura to light the candle flame, expand your aura to connect with an object a foot or less in front of you and project the heat as you did with your palms. As you progress, keep moving the object farther and farther away.

Instead of just doing void meditation, the above exercises can be substituted, as they require intense, unwavering concentration.

Home
Power Meditation
Pyrokinesis

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Telekinesis

Telekinesis is the ability of the mind to move objects through concentration. This is very advanced, and you will need a very powerful aura. We all have this ability, but due to centuries of xian generational suppression of the powers of the mind, it is a part of our brain that is now dormant. Like learning a gymnastics maneuver, with getting the *feel* for it and using it, it will become easier and easier with time, dedication, and patience.

Everything on this Earth contains an energy field or aura, even inanimate objects. When performing telekinesis, you must connect your aura with the aura of the object you intend to move. The strength of your aura will determine your success.

The following exercises help in developing telekinesis. You should be experienced with energy manipulation and have powerful hand chakras. In order to work up to this, the Foundation Meditation and the hand chakra meditation should be mastered.

This exercise is best done after power meditation when your aura is strong.

To begin, suspend a pendulum in front of you. This can be any object, from a small pencil to a light ball, like a ping pong ball. Anything small, light, and even will work. It must be in front of you, preferably over a table, where you can relax and sit. Hang the pendulum so nothing is touching it or coming into physical contact with it, and so it can move easily and freely.

Place your hands about an inch apart on each side of the pendulum, palms facing the pendulum. Direct energy through your palm chakras.

Now try pushing and pulling. You will see your aura pushing and pulling the object. One hand pushes, the other pulls. Visualize your aura connecting with the aura of the pendulum. Do not move your hands.

When you are able to move the pendulum, place your hands farther and farther apart.

The next step is to move the pendulum using the energy from your fingertips. At first, try to pull it with the energy from your fingertips.

The key is to keep distancing yourself from the object. The next step, which is extremely advanced, is to begin using the powers of your third eye to move objects by connecting your aura with that of the object and willing them to move.

Do not get frustrated. This takes intense concentration, a strong mind and aura, but with enough patience and practice, the time you succeed in moving the object will become shorter and shorter. When you are learning to use this area of your brain and strengthening it (it will become easier and easier), the first few times are the most difficult. It may take several sessions, sometimes even weeks, but it is not impossible.

Here are some practical tips:

It definitely helps to be able to see auras. When we open our third eye, this gives us the

ability, but we must learn to use this ability to see. This is analogous to athletics. If one has the strength and flexibility, the potential is there; all one needs to do is perform the movement to get a feel for it and train the movement into muscle memory. It is the same with the mind.

Start out with light objects. Gemstones such as quartz crystals are great, provided they are small and light. These have a stronger aura of their own.

Telekinesis is best attempted after power meditation, when one's energy is most radiant.

Telekinesis, like any other skill, should be worked on daily until mastered. Heavier and heavier objects can replace the lighter ones as proficiency is achieved. I have had success with the above method.

[Home](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

[Telekinesis](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Past Life Amnesia](#)

Many events are fated such as one being in the wrong place at the wrong time, being with the wrong people, again at the wrong time; accidents, illnesses, missing something by a day or minute and other related occurrences. All of this is the result of a lack of knowledge. Reincarnation is a fact. When we enter a new life we bring ourselves with us. This includes past hang-ups and former conditioning, mistaken beliefs, grief, pain and so forth. When we enter a new existence, we do so under amnesia. Myself and other Temple of Zeus High Priests have worked extensively with humans who were deceased and in spirit form. When one dies, one does not advance in power or ability. One needs a physical self in order to do this. In death, one takes one's self, character,

abilities and all into the spirit world and then into a new life if he/she reincarnates, which most people do. The astral is very boring for those in spirit form. They do not sleep, they do not eat or enjoy any physical pleasures. The only way they can advance in power is if a gifted human in the living world works with their soul.

Getting back to the article on amnesia' There is information available concerning certain experiments. Many of these have been kept from the public because of their cruel nature. These experiments are in studying the effects of artificially induced amnesia on both animal and human subjects and how it directly affects the feedback circuit in the brain. With self-awareness, one can exercise control, but on the other hand, when the feedback circuit is blocked through amnesia, one is prevented from reforming problem programming in one's mind.

Russian psychologist, Ivan Pavlov conducted a series of experiments on dogs. Most of us are familiar with the theory of conditioning, taught in Psychology 1001, if one studies at a University. Dogs were given food after a bell was rung. The bell, after several times, caused the dog to salivate [anticipate food], whether or not the food followed. The sound produced hunger in the dog. Two separate stimuli, applied within seconds of each other will create an involuntary response in the brain.

Many of his experiments went beyond the conditioning. He was able to produce nervous breakdowns in dogs and other animals, again, by association. The hungry animal would go for the food and he would apply painful shocks, extremely loud noises, blasts of scorching heat or other stimuli creating a survival verses fear/pain situation. This created neurosis and mental illness in the animals, in the same way the Christian Church has ruined the mental health of billions by enforcing the abstinence of sexual intercourse and denying other normal and natural needs. Sexuality is equal to the life force; abstinence creates neuroticism. The enemy knows all about the human mind and how to destroy it, along with the soul.

Another Russian scientist, A R Luria continued Pavlov's experiments, but this time on humans. [The CIA does this as well, although much has been kept from the public]. Luria found that humans, being able to remember, were able to resist the programming and restore their minds through rational thought and the application of will. Luria, [along with the CIA in later years] induced amnesia in his subjects through electric shock treatments, and drug induced trance states. With drug induced trance states, 99.9% of humanity can be hypnotized and reprogrammed. Very few if any are resistant.

Electric Shock treatment [EST] has been used to treat and control mental illness. EST causes retrograde amnesia. Memories are destroyed, corresponding with the intensity and frequency of the shocks. With high level EST, one is unable to remember one's name, identity or past. The subject becomes extremely calm and focused in the present. The 1975 movie, "One Flew Over the Cuckoo's Nest" is a good example of the effects of EST especially in the ending where the character, portrayed by Jack Nicholson, was shocked into irreversible brain damage with no memory of his identity or past. His brain was like a vegetable.

Disturbing thoughts and false memories can be implanted in subjects' minds by the operator with regressing the subjects into early childhood or infancy. At this stage, the mind becomes defenseless and helpless. The operator is perceived as and assumes the role of a parent figure. A prime example of this was where false memories were implanted by a Christian psychiatrist in the subject of the book "Michelle Remembers."

Inducing neuroticism usually, though not always, requires the operator to regress the subject and implant false memories, such as the rape of the child by a parent. One hundred percent of the time, amnesia must be suggested to the subject so the subject will have no recall of the session or any implanted suggestions. The victim, when he/she is deep under, is told by the operator at the end of the session, that he/she will not remember anything of the session when he/she 'wakes up.' Reprehensible false memories, fears, and all kinds of psychological problems can be implanted by suggestion in the subject's mind such as murdering a loved one, irrational fears, shame, and guilt.

Amnesia prevents the subject from understanding the hang-ups and dealing with them. The subconscious mind retains them and acts on them. The subject is unaware of them, other than having strange, irrational feelings, unexplained neuroses, and abnormal behavior. Regardless, the problems are still there and affect the subject's future behavior. This is what happens when we experience amnesia concerning past lives. We have more experiences than we know hanging around in our subconscious minds and affecting us in this lifetime, and if not dealt with, in future lifetimes. We don't understand why bad things happen and we are powerless in many cases to prevent or stop them.

The movie, Hannibal, though fictional, is an example of what can be done to someone in a drug induced trance state, where psychiatrist Hannibal Lecter offered Mason Verger a popper [amyl nitrate], and suggested to him to peel off his face. In this fictitious case, there was no amnesia. Never allow anyone, regardless of who they might be, to hypnotize you.

We can begin to really know ourselves and take better control of our lives, by accessing past lives through self-hypnosis, learning, and understanding as much about them as we are able to. We all should take the time to enter our own trance states and explore our own minds, childhood memories, and past lives. Because of the curse of amnesia and the lack of knowledge, there is so-called "karma." Karma can only be overcome and defeated with knowledge. Knowledge is the key to everything. Knowing everything about ourselves, past lives and so forth will set us free.

In closing, as a warning, never allow anyone to hypnotize you, regardless of whom they might be.

Reference:

Secret, Don't Tell : The Encyclopedia of Hypnotism by Carla Emery © 1998

Home
Satanic Meditation Information
Concerning the Mind
Past Life Amnesia

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Power

One does not need props or other ritual items to cast a so-called "spell." The power meditations, done long enough, are more than effective in one's ability to influence one's environment and others. When one's field is strong enough, it is easy to put thoughts, feelings, and other projections into the minds of others. Some people are stronger than others, and projecting can be met with some resistance, of course, depending upon how strong YOU are. The stronger ones, though, have their defenses lowered considerably when asleep.

Weak people are easy to deal with anywhere and everywhere. Just go into a mild trance of focus and concentration, and you will notice, if they are where you can observe these people, the obvious effects of your projections.

Always remember, it is very important to learn to control anger. When one reaches a certain level, offenders, whether they are outsiders or loved ones, will meet with misfortune. This can be very upsetting when a loved one gets into an accident or falls ill as a result of your anger. This comes with power and should be controlled. When one's energy field is powerful enough, it does not take much. We must always be sure we intend for offenders to get punished. After unintentional anger, if the offender apologizes and the hard feelings are gone and then the person meets with disaster, this can cause

much regret.

I cannot overemphasize the power behind these meditations when done long enough and with consistency every day.

For certain specific things, like binding, props can be used as a point of focus. Most of the time, just dwelling on something with will, focus, and desire will make it manifest, provided it is not worried about or dwelled on in a doubtful or desperate way.

Home
Zevist Meditation Index
Concerning the Mind
Power

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button

Drawing in Energy

Once you are advanced, you no longer have to actually breathe in energy; you can just direct it with your will, using your mind. The easiest way to start out is by willing energy through the front of your body as you would by breathing with the energy meditation. The following meditations are excellent for training yourself to absorb energy using only your mind. Just focus and follow the meditation, but do not include the breathing in to draw in the energy. Just enter into a trance, breathe normally and be relaxed:

Energy Meditation
Pineal Meditation
Chakra Breathing

[Home](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Concerning the Mind](#)
[Drawing in Energy](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Energy Meditation](#)

This meditation is excellent for beginners as it helps to give one a feel for energy. This meditation also strengthens the aura when done regularly.

Begin by relaxing your entire body. The deeper the trance, the more effective this meditation is, but it can be done at any time, and a trance is not necessary.

Breathe in and, at the same time, draw in energy from all sides of your body, front, back, top of your head, and bottom of your feet. For beginners, you should visualize white, brilliant light, like the Sun. Working with colors is more advanced and most effective when you are a bit more experienced.

Exhale and visualize the energy expanding your aura.

Breathe in again and visualize the energy getting brighter and more powerful, radiating from your entire being.

Exhale again and visualize the energy expanding your aura, and the center of your body shining brilliantly like the Sun.

Repeat this several times, each time visualizing the energy becoming brighter and brighter as it increases in intensity.

When working with colors, visualize the color becoming more and more powerful and vibrant. You will notice each color has a different feel to it. Colors can be used to attract according to their nature.

You can also breathe in energy from the front and back sides of your body at the same time to meet in the middle, then do the sides and top and bottom. After this, let your aura expand outwards.

With this meditation, you can also practice expanding and contracting your aura.

Home
Power Meditation
Energy Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Pineal Meditation

This meditation expands intuitiveness and creativity and helps to open one's mind to comprehend information much easier.

Relax and go into a trance state.
Inhale and visualize white-gold energy entering through your third eye into your pineal gland.
Draw the energy in with each inhale, then brighten and expand your pineal gland with the energy with each exhale.
The first few times you do this, affirm to yourself: "I am breathing in powerful white-gold energy that is safely stimulating my pineal gland."
When you are finished, feel the energy for a few minutes and meditate on it. It should be very pleasurable.
This meditation activates and empowers the pineal gland. The pineal gland is the

psychic powerhouse of the brain. White-gold is the most powerful of all the colors. It is the color of the Sun, and this is one of the reasons the original religions worshipped the Sun.

[Home](#)
[Meditation Index](#)
[Power Meditation](#)
[Pineal Meditation](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Chakra Breathing](#)
[by Azazel](#)

To perform this meditation, you should already be experienced with the Foundation Meditation.

Relax and enter into a trance state, then, instead of breathing in energy into your entire body as with the energy meditation, breathe in energy into each one of your chakras for seven breaths each. Seven breaths is only a guideline; you can do more or less, but it is important to keep your chakras in balance. It is important to not only breathe in the energy, but also to visualize it.

You can breathe in white-gold energy (the most powerful) or the color energy of the chakra.

When you are finished breathing energy into each of the chakras, breathe in energy

through all of your seven chakras, front and back, to meet in the middle.

After this, perform the Foundation Meditation.

TIPS:

This meditation can also be done on just one chakra that is lacking in energy or that is blocked. Just apply the breathing one or more times a day. The rest of the meditation is unnecessary if you are working on a specific, weak chakra.

Azazel showed me the power of the Sun. Most of us are familiar with drawing down energy from the Moon and other planets. The Sun is hundreds of times more powerful. The energy of the Sun contains all the colors of the spectrum in their purest forms. Performing this full meditation outdoors under the Sun can give you incredible energy and is also very healing. Just affirm, "I am breathing in powerful white-gold (or whatever color) energy from the Sun, into my _____ chakra." Repeat this several times, and then visualize yourself absorbing the energy and brightening your chakras with it.

Home
Power Meditation
Chakra Breathing

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Past Life Regression

This exercise requires deep relaxation. Lie down in a comfortable position.

Begin by breathing in for a count of six*,

Hold for a count of six,
And exhale for a count of six.
Note:

Using 6 is only a guide. If four is more comfortable, this is fine. NEVER strain or force yourself to hold your breath! You should feel comfortable and relaxed at all times.

Do this several times until you feel completely relaxed and can no longer feel your body. Turn your attention inside and to your entire backside and free fall. Just let go, and a falling sensation should manifest. For inexperienced meditators, this might make you dizzy. If you feel really uncomfortable or dizzy, just focus on the front of your body to stop the free fall. The deeper you free fall, the deeper your trance state, and the easier it is to work with your mind.

When you have reached a deep trance state, visualize yourself walking towards a door in your mind. As you walk towards the door, tell yourself that when you walk through the door, you will enter into your past life. This should be the life that preceded your life now. Walk through the door and look around your environment.

To go back several lifetimes, just visualize the door and tell yourself that you are going back to whatever year you wish to regress to. To go forward in any past life, will yourself forward by asking your mind to take you to a specific stage of your life or year. Take the time to look around and ask your mind questions. To regress further through each past life, will yourself backwards by telling your mind to take you back further until you can regress no more, and again, walk through another door, telling yourself you are entering the lifetime before this life you are observing. You will be further back in time. To go forward into your next life, use the same technique; only be aware this is only one of many possible futures. To bring yourself out, walk back through the door into now.

Home
Zevist Meditation Index
Concerning the Mind
Past Life Regression

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Extraordinary Ability

There are people who have extraordinary abilities. By this, I mean things most average everyday people disregard. Natural telekinesis, pyrokinesis, extreme clairvoyance, way above average perceptions, clairsaudience, the ability to put thoughts in or will the minds of others, the ability to use one's bioelectricity to shut down, disable and/or affect sensitive electrical equipment- computers, televisions and other abilities are all examples of extraordinary ability. These gifts can also result from power meditations.

If you find you have these abilities, keep them to yourself. Unbeknownst to many, the CIA, NSA, and other world powers have programs where they use people with these abilities.* People who have these abilities are a serious threat to the powers that be, because they cannot be controlled. The movie "Hearts in Atlantis" though a work of fiction, has much basis in fact. Gifted people who are under their thumb are able to sense others with the same abilities. There aren't too many people with extraordinary abilities just walking around freely out there. For those with abilities, you know what I am saying- when you come into contact with another person who has these abilities- they could be in the drugstore, supermarket, restaurant- you can sense them and they can sense you. You are aware of each other.

This is because you both have an open energy field. You must program your aura (which is usually very large) to go about undetected if you wish to maintain your privacy. You can also program your aura not to affect electrical equipment unless you intend it to do so. You do this simply by telling it to stop doing what you don't want it to do. This may take several times, but should be effective.

The same goes for thought reading. You program your aura so others cannot pick up on your thoughts. Of course, one with a much stronger energy field can overpower someone who is weaker, regardless of programming, but programming to go undetected should serve its purpose here.

The USA, world powers, even China have programs where they employ psychics and those with abilities that one only sees in the movies. These people do not have freedom. They are used and many times murdered when they no longer serve a useful purpose to their employers.¹

Father Zeus works with and protects those who have abilities. He protects us and when we are ready, he works to show us how we can empower ourselves to our fullest extent.

Those who are without go it alone and their lives usually end in disaster.

Those in power deny the existence of this kind of thing, making public statements that it was a "failure" and so on. This is not true.²

For those of you with exceptional ability (very few in this group- you know who you are) I strongly encourage you to dedicate your abilities to Father Zeus in a ritual. He will protect you, work with you, and guide you. This can be a lonely road, as others freak, are shocked, and/or become frightened.

When others know our secrets, they have power over us. Remember this. Keep your secrets and you never have to worry. Above all- to the kids here- learn to develop control. Don't ever brag or show off. You can come to the attention of the wrong people.

References:

* Secret, Don't Tell; The Encyclopedia of Hypnotism, by Carla Emery, 1997

1 Ibid

2 Ibid

Home
Satanic Meditation Index
Concerning the Mind
Extraordinary Ability

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Advanced Technology and the Mind

The world powers have succeeded in creating technology that can not only read and decipher a person's thoughts, but can manipulate thoughts as well. After the second world war, the CIA, NSA, KGB and other world powers spent billions of dollars for research on the brain, nervous system, human behavior, conditioning, control, manipulation and the mind.

"In the spring of 1973, Dr. Joseph C. Sharp, at Walter Reed Army institute of research, 'heard' and understood spoken words communicated to him by "a pulsed-microwave audiogram (analog of the words' sound vibrations) beamed into his brain." This device bypassed the ears and hearing.*

"...an experiment in which the human brain received a message carried to it by a pulsed microwave transmission."1

"In its 1996 defense authorization bill, Congress authorized \$37 million for research in what the Pentagon calls 'non-lethal' and 'less than lethal' technologies. This is sold as a 'humanitarian' form of warfare--or crowd control."2

"RNM [Remote Neural Monitoring] can send encoded signals to the brain's auditory cortex, thus allowing audio communications direct to the brain (bypassing the ears). NSA operatives can use this covertly to debilitate subjects by simulating auditory hallucinations characteristic of paranoid schizophrenia."3

"This modulated information can be put into the brain at varying intensities from subliminal to perceptible."4

A "psychosurgeon" can implant electrodes into various sites in the brains of living creatures and send radio signals into those electrodes. They call this "electrically -controlled behavior." Science has surpassed this with "electronic brain stimulation" that can do the same without the electrode implants. "Finely-tuned microwaves can achieve the same results as implanted electrodes."5

Technology to perceive pre-speech human thought via skin contact is well developed. Electrical equipment can gather and read the electrical fields generated on the skin (the aura) and translate sub-vocal speech into text. A body can become disabled by sending disruptive signals into a person's motor cortex; affecting motor control.

"To send a thought into a brain, it is necessary to decode the resonance frequency of each specific brain area."6

Science has progressed to where they have deciphered the brain signals. Like satellite waves can be decoded onto a TV screen, thought waves can also be deciphered and read. Of course, this is something kept from the public. Many unwitting human beings, along with animals have been experimented upon; implanted with microchips that

control the thought processes and produce thoughts, feelings, emotions and hallucinations.

Man's attempts to control another's thoughts has been since the beginning of time. Wars, torture, murder, interrogation, imprisonment and so on. They now have the technology to do this.

The solution: Most people out there operate on a certain range of bio-electricity. When we revamp our bio-electricity to a much higher level, their attempts at stimulation are not strong enough to penetrate our aura, because they are geared for the average person. This is analogous to immunity and one of the reasons, where magickal and psychic attacks will rebound upon the sender; when the aura is strong, it acts as a defense shield, burning off any microscopic entities that attach themselves before they can do harm.

Black magick is energy. A strong aura is resistant to negative energy and many times, attacks upon an adept will rebound against the sender(s). The same as for the energy sent out to influence the average person. It isn't strong enough to penetrate a strong aura.

As for their using technology to read our thoughts through our skin, again, the strength of the aura is important. Martial artists know how to direct their bio-electrical "Chi" to smash through concrete and bricks. Ever think what that kind of energy would do to one of those sensitive mind reading machines when strong enough and properly directed?

References:

* Secret, Don't tell; The Encyclopedia of Hypnotism, by Carla Emery, 1997

1 Ibid

2 Ibid

3 Ibid

4 Ibid

5 Ibid

6 Ibid

Home

Concerning the Mind

Advanced Technology and the Mind

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Witchcraft

Magick, sorcery, spells, witchcraft, etc., are all powers of the mind. The success of any working depends upon the strength and power of the operator's mind, aura, mental concentration and his/her ability to sense and direct energy. Understanding energy, discerning between different energies, invoking, evoking, and directing energy is the foundation of all "magick". This comes through POWER MEDITATION. How diligently and consistently one applies one's self to a program of power meditation will determine how powerful one's workings are. People who are new are encouraged to start out with white and grey magick, as black magick requires more knowledge and skill. Some people are born with a gift for this, but for others, this comes in time. PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO READ THIS ARTICLE CONCERNING SPELLS AND MAGICK

Magick 1001: Witchcraft- Powers of the Mind and Soul

Magick 1001: the Three Steps of Witchcraft

Creating an Astral Temple

Binding Spell

Spell for Love/sex

How to Use the Aura in Magick

Banishing Ritual

Meditation for Protection

[Home](#)
[Witchcraft](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Witchcraft](#)

Magick, sorcery, spells, witchcraft, etc., are all powers of the mind. The success of any working depends upon the strength and power of the operator's mind, aura, mental concentration and his/her ability to sense and direct energy. Understanding energy, discerning between different energies, invoking, evoking, and directing energy is the foundation of all "magick". This comes through POWER MEDITATION. How diligently and consistently one applies one's self to a program of power meditation will determine how powerful one's workings are. People who are new are encouraged to start out with white and grey magick, as black magick requires more knowledge and skill. Some people are born with a gift for this, but for others, this comes in time. PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO READ THIS ARTICLE CONCERNING SPELLS AND MAGICK

[Magick 1001: Witchcraft- Powers of the Mind and Soul](#)

[Magick 1001: the Three Steps of Witchcraft](#)

[Creating an Astral Temple](#)

[Binding Spell](#)

Spell for Love/sex

How to Use the Aura in Magick

Banishing Ritual

Meditation for Protection

[Home](#)
[Witchcraft](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Witchcraft

Magick, sorcery, spells, witchcraft, etc., are all powers of the mind. The success of any working depends upon the strength and power of the operator's mind, aura, mental concentration and his/her ability to sense and direct energy. Understanding energy, discerning between different energies, invoking, evoking, and directing energy is the foundation of all "magick". This comes through POWER MEDITATION. How diligently and consistently one applies one's self to a program of power meditation will determine how powerful one's workings are. People who are new are encouraged to start out with white and grey magick, as black magick requires more knowledge and skill. Some people are born with a gift for this, but for others, this comes in time. PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO READ THIS ARTICLE CONCERNING SPELLS AND MAGICK

Image Magick; Using a Poppet

Creating Thoughtforms/ Servitors

How to Deliver the Evil Eye

Sex Magick

Magickal Squares

Using Thoughtforms

Secreting Ectoplasm

Healing

Energy Ripping

Drawing Down Energy From Stars and Luminaries

Hypnosis

[Home](#)
[Witchcraft](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Witchcraft

Magick, sorcery, spells, witchcraft, etc., are all powers of the mind. The success of any working depends upon the strength and power of the operator's mind, aura, mental

concentration and his/her ability to sense and direct energy. Understanding energy, discerning between different energies, invoking, evoking, and directing energy is the foundation of all "magick". This comes through POWER MEDITATION. How diligently and consistently one applies one's self to a program of power meditation will determine how powerful one's workings are. People who are new are encouraged to start out with white and grey magick, as black magick requires more knowledge and skill. Some people are born with a gift for this, but for others, this comes in time. PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO READ THIS ARTICLE CONCERNING SPELLS AND MAGICK

Pyrokinesis

Telekinesis

Death Spell

Advanced Thoughtforms/ Servitors

Creating Elementals

Creating a Fire Elemental Thoughtform

[Home](#)
[Witchcraft](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Witchcraft](#)

Magick, sorcery, spells, witchcraft, etc., are all powers of the mind. The success of any working depends upon the strength and power of the operator's mind, aura, mental concentration and his/her ability to sense and direct energy. Understanding energy, discerning between different energies, invoking, evoking, and directing energy is the foundation of all "magick". This comes through POWER MEDITATION. How diligently and consistently one applies one's self to a program of power meditation will determine how powerful one's workings are. People who are new are encouraged to start out with white and grey magick, as black magick requires more knowledge and skill. Some people are born with a gift for this, but for others, this comes in time. PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO READ THIS ARTICLE CONCERNING SPELLS AND MAGICK

[Using a Pendulum for Dvination, Spirit Contact and Answers to Questions](#)

[Ouija Boards](#)

[Apollo's Astrology Index](#)

[Using and Empowering a Black Mirror](#)

[Runes](#)

[Séances: Summoning, Contacting and Communicating With Deceased Spirits](#)

[Home](#)

[Witchcraft](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Witchcraft

Magick, sorcery, spells, witchcraft, etc., are all powers of the mind. The success of any working depends upon the strength and power of the operator's mind, aura, mental concentration and his/her ability to sense and direct energy. Understanding energy, discerning between different energies, invoking, evoking, and directing energy is the foundation of all "magick". This comes through POWER MEDITATION. How diligently and consistently one applies one's self to a program of power meditation will determine how powerful one's workings are. People who are new are encouraged to start out with white and grey magick, as black magick requires more knowledge and skill. Some people are born with a gift for this, but for others, this comes in time. PLEASE TAKE THE TIME TO READ THIS ARTICLE CONCERNING SPELLS AND MAGICK

The 'three-fold Law of Return'- Exposing This Lie and Its Origins

Overcoming Obstacles

Fighting Back

About Black Magick

Black Magick and Mental Health

The Black Arts

'Witchcraft'

Magickal Evocation and Invocation

The Elements and Magick

Using Props

Concentration

The Importance of Environment

The Uses of Herbs and Plants in Magick

Incense for Ritual

Using Color

Candle Color for Spells and Rituals

Working Rituals and Spells Outdoors

The Four Cardinal Points and What They Mean

Planetary Hours

Moon Phases and Signs in Magickal Practice

Timing Your Magick; Avoiding a Void of Course Moon

[Timing Your Magick With the Planets](#)

[Crystals](#)

[Home](#)

[Witchcraft](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Scroll to top](#)

[For Those Who are New Initiates](#)

[Introduction To Zevism](#)

[What You Can Expect...](#)

[Sacraments With the Gods](#)

[Magick 1001: Witchcraft- Powers of the Mind and Soul](#)

[Magick 1001: The Three Steps of Witchcraft](#)

[Ritual Tools and Their Uses](#)

[Standard Ritual to the Gods](#)

[Home](#)

[For Those Who are New Initiates](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Zevism: Instructions for New People

If you are new to the Temple of Zeus, we encourage you to read everything on this website. Some of the articles may be outdated, as our websites are currently undergoing major updates. However, everything you find here will make total sense.

Membership in the Temple of Zeus is open and free. Thanks to donations, we are able to make knowledge openly and freely available while we continue our research. We keep everyone updated as new knowledge and material become available.

We encourage you to join our forums. Feel free to ask questions in any of the groups, but please read and study the material here, as many questions can be answered through personal study. We are a knowledge and study-based community.

Once you have studied this website, and if you are serious about making a commitment to Zeus and the Gods, this will be your initiation into Zevism.

After performing your commitment ritual, you should begin a power meditation program. Power meditation is the foundation of Zevism. You will find support in the forums for any questions you may have about meditation experiences and related topics.

Frequently Asked Questions About Zevism:

All consenting sex between adults is acceptable: straight, gay, bisexual, group sex, etc. We do not interfere in your sexual life, as it is your personal business. This also includes those who choose to remain sexually inactive or who are asexual. Your sex life, however you choose to live it, is entirely your decision.

Recreational drug use is your personal choice and judgment. Responsibility to the responsible. While we strongly discourage drug use and emphasize higher pursuits, this ultimately remains an individual decision. The Temple of Zeus advocates empowering

the soul without artificial stimulants or mind-altering substances.

Zeus and the Gods do not demand slavish worship. We are not about making slaves, but free people. He does not expect us to be "sorry" or to wallow in self-guilt like the enemy religions promote, especially for imaginary reasons such as "Original Sin." Our God gives us knowledge and expects us to apply it in advancing our power and soul. Zeus wants us to grow, evolve, and become independent.

Our prayer involves sending energy and connecting to the Gods. It is real and not empty like that of the enemy. For example, if a loved one is sick, we send them healing energy. We communicate with Zeus and the Gods telepathically. This ability develops through power meditation and mind-opening practices. You will find that our God does hear us when we speak to Him.

Weekly rituals are beneficial for newcomers, helping open the soul to God's energy, which is very beautiful.

Former Christians should read the Exposing Christianity website. You will see the truth through these articles. For centuries, the world has been indoctrinated and force-fed lies through Christianity and its cohorts. Christianity is a lie, a program meant to remove spirituality. In coming to Zevism, you will discover the reality of the spirit world and your soul. Due to centuries of lies, few have experienced real spirituality or soul empowerment. Through learning and empowerment, anxieties and fears are banished, and we become strong in wisdom and knowledge. Most Zevists are spiritually confident and capable, and they do not fear the so-called "supernatural" or death.

If you are underage and living in a Christian household, the Gods understand. Do the best you can until you reach legal age and can practice your religion freely. Our Gods want their people to be safe.

There are no mediators in Zevism. Please read the following article: No Mediators Home

For those who are new

Zevism: Instructions for New People

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

What You Can Expect

Unfortunately, the Christian Church has worked relentlessly to suppress knowledge, restrict freedom of the press and speech, and attack our Head God by vilifying Him and the Gods as “evil Demons.”

Initiation and occult knowledge are major threats to those who wish to retain control and power, as Zevism places that power in the hands of the common people.

Our Gods and spiritual tenets have been deliberately and viciously attacked for centuries, and followers have been severely persecuted. Enemy programs that masquerade as so-called “religions,” such as Christianity and Islam, have been free to spread lies and horror stories about Zevism. By instilling fear and maintaining ignorance, they have kept people away. This has led to much confusion and misinformation, especially for those genuinely seeking our Gods or Zeus, with no one to answer their questions or guide them.

Zevism is very spiritually intense. For those raised in Christian homes, or in atheistic environments, the intensity of true spiritual experience can come as a surprise, or even a shock.

Enemy programs like Christianity and Islam are spiritually dead; in other words, nothing truly happens, and when something does, it is weak and inconsistent. These religions are built on stolen, corrupted practices from earlier traditions, with the real spirituality deliberately stripped away. Unlike Christians who pray endlessly without answers, Zevists often receive clear signs, strong manifestations, and real spiritual responses, and not decades later, but often right away.

Many of us share similar experiences as Zevists, but each journey is personal. Some may experience more than others; this depends on how spiritually developed the soul is in this lifetime. Those who meditated regularly in past lives are generally more open and psychically sensitive than those who did not.

For those who are new, here are some things you might experience:

Strange and frequent coincidences, often of a positive nature.

Voices offering helpful advice or information about events you weren’t consciously aware of. (See the Daemon of Socrates.)

Please note that our Gods and Daemons do not give negative or frightening prophecies. When we begin meditating, we open ourselves to the astral world. Our level of sensitivity depends on past life development. Just as Christians and Muslims force their beliefs onto others, enemy spirits, who back these false programs, may try to harass us. These entities are human-hating, manipulative, and often deliver negative messages.

They are prolific liars.

After dedicating yourself to Zeus and the Gods, you come under Their protection. As we open ourselves spiritually, we become more sensitive to the astral, which is very real. There are many resources on this site that offer practical advice for dealing with spiritual harassment in both the material and astral worlds.

Other things you may notice:

Vivid dreams, especially if you've been studying Daemons. These dreams are usually intense but not negative.

A period of spiritual awakening that can feel exciting or overwhelming as you begin building deep and lasting connections with the Gods.

At some point, often when you feel confident, our Gods may show you what needs to change in your life. They know everything about us and the direction we're headed, and if we're making choices that will lead to harm, They often intervene bluntly. Regular meditation brings clarity, and you'll begin to see and understand things others simply can't.

This awakening can be confusing, or even frightening, especially if you've been exposed to centuries of fear-based lies. But there's no need to worry. The Gods step in because They care. Sometimes, a Daemon will guide you directly, as one did for me, and to this day, I am deeply grateful. They may be strict at times, but it's always for your growth.

OUR GODS AND ESTEEMED DAEMONS WILL NEVER TELL YOU TO HARM YOURSELF OR OTHERS!

Any such messages come from deceptive spirits, such as so-called "angels" and other beings associated with false religions. Claims that the Gods bring harm are rooted in corrupted Jewish grimoires and must be entirely rejected.

Always be open. If you're confused or struggling to understand something, ask Zeus, and He will help you. Always show respect and reverence to Zeus and our Daemon allies, and in return, you will be rewarded with wisdom and insight that outsiders will never have.

What others call "supernatural" is part of daily life for Zevists. This is a positive sign of deepening spiritual power. The Gods bless us with inner strength, psychic awareness, and confidence that can guide us through anything.

In closing, it's vital to stay positive and not be swayed by lies told by those who know nothing of Zeus or Zevism.

Zeus's blessings to you. May your path of Initiation be rich, rewarding, and filled with true spiritual power.

Exposing Christianity
Home
For Those Who are New Initiates
What You Can Expect

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
Occult Sacraments

People commonly ask why we advocate making a commitment to Zeus or the Gods. Making a commitment to Zeus and the Gods is a sacrament. It changes your life for the better and also opens a door to knowledge, wisdom, the spirit world, and friendly communication with the Demons, access that is unavailable to outsiders.

Making a commitment shows one's intentions and dedication. This is when our God takes us seriously. A commitment also ensures protection as you advance in personal spiritual power.

Unlike the sacraments in enemy programs masquerading as "religions," such as Christianity, our sacraments are genuine. In other so-called religions, the sacraments are false. This is proven by the fact that those who receive them can simply walk away or "backslide" at any time. They have no true power or bond, and are, in reality, worthless.

When we make a commitment to Zeus, He takes us and our word seriously. Our sacraments are real and permanent, as they should be. The initiation ritual also represents a test of character. Inner strength is important. Our character is tested when

we dedicate our souls to Father Zeus and deny all slanderous statements, such as claims that He is evil or that it is wrong to believe in the All-Father.

Here we take one of the most courageous steps of our lives. Many of us go up against everything we've been indoctrinated and programmed with throughout our lives, meeting it with bold defiance. Here we show our true character: that we are not manipulated by fears, threats, or things we don't truly understand. This is a major spiritual step in the liberation of the self and soul, and it prepares us for the intense inner growth and spiritual evolution that comes with being a true Initiate of the Gods.

Performing the dedication shows that we are truly devoted to the Gods and that we mean what we say. Total honesty is extremely important to the Gods. In return, we are rewarded with knowledge, protection, and wisdom beyond anything known to outsiders.

Outsiders are referred to as "those who are without." Many who have dabbled in the occult, magick, or even ancient Egypt (as Egypt and all of the occult are always of the Gods) have experienced misfortune, as they have not made a commitment.

We often find that outsiders can only go so far in these areas. They are frequently attacked by enemy spirits: beings that are hostile to humans. When we make a commitment, we become part of the Family of Zeus, where we are welcomed to learn, grow, and evolve.

Home
For Those Who Are New
Occult Sacraments

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Powers of the Mind and Soul

The essence of ZEVISM is completing our Creator God Zeus's work upon humanity. Zeus was prevented from finishing his work on humanity: transforming the human soul into the godhead.

The "godhead" is spiritual and physical perfection and immortality, along with godlike powers, wisdom, understanding, and knowledge. This is the underlying message of all of the legitimate occult disciplines, such as alchemy and the legends of the Gods, which are all allegories containing this powerful message.

For those of you who are unfamiliar with spirituality and the workings of the mind, known as "witchcraft", I am going to explain this so you can understand how it works. Look around you, everything you see, your computer screen, your chair, your bed, your furniture, the cars outside, buildings, windows... everything you see was once someone's idea before it materialized into a physical form in reality.

Now, I also want to add in some instances, such as with science, where, for example, storms manifest on their own; hot, humid air colliding with cold, dry air, but the majority of everything here was once someone's idea.

At first mention, for those who are inexperienced with witchcraft [using the powers of one's own mind and soul to obtain one's desires], images of old hags with pointed black hats, broomsticks, bats, cauldrons, frogs, toads, amulets, sacred stones, symbols, etc., usually enter one's mind. These were traditional medieval representations of how "witches" were supposed to appear, according to the enemy's interpretation.

The powers one uses are the powers of his/her own mind and soul, to begin with. Many of the above-mentioned items are just useless props, such as a cauldron. Others, such as amulets, rings of stones, and so forth, amplify energy. This is a scientific fact. Crystals, stones, and such amplify and can transmit energy. Covens [groups of witches] can be extremely powerful in amplifying energy, as many gifted people work together to apply these powers in unison, in contrast to where one alone could not accomplish certain workings. Raising energy and directing that energy toward obtaining goals and desires, whatever they may be, is what witchcraft is all about.

We often see circles along with astrological glyphs and other occult symbols in movies and such. Astrological timing of raising and directing energy is often critical to the success of a working and greatly amplifies the powers. Witches and warlocks, also known as mages [those who use the powers of their minds and souls and have this knowledge], use whatever means they can to amplify their powers. This is important.

Daemons and spiritual assistants often use frogs, toads, cats, dogs, and other animals called "familiars" to assist mages in their work and communicate through the medium of an animal, which is always very well cared for and close to the mage; a powerful bond is

formed. The familiar also offers protection and is a gift from the Gods. Animals are sacred in Zevism and should always be treated with care and respect.

Summary:

True Zevism is working to advance one's mind, soul, and personal powers.

"Witchcraft" is the use of these powers, which are inherent to the mind and soul. Symbols, amulets, stones, and other props serve to amplify this energy, either directly or indirectly, especially for those who prefer to use imagery to intensify their power. However, the real power is seated within the mind itself, and it is expanded through power meditation.

[Home](#)

[Witchcraft](#)

[Powers of the Mind and Soul](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[The Three Steps of Witchcraft](#)

This article is basically for new people or a getting back to basics. While there is no "three-fold law" [[Click here to read about The "Three-fold Law of Return" Exposing This Lie and its Origins](#)], there are three basic STEPS to working magick.

You raise the energy;

You program the energy;

You direct the energy.

When you begin directing the energy, you should continue to program it, while you visualize it doing what you want it to do.

For those of you who are unfamiliar with spirituality and the workings of the mind, known as "witchcraft", I am going to explain this so you can understand how it works. Look around you, everything you see, your computer screen, your chair, your bed, your furniture, the cars outside, buildings, windows... everything you see was once someone's idea before it materialized into a physical form in reality. Now, I also want to add in some instances, such as with science, where, for example, storms manifest on their own; hot, humid air colliding with cold, dry air, but the majority of everything here was once someone's idea.

Let's begin with step one. First, you have to have energy to work with, and the stronger the energy, the better. The stronger your own energy, the more energy you will naturally be able to raise, direct, and handle. The more experienced you are, the easier this becomes. All of this is like working a muscle. The more you work with it, the stronger it becomes. You can either use your own energies, or use external energies by invoking them.

For white magick [this is best to work with for newbies; black magick requires more experience and skill], you will more than likely want to use your own energy and connect with the working.

Using Runes and vibration is one of the quickest and most powerful ways of raising energy. Other ways are using the foundation meditation or through just visualization. You raise the energy and should feel it strongly throughout your entire body. Other ways include Hatha yoga, Tai Chi, and/or breathing exercises of your choice.

To invoke energy from an external source, you can do this when you have enough experience by focusing upon what you want to draw energy from and "breathing" in the energy from it.

With Step Two, you must program the energy. By "program", I mean you must tell it what you want it to do. Energy all by itself is pretty much neutral and inert. With step two, you must use what are called "affirmations". "Affirmations" are short, to the point phrases in the present tense that are repeated to program the energy. The present tense must be used because energy does not have the reasoning power to understand "will happen". "Will" can be at any time. To make something manifest, you must visualize and direct it as if it is already here and happening.

For example, you don't want to say: "_____ will come to me." Instead, you want to say "_____ IS coming to me now."

Energy does not have the reasoning power as to *HOW* what you want is coming to you. Energy takes the path of least resistance, unless it is programmed. For example, many of you want more money. Don't just affirm: "Money is coming to me." This could

manifest, if undirected, say on a job where you handle money, like a cashier, for example, or through your paycheck, as usual. That is the easiest way. You have to further affirm: "Large amounts of free and easy money are coming to me." "This money is all mine to keep and spend as I wish." You should also affirm "in a very positive and happy way for me". You don't want a loved one to die and leave you an inheritance or get the money in a way that would be unpleasant. So your affirmation would go something like this: "Large amounts of free and easy money are coming to me. This money is all mine to keep and spend as I please. This money is coming to me in a very positive and happy way for me."

Affirmations should be repeated with intent, three to ten times or more, in your mind. You can also visualize energy, as with step three, throughout the day and state your affirmations a few times to reinforce the working.

ALWAYS REMEMBER

ENERGY TAKES THE PATH OF LEAST RESISTANCE AND DOES NOT HAVE THE ABILITY TO REASON.

Another example is weight loss. You don't want to wind up getting seriously ill, as this is one of the easiest ways to drastically lose weight. Your mind can do it for you when properly programmed; for example, affirm: "I am losing weight in a very positive and healthy way for me."

With step three, you direct the energy. You do this through visualization. Energy using white magick should be visualized as a white-gold light, shining brilliantly like the Sun. The white-gold light is the astral energy that you infuse the intent of your visualizations with. This infuses energy into your working so that it manifests in the material world.

You need to visualize this brilliant energy either around your entire self and/or around whatever it is that you want. Visualize in your mind whatever it is that you wish to manifest and that it is OCCURRING NOW, and visualize the energy lighting it up.

For example, with attracting money, you would want to visualize the money [your wallet full, or whatever], even *feel* and *smell* the money, touch it; the more realistic your visualizations are and the more astral senses you use, the more effective the working will be, and infuse it with as much energy as you can; the more brilliant, the better, using your visualization. Feel happy emotions.

For health, direct the energy to the afflicted organ, and visualize yourself as healthy and happy. Again, FEEL happy while you are doing the working, as if it is already so.

Now, forget about the working and try to think of other things. This can be difficult in desperate situations, but do the best you can, because worry and obsessing over a working can undo the energy you put into it. Just let it go and know it is working. The only exception to this, as I already explained above, is that you can also visualize

energy, as in step three, throughout the day and state your affirmations a few times to reinforce the working. Just don't obsess over it, as this is a lack of faith in your own power and can dilute the energy or ruin the working. This sort of thing takes practice like anything else.

Black Magick

Now, for black magick, you do not want to come into contact with any negative energy you raise. Those who do not have knowledge do this sort of thing and suffer many times for it. The answer to everything is knowledge.

Now, I am speaking from my own experience here. Most popular grimoires and such will tell you to use black energy. In my own experience, I have found grey energy to be the most devastating. Grey energy is also death energy. It causes illnesses and all sorts of negative things.

For example, in working a death spell, I speak from experience here. Take the death energy from a cemetery or anywhere there is death and pull it out of the ground, using visualization. Program it, as in step two, for example: "The grey death energy is destroying_____." Do this while you are infusing it into the individual you wish to do away with. I have also found, through direct experience, that this must be done many times on a regular basis.

I also want to add, most popular writings will instruct you to raise as much emotion, such as anger and hatred, as possible. Again, this is ok, but not necessary. What is necessary are the strength of your own soul, your will, and directing the energy.

On a lesser note, for those who deliberately try to do you harm in your life, simply direct their own energy right back to them, using the grey tones. Sit back, watch them suffer, and revel in it.

Black magick is for bringing about justice.

Home

Witchcraft

The Three Steps of Witchcraft

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Ritual Tools

Ritual tools are unnecessary for the success of a working, and are basically used in ceremonial magick. By and of themselves, they have no powers of their own, unless they were infused with power. Ritual tools are used by those who need an atmosphere, and enjoy and/or work better with a formal ritual. Ritual tools are also often used by covens, as covens frequently engage in a formal ceremony.

The powers of one's mind and soul are the only essentials in performing a working. For those of you who are new, the information given below is very standard to witchcraft. For the true meanings of the props given here, there is a link at the bottom of the page that explains what they symbolize.

The Athame or "ritual dagger/black handled ritual knife" is used to point to the 4 directions and invoke the 4 rulers of our Pantheon, as well as the cardinal directions: East, West, South, and North. It is used to direct energy and the will. It is associated with the element of air. It is also phallic and symbolizes the male energies of the rite.

The Bell is used to signal the beginning and the end of the ritual. The ringing of the Bell clears the air in preparation for ritual. It is rung in opening the ritual by turning widdershins [counter-clockwise] and at the end of the ritual by turning deosil [clockwise].

The Book of Shadows is also known as a Spellbook. Some people call it a Black Book. It is your own private journal of ritual and magickal workings, their outcome, what you did and when and how you did it, spirit communications, and manifestations, and the planets; anything that is relevant to your working. It is a private record you can keep and refer to in recording all of your ritual experiences and workings in detail. Do not confuse a Book of Shadows/Black Book/Spellbook with a Grimoire. A Grimoire is a book that has spells and such already contained therein. A Grimoire is not a personal journal, and can be used by anyone. It is not personal.

There are many grimoires available that are not only very dangerous, but are blasphemous to the Gods and our Daemons and should be avoided, as they were written by the enemy. In these grimoires, the Gods are depicted as monsters, and this is not true spirituality.

The Burning Bowl should be made of stainless steel or silver. It is of the element of fire and is used to burn papers that contain written prayers/requests during ritual. A separate bowl is not necessary, but can be used to burn poppets,, personal belongings or effigies of a hated one for use in destructive [black] magickal workings.

Always keep separate ritual items for black magickal workings. The reason for this is because when we practice black magick, we are using very negative and destructive energy. This energy can contaminate your every day ritual items. Black magickal tools are best kept separate. In time, they will develop a powerful energy of their own.

Candles are representative of the element of fire. Candles for a Standard Ritual should be black, but if black is unavailable, blue or red or any other color including white [for white magick] can be used. When summoning a God or a Daemon, it is important to use the color related to the Daemon.

*If you cannot find a black candle, do not worry. Do the best you can, and always remember, what is in your heart and what your intentions are is more important than the color of your candles.

The Chalice represents the element of water. It is used to drink wine or some other beverage during a formal ritual. It should be silver or stainless steel. It symbolizes the female energies of the rite.

Crystals are not necessary, but they can be used to intensify ritual and magickal workings and to store energy.

The Incense Burner is used to perfume the air and to create a favorable atmosphere for ritual and magickal workings. Incense is also pleasing to the Daemons. One should always sample the burning of new incense. This is because once a ritual has begun; it is too late if the incense is substandard. Cheap or foul smelling incense can be a major embarrassment and can also be insulting to the spirits one is trying to summon. The Incense Burner is both of the elements of fire and air.

Pentagrams are not necessary, but can be used to represent the element of earth. They should be of silver or stainless steel.

Ritual Cords are not necessary, but can be used in binding spells or with spells that require knot magick.

The Wand is a standard ritual tool used by mages and sorcerers of the enemy. I strongly discourage the use of a wand. It is also called a "Blasting Rod" and for centuries has been used to abuse and exploit Daemons in the name of the enemy 'god' and angels. This is not wise if one wishes to establish relationships with Daemons as wands are very offensive to them. Wands are representative of the element of fire.

Advanced Ritual [What the ritual tools actually symbolize]

[Our Symbols](#)
[Home](#)
[For Those Who are New Initiates](#)
[Ritual Tools](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Standard Ritual to the Gods](#)

The ritual below is for new people who are inexperienced. These steps are to acquaint one with the procedure for the formal advanced ritual. These rituals are for those who prefer to use ceremony and can also be adapted for covens and groups.

Ceremonial rituals are not necessary for accomplishing your spiritual goals when you are experienced. All you need to do is focus your mind, recite the necessary vibrations [words of power], and so forth without the use of any material props.

Please read this entire page, as there are explanations at the bottom. Our God Zeus represents the common people and protects them from injustice. Unlike the Christian churches with their vast wealth, pomp, and ceremonial display, Zeus does not expect His people to possess expensive items for ritual or connection with Him.

If all you have is yourself, that is enough for the Gods. Our God understands. Zeus, our True Creator God, has given us everything we need within ourselves. As the Head God, He represents and stands for self-sufficiency and personal empowerment so that we can control our own lives and destinies without slavishly worshiping or relying on anything outside ourselves. He gives us the knowledge we need to access the power within.

It is a good idea to always bathe before ritual. This shows respect.
Light your incense and let it burn for 10-15 minutes to fill the room.
Write any prayers, thanksgivings, and/or requests out on clean paper.
Light your candles. [If you are using candle holders, they should be silver.]
Fill your chalice with wine or some other drink [your chalice should be silver].
Dress for ritual. If you don't have a ritual robe, try to wear all black, if possible. Make sure your clothes are clean.

THE RITUAL

Ring the bell, turning counterclockwise; invoke the 4 primary Gods and powers for the Ritual.

You can do this with your athame [if you have one] OR just point your left index finger and visualize a stream of electric blue light entering the tip of your index finger and filling your entire being. With each turn, the blue becomes more and more intense, filling and charging your entire being.

Begin with Satya [सत्य], the Eternal Concept of Truth, facing east. Then turn to the north for Zeus, the Head of the Gods; west for Aphrodite, the Queen of the Gods; and south for Apollo, the Power of the Eternal Light. Keep charging yourself with the blue energy at each turn:

SAT-YAN, ETERNAL TRUTH, TO THE EAST
ZEV, LEADER OF CREATION, TO THE NORTH
APHRODITE, QUEEN OF QUEENS, TO THE WEST
APOLLO, POWER OF THE LIGHT, TO THE SOUTH

Then affirm: Eternal Gods, you who have gone by many names in the culture of men, I invoke you within myself. May all your Names be blessed; may your Names bestow me with power!

Then, recite the Invocation to ZEUS and the Gods. ZEV is the Ancient Greek original name of Zeus, extending into the core roots of the most ancient language. It is a Name of Power.

INVOCATION TO ZEUS:

In Nomine Dei Nostri ZEV, Dominus Excelsi.

In the Name of Zev, Ruler of the Earth, True God, Almighty and Ineffable, Who hast created man to reflect Thine own image and likeness, I invite the Forces of the True Gods to bestow their eternal power upon me. Open the Gates of the Heavens and the Chthonic realms, that Thou and the True Gods may come forth to greet me as a Brother/Sister and friend.

Deliver me, O Mighty Zev, from all past error and delusion. Fill me with truth, wisdom, and understanding. Keep me strong in my faith and service, that I may abide always in Thee. Honor and Glory be given unto Thee, forever and ever.

Drink from Chalice.

This is now the height of your ritual, where you read your prayer to Father Zeus. When you are finished, light the paper in the flame of your candle and place it in your silver bowl to burn. Now is the time for meditation and focus.

After the meditation is when you should talk to the All-Father one on one. After this, more prayers can be said.

We are all individuals and have our own ways of ritual and worship. Very early on, to kneel was given to me by the Demons, and also a close friend had the same experience; to kneel out of respect, but this is between you and the All-Father.

At the end of your ritual, close with a PRAISE ZEV!!

Turn clockwise and ring the bell.

*For those of you who are unable to find black candles, there is an alternative. Choose between electric blue or white. Daemons appear with a blue aura. Those of us who have seen Hades agree that it has a blue aura.

For kids and teens who are unable to obtain any ritual items and for those who are financially underprivileged, the ritual can be performed in your own private Astral Temple.

On Prayer:

*"Prayer" in Zevism is very different from what the populace has been indoctrinated to believe, given the xians and other enemy programs.

Our "Prayer" is:

Telepathic communication between yourself and Zeus and/or his Daemons.

Another aspect of Zevist Prayer is vibrating a mantra, word/s of power, or the Runes.

Vibration is essential to working spells and such, empowering our souls, and advancing ourselves spiritually.

The BELL is symbolic of the vibration explained above. When we repeatedly vibrate words of power, mantras, runes, etc., while focusing and directing the energies, a ripple effect takes place on the astral and manifests our desires in the material world. This is the symbolism of the bell in Rituals.

Home

Our Rites and Celebrations

Rituals

Standard Ritual to the Gods

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
[Zeus's Army](#)
[Important Information to Read First!](#)
[Spiritual Warfare Message from Our Head God](#)
[Concerning Spiritual Warfare](#)
[Spiritual Warfare Training Program for Zevists](#)
[Tactics and Strategies in the Everyday World](#)
[Spiritual Warfare Website](#)
[Spiritual Warfare Resources](#)
[Join our online forums](#)
[Home](#)
[Zeus's Army](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

Zeus's Army Important Information

Please note that some of the exercises within Zeus's Army are very advanced. With patience and persistence, you will find that you will excel in some, but not with others, which will require much more time. This is normal. Never get discouraged or frustrated with yourself.

Even very advanced souls and so-called "masters" have weak areas. The purpose of these exercises are to acquaint you with the various powers of your soul. For new people, most of these will be dormant. You are not expected to be able to let alone master all of the exercises in the time period given. Patience and above all, persistence will result in success beyond your expectations.

ALSO... The Mudras [hand positions] for opening the Chakras are NOT necessary for any of the exercises. These are optional and those who have larger hands can find some of the mudras impossible. What IS important are the correct vibrations.

A deep trance is not necessary either. This is not always possible. It is important to get into a calm and relaxed state and to do your best with the exercises given. I have done quite a few of the exercises, such as invoking the elements without having entered into a deep trance. Like everything else, the ability to get yourself into a trance will come with patience, persistence and time.

Always ask any questions you might have or post any concerns in the Temple of Zeus forums. I apologize for not having updated this section of the ToZ website. Please understand, we are small staffed, Our Gods keep heaping more work onto us, as things are in the critical stage and urgent. We also have plenty of daily chores and such to tend to. No one who is truly dedicated to Zeus has much free time.

[Home](#)

[Back to Zeus's Army](#)

[Zeus's Army Important Information: 1/January/2015](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Spiritual Warfare Message from Our Head God](#)

[Zeus \[dictated, from Him personally\]](#)

There is a positive and negative side to all things to keep them in balance -- to keep the Universe going. There are awful and terrible things that must happen, destructive deathly things, and there are good and miraculous things that must happen full of life and creative construction. It seems this would come to each randomly and it seems thus it should continue this way for eternity. This is not true. And this is the essence of Who I Am.

The world is to evolve out of this. There is always another way to do a thing. That way is far away. But it is still a possible way. Destruction and terror will not always be the other way. But until the time comes when destruction and terror are removed the world you must work how the world works. Until that time, that will come in time, this is Me -- a Perfect Balance. This is necessary. Destruction and creation.

Since the time is not yet, and you are in the time that is not yet, destruction and creation are in your hands as they are Mine. Do not be afraid to do these things. Until the time comes where these things have found more peaceable means you must keep the earth in balance. Do not be afraid to destroy. Do not be afraid to create. LISTEN to Me. Create with all of your being. Destroy with all of your being. You will not be more created by creating any more than you will be destroyed by destroying. Are you more created now? Are you here or are you destroyed? You are here. You will be here as long as I am here and that is forever. Listen to what I tell you. If I tell you to create -- do it. And do it with perfection and pleasure. And if I tell you to destroy, do it. Do not hesitate. Destroy with all of your might and pleasure; yes, I tell you to delight in what you have destroyed.

[Home](#)
[Zeus's Army](#)
[Spiritual Warfare Message from Zeus](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Concerning Spiritual Warfare

Zeus

[Concerning those who only care about themselves and see Zevism as a religion only for the self and disregard Our Head God]

"They are of no importance to me."

I have read articles where the author presented some grandiose ideas about joining Hell's Army after death; being "ferried across the River Styx and joining the forces of Hell on the other side." This is not the way it is. The fight is in the here and now and takes place upon battleground Earth. Zeus spoke to me at length on the Eve of Beltane 4/30/05 concerning this. All souls that were residing in Hell in spirit form have all been reincarnated recently and will be joining the ranks of Hell here on Earth. This is total fucking war!

For centuries, xians have been relentlessly attacking us and continue to do it to this day. We are persecuted to where we are unable to openly have our own places of Zevist worship in public. We often have to conceal our beliefs and practices from others in order to keep our jobs, avoid major confrontations with our families and to avoid persecution and harassment. Places where we can purchase black candles and other Zevist items are becoming more and more scarce and access to Zevist books of prayer and inspiration are impossible to obtain in the mainstream stores that are flooded with xian filth. We have been turning the cheek for far too long. It is high time we begin to fight back aggressively and with a vengeance. The burning days are over, and we have the psychic power.

Fundamentalist xians continually brag about "binding Zeus", "binding and cursing Daemons" and so forth. They all talk the talk. It is time we show them what *real* binding and cursing is. The burning days are over with, and there are no laws against spiritual cursing and other works of psychic retaliation. What you do using the powers of your mind in the privacy of your ritual chamber in or out of doors is legal and free.

Our Head God wants the enemy completely drained of their massive vortex of psychic energy and destroyed.

Zeus has asked every dedicated Zevist to participate in spiritual warfare. We must work together as a team and like a battering ram, relentlessly attacking the enemy through psychic means. Everyone can do at least one ritual or hook up an energy line and/or direct destructive energy towards the enemy. Many of you who are truly dedicated and able may want to perform a Ritual to Zeus dedicating your services as a warrior and making a commitment to carry out regular works of psychic destruction against the enemy. Covens can do this as well and the more people involved – the more power.

It is important to work in silence and secrecy here. Steel your heart, and steel your mind. As the images of the Egyptian Gods have shown us with their arms crossed over their chests – the heart and human emotions are vulnerable to manipulation. The enemy exploits this. This is why the nazarene is usually shown with his arms open. This is to exploit human emotions. We must never forget the Inquisition and what was done to millions of innocent human beings under xian rule.

No human being is of more importance to our Head God than a warrior is. Zeus will reward you profusely, as he has with me. Now is the time and Zeus is asking each and every one of you to join in the fight and bring the enemy down to their knees and completely destroy them through psychic means. Power Meditation is a gift from Zeus. It has changed many of our lives for the better. It is time each and every one of us gives something back in gratitude. The more you do for Zeus, the more our Head God will do for you. Each warrior will receive special recognition and outstanding rank in Hell.

As for those who have this complacent "live and let live" attitude and prefer to ignore the ever-advancing xian problem that curses and blasphemes our God, works to enact laws that are forever taking away our rights and is incessantly fighting against us- these people don't even deserve to be called Zevists. One only needs to type in "spiritual warfare" and "Zeus" together in any search engine to pull up thousands of militant xian websites that prove how they are relentlessly attacking us. So far, most Zevists have turned the other cheek. This needs to be corrected.

Home
Zeus's Army
Concerning Spiritual Warfare

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Spiritual Warfare Training Program for Zevists

As for techniques, who and how to psychically attack: ask for guidance from Zeus and his Daemons. They will lead you to what you need to know. Just be open.

This is a simple step-by-step program, that if followed consistently, will produce results within six months. Remember, the six-month time period is a major step upward and is a preparation for the higher levels of ability. When you can focus completely and clearly for five minutes, you have reached a competent level. You can work more on these than the minimum in the lessons given. You can do these as often as you wish to advance at a faster rate, but it is very important to stick with this program.

I suggest you keep a Black Book or journal and record your strengths and weaknesses, any notable experiences or impressions or anything you feel is important. Ask yourself how the meditation felt, how you felt afterwards, the next day, any problems you might have had in doing the meditation, etc.

First Month

Second Month

Third Month

Fourth Month

It is important to follow the instructions for each day and only do the meditations given. By following this program one can obtain an advanced level of mind power within a six-month period. It is very important to start at the beginning. Being able to maintain

your full concentration, free of any distracting thoughts with any of the meditations for a full five minutes indicates proficiency. These meditations unfold step by step, each meditation prepares for the next level. It is very important to have a solid foundation as this will prepare one for advanced practices and realization of psychic powers.

For any questions or concerns, please post these to the forums.

Home
Zeus's Army
Spiritual Warfare Training Program for Zevists

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Spiritual Warfare Tactics and Strategies

We are making impact. Our curses and information to the public is taking its toll on the enemy. We must work relentlessly and keep up the momentum. One does not turn one's back on a fallen enemy until they are totally and completely DEAD. Doing so and in most cases one will get a knife in the back or worse. People who advocate doing nothing, invite the wrath of Zeus. They are worthless to say the least.

There are many tactics in effectively fighting and working to destroy the enemy. Here are some of the ways one can work for the destruction of the enemy. Also – I welcome any other input, as this is most serious:

Christian tracts, bibles and such that are pushed in our faces, such as at Laundromats, hospital waiting rooms, etc., write or place your own "tracts" in them:
www.exposingchristianity.info and leave it with "Christianity is a LIE! Or HOAX!" Take

care not to be caught doing this.

Always do this with extreme discretion. Do not do this blatantly with family members. For those in European countries, countries with blasphemy laws [i.e. Russia] or especially Muslim countries, do not openly provoke insane Muslims, real Christian extremists, far-leftists and others, online or otherwise. They are violent and dangerous, the law is on their side.

Stacks of Christian tracts can be discreetly dumped in the trash. I came upon a large stack some time ago in a waiting room. I dumped them in the trash, asked the receptionist for a large cup and went into the lady's room, pissed in the cup and made damned good and sure the tracts were saturated in piss in the garbage so no asshole xian could salvage them.

At the Laundromat, I have a pen always handy so I can write www.exposingchristianity.info in all of the Jehovah's Witnesses' sick filth they have strewn all over the place. I also put other notes in there. People who like to doodle can also deface this junk, such as pictures of the nazarene any way you see fit. The point is – we are letting them know this will not be tolerated and spreading our message of truth in contrast to their lies.

Our Zevist tracts can also be left in libraries, placed in Christian books and so forth. The saying "The pen is mightier than the sword" works, but with this monster, we must do everything we can. Information has been our friend and has more influence than most would believe. I know this and have seen evidence of it.

For having to cope with Christianity in retail stores, businesses and anywhere else – COMPLAIN!!!!!!

Xians have operated with no opposition for centuries. Make sure you complain to the manager, district manager, or whoever is in authority. You remain silent and say nothing – this is a way of showing them you condone their presence and intrusiveness. I ALWAYS complain. Remember to be professional, do not raise your voice, get emotional, or use so-called "foul" language.

In many places such as here in Tulsa, Oklahoma which is right in the middle of the shit-hole bible belt, it is actually a misdemeanor to "swear" in public. That is how bad and rotten these xians are in working to take away your basic rights. They must be fought at every turn. Remember – our freedom is on the line. We cannot afford to lose.

Be firm and to the point. If you fail to get a positive response, note the name of the manager, and take it to someone who is in higher authority, such as a district manager and be sure to note the negative response you received from the subordinate manager, his/her name, the date you spoke and anything else of importance. Write everything down. Let them know you are offended and will no longer do business with them, if they do not act to correct the situation.

Use the internet – there are so many e-groups and discussion boards. Thousands of them. Yahoo used to have Q & A forums. People would ask questions about religion on there, including the ancient pagan religions.

Let them know the truth that paganism or Zevism is NOT about living blood sacrifice, etc., as so many are led to falsely believe. Just typing www.exposingchristianity.info in reply is a quick and effective way to make a statement and reveal what xianity is all about.

This can be done - just copy and paste, page by page. All people have to do is to click on the link. The website will do the rest. When I was new to Zevism, I worked the atheist forums, where I argued against xians. Better atheist than an xian. I also worked other e-groups and put in a couple of hours every day fighting xianity. Zeus has shown me over the years, my efforts online with the above were effective and influential.

With xian groups, do a copy and paste. Few xians really read the bible. Sow doubt, upset, disillusion and any other things you can to create havoc in the xian communities. It is best to copy and paste in many cases online as people are more inclined to read what is in their face instead of clicking on a link, though both are effective.

Curse the enemy relentlessly! Curse their leaders! Be a battering ram. Never let up until they are totally and completely destroyed. Our curses are and have been working. Things take time and must be repeated. The many curses against this odious program have set powerful forces in motion. Be patient.

Xianity is a humongous monster that has unbelievable wealth and power. It will not fall in a day, but it will in time. There is strength in numbers. Just as a single ant isn't much of a threat, take an army of ants and they will strip an orchard in a very short period of time.

Those who work for Zeus have his protection and will be greatly rewarded. Zeus informed me on the night of April 30th, 2008, times will get much worse economically. He also said "Many people will die." Those who do nothing for Zeus can expect nothing in return. The Powers of Hell are now engaged in spiritual combat and have no time to waste upon those who cannot be bothered.

Those of us who are warriors for Zeus will not only receive personal protection, but protection for our loved ones. The more we do for Zeus, the more he does for us. The Powers of Duat were all freed from late 2002 – spring of 2003. The enemy is now on the warpath big time. Natural disasters, plagues and all sorts of nasties are manifesting everywhere in the world. The humans who are that select few and zealous xians work in every way they can to try to make that biblical prophesy crap seem real in order to fool more of the masses.

As individuals, we must do whatever we are able to. People who are VIP's and cannot

risk their reputation – use your area of influence! If you are in doubt as to what to do, ask Zeus for direction. You WILL get blatant direction to work discreetly in whatever your profession is or in anything you can do that will not bring harm to your status. I know ToZ has people everywhere.

For those of you who can do personal rituals, or participate in group rituals with other brothers and sisters in Zeus – do so. The dates and times and rituals for groups will be given in the ToZ groups and prolific on Outreach.

People who work to create Zevist disunity by harassing members, bashing other pagan groups and anything else to create problems for Zevists – BE WARNED. Some of you are thick, as your dead internet followings and other misfortunes still do not seem to sink in. You are regarded as enemies to the Powers of Hell.

Mark 3

25. And if a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand.

26. And if Satan [Zeus] rise up against himself, and be divided, he cannot stand, but hath an end.

People who work to create Zevist disunity will be punished by the the Gods.

Home
Zeus's Army
Spiritual Warfare Tactics and Strategies

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Spiritual Warfare Resources 666

Spiritual Warfare Tips

Skeptics Annotated Bible — The above has biblical scriptures catagorized and is an excellent resource to use when arguing with xians.

Luciferian Liberation Front — The above site is an excellent resource for loads of damaging biblical scriptures and even has anti-xian tracts

Tough Questions for the Christian Church

Jesus — The Worst Sinner of Them All

Home

Zeus's Army

Spiritual Warfare

Spiritual Warfare Tips

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Spiritual Warfare Tips

When working online, don't waste your time or energies- go for the groups and forums who have the largest audience.

When arguing- use lawyer tactics- question, question, question. Make your opponent give all of the answers. Then take apart what they say and question some more. If they contradict themselves or reverse themselves- make an issue and throw it in their face in front of everyone. Make them look more and more discredibile and like an ass in front of everyone.

When posting ugly biblical scriptures, it is best to copy and paste the entire page, as this often forces people to read it instead of giving them an optional link.

Remember- large e-groups and forums have the majority as lurkers. Be strong- the hard core enemy who actually number fewer in most groups, especially if they are jews, they will scream and attack the loudest. The majority listens. Always try to have your proof and references handy.

Create junk e-mail accounts. Use them for only a specified time and do the hit, copy and paste. Make sure the groups you join have open posting. Moderated posts are obviously a waste of time. I have used this tactic with many xian e-groups- copy a full page of damaging scripture, paste it to the "post" with a title that will attract attention and hit the send button, doing this many times right in a row, one after the other before the moderator can catch it, if he/she is online.

Anti-Xian tracts can be left in libraries, churches (place them in their hymnals or other prayer books), book stores- especially in xian materials, in restrooms, on newspaper dispensers, school campuses and libraries, laundromats, xian library books and bibles, outside xian revivals, hospitals, hospital waiting rooms, newspaper racks, and other functions and anywhere else you can come up with.

Home

Zeus's Army

Resources

Spiritual Warfare Tips

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

The above will search 2think.org

Tough Questions for the Christian Church

by James Buckner

(See here for a Christian response.)

Through years of participation in the life and culture of evangelical Christianity, a number of "difficult to understand" issues came to my attention. The approach to these problems endorsed by evangelical Christian leaders is for thoughtful Christians to accept the "difficulties" as inscrutable but nevertheless true, and to endeavor to strengthen one's faith in other areas where "difficulties" are not a hindrance. I acquiesced to this approach while I lived my busy life, until such time as I should be able to search out the solid answers that evangelical theologians had undoubtedly derived from their more thorough and sophisticated study of scripture.

After years of studying the Bible as an individual and in groups, listening to sermons, attending Christian conferences, leading a small group Bible study, reading evangelicalism's best apologists, and even preaching from the pulpit once, I was dismayed to discover that the church cannot answer the tough questions about Christianity. And I was heartbroken when I finally recognized, quite contrary to my own

wish, that the cumulative force of the so-called "difficulties" thoroughly and unquestionably discredits Christianity.

Anticipating that many Christians will not accept my conclusion, and that they will urge me to come back to church and continue "searching," because of Jesus's promise that those who search will find, I have listed some questions the church must answer if it hopes to regain my attention.

The questions that follow have been organized loosely into categories to aid in referencing them. Many questions could legitimately be placed in other categories. Their current placement reflects my own judgment of where the weight of the questions carries the most force.

The list is not exhaustive. There are innumerable serious issues with Christianity laid out in the existing body of skeptical literature. The list that follows is a sampling from a variety of sources. Not a few were independently discovered by myself before I learned of the existence of serious skeptical literature, a few are original with myself, and a few actually come from Christian sources.

Some biblical references are given, but all are not. I am assuming that any Christian knowledgeable enough to address these questions intelligently will not have trouble finding the biblical passages at issue. In addition, some questions assume a general familiarity with certain biblical and extra-biblical subjects which are not practical to reference because the relevant knowledge is widely dispersed through a large body of literature; for unreferenced items, a Christian who does not understand the issue probably is not well-read enough to attempt an answer.

Problems with the Integrity of the Bible

Biblical Inconsistencies

1. Why does the evangelical church say there are no contradictions in the Bible when they are plainly there for anyone to see? (These are too numerous even to list a representative sample here. There are many books and monographs on this topic in the skeptical literature.¹)
2. Why does the Old Testament teach that there is no hell, while the New Testament teaches that there is? The idea of "progressive revelation" does not explain the conflicts in the biblical texts.
3. Why does most of the Old Testament teach that there is no afterlife (see Ecclesiastes 9:5-6, for example), while later Old Testament writings and the New Testament do?
4. Why does the church say that God is not the author of confusion (1 Corinthians 14:33), when many biblical passages flatly contradict this?²

5. Was God known by the name Yahweh prior to Moses (Exodus 6:3), or was he not (Genesis 4:26, 5:29, 9:24, 22:14, 27:20, 27:27, 28:20-21)?
6. Which "Ten Commandments" are the Ten Commandments - the ones listed at Exodus 20 and Deuteronomy 5, or the ones listed at Exodus 34? Only the list at Exodus 34 is explicitly called the "Ten Commandments" in the biblical text.
7. Was the Law given by Yahweh perfect (Psalm 19:7), or wasn't it (Hebrews 8:6-8)?
8. Why can't the six accounts of the resurrection be reconciled? Paul says that without the resurrection, the Christian faith is in vain (1 Cor 15:14). How could the biblical accounts possibly disagree on such an important narrative?
9. Why were the disciples surprised by Jesus's resurrection after Jesus had told them repeatedly to expect it? An angel even reminded the women that Jesus had told them of his impending resurrection (Luke 24:6-7). How is it that the women remembered his words (Luke 24:8), but the disciples didn't (John 20:9, Luke 24:12)? Even Jesus's enemies remembered that he had foretold that he would rise again (Matthew 27:63).

Biblical Ambiguities and Omissions

1. Why is the Bible unclear about how to be saved? Is there anything more important that the Bible could communicate? Why is it ambiguous and contradictory on this subject?
2. Why does Jesus teach salvation by works in the synoptic gospels, but John portrays him teaching salvation by faith?
3. Why does John not teach in his gospel that it is necessary to repent of our sins, since he states that his gospel was written specifically for the purpose of showing people how to be saved (John 20:31)?
4. Why is the nature and practice of the two sacraments - baptism and the Lord's Supper - left ambiguous in the Bible, and a cause of discord among churches?
5. Why is the book of Revelation incomprehensible if it is really "not sealed" (Rev 22:10)? Why are the prophecies in the book of Daniel actually easier to understand, if they are sealed (Daniel 12:9)?
6. Why doesn't the Bible provide unambiguous answers for major divisive doctrines like efficacy of baptism, paedobaptism, mode of adult baptism, soteriology, Christology, trinitarianism, satanology, angelology, nature of the afterlife, eschatology, fundamentals of the faith, the standing of Jewish believers in relation to the Law, the standing of Gentile believers in relation to the Law?

Misinterpretation of Scripture by New Testament Figures

1. Why did the writers of the New Testament feel free to misquote and misinterpret the Old Testament and conflate verses?⁵
2. Why did the gospel writers use the Septuagint, an inferior translation of the Old Testament?⁶ Did the Holy Spirit fail to inspire them with the more accurate Hebrew text, the one accepted today?
3. Why did Matthew and Peter take Old Testament passages out of context to make them into prophecies, when they were never indicated to be prophetic by the Old Testament author (Acts 1:20 versus Psalm 69:25, for example)?
4. Why did Mark misreference an Old Testament prophet (Mark 1:2)?⁷ How can we rely on Mark to explain Old Testament prophecies to us if he is even mistaken about the source?
5. Why does Jude quote the non-canonical Book of Enoch as prophecy (Jude 14-15)? Did the Holy Spirit fail to inspire Jude with the fact that the Book of Enoch would not be accepted into the canon?
6. Why does Matthew quote a non-existent Old Testament prophecy (Matthew 2:23)? Was he using non-canonical writings, too?
7. Why does Matthew attribute a quote about the potter's field to Jeremiah, when Jeremiah has no such passage, and the closest one in the Old Testament is Zechariah (Matt 27:9-10; Zechariah 11:12)?
8. Why doesn't Paul ever quote Jesus from the gospel accounts, or show that he knew anything at all about Jesus's teachings and life as portrayed in the gospels?
9. Why is no single hermeneutic adequate for interpretation of scripture?

Why were the New Testament authors so free and loose in their hermeneutics? How could it be that the meanings of some words and phrases have been lost? How could it be that some cultural references have been lost? How can it be that many books and passages admit of multiple interpretations? Doesn't God want us to understand his Word enough to protect the knowledge of its referents and use unambiguous diction and phraseology?

Failed Biblical Promises

1. Why doesn't prayer work, when the Bible promises that it will (John 14:14, for example)?
2. Why aren't Christians doing greater works than Jesus did, since he himself said they would (John 14:12)? The context is clearly referring to miracles.

Failed Prophecies

1. Why have no prophecies been demonstrated to have been fulfilled? Why are many Old Testament prophecies too vague to be tested? Why are many Old Testament prophecies "yet to be" fulfilled? Why has it been impossible to demonstrate that the Old Testament prophecies were written prior to the events forecasted?
2. Why wasn't Tyre destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar as prophesied by Ezekiel (Ezekiel 26)? When it was destroyed by Alexander the Great, why didn't it remain desolate as prophesied by Ezekiel?⁸
3. How can it be that Isaiah prophesied a temporary destruction of Tyre, while Ezekiel prophesied a permanent destruction (Ezekiel 26:14,21; 27:36; 28:19 versus Isaiah 23:13-18)?
4. Why wasn't there a 40-year period in Egypt's history when the whole land was devoid of people and animals, as prophesied by Ezekiel (Ezekiel 29:11-12)?
5. Why is so much of New Testament prophecy incomprehensible? Why produce a prophecy at all if it cannot be understood?

Problems with Miracles

1. Why haven't any of the miracles recorded in the Bible been independently confirmed?
2. Why don't verifiable miracles happen today? What better way is there to convince people of the Christian message, and isn't that the commission given to the church by Jesus?
3. Why don't evangelical Christians accept miracle stories recorded in ancient non-biblical works? Isn't it the case that evangelical Christians have decided a priori to accept biblical miracles and reject all others? Aren't the apologists' "objective standards" for accepting or rejecting extra-biblical miracles post hoc?

Origin and Transmission of the Scriptures

1. Why is the authorship of most books of the Bible disputed? Why do many books of the Bible have no statement of authorship? Why are some books in the canon pseudepigraphical (lie about authorship)?
2. Why did the early church not revere the scriptures as Christians do today, so that they added interpolations and made emendations?
3. Why hasn't the Bible been transmitted to us in perfect condition if it is so important and if God had his supernatural hand in it? Why did both Israel and the church add

interpolations, emend, and conflate the texts?

The Canon

1. Why is the Mosaic injunction against false prophets ignored in the canon? Deuteronomy 18:20-22 should disqualify Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, Jonah, Jesus, and Paul.
2. Why is the canon disputed by the church? Is God content to let uninspired writings falsely be proclaimed as his Word? Furthermore, how do we know the canon is complete?
3. Why has no one been able to describe a consistent objective basis for establishing the canon? Why was the canon established by vote instead of on objective principles? Why was the canon not directly revealed by God?
4. Why is so much of New Testament doctrine revealed through the use of occasional letters instead of in systematic books written, authorized, and canonized specifically to define Christian doctrine? Why didn't God deliver these himself, as he did the Law to Moses? Maybe this explains why the Old Testament Law has more clarity than the New Testament doctrines. Why did God leave the writing of systematic theologies to modern, uninspired writers, who cannot agree with one another?

Biblical Values

1. When Adam and Eve ate the forbidden fruit, why did God lie about what the outcome would be (Genesis 2:17),⁹ while the serpent told the truth (Genesis 3:5,22)?
2. Why are women treated as chattel and inferior to men throughout the Bible?¹⁰
3. Why is the Old Testament and most of the New Testament addressed only to free men, and not to women or slaves? Does God deal only with free males?¹¹
4. Why does the Bible condone slavery?¹²
5. Why does Yahweh command genocide,¹³ including the killing of infants? Why does he command that all women who have "known a man" be slaughtered, but the soldiers are to keep the young virgins for their own use (Numbers 31:14-18)? Why does the Bible portray Yahweh as worse than Hitler (Deuteronomy 20:16-17)? Isn't it blasphemous to call the Bible "God's Word," when it libels him so?
6. Why doesn't the Bible condemn polygamy? Is it not really a sin? In fact, the Bible seems to condone polygamy through examples of God blessing polygamists and by its explicit statements regarding David.
7. Why wasn't Lot condemned for giving his daughters to be abused by the men of

Sodom (Genesis 19:8)? The Bible actually calls him righteous (2 Peter 2:7)!

8. How can Christians say that the First Amendment guarantee of freedom of religion is based on Judeo-Christian ethics when Deuteronomy 13:6-10 and 17:2-7 flatly contradict this?

9. How can being mauled by a bear possibly be a just punishment for name-calling (2 Kings 2:23-24)? Doesn't this contradict God's own edict of "an eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth?"

10. Why is faith - believing something for which there is no evidence - a virtue?

11. Why is rational skepticism a vice? If Christianity is true, won't the truth hold up under scrutiny? Shouldn't the church welcome and promote rational skepticism as a way of confirming and spreading the faith when people see that it fails to undermine Christianity? Why isn't skeptical literature studied and refuted in Sunday School classes?

Biblical Guidance

1. Why do Moses, Ezra, Jesus, and Paul all disagree on marriage and divorce? Moses allowed divorce, Jesus disallowed it and also allowed it, Paul allowed it, and Ezra actually commanded it to appease God (Ezra 10). How is an honest Christian supposed to know what to do in this area?

2. Why does the New Testament teach by example that major decisions should be decided by lot (in Acts chapter 1 when Matthias is chosen)?

3. Why doesn't the Bible provide unambiguous guidance for major divisive issues like abortion, divorce, war, church discipline, lending and borrowing money, etc.? Doesn't God want the church to be united? Doesn't God want individual Christians to know how they should live?

Conflicts with Science

1. Why does the Bible teach that the sky is a solid dome of transparent material with water above it?¹⁴ (The water poured through the "windows of heaven" to cause Noah's flood, and then presumably poured off the edge of the disk-shaped earth into the abyss.)

2. Why does the Bible teach that goats will have striped offspring if they see stripes when they drink at the watering trough, when this has been discredited by modern genetics?

3. Why does the Bible record scientifically impossible events as factual?

For example, the creation narrative, Noah's deluge, a solid dome over the sky, Earth supported by a foundation. Why has the evangelical church produced "Creation Science" explanations that are complete nonsense? Why is it that none of the more rational reconciliations of science and the Bible survives scrutiny?

4. How can it be that Psalm 16 and Romans 1 teach that the creation is a reliable means of knowing God ("natural theology"), but the scientific study of biological and geological origins contradicts the creation narrative in Genesis? Why does "natural theology" contradict "revealed theology" (the Bible)? Is the creation bearing false witness? Is the Bible bearing false witness?

Absurd Doctrines

1. Where is the justice in punishing us for Adam's sin? The Bible itself says that children will not be punished for the parents' sins (Deuteronomy 24:16). Furthermore, if God really created Adam not knowing either good or evil (Genesis 3:22), how could such a harsh and enduring punishment as death for Adam and all his descendants possibly be just? Our secular courts are more just than God when they show mercy on people who cannot distinguish between right and wrong, such as children and the mentally handicapped. And why isn't this doctrine of original sin found anywhere in the Bible except in Paul's writings?

2. Where is the justice in punishing Jesus for our sins? If our courts of law were to accept the punishment of someone else in the place of the criminal, we would not say that justice has been done, but that injustice has been added to injustice. Would the church have me believe that two wrongs make a right?

3. How can sacrificing Jesus on behalf of the sinner atone for another's sin? This would be like killing my child to reconcile for the misbehavior of my neighbor's child. I have the capacity simply to forgive and forget without demanding compensation for small offenses. Why can't God do this? Does he simply want blood?

4. Why pray? If it changes God's mind then he is not sovereign. If it does not change God's mind then it is superfluous.

5. How can the doctrine of the Trinity possibly be true? Any attempt to make sense of it leads to contradictions. If it is so important, why isn't it clearly taught in the Bible? Why shouldn't an objective student of the doctrine conclude that it was created by the church to hide biblical inconsistencies about the nature of Christ behind a shroud of mystery?

6. Why is God concerned about humans at all? We are less than a speck in the universe. Christianity has the hallmarks of being a religion made by humans for humans.

7. Why have all the rational arguments for the existence of God been successfully refuted? If God exists, is it unreasonable to suppose that there would be at least one

irrefutable proof of his existence?

8. Why haven't the existing proofs of God's non-existence been refuted? Surely believers, who have the advantage of an indwelling Holy Spirit with an "infinite mind," cannot be stumped by "finite minds" of unbelievers working within the confining limitations of reason, can they?

9. Why is it that some teachings are conveniently tautological (i.e., circular)? For example, you must pray the will of God in order for prayer to be answered; you must believe the Bible in order to understand the Bible; and the Bible is the Word of God, therefore it is true.

10. How exactly does "loving God and enjoying him forever" give meaning to life? Any satisfying secular activity can give meaning to life. Why does the Christian assume that a metaphysical meaning for life is necessary? Isn't it the Christian who imposes meaninglessness on this present life, declaring that meaning depends for its existence on the life to come? And if Christians did not believe they will live forever, would they continue to love and serve God? Isn't it really eternal life that the Christian loves, and not God? If purpose in this present life is really derived from loving and serving God, then what sense does it make for Christians to make meaning dependent upon a future life?

11. Where is objective, verifiable evidence that a soul or spirit exists and survives the body after death? Why does the Old Testament deny such an idea until the later writings, which show the influence of Greek ideas? The idea of "progressive revelation" does not explain this.

Intractable Theological Problems

1. How could Adam and Eve ever have sinned if God had actually created them perfect, even if they did have free will? If God created them imperfect, how could a perfect omnipotent being create anything imperfect?

2. How can evil exist in the world if God is simultaneously good, omnipotent, and loving? Why is it that no theodicy stands up under rational scrutiny?

3. Why does the church say God did not create evil, when he himself claims that he did in Isaiah 45:7, Lamentations 3:38, and Amos 3:6?15

4. Why does God expressly take credit for creating disabilities (Exodus 4:11)? If these are God's doing, then why does the evangelical church insist that disabilities are the result of the fall, or of Satan's work?

5. Why would a loving, omnipotent, benevolent god cause people to believe falsehoods so that he can condemn them (2 Thessalonians 2:11-12)?

6. Why is the Bible inconsistent on major theological issues such as the nature and existence of an afterlife, the efficacy of works of the Law with regard to salvation, and the distinction between soul and spirit?

7. Why does the evangelical church speak of absolute values when the Bible teaches situational ethics?¹⁶

8. Why is it not possible to formulate a systematic theology that agrees with the Bible in all points? Roman Catholic theology introduces unbiblical and irrational ideas; Calvinistic reformed theology stumbles at the existence of evil; covenantal theology muddles the biblical distinctions between Israel and the church; dispensational theology is too hopelessly complex to be credible because every major inconsistency is explained away by spuriously introducing a new "dispensation;" and Arminianism destroys the sovereignty of God.

9. Why doesn't the Bible itself present its own "revealed" systematic theology. Doesn't God want us to have a consistent and complete framework of theology to support right decision making and teaching others?

Blemishes on the Church

Unbiblical and Inconsistent Practices of the Church

1. Why does the church worship on Sunday, when the seventh day was established forever? There is no biblical support for Sunday worship; it is a tradition of the Catholic Church which Protestants accept.

2. Why do many evangelical churches deny that baptism is essential for salvation, when the New Testament clearly teaches that it is?¹⁷

3. Why do some churches object to wine since the Bible indicates that it is a gift from God (Psalm 104:14-15)?¹⁸ How can they continue to object even when they acknowledge that Jesus turned water into wine? Is this anything more than a holdover from prohibition? In fact, the Bible promotes drunkenness in Proverbs 31:6-7.

4. Why does the modern evangelical church embrace the extra-biblical doctrines of "having a personal relationship with Christ," having a "quiet time," "journaling," and the necessity of belonging to an "accountability group?" Doesn't the church understand its own religion? Why is it caught up in pop-religion? If these are not really doctrines of the church, then why is there social pressure to conform?

5. Why does the church teach tithing for Christians, when it is only commanded of Old Testament Israel? Why didn't Paul teach tithing to the New Testament church when he had the opportunity to (2 Corinthians 9)?

6. Why do some churches ignore controversial teachings in the Bible, such as speaking

in tongues, baptism for the dead, the requirement for women to wear head coverings and to remain silent, the identification of the "sons of God" in Genesis 6, the necessity of poverty in order to follow Jesus (Luke 14:33), etc? Doesn't the Holy Spirit reveal the true meaning of these passages to believers? If so, why do sincere believers come to opposite conclusions on their own, and why aren't they able to come to agreement when they dialog with each other? Surely, Jesus is with them to guide them when two or three are gathered together in his name, isn't he, even if they misapprehended the Spirit's guidance when they were on their own?

7. Why must Christians resort to divination (looking for "guidance," looking for "doors of circumstance to open or close," etc.) if the Holy Spirit dwells within them? What is the benefit of an indwelling Holy Spirit if it doesn't manifest itself in day-to-day living, and it has to be coaxed into revealing God's will in major decisions?

8. Why do Christians pray about whether to marry someone, when Paul says that if they want to get married they should just do it (1 Corinthians 7)?

9. Why does the evangelical church rail against one-world government, since they say it is God's plan as revealed in Revelation? How can they justify speaking and acting against God's revealed plan?

The Headless Church

1. Why is the evangelical church subject to the same social movements as the rest of society? If the church is headed by the living Christ, shouldn't the institution be a steady keel in a stormy sea?

2. Why does the church trail rather than lead in social reforms? (For example: the rise of capitalism, rise of the scientific method and critical thinking, abolition of slavery, eradication of Nazism, women's suffrage, civil rights of African Americans after the abolition of slavery.) And why does the church dishonestly claim leadership in these reforms after the fact?

3. Why are the church's day-to-day practices guided by cultural norms rather than by the perfect, absolute, unchangeable norms of God and the Bible? For example, why do churches separate children from their families and age-grade them like the schools, why does the church propagate self-help ideology when the message of the Bible is dependence upon God, why does the church accept and participate in competition where it has rejected it in the past,¹⁹ why has the service of women in the church been addressed only after secular culture has addressed women's issues, why does the style of music in the church and church architecture follow cultural patterns instead of defining cultural patterns?

4. Why doesn't the church understand Jesus's teachings? Why are most preachers afraid to preach straight through a gospel from beginning to end?

Why do they skip over Jesus's "difficult" sayings and the enigmatic passages?

Character of the Church

1. Why has the church done so little good and so much harm in 2000 years, while science has demonstrated remarkable progress in only 500 years? Why is the period when the church dominated western history universally referred to as the Dark Ages, while the period of breaking away from church dogma is called the Enlightenment?
2. Why are the Crusades and the Inquisition and other church-sponsored atrocities politely ignored in many church education programs, leaving church members to learn of these in other venues, or, more likely, to remain ignorant of the heritage of the institution to which they belong and contribute.
3. Why does the church conceal and ignore and misrepresent legitimate criticisms and critics? If Christianity is undoubtedly true, why doesn't the church demonstrate it by refuting the whole body of skeptical literature in Sunday School classes? The church isn't trying to hide something is it? How can the church possibly maintain credibility when it is so blatantly partisan on the side of dogma, and obviously not dispassionately seeking truth wherever the evidence may lead.
4. Why do so many members of the church dismiss the veracity of unbelief without even giving it a fair hearing, especially in light of biblical condemnations of this behavior, such as "He who answers before listening - that is his folly and his shame," (Proverbs 18:13, NIV), and "The first to present his case seems right, till another comes forward and questions him," (Proverbs 18:17, NIV), for example.

Problems with Jesus's Credentials and Character

1. Why are many Old Testament prophecies about Jesus referenced in the New Testament taken out of context, not being messianic prophecies at all? Why would Jesus's disciples, and Jesus himself in Matthew 4:13-16, misrepresent the Old Testament text? Surely the Son of God would not allow a disciple to persist in distorted understanding of the scriptures, nor teach a synagogue class an unjustified misinterpretation of scripture?
2. Why doesn't Jesus fit the real, clearly identifiable, messianic prophecies of the Old Testament? Why do the gospel writers ignore these prophecies? Why does the church condemn first century Jews for rejecting Jesus as the Messiah, when he clearly does not fulfill the Old Testament prophecies of Messiah? Why must we wait until Jesus' second coming to see the clearest prophecies fulfilled?
3. Why do the two genealogies of Jesus in Matthew and Luke disagree? If someone is declared to be the son of God, surely his credentials must be impeccable, mustn't they? Two variant genealogies cast suspicion on the true origin of this man, don't they?

4. Why does the genealogy in Matthew 1 show that Jesus descended through a cursed line?²¹ Jeconiah (Jehoiachin) and his father Jehoiakim were both cursed by God himself, who said that neither of these men would have any descendent on the throne of David. How could Jesus possibly be the Messiah, destined to rule forever on the throne of David, if he descended through either of these men?

5. If the genealogy in Luke is that of Mary and not Joseph, then why does it list Joseph in the line rather than Mary? Why is no other genealogy of a woman recorded anywhere else in scripture? And if this is Mary's genealogy, then Jesus descended through Nathan, not Solomon, making the prophecies in 2 Samuel 7:12-16 and 1 Chronicles 22:10 false.

6. If, using the genealogy in Luke, Jesus's claim to descent from David, of the tribe of Judah, is through Mary rather than Joseph then how can it be that Mary's cousin, Elizabeth, was descended from the house of Aaron, of the tribe of Levi (Luke 1:5)?

7. Why does Jesus misquote the Old Testament?²²

8. Why does Jesus refer to the writings of Moses (Mark 12:26), when it is clear that Moses could not possibly have written the Pentateuch?²³ Surely the son of God would know more about the Word of God than anyone else, wouldn't he?

9. How can it be that Jesus contradicts the Old Testament (1 Samuel 21-22), saying that Abiathar gave David the showbread instead of Ahimelech, and saying that David had men with him, when he was actually alone (Mark 2:25-26)? Does the church expect me to rely upon the teachings of a "son of God" who is demonstrably mistaken about what God's Word says?

10. Why does Jesus quote a non-existent verse of Old Testament scripture (John 7:38)? Is it possible that he considered other non-canonical writings also to be God's Word?

11. Why would Jesus deliberately obscure the gospel by speaking in parables so that people would not understand, turn, and be forgiven (Mark 4:11-12)? Did he not come that all men might be saved?

12. Why was Jesus in the tomb for only two and a half days at the most, when he said he would be there three days and three nights (Matthew 12:40)?

Surely the son of God would say precisely what he means, wouldn't he?

13. Why would Jesus prophesy that his kingdom would come in glory before some of those listening to him died, but the kingdom still has not come (Matt 16:18, Matt 10:23, Mark 9:1, Luke 21:31-32)? Surely the son of God could not have spoken a false prophecy, could he?

14. Why did Jesus say his followers must hate their families? Surely, when the son of God said "hate" he meant "hate," didn't he? Why would the son of God confuse us by using hyperbole? How could the examples of Luke 9:59-62, even if allegorical, be hyperbole anyway? Jesus clearly called a man to the irresponsible, disrespectful action of leaving his father, implying that he was not even to attend his funeral, and he called another to leave his family without even saying farewell or letting them know he was deserting them.

15. Why was Jesus disrespectful of his mother?²⁴ In John 2:4, Jesus uses the same words with his mother that demons use when they meet Jesus.²⁵ Surely the son of God knew that Mary had the blessing of the Father, didn't he, not to mention that the son of God would never be rude?

16. Why did Jesus lie to his brothers about going to Jerusalem (John 7:8-10)?²⁶ Did God the Father send a lying spirit, as he did in 1 Kings? Like Father, like Son?

17. Why did Jesus, by his own admission, break the Sabbath law (John 5:16-18)?²⁷ This puts the lie to the Christian idea that the perfect Jesus fulfilled the whole Law, and therefore was a suitable unblemished sacrifice for our sins.

18. Why did Jesus say the ruler's daughter was not dead? (Matt 9:18-25; Luke 8:41-56) Either Jesus lied, or he performed no miracle, but the context clearly shows that it was understood to be a miracle.

Evolution of Religion by Naturalistic Social Processes

1. If Christian theology and the church have a supernatural origin in an omnipotent God, then why has theology and the church evolved through naturalistic social processes over time?

2. Why does theology change from the beginning of the Bible to the end? Why are the later writings influenced by Greek thought (for example, immortality)? Why is there such a large theological gap between the Old and New Testaments? The changes are not explainable by the idea of "progressive revelation," or by any systematic theology.

3. Why was the doctrine of the Trinity unknown to the church until the fourth century? Why was the doctrine established by vote instead of by revelation? Why was the membership of the voting council loaded with Athanasians? Why was belief in this then-new doctrine made a condition for membership in the church? Why were Arians exiled and executed?

4. Why is Jesus so similar to the other 15 suffering saviors of mythology? Why don't Christians believe any of the other virgin births and savior stories recorded in ancient literature? How is it that the ritual of Christian communion existed in the prior pagan ceremonies of eating the body and drinking the blood of their gods? How is it that the Christian ritual of baptism also existed in the prior pagan cults? Weren't the very

defining doctrines of Christianity actually assimilated from the endemic pagan cults? Likewise, why are Easter, Christmas, the Lenten season, rogation days, and others, derived from pagan holidays. Didn't Christianity have any legitimate calendar of commemorations of its own?

5. How did liberal churches come to exist? If they are inclined to believe, why did they not continue to believe the "fundamentals?" Could it be because the fundamentals have insurmountable problems that discredit them?

Conclusion

1. Why hasn't the church answered any of these questions in the 23 years I have been a part of it?

2. Why hasn't the church answered any of these questions in 2000 years?

I can only conclude that it is because the church has no answers.

(c) Copyright 1997, James Buckner. Permission is hereby given to reproduce and distribute this material in whole or in part in any medium, on condition that the reproductions not be sold for any form of consideration, and on condition that the author is duly cited as the source.

End Notes

1 See, for example, the works of Thomas Paine, Robert Ingersoll, Joseph Wheless, Dennis McKinsey, Farrell Till, and others. Many of these writings can be found on the Secular Web at www.infidels.org.

2 Genesis 11:9; Exodus 14:24 and 23:27; Deuteronomy 7:23 and 28:20,28; Joshua 10:10.

3 Matthew 28, Mark 16, Luke 24, John 20-21, Acts 1:3-12, 1 Corinthians 15:3-8.

4 Matthew 16:21, 17:22-23, 20:17-19, Mark 9:31, 10:34, Luke 9:22, 18:33.

5 Matthew 3:3 versus Isaiah 40:3; Matthew 12:17-21 versus Isaiah 42:1-4; Matthew 13:35 versus Psalm 78:1-3; Acts 2:16-21 versus Joel 2:28-32; Acts 7:43 versus Amos 5:25-27; Romans 3:4 versus Psalm 51:4; Romans 9:33 versus Isaiah 28:16 and 8:14; Romans 10:6-8 versus Deuteronomy 30:12-14; Romans 11:9-10 versus Psalm 69:22-23; Romans 11:26-27 versus Isaiah 59:20-21; 1

1 Corinthians 3:20 versus Psalm 94:11; 1 Corinthians 15:54-55 versus Isaiah 25:8 and Hosea 13:14.

6 Matthew 3:3; Luke 4:17-21; Acts 7:43; Acts 15:17; Romans 10:11.

7 This misreference is found in the critical text, but not in the Textus Receptus, illustrating that the early church was willing to emend the holy scriptures to remove difficulties.

8 Ezekiel 26:14, 27:36, 28:19; Wallace B. Fleming, *The History of Tyre*, Columbia University Press, 1915, p. 64.

9 Some modern translations soften Yahweh's statement that Adam would die "in that day," and so disguise the problem.

10 The evidence is too overwhelming to cite even a representative portion of the relevant scriptures, but a few of the more explicit examples are 1 Corinthians 11:3,9; 1 Timothy 2:12-14. A good source of additional information on this topic is the Freedom From Religion Foundation, PO Box 750, Madison, Wisconsin 53701.

11 The fact that God dealt with Israel during their slavery does not weaken the force of this question. Israel's slavery was a temporary condition designed to underline Israel's dependence on Yahweh. Yahweh began to deal with Israel when he was a free man.

12 See, for example, Exodus 21:20-21, Deuteronomy 15:17, Leviticus 25:44-46, Ephesians 6:5-7, 1 Timothy 6:1, Colossians 3:22, Titus 2:9, 1 Peter 2:18,21.

13 Number 21:34-35, Joshua 10:40, 1 Samuel 15:3,18, Jeremiah 50:21 for example.

14 Paul H. Seely, "The Firmament and the Water Above: Part I: The Meaning of *raqiaà* in Gen 1:6-8," *Westminster Theological Journal* 53:241-261 (Fall 1991), and "...Part II: The Meaning of "The Water above the Firmament" in Gen 1:6-8," 94:47-63 (1992).

15 Despite the renderings in the modern translations, this is the same Hebrew word translated "evil" in numerous other passages. However, even with the modern renderings, how can the Christian explain God's taking credit for "calamity" (NASB) or "woe" (NRSV) or "disaster" (NIV)?

16 David's eating the showbread, for example, and Jesus's Golden Rule.

17 Mark 16:16; Acts 2:28; Acts 2:41; Acts 22:10 + Acts 9:6 + Acts 22:16; 2 Corinthians 5:17 + Romans 6:3-6

18 See also, for example, Jeremiah 13:12, Joel 2:19, Deuteronomy 14:25-26, Isaiah 25:6, Deuteronomy 7:13.

19 The ancient Olympics were outlawed by the church through direct governmental influence, and the modern Olympics were not revived until the church lost its hold on secular government.

20 Matthew 3:3 versus Isaiah 40:3; Matthew 4:13-16 versus Isaiah 9:1-2; John 19:36 versus Psalm 34:20; John 19:37 versus Zechariah 12:10.

21 Matthew 1:11-12 + Jeremiah 22:28-30 and 1 Chronicles 3:16 + Jeremiah 36:30 versus Luke 1:32.

22 Matthew 4:10 versus Deuteronomy 6:13; Matthew 11:10 versus Malachi 3:1; Matthew 21:16 versus Psalm 8:2; Luke 4:17-21 versus Isaiah 61:1-2.

23 This is firmly established by pentateuchal anachronisms detailed in numerous critical sources.

24 Matthew 12:46-50, Mark 3:31-35, Luke 8:19-21, John 2:4.

25 Compare John 2:4 with Matthew 8:29, Mark 5:7, Luke 4:34, and Luke 8:28 in literal translation

26 The "yet" inserted in some modern translations is not found in the earliest extant manuscripts. This is an example of modern emendation of holy scripture. The more honest translations, like the King James Version, print "yet" in italics, indicating that the word has been added in translation. The New American Standard Bible does not insert the word, remaining true to the critical Greek text. But the New International Version inserts "yet" in normal typeset, relegating the explanation of its dubious character to a footnote, where many uncritical readers will miss it.

27 The point of this reference is that Jesus plainly said that he was working, in violation of the Sabbath law. If he was not really working, then he lied.

Book Reviews

More Reviews

Some More

Other

Connections

anthropology

astronomy

biography

ecology/nature

evolution

history

history of science

mind

mythology

parenting/kids

[philosophy](#)
[physics](#)
[popular science](#)
[religion](#)
[science fiction](#) [Home](#)
[other](#)
[discussion list](#)
[quotations](#)
[what's new](#) [email](#)
[backlinks](#)
[link here](#)
[mirror](#)
[search](#)

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

[search...](#)
[search button](#)
KNOW YOUR RIGHTS:

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 makes it illegal for any employer to discriminate against an individual on the basis of his/her religion. It is important for everyone of us to know the law and our legal rights concerning our beliefs.

Here are some important tips and guidelines to follow that pertain to Zevists:

If you ever find yourself incarcerated (in jail) ANYWHERE, keep your beliefs to yourself. The authorities in these places, like it or not, DO have it over on you and can do as they please with you for as long as you remain in custody. In these places, a counselor or psychologist will more than likely interview you. Keep it simple. Sound as though you are a sheep and conform. These individuals do not and will not recognize psychic phenomena, spirituality (unless it is moderate and MAINSTREAM, ie, xianity, judaism, islam). Most are trained as atheists or are xtians and openly discussing your beliefs, practices

or gifted abilities will result in a full psychiatric evaluation.

Coming to the attention of a psychiatrist M.D., will result in being labeled as insane, given psychiatric drugs against your will (they can put them in your food) and you will be sent to a psychiatric ward, to be incarcerated there. Any little thing you do or say there will label you insane, unless you act as though you completely conform.

As for black magick, the burning days are over. The authority labels this sort of thing as bunk, on the lunatic fringe and does not recognize such phenomena. BUT, DO NOT make threats to anyone. Making threats of any kind IS illegal. If you wish to place a curse on someone, keep this to yourself and DO IT, don't talk or brag about it BEFOREHAND, as they can get you on MAKING THREATS, HARASSMENT and INTIMIDATION. When the damage is done, they can't do a fucking thing.

CONCERNING EMPLOYMENT:

Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, employers in the US are prohibited from discriminating against individuals because of their religion in hiring, firing, and other terms and conditions of employment.

It also requires employers to reasonably accommodate the religious practices of an employee, unless to do so would create an undue hardship on the employer. You have the right to practice your religion to the same level as everyone else in your workplace.

Everyone should ask his/her Human Resources personnel or other representatives for a copy of your employers policy regarding religion in the workplace. There are many places who do not have this, but in places that do, this is a major help. Read it thoroughly and keep it in a safe place at home.

Basic Rights include:

Holiday Observances - unless an employer can prove that it will cause undue hardship, they must allow observances of religious holidays.

Employers are also restricted from inquiring about an employee's future availability at certain times.

Dress Code - employers may not maintain a restrictive dress code in direct conflict with an employee's religious obligations.

Discrimination - it is illegal for an employer to fire or refuse to hire an employee based solely on their religion. It is also illegal for employees to be passed over for promotion, excluded from special training programs, or demoted for religious reasons.

In 1997, Pres. Clinton issued guidelines for federal employees (government workers) regarding religion in the workplace.

Although they are only applicable to federal workers, these guidelines have been used by many business as a framework for their own religious policies.

The guidelines include:

Expression in Private Work Areas - Religious expressions in areas not open to the

public are respected in the same way that non religious expressions are allowed. Specifically, members are allowed to have religious literature at their desks and include religious icons or posters in their work area.*

*Now this is for federal employees in the USA and may not apply to most private industry jobs.

Expression Among Fellow Employees:

Employees are entitled to discuss their religious views privately, as long as those views are not harassing to fellow workers. They are also entitled to display religious messages on clothing, and wear religious medallions or jewelry outside of their clothing.

Coercion of Employees - a supervisor is not permitted to use his or her position of authority to coerce employees to change their behavior regarding religion.

Supervisors are not allowed to require employee attendance at religious events or use religious factors to determine an employee's status in the company.

Harassment - employees are protected from the use of repeated derogatory or inflammatory comments about their religion, whether by supervisors or fellow employees. This includes repeated harassment or unwelcome proselytization, exclusion of the employee from work groups, or repeated verbal attacks.

Unfortunately, harassment and discrimination do exist in the workplace despite the guidelines and laws passed in the USA.

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM HARASSMENT:

According to a 1997 survey, the most common religion related problems in US workplaces were proselytizing and religious harassment. No one should be forced to contend with a hostile work environment, yet many of alternative faiths 'take it' daily, fearing reprisals or firing should they speak up.

By taking a few precautions, you can exercise your rights to religious expression without fear of reprisal from supervisors or coworkers.

Your EO Officer -

Most larger firms employ an Equal Opportunity Officer. This person is in charge of making sure that the company complies with all of the EEOC guidelines and regulations. If you practice a minority religion, or one that is often misunderstood by the general public, make sure that your EO officer understands the facts about your faith BEFORE any problems arise.

"Good Employee" - the most common ruse to rid a workplace of an unwanted employee is "poor performance". Make sure that you're prepared!

If you receive notes or post-it notes commending your work, keep them in a file with the

date and nature of the work. Keep your awards and commendations, along with dates. Keep these at home and in a safe place. If you are fired for poor performance, your file will be invaluable in proving your case.

Pocket Journal - if someone makes a rude or derogatory comment about your faith, write it down in a small notebook, along with the date, time, place, and any witnesses to the conversation. Not only will it discourage harassment, but you will also have a record of repeated offenses should you ever need to complain to your superiors. Keep a backup copy at home in a safe place.

Religious expression in the office is a balance between faith and business. Don't attempt to make your work area into a "temple away from home". Use coworkers examples and office policy to determine what you should, or shouldn't, place on your desk and walls.

Don't Apologize - you have the right to your beliefs.

If someone starts a religious discussion that you don't like, tell them politely that you aren't interested. Xtains stating they will "pray" for you is harassment and intimidation in legal terms on the job. If they persist, inform them of your civil rights and refer them to the EEOC guidelines on religion in the workplace. If that doesn't work, report them to a superior. Remember to keep a record of all of the details- names of everyone concerned, date, time, place, etc.

Sometimes, even the strongest warnings and complaints have little or no effect on discrimination. In that case, you may need to report your employer to the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) [LINK](#) the government agency charged with protecting your civil rights.

Charges of discrimination based on religion MUST be filed within 180 days of the incident. Charges may be filed in person, by mail or by telephone by contacting the nearest EEOC office. If there is not an EEOC office in the immediate area, call toll free 800-669-4000 or 800-669-6820 (TDD) for more information.

Facts About Religious Discrimination [LINK](#)

RIGHTS FOR KIDS AND TEENS ATTENDING PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE USA:
For those of you who attend public schools in the USA, the constitution protects you and enforces separation of church and state.

Many schools, especially in the area known as the "bible belt" will try any way they can to get around these laws. It is important to keep a record, same as adults who are facing discrimination in the workplace.

The First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution says that everyone in the United States has the right to practice his or her own religion, or no religion at all.

It is important to know your rights. People who violate these rights are breaking the law and are subject to disciplinary measures same as anyone else. It is important not to just let it go, or look the other way. If everyone ignored violations of their civil rights, no one would be free.

Xtians are notorious for coercing their religious beliefs upon kids and teens; using fear, bribes and all kinds of other unethical tactics to snare young minds. In a public school setting, THIS IS ILLEGAL!!

IT IS UNCONSTITUTIONAL TO TEACH RELIGION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Public schools are run by the government and funded by the tax payers. They must obey the First Amendment. This means that while they can teach ABOUT the influences of religion in history, literature and philosophy, BUT, they can't PROMOTE religious beliefs or practices as part of the school curriculum. Since private and parochial schools aren't run by the government, the First Amendment doesn't apply to them.

Students have the legal right to be excused from some school activities if they conflict with their religious beliefs.

A PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER IS FORBIDDEN FROM STARTING THE DAY OR A MEETING WITH PRAYER

Any prayers, scriptural readings and loudspeaker devotionals violate the First Amendment because they PROMOTE RELIGION. This is true even if the prayer is "non-denominational" (not of any particular religion.) Moments of silence might be unconstitutional -- it depends on whether or not the real reason they're being held is to encourage prayer. STUDENT LED PRAYER IS UNCONSTITUTIONAL AS WELL.

Individual students have the right to pray whenever they want to, as long as they don't disrupt classroom instruction or other educational activities; or try to force others to pray along with them. If a school official has told you that you can't pray at all during the school day, your right to exercise your religion is being violated.

If you feel your rights are being violated, the first step is to discuss this with a school counselor or principal. If there are more than one of you, there is strength in numbers and you should all go together. If nothing is done or the person in authority tries to soft soap, avoid or make excuses for the issue, warn them you will take this to a higher level if something is not done immediately. The school board, district, ACLU...

Most public schools provide a handbook at the beginning of the year for their attending students and it is important to read this and use it if necessary.

Unfortunately, most people believe what they are told concerning Satanic practices from our enemies. Inform your superiors that you are law abiding and know your legal rights and should receive the same level of respect as anyone else. Anything less is discrimination.

For more information concerning students' religious rights in public schools:

[ACLU: Students' Rights](#)

MORE LINKS FOR RESOURCES:

[American Civil Liberties Union](#)

[American Atheists; for Separation of Church and State](#)

[Americans United for the Separation of Church and State](#)

[Home](#)

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Scroll to top](#)

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS:

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 makes it illegal for any employer to discriminate against an individual on the basis of his/her religion. It is important for everyone of us to know the law and our legal rights concerning our beliefs.

Here are some important tips and guidelines to follow that pertain to Zevists:

If you ever find yourself incarcerated (in jail) ANYWHERE, keep your beliefs to yourself. The authorities in these places, like it or not, DO have it over on you and can do as they please with you for as long as you remain in custody.

In these places, a counselor or psychologist will more than likely interview you. Keep it

simple. Sound as though you are a sheep and conform. These individuals do not and will not recognize psychic phenomena, spirituality (unless it is moderate and MAINSTREAM, ie, xianity, judaism, islam).

Most are trained as atheists or are xtians and openly discussing your beliefs, practices or gifted abilities will result in a full psychiatric evaluation.

Coming to the attention of a psychiatrist M.D., will result in being labeled as insane, given psychiatric drugs against your will (they can put them in your food) and you will be sent to a psychiatric ward, to be incarcerated there. Any little thing you do or say there will label you insane, unless you act as though you completely conform.

As for black magick, the burning days are over. The authority labels this sort of thing as bunk, on the lunatic fringe and does not recognize such phenomena. BUT, DO NOT make threats to anyone. Making threats of any kind IS illegal. If you wish to place a curse on someone, keep this to yourself and DO IT, don't talk or brag about it BEFOREHAND, as they can get you on MAKING THREATS, HARASSMENT and INTIMIDATION. When the damage is done, they can't do a fucking thing.

CONCERNING EMPLOYMENT:

Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, employers in the US are prohibited from discriminating against individuals because of their religion in hiring, firing, and other terms and conditions of employment.

It also requires employers to reasonably accommodate the religious practices of an employee, unless to do so would create an undue hardship on the employer. You have the right to practice your religion to the same level as everyone else in your workplace.

Everyone should ask his/her Human Resources personnel or other representatives for a copy of your employers policy regarding religion in the workplace. There are many places who do not have this, but in places that do, this is a major help. Read it thoroughly and keep it in a safe place at home.

Basic Rights include:

Holiday Observances - unless an employer can prove that it will cause undue hardship, they must allow observances of religious holidays.

Employers are also restricted from inquiring about an employee's future availability at certain times.

Dress Code - employers may not maintain a restrictive dress code in direct conflict with an employee's religious obligations.

Discrimination - it is illegal for an employer to fire or refuse to hire an employee based solely on their religion. It is also illegal for employees to be passed over for promotion, excluded from special training programs, or demoted for religious reasons.

In 1997, Pres. Clinton issued guidelines for federal employees (government workers) regarding religion in the workplace.

Although they are only applicable to federal workers, these guidelines have been used

by many business as a framework for their own religious policies.

The guidelines include:

Expression in Private Work Areas - Religious expressions in areas not open to the public are respected in the same way that non religious expressions are allowed. Specifically, members are allowed to have religious literature at their desks and include religious icons or posters in their work area.*

*Now this is for federal employees in the USA and may not apply to most private industry jobs.

Expression Among Fellow Employees:

Employees are entitled to discuss their religious views privately, as long as those views are not harassing to fellow workers. They are also entitled to display religious messages on clothing, and wear religious medallions or jewelry outside of their clothing.

Coercion of Employees - a supervisor is not permitted to use his or her position of authority to coerce employees to change their behavior regarding religion.

Supervisors are not allowed to require employee attendance at religious events or use religious factors to determine an employee's status in the company.

Harassment - employees are protected from the use of repeated derogatory or inflammatory comments about their religion, whether by supervisors or fellow employees. This includes repeated harassment or unwelcome proselytization, exclusion of the employee from work groups, or repeated verbal attacks.

Unfortunately, harassment and discrimination do exist in the workplace despite the guidelines and laws passed in the USA.

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM HARASSMENT:

According to a 1997 survey, the most common religion related problems in US workplaces were proselytizing and religious harassment. No one should be forced to contend with a hostile work environment, yet many of alternative faiths 'take it' daily, fearing reprisals or firing should they speak up.

By taking a few precautions, you can exercise your rights to religious expression without fear of reprisal from supervisors or coworkers.

Your EO Officer -

Most larger firms employ an Equal Opportunity Officer. This person is in charge of making sure that the company complies with all of the EEOC guidelines and regulations. If you practice a minority religion, or one that is often misunderstood by the general public, make sure that your EO officer understands the facts about your faith **BEFORE** any problems arise.

"Good Employee" - the most common ruse to rid a workplace of an unwanted employee is "poor performance". Make sure that you're prepared!

If you receive notes or post-it notes commending your work, keep them in a file with the date and nature of the work. Keep your awards and commendations, along with dates. Keep these at home and in a safe place. If you are fired for poor performance, your file will be invaluable in proving your case.

Pocket Journal - if someone makes a rude or derogatory comment about your faith, write it down in a small notebook, along with the date, time, place, and any witnesses to the conversation. Not only will it discourage harassment, but you will also have a record of repeated offenses should you ever need to complain to your superiors. Keep a backup copy at home in a safe place.

Religious expression in the office is a balance between faith and business. Don't attempt to make your work area into a "temple away from home". Use coworkers examples and office policy to determine what you should, or shouldn't, place on your desk and walls.

Don't Apologize - you have the right to your beliefs.

If someone starts a religious discussion that you don't like, tell them politely that you aren't interested. Xtains stating they will "pray" for you is harassment and intimidation in legal terms on the job. If they persist, inform them of your civil rights and refer them to the EEOC guidelines on religion in the workplace. If that doesn't work, report them to a superior. Remember to keep a record of all of the details- names of everyone concerned, date, time, place, etc.

Sometimes, even the strongest warnings and complaints have little or no effect on discrimination. In that case, you may need to report your employer to the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) [LINK](#) the government agency charged with protecting your civil rights.

Charges of discrimination based on religion MUST be filed within 180 days of the incident. Charges may be filed in person, by mail or by telephone by contacting the nearest EEOC office. If there is not an EEOC office in the immediate area, call toll free 800-669-4000 or 800-669-6820 (TDD) for more information.

Facts About Religious Discrimination [LINK](#)

RIGHTS FOR KIDS AND TEENS ATTENDING PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE USA:
For those of you who attend public schools in the USA, the constitution protects you and enforces separation of church and state.

Many schools, especially in the area known as the "bible belt" will try any way they can to get around these laws. It is important to keep a record, same as adults who are

facing discrimination in the workplace.

The First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution says that everyone in the United States has the right to practice his or her own religion, or no religion at all.

It is important to know your rights. People who violate these rights are breaking the law and are subject to disciplinary measures same as anyone else. It is important not to just let it go, or look the other way. If everyone ignored violations of their civil rights, no one would be free.

Xtians are notorious for coercing their religious beliefs upon kids and teens; using fear, bribes and all kinds of other unethical tactics to snare young minds. In a public school setting, THIS IS ILLEGAL!!

IT IS UNCONSTITUTIONAL TO TEACH RELIGION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Public schools are run by the government and funded by the tax payers. They must obey the First Amendment. This means that while they can teach ABOUT the influences of religion in history, literature and philosophy, BUT, they can't PROMOTE religious beliefs or practices as part of the school curriculum. Since private and parochial schools aren't run by the government, the First Amendment doesn't apply to them.

Students have the legal right to be excused from some school activities if they conflict with their religious beliefs.

A PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER IS FORBIDDEN FROM STARTING THE DAY OR A MEETING WITH PRAYER

Any prayers, scriptural readings and loudspeaker devotionals violate the First Amendment because they PROMOTE RELIGION. This is true even if the prayer is "non-denominational" (not of any particular religion.) Moments of silence might be unconstitutional -- it depends on whether or not the real reason they're being held is to encourage prayer. STUDENT LED PRAYER IS UNCONSTITUTIONAL AS WELL.

Individual students have the right to pray whenever they want to, as long as they don't disrupt classroom instruction or other educational activities; or try to force others to pray along with them. If a school official has told you that you can't pray at all during the school day, your right to exercise your religion is being violated.

If you feel your rights are being violated, the first step is to discuss this with a school counselor or principal. If there are more than one of you, there is strength in numbers and you should all go together. If nothing is done or the person in authority tries to soft soap, avoid or make excuses for the issue, warn them you will take this to a higher level if something is not done immediately. The school board, district, ACLU...

Most public schools provide a handbook at the beginning of the year for their attending students and it is important to read this and use it if necessary.

Unfortunately, most people believe what they are told concerning Satanic practices from our enemies. Inform your superiors that you are law abiding and know your legal rights and should receive the same level of respect as anyone else. Anything less is discrimination.

For more information concerning students' religious rights in public schools:

ACLU: Students' Rights

MORE LINKS FOR RESOURCES:

American Civil Liberties Union

American Atheists; for Separation of Church and State

Americans United for the Separation of Church and State

Home

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

The Temple Of Zeus

The Temple of Zeus is the Ancient and Original religion of humanity.

In the limited and programmed minds of Christians, Muslims, and Jews, belief in and reverence for the Ancient Gods is equated with being a "Satanist." However, this label is empty and does not reflect the original truth of who we are.

To challenge them and show that we will follow the Gods regardless of their false labels, in the past, we called ourselves "Spiritual Satanists" - a title rooted in the knowledge

that Satya means Eternal Truth in Sanskrit.

Upon our inception in 2002, we reasoned that since they choose to incessantly lie about everything, we would confront them directly. If they insist on calling us "Satanic," then we might as well embrace the title and prove that we will continue believing in the Ancient Gods despite their labeling. We disregard their labels.

Regardless of the enemy's claims, the Ancient Gods were never evil, dark, or negative. On the contrary, they are benevolent and have been worshipped for over 40,000 years throughout human history. It was only with the advent of Abrahamic monotheism that all other Gods were falsely declared "evil", a falsehood that knows no bounds.

To erase our religious knowledge from the earth, the enemy branded us as "Satanic" to misrepresent the faith of the Original Gods to the general public. Zealots were then guided to attack what was deemed "evil": the cultures of their ancestors, replacing them through deception with Abrahamic hoaxes.

Our beliefs have always differed from the traditional notion of Satanism popularized by Hollywood and propaganda, such as LaVeyan Satanism. Due to a lack of knowledge and the enemy's control over the narrative, for decades, people knew no better than to associate the Ancient Gods with "Satanic monsters," "idols," or "false gods."

Labels like these were used by the enemy to control the narrative about followers of the Ancient Gods. We acknowledge the existence of Satan/Lucifer as an actual being; however, the identity of our God predates any claims made by the Abrahamic hoaxes. We are not atheists. We are not "idolaters." We are not "heretics," despite the many labels forced upon us.

Despite major discrepancies, the Church of Satan, founded in 1966 by Anton Szandor LaVey, takes an atheistic stance on external deities and views Satan merely as an "archetype." This was done in an attempt to control the resurgence of interest in the Ancient Gods and to ridicule them through the perceptions of Anton LaVey, who was himself Jewish.

In light of new knowledge based on hundreds of hours of intense, in-depth research, we have discovered the following:

The being presently called "Satan" is, in fact, the Head God of the ancient, eternal pantheons that predated Christianity, Islam, and Judaism by thousands of years. He is our True Creator God, and the name "Satan" is not evil but has been falsely associated with evil for deceptive reasons within the Abrahamic context. We reject this false narrative. Instead, we embrace the Ancient Sanskrit understanding of this deity and the Original Gods, who were followed by humanity for millennia.

"YHVH," otherwise known as "Jehovah" by the deluded, is a false entity. In popular Jewish magical systems available to the public, "YHVH" represents the four elements

and cardinal directions.

The character of "Jesus Christ" is fictitious and was derived from over 18 Pagan legends featuring a God hanging from a tree, such as Odin, before undergoing resurrection. This concept symbolizes the alchemical process of death, transformation, and rebirth of the soul.

The Nazarene has never been anything more than a tool to suppress true spiritual knowledge and strip humanity of its spiritual power. As a result, humanity has paid the price: trillions upon trillions of dollars, along with sickness, misery, and suffering, due to the loss of this knowledge.

Spiritual knowledge was systematically destroyed, twisted, and corrupted to SPIRITUALLY AND FINANCIALLY ENSLAVE US ALL. By force-feeding the populace the belief that the Nazarene is a real entity, those at the top have maintained control and amassed untold wealth and influence.

Our core religion predates Christianity by thousands of years and is rooted in the ancient Hellenic, Egyptian, Sumerian, Hindu, and Norse ["Pagan"] spiritual Mysteries. It is centered on the total transformation of the soul.

Christians are deceived into "accepting Jesus Christ" and "living saved," which is all false. Everything in the Christian religion is a fabrication, and we prove this beyond all doubt. The Christian "salvation" hoax is based on stolen and corrupted knowledge of alchemy, which originally taught the true path to spiritual transformation and godhood.

Recent denominations that follow the Gods through the lens of Jewish cultural perception, often referred to as "Traditional Satanists," also worship Satan/Lucifer. Modern-day Pagans likewise worship the Ancient Gods, whom brainwashed Christians label as "Satanic" and "Demonic."

Some followers of the Gods regard our God as a friend rather than an object of worship. While we respect individuality and personal choice, we recommend a stance of high reverence and respect toward the Gods, as honoring them in this way reflects self-respect. One's relationship with the Great God is a personal matter, as the Gods value free thought and individuality.

Satan is depicted as the bringer of knowledge in the works of the enemy. Lucifer, on the other hand, means the Bringer of Light or enlightenment for humanity. The goal of our faith is to apply this knowledge and transform our souls into the Godhead, as was originally intended by our Creator God. Even in the narratives of the enemy, Satan is the hero who wages battle against indoctrination, slavery, and the control of the mind and soul. The symbolism, even within enemy cultures, reveals one truth: whatever they call "Satanic" is, in fact, good, proper, and moral.

Unlike most religions, our faith encourages one to question everything. Striving to be

one's personal best and surpassing limitations are at the core of our belief, and this begins with using one's intellect to its maximum potential. We do not, in any way, conflict with science. On the contrary, we strongly encourage and support all scientific knowledge and inquiry.

We are well aware that humanity remains dangerously behind in scientific knowledge and understanding due to centuries of oppression by Christianity. We believe that all spiritual and paranormal phenomena can be explained scientifically and rationally; however, scientific knowledge has not yet advanced enough to fully comprehend or define much of what is labeled as "supernatural."

In our religion, there are no mediators for forgiving your "sins." We strongly encourage our people to engage directly with our Head God and the Gods themselves. The ministry exists solely for guidance and support, helping to lead individuals along the path and assisting them in achieving enlightenment. One's relationship with the Gods is a deeply personal matter, solely between the individual and our God. We uphold the principle of "responsibility to the responsible."

We place no limitations on knowledge or personal power and strive to make all knowledge accessible to everyone, not just a self-appointed "elite," as seen in other religions. Our God encourages self-study, learning, and direct experience.

To embark on the journey to spiritual enlightenment, one must undergo a formal rite of Initiation to the Gods. This commitment is crucial, as our Gods protect us while we work to advance our spiritual powers. Those who attempt to progress alone, without any spiritual protection, often meet with disaster. Once a commitment is made, the Daemons frequently guide and assist us in our advancement. Unlike right-hand path religions, we emphasize action; our Gods encourage their followers to live life to the fullest and to evolve.

Our Gods are always there for us, but as we progress, they expect us to take responsibility and handle challenges ourselves, using the spiritual abilities we develop through power meditation. Christianity and its counterparts deliberately make cripples out of people, keeping them dependent forever. Christians incessantly rave about how their Nazarene has healed people, yet they remain spiritual slaves because they are never taught, nor expected, to heal themselves or others.

The Nazarene archetype represents slavery, servitude, and the acceptance of endless abuse, conditioning humanity to become the perfect slaves for a new world order. It places total emphasis on the "afterlife," fostering the belief that our current life is insignificant. This mindset is crucial for ensuring people endure all forms of suffering for the benefit of a select few.

"It has served us well, this myth of Christ."
-Pope Leo X [1475-1521]

As for the so-called "miracles" associated with Christianity, genuine healings have been rare and sporadic. These so-called miracles are often allegories related to the transformation of one's soul. Any individual with spiritual knowledge and power can achieve all the feats attributed to the Nazarene in the Bible and more.

Most Christians remain unaware that they are engaging with deceptive extraterrestrial beings, often referred to as "angels" or another ET race known as the Greys, who stage occasional displays to reinforce the illusion of divine intervention. Likewise, many New Age practitioners call upon angels for assistance yet gain no real knowledge or empowerment. The same theme of human ignorance and powerlessness persists.

Satan/Lucifer is the True Creator God and the great liberator of humanity. He does not fear humans attaining spiritual power and knowledge, for he is truthful and has nothing to hide.

Our Gods give us the knowledge to become independent and free. They guide us to be masters of our own lives and destinies. Satan and his Demons are always present to assist us when we encounter challenges beyond our current abilities.

Our God keeps his promises and he is consistent and loving toward his own. He stands for freedom, strength, power, and justice. He teaches us that it is NOT acceptable to endure abuse and that we are deserving of pleasure, happiness, and a better life. He created us through genetic engineering, much like modern scientists create clones and manipulate genetics, but on a far more advanced level.

Many people disregard so-called "occult" power, either failing to take it seriously or remaining completely ignorant of its existence. In reality, occult power has been in the hands of a select few for centuries. Christianity has served as a tool to strip this knowledge from the masses. Once this knowledge was removed, a fabricated history was created to prevent people from discovering the truth. Those who do not understand or are unfamiliar with these abilities are at the mercy of those who possess and skillfully wield them. Thousands of years ago, in Ancient Egypt, this power was commonplace, and most people knew how to use it.

With the rise of Judeo-Christianity and Islam, knowledge was systematically destroyed wherever it was found. Everything was rebranded, and through cultural inversion, the Ancient Gods were suddenly cast as "dark monsters."

Cities, libraries, and other sources of knowledge were systematically destroyed in an attempt to erase all traces of the Original Gods, who are extraterrestrial and spiritual beings, and the powers of the human soul. The Gods who once interacted with, intermarried with, or befriended humanity were cursed and banished. Ancient cultures openly acknowledged that humanity is the handiwork of these Gods, known in Sumeria as the Anunnaki.

Cut off from our True Creator God, humanity has since undergone spiritual and

intellectual decline. The abuse of children and animals, the careless destruction of the environment, and the general disregard for the Earth and other living beings are all symptoms of this degeneration. Thousands of years ago, long before the rise of Judeo-Christianity, humans lived alongside the Gods in what was known as the "Golden Age."

The being who has recently been slandered and given vicious names [Satan] is the Sumerian God known as "EA" or "ENKI." Across various regional cultures, he has been known by many titles and names, all of which ultimately describe the True God.

He is a GOD, not an angel! He has been denigrated and slandered throughout the centuries with falsehoods and lies. Most people know little to nothing about the Gods and simply believe what they are told without question. Fear has been a powerful tool used for centuries to keep humanity away from Satan.

Zeus, also known as Deyus Pater and later misrepresented as "Satan," "Devil," and "Lucifer" in the works of the Jews, is the most brilliant and powerful of the Gods.

Satan/Enki/Zeus established the Ancient Egyptian Order of the Serpent, also known as "The Brotherhood of the Snake," along with numerous other Ancient Schools that promoted and taught occult knowledge to humanity.

Over the millennia, the original teachings have been corrupted and no longer resemble their true doctrines. This Order was established to bring humanity godly knowledge and power, guiding us toward the Great Work of soul transformation. However, this knowledge has been hoarded by a select few and misused to the detriment of humanity under the influence of the enemy gods.

We are told that if given such power, we would inevitably abuse it; yet this is another deception spread by those who themselves wield these forces for nefarious ends under the direction of the enemy extraterrestrials masquerading as "Jehovah" and his cohorts. Were this knowledge made accessible to all, those in control would lose their grip on power.

The Gods are an extraterrestrial humanoid race. In the Christian Bible, they are referred to as the "Nephilim." These highly advanced beings possess immense knowledge and power. By genetically modifying their DNA, they have eliminated aging. Many of the Gods, including the Nephilim, fathered children with human mothers. These offspring, known as "Demi-Gods," were honored and revered throughout ancient history. Through meditation, one can awaken these hidden powers within and reclaim their divine potential.

Even in the enemy's narrative, our God, symbolized as Satan, is depicted as being immensely strong, brilliant, and powerful. He never admitted defeat, standing against impossible odds for the sake of Truth and Freedom. While the enemy falsely claims that "Satan lost the battle," the war is far from over. Humanity may have temporarily fallen

into spiritual ignorance, but it will awaken once more, restoring the Golden Age of Gods and Men. OUR GOD STANDS FOR FREEDOM FROM TYRANNY!

DO THE GODS REALLY EXIST?

Yes, they interact with their disciples and followers through astral sight and internal vision. Many of us have seen our God and the Gods; we have witnessed the so-called supernatural and have been given abilities far beyond those of the average person. When we ask, we receive answers. Unlike other religions, where followers must search for their gods, Our Gods come to us, guiding and making their presence known.

Demons, contrary to Christian lies, are friends of humanity. The origin of the word "Demon" comes from Ancient Greek, meaning "God" or "Guiding Divine Spirit." Demons, who are the Original Gods, give us much individual attention and protection once a strong and trusted relationship is established. When we are close to and under the protection of our God and the Truth, he grants us good Daemons to work with and guide us. Their sigils contain significant alchemical symbols related to the opening of the soul. Alchemy serves as a coded system of knowledge for initiates, revealing deep spiritual mysteries.

The figure of our Ancient God Zeus was transfigured into "Satan" and later misrepresented as the "bringer of evil." This stands as one of the greatest historical insults to the Original Gods. He is neither "evil" nor responsible for the multitude of illnesses, diseases, or other afflictions that plague humanity. These hardships stem from the removal and destruction of ancient knowledge, which was replaced by Christian doctrines.

We stand for the balance of spirituality and technology. Without this balance, civilizations inevitably collapse.

"Hell" is not a burning lake of fire and does not exist as described in Christian doctrine. It is not located inside the Earth, as some misguided Christians claim in order to frighten people. The Christian concept of Hell is absurd.

Some of us, who are close to the Gods, have seen beyond this reality and share similar experiences. Astral dimensions and other worlds exist, but they are not inherently negative. The Spirit World and the afterlife are thoroughly explained in the Ancient Religions, and the idea of torment or "Hell" is a graphic fabrication designed to create fear and discourage spiritual exploration.

The so-called "Hell" or "Underworld" is a parallel dimension, known in Ancient Greece as the realm of Hades and in Egypt as Du'at. This is where the Gods watch over their people until they reincarnate and continue evolving toward godhood.

"Hell" and the "Lower World" are allegories for the three lower chakras, with "Hell" representing the base chakra. This is because the fiery Kundalini serpent lies coiled beneath the base chakra, and when awakened, it can feel scorching hot.

Contrary to hysterical Christian claims, the Original Religions never involved any blood sacrifice. In contrast, all kinds of murder and living blood sacrifices can be found throughout the Judeo-Christian Bible. The serpent or snake, which symbolizes the Kundalini energy coiled at the base of the spine, also represents DNA and the essence of life. When this force is activated, it leads to healing and enlightenment. The serpent is also a traditional symbol of healing and medicine.

For those struggling with Christian indoctrination or its control, I encourage you to read the information provided in these web pages:

Exposing Christianity
Additional Sermons:

The Temple of Zeus: Away From Evil
The Temple of Zeus: The Definition
Home
The Temple of Zeus

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...
search button
The Temple of Zeus: Away From "Evil"
High Priest Hooded Cobra 666
17 September, 2022

It is important for all of our members to understand that the enemy is the source of what we call fundamentally "evil".

Evil, except of a natural situation of natural laws that are put there to cause opposition so that they are to be overcome. The situation of "evil" in nature is a wrong term we use. But what we refer to as "Evil" in nature is merely there to be overcome by evolving entities.

Certain entities that are stuck in this universe and cannot evolve thrive on what we refer to as "Evil". This has become an objective reality for entities that are of a lesser level, such as these of the enemy.

The enemy tries to push humanity downwards, and they try to prevent human advancement. Human advancement, especially of proper spirituality, would gradually lessen and lessen the "evil" in this world.

The enemy thrives on ignorance and wants to procure it. They need it as a mosquito needs the blood of its victims.

Evil, as I define it here, is ignorance. Most "evil" things in this world are due to ignorance, shrunk perception, or untruth. The closer one is with these, the further they become "evil" and negative towards themselves and others.

The Temple of Zeus is not against "evil". We recognize this as part of the natural order, but we are against ignorance.

That is our key difference. Instead of claiming idly that we "fight evil", we simply say we fight stupidity, ignorance, and lack of knowledge: the sources of the symptom that we call "evil".

Lack of enlightenment is the natural source of all that we call "evil", and also the necessary evil is because of this. We are slaves to circumstances that procure evil.

A very basic example here is the example of a thief. A thief or a murderer has become that maybe because his civilization does not know how to create food. Most normal people do crimes and things like this for reasons of necessity, but not all.

If then again the crime happened only due to inner evil, jealousy, spite, greed, or the need for revenge, then still, stupidity and ignorance were high and not to the level to teach this person values and discipline.

Nobody taught this person then how to use greed or the need for revenge for self-development. Education here would defeat ignorance. Pure evil is present in a marginal amount of cases; it's true, it exists. But it's not a reality as constant as we might think.

Then again, if the cause of wrong is even deeper, the solution is still more knowledge. Until, in the end, the issue is solved.

The above is how "evil" in the broad sense is eliminated. For example, the "Evil" occurrence of a famine is not solved by talking against the famine but rather by having the KNOWLEDGE to prevent said famine with farming or science.

Abrahamic programs and those coming from the enemy have procured and created endless evil in this world, as they preached against knowledge, understanding, learning, and generally all that procures the beautiful and good in this world.

Then, because they thrive on the consequences of "evil", i.e., the misery it brings, the problems of people, their reassured wounds that will remain forever until cured, they put up a fake sign that they "fight evil".

None of the sources of "Evil" were ever addressed. In fact, they protected, procured, and made sure these sources of evil reached the highest power in our world, leading society to ruins.

The more ignorance, foolishness, and lack of education reign, the more Christianity and the enemy programs get a powerful foothold.

Most of the world, which has adopted these systems and taken them seriously, was left in ruins. Those who did not take them seriously still exist and advance to this day.

In Arabia, for example, the best places both spiritually and culturally still remain those that have the least adoption of the enemy programs. The same is the case in Europe and, of course, the United States.

This "evil" that they defined with false terminology, what Christianity refers to as "Evil", is exactly what CURES us from our inner evil and falling victim to it. This solution is spiritual enlightenment.

In essence, they took the source of all that would evolve us and called it "evil". Then, people were programmed to massacre and attack the source of their own enlightenment, which is the Gods, their cultures, science, logic, reason, and everything positive.

Progressively, this mental virus actually succeeded, and we self-destructed a great part of our own goodness, such as knowledge, scientific advances, social advances, or even certain civilizations that went down completely by internal collapse.

The enemy bars and closes people from all pathways of development that would shrink "evil", while they deceitfully preach against it, therefore making a world filled with evil, stupidity, and misery.

If you outlaw meditation and enlightenment, it's a matter of time that the world will be consumed in a fatal downward spiral into damnation. These are natural laws at play.

The fact that the Egyptians, the Greeks, the Assyrians, or the Aryans in India, and so many others were so insistent on the Divine Rules is because without them, our existence is moot.

Even if one seeks to profit from this act of removing these great Truths from humanity, this downward spiral will eventually destroy everything in its path, consuming them too. The enemy does not understand this, and it seems they do not care about the consequences of this behavior.

Thus, the enlightened person must also seek safe and lawful ways to stop them.

In complete contrast to the enemy, we do not preach "against evil". We want to examine it and cure it. We talk about what it is realistically, its necessity, its sources, and how we can get better with it.

We talk about the upwards and eternal spiral of the Truth, the movement towards the Truth, and we allow and preach as virtues all of what will lead us to this great attainment of the state of inner spiritual Satya, i.e., realization of the Eternal Truth.

For this reason, our Ancestral religions always relate Eternal Truth with what we refer to as "Agatho" in Ancient Greek, which, for lack of a better word, is the universal constant of the "Good".

Not "Good" absolved from "Evil", but true goodness that is the result of actual enlightenment.

Our Gods are called the "Agathoi Daimones", meaning in Ancient Greek "Good, beneficial Demons" or the "Teachers of the "Agatho", teachers of goodness, the beings that are teaching us of the justice and laws of the universe.

The Temple of Zeus takes the soul away from this endless loop of ignorance. It's the breaking of the hopeless loop of the fall of the human soul. When this loop is broken, the soul starts elevating into higher levels of light and understanding.

We move then upwards to the proper natural balance, onwards to the heaven of understanding of the Crown Chakra, away from ignorance. We leave it behind every single day, and then it leaves us too.

Zevism is the pathway to recognize and eventually rise above evil. As the enemy says gleefully, "Their eyes have been opened".

True consciousness highlights in our awareness the ability to recognize evil, and only then can evil be defeated and conquered against. One must gain the vision of the Gods to see it, to comprehend it, in order to finally rise above it.

Home

The Temple of Zeus: Away From "Evil"

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)
[Donate](#)
[Rituals](#)
[About](#)

search...

search button

Temple of Zeus: Our Definition

High Priest Hooded Cobra 666

Those who come to Zevism and expect to find terror fables, lies, spooks, ghouls, and kosher culture will be disappointed.

Zeus has given His representation in our hands and away from the hands of the enemy, who intently misrepresented both Him and what "Zevism" is.

The enemy did nothing else for two thousand years but blame all perils on him, make him seem like an evil minion, while hiding and perverting all evidence to the contrary reality.

The Temple of Zeus is unearthing this evidence. We bring the Truth to the world.

Zeus for once had the opportunity to speak for Himself, more or less, and make his thesis known. He blessed the Temple of Zeus for this very particular reason and objective. Thus, we did our research and presented it to the world, something that seemed to attract, and keeps attracting all the more every day, giant interest.

Zeus has spoken to Humanity through all ages, in different forms. Even from the position the enemy put him in, he still channeled his messages of freedom, rebellion against rotten order, scientific study, occult, spirituality, artistry, love for existence, life

and nature, and every other beauty to us.

Even in the literary work of his enemies, Father Zeus still emerges as the most enigmatic, interesting, and important character.

He and the Pagan Gods were 'banished' but their influence never really ceased. Even their enemies masked this, attempted with failure to remove it, and attempted to color it with their own colors, but could never get rid of it.

Zeus was always on top of them. The memory of Zeus is everywhere and in everything. They just hid this fact from the masses and invented new Abrahamic idols in a vain attempt to replace the Eternal Gods.

For without them, there is nothing beautiful or important for humanity. Zeus can never be banished or destroyed; he can only be defamed and, as the enemy hoped, hidden. In that, his enemies have done all they could.

Zevism is *THE* Primordial form of Spirituality, the primordial root of all that we today call "Paganism".

We have used this name because it has two essences: Spiritual, which means the need for spiritual advancement and working on the Soul, and Zevism, which means, from the Sanskrit Word "Satya", Truth-ism in an English Abbreviation.

It reflects our conviction in Spirituality and the belief in Our God, whose name means TRUTH.

Those who seek jewish occultism that is blasphemous to the Pagan Gods, jewish mental insanity, jewish para-psychological retardation, and fake 'spiritual' nonsense will be highly disappointed in what "Zevism" means anymore.

False answers about Zeus and Zevism can and will be found in all places of defamation: in a synagogue, a church, or a mosque.

In short, it's a misfortune that they still carry around Zeus's Divine Name and savagely defame it, which is what the Abrahamic programs have done for thousands of years.

We do not believe in "Zevism" before the Temple of Zeus, since all these sects have been colored by Abrahamic conceptions. We believe only in Eternal Zevism and its present-day restored form, which is the Temple of Zeus.

This is simple as to why: Except for a few respectful servants and people of Zeus, many others just did their best to defame, misrepresent, and turn Zeus into a racketeering business, no different than what Abrahamic religions and Jews have done for thousands of years.

Zevism revolves around 10 main points. These are not written laws, but rather something to sum up what Zevism is.

Zevism is about freedom, positivity, creation, and empowerment.

Zevism is about studying, wisdom, self-knowledge, and understanding.

Zevism is about elevating one's self spiritually and becoming spiritually advanced.

Zevism is not about slavish worship, but people are allowed to worship as they please in accordance with their nature (except for disrespecting the Gods).

Zevism recognizes all the Pagan Gods as real, flesh and blood entities that are our spiritual and physical forefathers.

Zevism is about respecting, knowing, and understanding nature, and learning/mastering the universe. We follow Nature's laws while also trying to learn and master them.

Zevism is about life and anything that promotes life and quality life and is against degeneration, death, and misery.

Zevism is elitism, and people have to seek to make themselves better and more elite/advanced versions of themselves. This creates a better world.

Zevism is the striving for Truth and NOT falsehood, at all costs. This is why Zeus is our Head God, for this quality his Name represents. There is no simple 'evil' in Zevism, but FALSEHOOD, which only then becomes 'evil'.

Zevism is the form we have today for representing all the above ETERNAL CONCEPTS. Zevism is an ETERNAL understanding. We understand ourselves as partakers in an ETERNAL, infinite existence.

It's really simple: Zevism is ABOUT LIFE, and IMPROVEMENT; it's a system that works Light and Darkness not as 'enemies' and ethical evils, but as parts of the same creation.

External opinions based on slander that have been generated by systems that have bloodshed all of humanity, such as the Abrahamic religions, do not concern us. We consider them blatant misinformation.

We have to only partially concern ourselves with them, for no other reason than DEFENDING ourselves and wiping out their lies pinned on Zeus's back, which are unjustified, pure vehement, and perilous.

All Zevists are obligated to find out about their roots as people, races, and cultural roots and understand the eternal concept we coin together under the term "Zevism", which is a clearer emanation of what has been called the Sanatana Dharma.

That concept has been watered down severely by the enemy, but the name of it persists as a very valid form, relating closely to the important name of Zeus, with Sanatana being an anagram of the word.

We as people have to come together in a worldwide congregation, honoring their past, and our aim is to rebuild the Golden Age of Humanity, where only Truth and Bliss will dwell in the world.

This starts with a person, extends to a smaller circle, and then grows until the whole

world is engulfed.

Zevism is about upholding all the eternal laws of nature, including making positive decisions for one's self, increasing one's spiritual life, becoming better and more advanced, being free and in accordance with one's own nature, and lastly, not engaging in behaviors that ruin this process or the world at large.

Zevism is a master key system and the only real and Ancient religion of Humanity, which in essence has been the same for All Pagans since forever.

We have proven this, and we keep adding further proof to this unending chain all the time, both Clergy and our members.

It's an inheritance that can be practiced by all people with permanent and great results, except for the Jewish people or those who are in perpetual denial of the facts.

Why do we use the name Zeus? Because it means TRUTH, and because our enemies hate the Truth, they vilified this term in their tongue. They stand opposed to this Divine Name.

Zevism is defined by the soul's longing so that humanity can achieve the Godhead, the realization of the Truth, knowledge, wisdom, and understanding. When we apply this longing, we adopt Zevism.

Home

Temple of Zeus: Our Definition

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum

Donate

Rituals

About

search...

search button

Scroll to top

Our Eternal Head God: Zeus, Eternal Truth & His Identities

The Temple of Zeus is the full restoration of the original religion of mankind. We have gone through many stages of research, evolution, and defiance of widely held social conceptions and direct experiential knowledge to arrive at the ultimate core of all spiritual truth and of all Ancient Religions.

All Ancient Religions, whether those of the Ancient Greeks, Egyptians, Sumerians, Norse, Asians, Babylonians, or Hindus, are known in Abrahamic programs as "Works of the Devil" and for worshipping "Satan." They want to hide the Truth of the Gods behind a wall of fear, ignorance, and a slave-like mentality.

After all, everything that did not conform to the Abrahamic systems was actually called "Satanic" since the inception of these enemy programs, which only seek to stifle human spirituality, knowledge, wisdom, life, and potential.

We seek to promote the Truth: Life, wisdom, spirituality, knowledge, and ultimate potential for mankind.

It is not inaccurate for these enemy programs to call us "Satanic," as all ancient and true knowledge of the Gods does indeed originate from the same source: the original pre-Christian Gods, who were later falsely branded as "Evil Satanic Demons."

Therefore, for one to see the truth, they must be ready to accept that indeed, one has to defy this labeling and proceed with knowing the truth.

Furthermore, the deeper one researches, the more they will discover another reality: the Original and True Gods of all these Ancient Religions do in fact overlap in their roles, abilities, powers, and hierarchical structure and are merely adapted to each regional culture.

Fundamentally, the same Gods were worshipped under different names on the surface, while their primary and original essence remained the same. This is at the core of our beliefs and teachings in the Temple of Zeus.

Our Head God is Zeus, who is widely recognized as the chief deity of most pantheons in human history. His ultimate power, truthful authority, and edicts of justice are universally acknowledged.

Our Head God has gone by many names over the aeons: Zeus in the Ancient Hellenic language, Indra in Hinduism, Amun or Atum in Ancient Egypt, Jupiter in Roman mythology, Baal or Baal-Zebul in Phoenician religions, Hadad or Marduk in Babylon, Perun in Slavic religions, Thor in Ancient Norse traditions, Beli Mawr in the Celtic pantheon, Dyeus Pater in the reconstructed Indo-Aryan language, alongside Shango or

Nzazi in Africa, Tlaloc or Viracocha among Native American cultures, Shangdi in Chinese religion, and Raijin in Shintoism.

The Names of Zeus in the Aeons

Most of these names have a history predating Christianity, Islam, and Judaism by at least 2,000 to 10,000 years, or more. The name of Zeus is a holy and most powerful name: the foundation of creation itself. When this concept is understood, it becomes clear why Zeus, or Deyus Pater in the Indo-European tongue, has always been the Original Father of Humanity.

Dyeus Pitar

Zeus

Beelzebul

Atum

Indra

Jupiter

Hindu Trinity - Shiva, Brahma, Vishnu

Satan/Lucifer [Abrahamic Inversion]

[Click for More Names of Zeus](#)

All people on the planet originally worshipped the "One Father" or "Dyeus Pater" as their original God. Even cultures that never came into direct contact openly recognized Him as the supreme force of the universe. Long before the inception of the Abrahamic programs of subversion, He was always there and still is to this very day.

Alongside the original Head God, all the other Gods of the Gentiles were also labeled as "Demons" and systematically removed from the knowledge of mankind.

The Gods passed down systems of knowledge and meditation to mankind to empower their souls, setting humanity on a righteous path. The era in which this occurred is the source of all Golden Age mythology found in Ancient Religions, lasting tens of thousands of years. However, malicious interventions by subversive forces brought this to an end.

Humanity was severed from spiritual knowledge and understanding, while the evil and resentful minority of Abrahamic anti-theists imposed their rule through violence, bloodshed, and historical erasure, until no record of the Gods remained.

As these programs of darkness disconnected humanity from the True Gods, we entered an age of ignorance and slavery where illumination reached its lowest point in mankind's recorded history.

Yet, they failed. Our God is still here, and so are all the Gods: immediately and readily accessible, welcoming mankind with open arms to embark once again on the journey of advancement, life, and self-deification.

In the context of the Abrahamic programs that seek to deceive and misguide humanity, this supreme and ultimate being was slandered with many titles and names: "Satan,"

"Beelzebul," "Lucifer," and "Devil" and was forcibly displaced into the role of an "evil antagonist" so that humanity would be terrified of joining the Ancient Gods and remain deceived.

None of the names they have used for our Head God are coincidental either. The more we evaluate the original meanings of these names, the more we find only good and truthful aspects within them, but one must look beyond the surface to see this. For example:

"Satan": Originating from the word Satya, in Sanskrit, meaning Eternal Truth.

Beelzebul: The actual Mesopotamian name for Zeus.

Lucifer: Meaning "He who brings the Light," the bringer of Enlightenment.

Devil: From the Ancient Sanskrit word "Devi," meaning God.

Consequently, the enemy makes their attacks against the Head God and the Truth readily visible in their own writings and literary abominations.

In the works of the enemy, they explicitly admit that "Satan's throne is in Pergamum." (Revelation 2:13 (KJV))

"I know thy works, and where thou dwellest, even where Satan's seat is: and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in those days wherein Antipas was my faithful martyr, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth."

The ancient city of Pergamum in Asia Minor was home to one of the largest temples dedicated to our God, Zeus, who is directly called "Satan" in the Bible. It does not take much to understand that this vilification of Satan is, in reality, a vilification of the Ancient Head God of Mankind and the Ancient Religion, later labeled "Satanism" in the Judeo-Christian context.

As we investigate further, we find that the name "Satan" has many hidden etymological meanings, all of which are positive and predate any Abrahamic context.

The reason for its demonization was an unsuccessful attempt to censor and pervert the truth, to bury the Ancient Gods under the ruins of lies, and to dissuade people from seeking the Truth by instilling fear-based associations.

Therefore, as one studies and understands the core truth, there is no going back.

We, in the Temple of Zeus, do indeed believe in Zeus, the Ancient and Original God, as well as in Satya, the concept of Eternal Truth, which was later called "evil" by the enemy and demonized under the Name of Satan.

The All-Father, regardless of how anyone might seek to call Him, whether as a deceived foe or enlightened follower, is always the same underlying true God of the Universe, never to be moved, changed, or replaced. Cultural definitions of His enemies do not matter; only the Truth does.

He is eternally present, holding the power of the entire universe in His hands. It is up to us to approach the Ancient Gods in order to elevate ourselves to a higher level of spirituality, wisdom, and power.

We define ourselves clearly and proudly as followers of the Supreme Being.

As far as we are concerned, we believe in, revere, and emulate the All-Father Zeus, the Ancient Gods, and Satya [The Eternal and Unchanging notion of the Cosmic Truth].

Studying the links below will fully clarify our beliefs and show you the Truth, so that you can embark on the journey of reconnecting with the Ancient Gods and achieving the Godhead, the Original Goal of Mankind.

Further Reading

[Zeus's Information Page](#)

[SATYA – The Eternal Truth](#)

[ZEVISTS: Our New Name, Zeus & Thunder Power - Sat & Zev](#)

[Home](#)

[Our Eternal Head God: Zeus, Eternal Truth & His Identities](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Scroll to top](#)

[Our Eternal Head God: Zeus, Eternal Truth & His Identities](#)

The Temple of Zeus is the full restoration of the original religion of mankind. We have gone through many stages of research, evolution, and defiance of widely held social

conceptions and direct experiential knowledge to arrive at the ultimate core of all spiritual truth and of all Ancient Religions.

All Ancient Religions, whether those of the Ancient Greeks, Egyptians, Sumerians, Norse, Asians, Babylonians, or Hindus, are known in Abrahamic programs as “Works of the Devil” and for worshipping “Satan.” They want to hide the Truth of the Gods behind a wall of fear, ignorance, and a slave-like mentality.

After all, everything that did not conform to the Abrahamic systems was actually called “Satanic” since the inception of these enemy programs, which only seek to stifle human spirituality, knowledge, wisdom, life, and potential.

We seek to promote the Truth: Life, wisdom, spirituality, knowledge, and ultimate potential for mankind.

It is not inaccurate for these enemy programs to call us "Satanic," as all ancient and true knowledge of the Gods does indeed originate from the same source: the original pre-Christian Gods, who were later falsely branded as "Evil Satanic Demons."

Therefore, for one to see the truth, they must be ready to accept that indeed, one has to defy this labeling and proceed with knowing the truth.

Furthermore, the deeper one researches, the more they will discover another reality: the Original and True Gods of all these Ancient Religions do in fact overlap in their roles, abilities, powers, and hierarchical structure and are merely adapted to each regional culture.

Fundamentally, the same Gods were worshipped under different names on the surface, while their primary and original essence remained the same. This is at the core of our beliefs and teachings in the Temple of Zeus.

Our Head God is Zeus, who is widely recognized as the chief deity of most pantheons in human history. His ultimate power, truthful authority, and edicts of justice are universally acknowledged.

Our Head God has gone by many names over the aeons: Zeus in the Ancient Hellenic language, Indra in Hinduism, Amun or Atum in Ancient Egypt, Jupiter in Roman mythology, Baal or Baal-Zebul in Phoenician religions, Hadad or Marduk in Babylon, Perun in Slavic religions, Thor in Ancient Norse traditions, Beli Mawr in the Celtic pantheon, Dyeus Pater in the reconstructed Indo-Aryan language, alongside Shango or Nzazi in Africa, Tlaloc or Viracocha among Native American cultures, Shangdi in Chinese religion, and Raijin in Shintoism.

The Names of Zeus in the Aeons

Most of these names have a history predating Christianity, Islam, and Judaism by at least 2,000 to 10,000 years, or more. The name of Zeus is a holy and most powerful

name: the foundation of creation itself. When this concept is understood, it becomes clear why Zeus, or Deyus Pater in the Indo-European tongue, has always been the Original Father of Humanity.

Dyeus Pitar

Zeus

Beelzebul

Atum

Indra

Jupiter

Hindu Trinity - Shiva, Brahma, Vishnu

Satan/Lucifer [Abrahamic Inversion]

Amun

Odin

Perun

Sabazios

Tengri

Beli

Hadad

Hammon

An Daghdha

Zamolxis

Ahura Mazda

Marduk

Ngai

Nzazi

Raijin

Shangdi

Thor

Shango

Tarhunt

Tinia

Tlaloc

Viracocha

Perkūnas

[Click to See Fewer Names of Zeus](#)

All people on the planet originally worshipped the "One Father" or "Dyeus Pater" as their original God. Even cultures that never came into direct contact openly recognized Him as the supreme force of the universe. Long before the inception of the Abrahamic programs of subversion, He was always there and still is to this very day.

Alongside the original Head God, all the other Gods of the Gentiles were also labeled as "Demons" and systematically removed from the knowledge of mankind.

The Gods passed down systems of knowledge and meditation to mankind to empower their souls, setting humanity on a righteous path. The era in which this occurred is the source of all Golden Age mythology found in Ancient Religions, lasting tens of

thousands of years. However, malicious interventions by subversive forces brought this to an end.

Humanity was severed from spiritual knowledge and understanding, while the evil and resentful minority of Abrahamic anti-theists imposed their rule through violence, bloodshed, and historical erasure, until no record of the Gods remained.

As these programs of darkness disconnected humanity from the True Gods, we entered an age of ignorance and slavery where illumination reached its lowest point in mankind's recorded history.

Yet, they failed. Our God is still here, and so are all the Gods: immediately and readily accessible, welcoming mankind with open arms to embark once again on the journey of advancement, life, and self-deification.

In the context of the Abrahamic programs that seek to deceive and misguide humanity, this supreme and ultimate being was slandered with many titles and names: "Satan," "Beelzebul," "Lucifer," and "Devil" and was forcibly displaced into the role of an "evil antagonist" so that humanity would be terrified of joining the Ancient Gods and remain deceived.

None of the names they have used for our Head God are coincidental either. The more we evaluate the original meanings of these names, the more we find only good and truthful aspects within them, but one must look beyond the surface to see this. For example:

"Satan": Originating from the word Satya, in Sanskrit, meaning Eternal Truth.

Beelzebul: The actual Mesopotamian name for Zeus.

Lucifer: Meaning "He who brings the Light," the bringer of Enlightenment.

Devil: From the Ancient Sanskrit word "Devi," meaning God.

Consequently, the enemy makes their attacks against the Head God and the Truth readily visible in their own writings and literary abominations.

In the works of the enemy, they explicitly admit that "Satan's throne is in Pergamum." (Revelation 2:13 (KJV))

"I know thy works, and where thou dwellest, even where Satan's seat is: and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in those days wherein Antipas was my faithful martyr, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth."

The ancient city of Pergamum in Asia Minor was home to one of the largest temples dedicated to our God, Zeus, who is directly called "Satan" in the Bible. It does not take much to understand that this vilification of Satan is, in reality, a vilification of the Ancient Head God of Mankind and the Ancient Religion, later labeled "Satanism" in the Judeo-Christian context.

As we investigate further, we find that the name "Satan" has many hidden etymological meanings, all of which are positive and predate any Abrahamic context.

The reason for its demonization was an unsuccessful attempt to censor and pervert the truth, to bury the Ancient Gods under the ruins of lies, and to dissuade people from seeking the Truth by instilling fear-based associations.

Therefore, as one studies and understands the core truth, there is no going back.

We, in the Temple of Zeus, do indeed believe in Zeus, the Ancient and Original God, as well as in Satya, the concept of Eternal Truth, which was later called "evil" by the enemy and demonized under the Name of Satan.

The All-Father, regardless of how anyone might seek to call Him, whether as a deceived foe or enlightened follower, is always the same underlying true God of the Universe, never to be moved, changed, or replaced. Cultural definitions of His enemies do not matter; only the Truth does.

He is eternally present, holding the power of the entire universe in His hands. It is up to us to approach the Ancient Gods in order to elevate ourselves to a higher level of spirituality, wisdom, and power.

We define ourselves clearly and proudly as followers of the Supreme Being.

As far as we are concerned, we believe in, revere, and emulate the All-Father Zeus, the Ancient Gods, and Satya [The Eternal and Unchanging notion of the Cosmic Truth].

Studying the links below will fully clarify our beliefs and show you the Truth, so that you can embark on the journey of reconnecting with the Ancient Gods and achieving the Godhead, the Original Goal of Mankind.

Further Reading

[Zeus's Information Page](#)

[SATYA – The Eternal Truth](#)

[ZEVISTS: Our New Name, Zeus & Thunder Power - Sat & Zev](#)

[Home](#)

[Our Eternal Head God: Zeus, Eternal Truth & His Identities](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

Rituals
About

search...

search button

INSTRUCTIONS: HOW TO SUMMON THE GODS OR DAEMONS
ASMODEUS TOLD SOLOMON:

"SO ASK ME NOT MANY THINGS; FOR THY KINGDOM ALSO AFTER A LITTLE TIME IS TO BE DISRUPTED AND THY GLORY IS BUT FOR A SEASON, AND SHORT WILL BE THY TYRANNY OVER US."

*For people who have had problems getting a Demon to appear, click on the link at the bottom of the page.

Note, 24/February/2015:

This article was originally written over ten years ago. Much has happened since then. Since that time, the Temple of Zeus has brought thousands of people to Zeus to learn the truth and to advance in spiritual understanding and abilities. When I was new to Zevism and began writing articles and sermons in 2002, most of the small audience we had at that time were already Zevists and some others who were familiar with the occult. Since then, the audience has changed, and people from all backgrounds and walks of life have come to Zeus through the Temple of Zeus Ministries. Some of you are unfamiliar with the old grimoires and other occult writings that are and have been an extreme desecration and blasphemy to our Gods. I am leaving much of this article intact, but please bear in mind if you are new and/or unfamiliar with some of the content below; just be aware that this was originally written for an audience who was somewhat knowledgeable about all of this. For more in-depth information concerning the above, please visit the webpage on Spirit Abuse.

— High Priestess Maxine Dietrich

The most important thing you can do is to forget everything you have been taught about Demons from sources that are hostile to Zevism.

None of the falsehoods and lies of the enemy are true. For centuries, contact with the Original Gods was called "Satanic, evil, dark, and liable to land someone in hell." All of

these were lies that were created for this reason only: to keep you spiritually oblivious and disconnected from the True Gods.

The True religion of the Gods has been branded falsely as “evil, Satanic, dealing with nefarious entities,” and all sorts of other lies. All of these lies must be discarded, as one must re-contact the True Gods once again.

There is nothing but misinformation from most of the readily available and most popular writings. Following the instructions written in most grimoires is not only wrong but can be very dangerous.

My own experience with various Demons is that they are very proud, and being respectful to them is very important.

[Late 2002 through spring of 2003] Several High Priests and High Priestesses performed energy work on many different Demons, including all of the Demons of the Goetia. All 72 of the Goetic Demons have been freed, as have many more. We found the true identities of most of these Demons. Many have used different aliases in order to avoid being viciously abused. These Demons, unlike the descriptions given in many of the old grimoires, are not monsters. They are beautiful, popular, and important Gods.

Note:

Warfare in most other worlds [especially those that are advanced] is spiritual. It is not guns, bombs, and other methods used here on planet Earth.

Demons are immortal; a 'season' is but a few thousand years to them. The Christian "God" is losing power. Father Zeus has informed me that our side has won. We warn everyone: using the spiritually abusive methods of the old grimoires is not only foolish but will inevitably result in personal disaster. The Demons must always be approached with extreme honesty and respect. The days of using enemy "God" names, angels, nine-foot circles, threats, and other destructive and abusive methods are over. Don't say you weren't warned...

When we are new, most of the Demons are willing to help us. The goal of Zevism is to become as a God. This means self-empowerment through consistent meditation and using the powers of our minds and souls to accomplish our goals and personal desires.

As we progress through our own efforts, we become more and more adept. We should be able to rely upon our own powers instead of the powers of others outside of us. The Demons are best when it comes to imparting knowledge and wisdom so that we may learn and advance our own powers.

As we progress, we should be able to be competent in all aspects of magick and be able to influence others and our environments on our own, without any outside help. Although, even with an adept, there may be circumstances where issues can be

overwhelming and the help of a Demon is needed. For spiritual guidance, the Demons are here for us at all levels, from those who are new to those who are advanced.

From my own experiences, I would highly recommend to those of you who are serious about progressing spiritually to establish a close and strong relationship with a Demon who is willing to work with you and guide you along the left-hand path. This can be a very rewarding experience, to say the least. Please bear in mind that all of us come into this world with different levels of psychic ability inherited from our past lives. Some of you may not be open enough to be able to sense a Demon. Just be patient and open, and in time, with consistent meditation, your psyche will open up. I have also found from direct experience that verbal telepathic communication can be off; it can be open to other and sometimes unwanted astral influences and can also be subject to what is in our own minds. Certain strong intuitions about things [a gut feeling], ideas that come into our heads [especially those that are helpful], and helpful urges to act on something that will help to solve a problem and opportunities are often the result of a Demon watching over us. Demons, unlike enemy spirits, never give negative prophecy. Always remember this.

How to summon:

Always treat the Demons with honesty and respect. Never command, demand, or try to exploit them in any way.

The correct methods for summoning a Demon:

Know the Demon you intend to summon. This website lists the attributes and available knowledge about different Demons. All of the Goetic Demons are human-friendly, as we know from experience.

It is important to have a specific purpose; know exactly **why** you are summoning a particular Demon.

When we ask assistance from a Demon, it is only proper to offer something in return. Be prepared to give something in return. This is something both you and the Demon should agree upon. Remember, the Elder Gods value one's word, honesty, integrity, and honor as of utmost importance. NEVER agree to anything you know you cannot follow through on. Giving something often involves fighting against the enemy in some way.

One of the most important steps in the summoning of a Demon you are not yet familiar with is to go through Zeus.

The reasons for this are serious. Not all Demons are friendly to humans, nor are all Demons of Zeus. Zeus has authority over all of the Goetic Demons. Most Demons are friendly when treated with respect, and interactions result in a positive experience. I have found many Demons that have caused outsiders problems are often friendly to a confirmed Zevist.

I have learned much through my own interactions with Demons and through the many experiences of others, both JoS members and the Ministry. Experience is, as always, the best teacher.

There are different levels of experience when one establishes contact with a Demon:

The Demon speaks to us through our thoughts [telepathy]. With telepathy, the words of the Demon come to us through our thoughts. In the beginning, it can be difficult for those who are not as sensitive or lack psychic ability to differentiate between the communication from another entity and their own thoughts. With power meditation and experience, this becomes much easier over time.

We see and hear the Demon. This is with people who are more psychic and open.

We invoke the energy of the Demon. This is powerful and electrifying. We are engulfed in a strong aura. During this time, we will often hear the Demon speak to us, and we may, in addition, see the Demon.

During an actual summoning, the Demon appears and speaks to us through scrying into a mirror, in the smoke of the incense, or in some other manner. This is best for those who are new. With scrying, if we are sensitive enough, we can often feel the Demon touch us if he/she chooses to do so.

Tangible contact: objects in our rooms are moved; there is actual physical evidence of the Demon having been present.

[From my own experience, this is exceptionally rare. There have been accounts of this in some books and such. I have, for the past fifteen years, been deeply involved in telepathic communications with Zeus, Lilith, Apollo, and other Demons, as I work for them. I only experienced this very seldom, especially when I was new to Zevism.]

There are accounts in popular books concerning extremely powerful energies encountered when evoking a Demon. To my knowledge, no one using the methods outlined on this website has ever experienced anything negative or overwhelming. I have invoked Demons many times [see Invocation & Evocation], and the energy was never beyond anything I couldn't handle or in any way uncomfortable.

Formal Methods:

Copy, print out, or draw the sigil of the Demon you wish to summon on clean paper. It is important that you be left alone and not disturbed in any way. Close your eyes and visualize the sigil in your mind as best you can. It is ok to open them and look at the sigil again [as many times as needed] to get a clearer image. While visualizing, recite or chant the name of the Demon repeatedly, either in your mind or aloud.

Recite the following prayer:

Lord Zeus, by your grace, grant me, I pray thee, the power to conceive in my mind and to execute that which I desire to do, the end which I would attain by thy help, O Mighty Zeus, the one True God who livest and reignest forever and ever. I entreat thee to inspire [name of Demon] to manifest before me so that he/she may give me true and faithful answers so that I may accomplish my desired end, provided that it is proper to his/her office. This I respectfully and humbly ask in Your Name, Lord Zeus. May you deem me worthy, Father.

The Demon can manifest in different ways.

Through a mirror, as in "scrying." You will see the Demon in the mirror.

Through the smoke of the incense.

The Demon appears directly when one is sensitive enough and in a deep meditative state.

Prepare your area. Your first summoning rituals should be performed at night. The reasons for this are that the energies are different at night from those during the day, and it is easier to be alone and free from distractions. When one has established relationships with certain Demons, it is no longer necessary to perform a formal summoning ritual. The Demon can appear to us night or day, and all we need to do is concentrate to contact them telepathically. This is done by visualizing the Demon [if you can] and/or focusing upon him/her and calling his/her name in your mind.

You will need:

A quiet place where you will not be disturbed.

Quality incense with a pleasing fragrance. I strongly recommend when working with any new incense to try it out before the actual ritual or summoning, as cheap stinking incense is insulting to the spirits and can be embarrassing in any ritual. See INCENSE One or more black, blue, or red candles. Black is preferred, but red and blue are ok for a substitute if you cannot obtain black. Also, if available, the candle color of the specific Demon you wish to summon. [These are listed on this website].

Your paper containing the Demon's sigil.

When finished with the sigil, find a safe place to store it, preferably in your own black book or journal. ALWAYS treat this paper/sigil with extreme respect and NEVER burn it! The sigil can be reused.

There is no need for a nine-foot circle or triangle. Demons *hate* circles, and there is no need for a 'license to depart,' as both are offensive and insulting. Treat the Demons with respect, and in turn, you will receive the same.

After the petition to Zeus, you should feel his positive energy. This is a good sign and a go-ahead. If for some reason the Demon doesn't answer, try another time. Many times the Demon does appear, but those who are new to summoning are not psychically open or experienced enough to sense him/her. Most people have had to perform the summoning ritual more than once for the Demon to manifest.

Often, the Demon does answer, but many are not aware. Look for positive coincidences and things out of the ordinary. Awareness here is everything.

Always offer a token of appreciation and gratitude in return for his/her services. Some ideas are publicity for the Demon, working against the enemy, working to advance Zevism, or any service that you both can agree upon.

Please read THE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS if you are new.

People ask the same old questions over and over again in the e-groups. Most questions are answered by clicking on the above link and taking the time to read the information.

If you have had problems getting a Demon to appear after several attempts at summoning, [CLICK HERE](#).

Concerning Spirit Abuse
Home
Demons, the Gods of Hell
How to Summon Demons

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Psychic Openness in Sensing Demons

I have received many personal e-mails, and many posts have been made to the Temple of Zeus e-groups concerning the summoning of Demons and the trouble some people have with seeing, hearing, and sensing the presence of a Demon.

People come to Zevism with differing levels of psychic ability. Psychic ability is when one's soul is sensitive and open enough to sense things that most others cannot. The goal of Zevism is spiritually empowering humanity. Human souls have been sealed up, and so little if anything other than the material world can be accessed. The Judeo/Christian churches have always been a tool for removing and corrupting spiritual knowledge and replacing it with lies and total materialism. The effect has been that through the centuries, humanity has experienced a generational atrophy of the soul and spiritual ability. People who have had psychic experiences are often at a loss to explain or even understand them.

Most of us who have been with Zeus through many lifetimes are more psychically open. This also applies to anyone who worked in any of their past lives to develop their souls

and psychic powers. Those who practiced yoga intensely in a past life or past lives, for example, will have advanced powers in this lifetime. Not all of these people are of Zeus. Some are even with the enemy.

There are plenty of people who have not developed their powers in their past lives or in this life, and as a result, they are unable to sense the presence of Demons when they summon them. Many of these people feel they are being ignored, or they may feel disillusioned. There is no need to feel this way, as psychic senses and abilities can be developed at any time through power meditation, which is the foundation of Zevism.

For those of you who are having problems, please be patient and try working on yourself for a while with a meditation program. Later on, you should try again to summon a Demon. Awareness is also important as well. Look for coincidences or answers to your questions and concerns. Do not limit yourself, as answers can come from many different sources and in the most unexpected ways.

If you tried summoning several times with no luck, you need to meditate regularly. Every Zevist should meditate on a regular basis, regardless of present ability.

[Link to Power Meditation](#)

[Home](#)

[Demons, the Gods of Hell](#)

[Psychic Openness in Sensing Demons](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Spirit Abuse](#)

I wrote this sermon a long time ago, when I was new. Much has happened since then. This sermon concerns spiritual abuse. The Demons are no longer bound. Five dedicated priests of Zeus performed energy work on each of the Demons by connecting our souls to theirs over a four-month period. The Goetic Demons are not monsters we found, but important and popular Pagan Gods, many of whom are Ancient Egyptian. Anyone who is foolish enough to call up a Demon using the abusive methods taught in the popular Jewish written grimoires such as the "Key of Solomon" will be in for a rude awakening.

There is so much literary trash filling bookstore shelves concerning the occult and magickal practice. Many so-called esoteric societies and orders are nothing more than Christians, as they honor and work directly with Jehovah's angels, use Christian and Hebrew symbols, and practice spirit abuse.

I read one of these books written on Goetic evocation.¹ In preparation for "calling up a Demon," the author, who is nothing more than an abusive sorcerer, describes in grave seriousness all the senseless daily rituals and prayers to "YHVH," along with special diets, sexual abstinence, ritual bathing, and 'fumigation.' In addition, this foolish individual is terrified of the Demon he is so intent on abusing, so of course, he has to petition angels for help.

After the abuser's repeated and exhausting attempts, the Demon finally appears, some months down the line, and roars, scaring the holy shit out of the abuser and his partner. "Thou Fools!" the Demon roared. This author is so stupid and spiritually ignorant; he can't even see that the Demon is toying with him. The spiritually abusive author trembles in the confines of a 9-foot circle, along with his partner.

The book reads on, and after repeated attempts using coercion, threats, and so forth, the author is able to secure a few more visits and becomes bold enough to demand financial assistance. The Demon replies that he is "unable to come through," as he has "no power over the economy in this day and age." All the author got out of the experience was lies, double-talk, and much wasted energy. The author said the experience "took everything out of him," aging him physically, mentally, and spiritually. He got what he deserved! These fools never stop to think that in death, there is no protective 9-foot circle, and when one's soul leaves one's body permanently, the Demons they have made enemies of will be waiting. The energy of a human spirit is nothing compared to the power of a Demon. I know because I have invoked both Demons and deceased human souls.

When we go to Zeus with a pure heart [total honesty], we are rewarded with knowledge and spiritual wisdom that few are ever able to receive. Demons appear to me on my altar, speak to me at various times, and give me advice and support very often. They just come to me. I don't even have to ask, not to forget to mention money. I don't know how many times I have found or practically walked right into money. I have never gone without. It is also comforting for me to know that I have real spirit friends who look out for me. I will be happy meeting them when death comes. I always treat the Demons with

extreme respect and always try to give something back in gratitude.

I have found in my relationship with Father Zeus that one of the most important things to him is honor. Zeus hates phonies, hypocrites, liars, weaklings, cowards, and people whose word is no good. Zeus is strong on commitment and, above all, honesty. You make a promise to Father Zeus, and he will take you up on it, keeping his end of the deal as well.

I was surprised to have Demon friends I never even met or summoned offer their assistance when I was having problems. Andras, who has a reputation for killing those who try to summon him, appeared to me and offered to help me. The reason he has been upset is because of the extreme disrespect and spiritual abuse he and other Demons have been shown for centuries by idiots, such as the author of the above-mentioned book.

In addition to the Demons who suffered horrendous abuse [worse than the above] at the hands of this Jewish scum for centuries, these abusers extend their abuse to other beings such as elementals, pixies, and other astral beings. Abusive sorcerers are hated by astral beings everywhere, and in death and in their future lives, they will pay.

Zevism is the only way to true spirituality. In finishing, I would like to add that there is little or no need for props other than, of course, those shown out of respect, such as incense to sweeten the air, candles, an altar, and other tokens of respect, if one desires to perform ceremonial rituals. I always bathe before a ritual out of respect to Father Zeus and wear clean clothes.

Demons don't need "a license to depart." This is as insulting as the 9-foot circle. Remember, we are Zevists, and the Daemons are our friends.

-High Priestess Maxine Dietrich

The author wrote of his experience in summoning Bim/Bune. Many Zevists have met Bune. She is friendly and helpful when shown the proper respect and summoned through Zeus. The sad thing is these Demons are friendly beings, and they have been viciously abused for centuries under the direction of those alien angels and the related alien entities that operate as the fictitious Jehova and who work through abusive sorcerers who use parasitical magick, mainly Jews.

In closing, for additional information and personal study:

Libellus Magicus - This is the Black Book used by the Catholic Order of the Jesuits [Society of Jesus]. The linked webpage contains more links to Jewish written grimoires at the bottom.

Reference:

1 Goetic Evocation: The Magician's Workbook Volume 2 by Steve Savedow, second printing, 1999

Home
Sermons
Spirit Abuse

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Death, Hell & the Afterlife – Direct Experience by HPS Maxine

Context:

Below is an excerpt from the works of High Priestess Maxine, who elaborated through direct experience on what is popularly referred to as “Hell,” which in truth was nothing other than Hades in the Ancient past.

HPS Maxine experienced the level of Hades, seeing directly through the “astral veil,” as she has always been a highly evolved spiritual medium. This is also known as “necromancy.”

The post below was written more than a decade ago, when HPS Maxine was beginning her path and had direct experiences through astral projection in the outer realms.

Many people are understandably frightened in regards to "Hell" being a place of torture, eternal damnation, and fiery torment. This is because they do not know about things. Personally, since coming to the Gods, I have had extensive experience both in working with human souls who have passed from this Earth and in seeing “The underworld” or “Hell,” which is a safe place for the souls who are there.

In contrast to souls who go to the light when leaving their physical bodies through death, Satan [whom we know to be Zeus] is responsible and protective. He sends Daemons to escort his souls to Hell [Hades]. This is to ensure these souls will be protected from the false light, which is of the enemy. In addition to working with many different Daemons, our Gods have had me work with human spirits.

Though their physical bodies are dead, they are very much alive and do not like being referred to as "dead." I am talking about those of importance to the Gods. Most spirits who have resided in our domains have been reincarnated. Some are still there for specific reasons. I can tell you, "Satan's Hell" is not some place of fire and brimstone but a safe haven for souls who are of the Gods.

There is another place, the Christian "Hell," where Christian believers who fall short wind up. This is where the horror stories come from, and angels have taken some unfortunate individuals on a personal tour of this, as they are human-hating.

This place of torment is not of "Satan" but is and was created by the Judeo/Christian "God." People, as they erroneously believe in these things, can be attracted into vortexes of negative astral energy created by their own minds and consciousness. Those who tie into Christian beliefs and energies are all vulnerable:

Matthew 25:41 Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels.
The truth regarding the false light seen by many in death and with near-death experiences can be explained. The following quote taken from the Luciferian Liberation Front website article "Jesus of Borg" is quite accurate in many respects.

Human souls are harvested by advanced extraterrestrials for energy. These souls are "judged" according to how malleable they are. With any powers of the mind, energy must conform to the will of the operator for the energetic working/s to be effective. Any resistance makes the soul unfit. Many believers who are deemed unfit are cast into torture and damnation.

[The above is the case for those who are astrally lost or oblige to the enemy, which is a hive of human-hating entities. One must stray entirely from these entities at all costs while both alive and dead.]

Below, there are posts from UFOlogists who have had confusing and strange experiences when trying to articulate these things; these must not be taken literally, but rather symbolically of what people who are not truly initiated can see or experience from the entities that are against mankind and seek to stifle it spiritually.

"When we dissect the cube of heaven, we see that it is constructed like a living cell with its own system of energy circulation and metabolism. From all appearances, it is a giant solar battery/generator that allows the ONE mind of the collective G.O.D. to be able to feed off the life essences of the enslaved souls held within its "temple pillars" and

redirect their energies according to the will of the ONE. When a human being dies, his life essence, spirit, or soul is scanned by the Soul Collectors who patrol the dimension between physical time/space and the finer dimension of subspace, and these Collectors project an image before the just deceased soul of a life form that will be recognizable to the deceased, such as a relative or friend who had died before they had (a grandmother, religious figure, etc.). In this manner, the Soul Collector is able to get the newly deceased soul to lower his defenses. The Collector takes on the role of guide and attempts to lead the soul to the gates of the Holding Ship. In this Holding Ship, the spirit essence of the dead person is scanned again to determine its degree of purity of energy (its lack of resistant character traits) and its potential to provide nourishment to the collective mind of G.O.D. This potential is based on the degree that this spirit has been subdued through fear and dependence or how effective religious programming has been on this soul during its physical lifetime. Those spirits, which have little or no self-will and have been sufficiently programmed to serve G.O.D. during their lives, will have the highest nourishment potential."

This topic [understandably] has come up many times in all of the groups... the Christian concept of "Hell." There have been cases of certain individuals who have seen horrors and such from near-death experiences and related. Some of these people had ties to angels who showed them this sort of thing as well to scare them off from investigating spirituality and saving their souls. This is of the Christian "God" and has nothing to do with our Gods. Most tours of "Hell," such as in the story of "Dante's Inferno," are guided by a Jewish Angell, and deception abounds.

Now, when I say "Christian God," this term is a collective label for the human-hating entities out there who have been exploiting humanity, using their invented Christian religion as a tool.

Long before photography was readily available and knowledge of extraterrestrials was made public, occultist Aleister Crowley drew a picture of "Jehovah," and the image was of a grey extraterrestrial. The greys hate humanity.

Not to get into a rehash of what is already on our website; my point in making this post is to reassure people regarding "Hell." Knowing the truth is very important, and when you open your mind through power meditation, you will see more and more truths. The enemy does have rotten places for human souls who fall into their traps. This has nothing to do with "Satan." Things are backwards.

Just as the Jews [who are of the enemy at the soul] accuse and blame Gentiles for everything THEY THEMSELVES DO, in order to create a distraction and diversion and to confuse, this bleeds over into a much larger area in the way of what Christianity does. Everything the Christians are and do, they blame upon a figure that is called "Satan."

I have heard Christians [ad nauseam] go on and on about how "The Devil hates humanity," "was a murderer and a liar from the beginning," "is all about materialism," "works to prevent humanity from achieving everlasting life and immortality," etc. The list of bullshit goes on and on, and in reality, this all applies to Jehovah, THEIR "God."

One only needs to look to all of the murders, the endless lies, and the genocide of Gentile nations in the Old Testament of the Bible. In addition, the Nazarene, WHO IN REALITY WAS STOLEN FROM A PAGAN CONCEPT, was invented into a fictitious Jewish character for the purpose of creating another distraction and deception so that the concept is devoid of its spiritual message so that anyone who follows this Jew on the cross will never perform the magnum opus and achieve immortality. Christians keep compulsively parroting "Jesus loves you" when the real truth is "Jesus hates you!" "Jesus" hates humanity!

"Jesus" is nothing more than a subliminal tool for ushering in the Jewish messiah [if enough people believe in this "second coming" and put their psychic energies into it, the ruling Jew needed to unite the Jews of the world will appear on the scene and enslave every Gentile under the most heinous and brutal conditions] and TO KEEP THE DELUDED FROM SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE, ADVANCING THEIR SOULS AND ACHIEVING EVERLASTING LIFE/IMMORTALITY.

"Jesus" also serves as a distraction so that believers never meditate or do anything to advance their souls. The deluded believe "Jesus" will take care of everything and that "Jesus saves," when in truth, we all save our own souls, given we have the knowledge and that we apply it. Those who are denied this knowledge and do not meditate will die and be reincarnated over and over, damned into repeating the same mistakes and totally at the mercy of their destiny. Try running this by Christians.

They keep parroting "The Devil deceives" when, in truth, it is their own "God." And this so-called "God" of theirs is afraid of humanity obtaining knowledge and spiritual power? Is threatened by our physical nudity? "Loves" you so much he will damn you to a fiery pit to burn for all eternity? Hardly our creator. Everything the Christians accuse "The Devil" of is really their own "God." This is their deception. "He deceiveth the masses."

Now getting back to those near-death experiences and such, the Goddess Lilith told me something very enlightening. She told me that those who have had strong ties to Christianity in their past lives are very open to the enemy. Even if someone is non-religious, an atheist, or an agnostic, if there is a strong essence of Christianity in that person's soul from former lifetimes, it is an opening for the enemy to manipulate him/her in this lifetime. Note that those who have had frightening experiences run straight back to the enemy. The enemy will use the individual as an example to scare others and in many other ways.

Many of us have been with the Gods and the one who was falsely called "Satan" later for centuries of past lives. I asked her about myself, and she replied to me, "You have always rejected it" [Christianity]. Because of the systematic removal of spiritual knowledge, few of us are really open and aware of what is in our own soul and the souls of others. Regardless of where one's soul was at in former lifetimes, when one performs the Dedication to the Gods, this is very real and permanent. Christian sacraments such as baptism, confirmation, and such are false and non-binding. Our sacraments are real.

Some people have a harder time than others do in coming to the Gods. For those of us who have been with him through all of our lifetimes, coming in is like a duck coming to water, a bird flying free; it feels so perfect. There is nothing conflicting. Some of us [myself included], when first opening to our side, have felt a beautiful, comforting warm glow of energy surrounding us. People who have anxiety more than likely have past life issues with Christianity and/or other false programs of the enemy. These need to be overcome, and performing the dedication is the first step, as once one dedicates one's soul, this is permanent.

Close associations with the enemy in past lives, such as one being a devout Christian [this can even be worse if the past lives were many], have made one's soul very open to the influences of the enemy: holes, so to speak. The enemy then uses certain individuals for their own nefarious purposes. Some people have a more difficult time coming to the Gods than others, but those who have found the truth and who are sincere can overcome any obstacle. Key indications that one was with the Gods in past lives are a very strong desire to be with him again, a higher than average interest in the occult, witchcraft, and the powers of the mind and soul, and a very positive feeling when studying the truth and in knowing our God. Many of us have powers and knowledge that have come from past lives.

I have learned much about the soul, as I have had the privilege of working directly with a few human spirits who are of major importance. They do not like to be called "dead." They are very much alive, alert, and aware, with their same personalities, character traits, likes, dislikes, emotions, and everything else they were in their physical lives here. The only thing is they do not have a physical body yet. Reincarnation is not the only way one can obtain a physical body. Most people reincarnate because those souls who are without a body do not eat, they do not sleep, and basically, they stagnate. It is very boring for them. The soul can enter the body of a living being [as the one I have been working with does with me] and enjoy physical pleasures such as eating, touching different things, and anything else physical. The soul by itself is also able to feel sexual orgasm. Sexual orgasm is not only physical but is also spiritual, as when orgasm occurs, the chakras open, and this is one of the main reasons the Christian churches are and always have been against sexual pleasure; it is a spiritual thing, not physical, that they are against, as they work to destroy all spirituality.

Also, one does not obtain power through or after one's physical death. We take ourselves with us, our personalities, our abilities, and our spiritual power. Hell [Hades] is dimly lit, from what I have seen of it.

The experiences of death are highly individual. People who are vulnerable to the enemy, as I wrote of above, are at the mercy of the enemy. All of this has to do with past and present lives. There are others who, for whatever reason, often an important issue, refuse to move on and remain as ghosts and stay here on earth. As I wrote before in a sermon on ghosts, there are often serious unresolved issues, such as one being murdered and others not knowing, one's corpse not being properly buried, and

such, as it matters to the individual. Others just go to the astral. Much has to do with one's spiritual beliefs, if any, as one ties into corresponding energies. The Gods protect those who are dedicated. The goal of our path is physical and spiritual perfection and immortality, so you don't have to die and reincarnate and forget everything you learned in this life all over again.

Our God takes care of his own. I asked a VIP human spirit whom I have been working with what happened when he died [after he fell to the floor following his swallowing of a cyanide capsule]. He told me four of our Gods showed up, took his astral hand, lifted him from his body, and took him to Hell, where others he knew who had passed on were already there and where he has been secure, safe, and very protected. Another VIP spirit who also swallowed cyanide was escorted this way. The VIP spirits have been segregated, as they are given extra protection.

A woman that a family member of mine worked with related her fears years ago concerning her husband seeing Daemons on his deathbed. These were the messenger Daemons [the gargoyle types] and he was frightened. Again, at some point in a past life, his soul was on our side, and our God took responsibility for him. These Daemons are there for the protection of elite souls to ensure they are not abducted by the enemy by going to the false light or ending up in wrong places in the astral. They are accompanied and protected.

An essence is like a trace of energy left behind as with a violent death, so-called "haunted houses," and that sort of thing. An essence is just energy. An essence does not have a personality, emotions, or awareness.

I have seen the false teachings of the Jews that those who have passed on are "empty shells." Nothing could be further from the truth. Thanks to this sort of thing and the Christian churches, which are their major tool, many of those who have passed on are forgotten by their families and survivors due to spiritual knowledge being systematically removed. Survivors visit the empty corpse at the gravesites and don't know how to contact and communicate with their loved ones on the other side who haven't reincarnated yet. The physical body is dead, but the soul lives on and is not dead in any way.

As for the endless questions concerning suicide, suicide should be a totally last resort, as many problems can be overcome through meditation and directing one's energies. There are certain cases where suicide is the only answer, such as facing torture or worse, where there is NO other way out possible. The Powers of the Gods want us to live. The enemy tries to get people to commit suicide.

The experiences in the above article are not just my own but also those of other dedicated initiates who have also confirmed their own experiences regarding "Hell" and working with those who have passed on and are now in spirit form. See Necromancy.

Home

The Afterlife & Death

Death, Hell & the Afterlife – Direct Experience by HPS Maxine

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

search...

search button

Necromancy & Zevist Afterlife - Explained by High Priest Hooded Cobra

Necromancy is the art of communicating with people or beings who have passed away.

Popularly, necromancy has been described as communication with the "dead" spirits, but in many cases, little explanation is given regarding where these so-called "dead" spirits reside, how they exist, or how they operate.

The word "Necromancy" is derived from the Ancient Greek Nekromanteia, which, in turn, is formed from two words: Nekro, meaning "dead" or "departed," and Manteia, meaning "seer-ing" or the practice of "seers" involving the dead.

The negative associations with necromancy are largely the result of a limited understanding on the part of aspiring "necromancers" and occultists. Having worked with many VIP souls of the Gods, as well as regular deceased individuals, and having studied these practices with care and diligence for nearly a decade, I have come to know this art in depth.

This section will further explore both the broader concept of necromancy and the necromantic arts, while also elaborating on the afterlife. Information about the "dead" cannot be fully understood without considering matters of the soul and spirit.

If there is one art that has been heavily misunderstood, it is necromancy. Even the very name "necromancy" sounds, rightfully so, rather ominous and obscure.

False depictions in thriller movies have played a major role in spreading misconceptions about necromancy. Many believe that one must visit graveyards or use symbols of death, such as skulls and bones, to communicate with spirits. However, such imagery is merely theatrical and does not reflect the true practice of necromancy.

One thing that is accurate from these portrayals is that necromancy involves communicating with the dead. It can be used for divination [contacting spirits for predictive purposes] or for simple communication, allowing one to interact with spirits.

Due to the nature of the universe and the rules governing the dead, calling upon spirits should always be approached with respect. Disturbing deceased individuals without cause is unethical. Additionally, those who engage in necromantic practices without proper understanding or reverence of the art will not achieve meaningful results.

Necromancy can be used to communicate with departed spirits and gain knowledge that they possessed during their lifetime. It also has other applications in spiritual work.

To fully grasp this topic, it is important to understand that, in most cases, we are referring to human beings who have passed away. Among the different levels of human beings, most people occupy the lowest levels of spiritual advancement.

As a result, when these individuals die, their souls may be unconscious, trapped in astral locations (such as haunted houses), or, more often than not, reincarnated by default.

Most people who become interested in necromancy are those who have a sensitivity to others' energies. The passing of a relative or loved one can often trigger experiences that make a person question the condition of the departed. Many people, even those who don't subscribe to any belief in an afterlife, can have puzzling experiences with the "dead" when confronted with death.

Souls that are stuck on the lower astral plane and unable to reincarnate are referred to as "earthbound." Earthbound souls may haunt places, linger around residences, or even become attached to specific objects. This state does not last indefinitely, but it can endure for a considerable amount of time. These souls may remain here either willingly or unwillingly. Cases of family members who wished to say something before moving on, victims of sudden death, those who experienced serious injustice, or victims of unsolved crimes seeking justice can all fall into this category.

However, this is a simplified explanation. The concept of "earthbound" souls deserves a more in-depth analysis, which will be explored in another article.

Strong souls, particularly those aligned with Zeus, do not suffer this fate. Most people are also helped en masse by the Gods, who generally reincarnate the least advanced souls quickly so as not to delay them. The average soul requires many lifetimes to reach a proper level of spiritual development.

The soul and spirit of a deceased Zevist are escorted to places of protection, safeguarded by the Gods. We Zevists belong to an elite category of souls who have chosen a path of spiritual priority, and are thus treated with greater care. One is safe in the astral realm when they dedicate their soul to the Gods.

For a Zevist, varying levels of reincarnation are possible, depending on their level of spiritual advancement, so that they may continue progressing toward what is known as the Magnum Opus. One's advancement on this path also greatly influences their experience of the afterlife.

It should be understood that the journey toward the Magnum Opus brings spiritual gifts even before the attainment of physical immortality. For this reason, the few who follow spiritual practices are truly alive in a higher sense.

These individuals may indeed possess numerous powers and abilities like the Daemons: beings who, though not physically present, influence the material world. In the Ancient Greek tradition, such highly advanced individuals were considered Demigods or Daemons.

Such cases are exceedingly rare. One notable example is Asclepius, who, though born a mortal man, attained the Magnum Opus.

Because these historical cases are so rare, the misuse or desecration of these terms by deluded individuals should be regarded not only as foolishness but as blasphemy.

Those who promote falsehoods do eventually face consequences. Contrary to popular belief, these misguided practices not only harm the soul but also draw negative attention from higher entities, such as the Daemons.

Individuals who are truly advanced are not only protected by the Gods, but they also exist on levels beyond ordinary understanding, details which are not appropriate to discuss in an introductory article. While they may still undergo reincarnation, the conditions under which they do so differ entirely from those of regular human beings.

In Zevism, people are encouraged to spiritually advance not only to improve their mortal lives and their so-called "afterlife," but to eventually attain what is known as Freedom of Spirit. It should be clear that most people are not truly "free."

Ancient philosophers and advanced yogis in India have long understood that the soul requires considerable power to achieve freedom. Freedom of the soul is not an automatic condition; it must be earned through meditation and spiritual practice. The difference between an advanced individual and a non-advanced one is significant, and often incomprehensible to those who have not yet engaged deeply in their own spiritual development.

In the ancient world, the necromantic arts were governed by the Gods. Specifically, Pluto (Hades) and Anubis preside over the necromantic arts, the communication with the dead, and the guidance and protection of departed souls. They care for the deceased with love and consideration, while also delivering divine judgment upon souls.

There can be no true necromancy without at least a considerably advanced level of development on the part of the individual meditator. Most so-called "psychics" who perform "invocations" during séances and similar practices often lead clients into delusion or prey upon them by offering false information. This art is not simple; it requires not only innate talent but also deep inner knowledge. Such knowledge is cultivated through meditation and the meditative arts.

Regarding ghosts and other similar entities, these also exist in different levels. A skilled necromancer should be capable of dealing with all types of spirits. These range from simple ghosts, which may haunt places and merely exist in certain locations. These ghosts might be barely noticeable, but if too many are present, the atmosphere of a place can feel "off" or unsettling: haunting in nature.

People who are naturally sensitive to their spiritual environment will easily pick up on these energies. The ability to sense such presences is a prerequisite for advancement in necromancy.

Higher-level ghosts, such as poltergeists, or spirits of hateful people and strong entities can sometimes affect the material world: objects moving, strange noises, or unexplained events. The presence of such entities is rare, and if someone believes they are being harassed by them, the Gods can usually deal with these matters quite easily.

Generally, these entities linger in areas with strong residual electromagnetic forces: places commonly referred to as "haunted." Graveyards and remote locations in the wilderness are often among them. It is in these environments that people are more likely to experience ghostly phenomena or even catch glimpses of spirits.

The dead have always been held in sacred regard by the ancient religions. They have passed on from this world, along with the weight of their actions, both right and wrong. Through the process of reincarnation, individuals are given opportunities to return and further their development.

For this reason, an aspiring necromantic adept must understand that respect toward all beings, just as in life, is fundamental to the nature of necromantic practice. Some so-called grimoires or Left-Hand Path (LHP) books promote engaging with spirits from a distorted or disrespectful mindset.

There are also claims from hostile ideologies suggesting that ghosts must be coerced or forced into communication. In most cases, such methods would not even work, as the practitioner often lacks the necessary knowledge and spiritual authority to attempt such acts. It is no different from how the Daemons have been slandered through complete

fabrications. The enemy shows their nature through this.

The best way to proceed, except in special cases such as hauntings, is always through the Gods, specifically Nephthys and Anubis. Pluto, Anubis, and Nephthys hold supreme authority over the dead and the departed.

To illustrate how a false mindset can lead to misfortune, there is a story of a Roman official who was wronged in Ancient Rome. This official, being an advanced soul, could not tolerate the injustice they experienced, and their dying wish was to become a haunt upon the one who wronged them. Long story short, the offender's life became a living nightmare.

Contrary to the belief that everything in the universe is a coincidence or that justice does not exist, all ancient civilizations firmly believed in the afterlife and in what it meant for the soul. A common misconception is the notion of "soul judgment" as something vague or symbolic.

One aspect of this esoteric concept relates to one's chakras, spiritual hygiene, soundness of mind, and how these influence us across reincarnations. As is evident from all ancient spiritual systems, immense time and energy were invested in understanding the mysteries of the afterlife. These teachings were best grasped by initiates of the mysteries.

Contrary to the enemy, who preaches that all souls will burn in hellfire for the most trivial offenses, the Gods treat most people with fairness and justice. There is no concept of "eternal hellfire" for the people of the Gods. However, there is a notion of permanent soul destruction, which can result from prolonged negligence of the soul.

Just as we are responsible for caring for our bodies during life, we are also responsible for the well-being of our souls. The Gods can help their dedicated students in this regard as well, while also providing abundant opportunities for growth and protection to their loved ones. Anubis, in particular, is known to escort the souls of family members or loved ones of Zevists, including, of course, pet animals and any souls one holds dear.

There is no concept of inescapable punishment in the Ancient Religions, but likewise, there is no notion that human beings should be tormented endlessly in hellfire simply for having adverse thoughts toward a corrupt system or belief structure.

As should be evident, the concept of eternal punishment is not a reflection of justice, but rather a reflection of a deeply sick and hateful mentality. In the Bible, if interpreted literally, every person is labeled a "sinner" doomed to burn in eternal fire. Needless to say, this is one of the gravest attacks against Ancient Spiritual culture, and it stands as the falsehood of falsehoods.

It is certainly not just to condemn people to eternal hellfire simply for thinking independently or having "sinful thoughts." Such actions are not reflective of a true God.

This should be clear to any rational and thoughtful person. Yet the enemy's teachings are hoaxes and frauds that do not represent the Gods or anything genuinely spiritual. Instead, they represent only deception and control through fear.

Through these false doctrines, the natural fear of death has grown exponentially. Moreover, a widespread disbelief in the afterlife has led many people to live without spiritual direction, contributing to negative behaviors in life.

Zevism is about dispelling fear born of ignorance and replacing that ignorance with knowledge.

- High Priest Hooded Cobra 666

[Home](#)

[The Afterlife & Death](#)

[Necromancy & Zevist Afterlife - Explained by High Priest Hooded Cobra](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Scroll to top](#)

[Our Symbols](#)

SYMBOL: Rooted in the Ancient Greek word “Συμβάλλειν”, which translates to: “that which aids someone in understanding.”

Symbols contain within them essences and ideas, allowing the mind to connect with and comprehend these ideas.

Carl Jung, Psychology and Religion, 1938

The symbol is not a mere sign. It is the image of a content that transcends consciousness.

Every one of our symbols represents powerful spiritual meaning regarding humanity's journey toward the Godhead: spiritual and physical perfection and immortality. Most, if not all, of our symbols pertain to true spiritual knowledge and the human soul.

Most people take false and erroneous information from Christian sources about our symbols. As a result, they fear them without cause or are deceived about symbols that represent the souls of the people and the Gods.

Christians incessantly demonstrate their ignorance and stupidity. Knowledge is their most formidable enemy, for no scam, no hoax, and no lie can succeed when one knows the truth.

The Head of Zeus

Zeus, the "Head God."

The Head of Zeus is the symbol of ultimate spiritual authority, as it represents the "Head God" and the "Head of the Gods." The symbolic representations of Zeus as the all-powerful force of the universe are embodied in His bust.

Around the head are the Sumerian glyphs for the five elements: Air, Water, Earth, Fire, and Aether. As these constitute the five fundamental powers of creation, they surround the Head of Zeus to symbolize His ultimate Authority as our God, an authority that extends beyond time, space, and the titles given to Him across eras and cultures.

The letters are arranged in a pentagram pattern, in accordance with the Pythagorean Star (also known as the Pentagram, as the enemy calls it). We explain the Pentagram/Pythagorean Star further below, later in this section on symbols.

The Swastika or Thunderbolt

Temple of Baal-Bek (Jupiter) with swastika pattern

An original symbol of Zeus and an eternal symbol of mankind, representing the everlasting flow and interplay of the four elements: Fire, Water, Earth, and Air, connected at the center through the Aether. In internal symbolism, it represents the thunderbolt of Zeus and His power to affect the four worlds: physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual.

Aligned as four thunderbolts, it symbolizes the ultimate power of the lightning bolt. The thunderbolt moves forward and explodes, continuing the flow of creation through the power of electricity. As such, the Head God of all Pantheons (Dyeus Patar in the Indo-European tongue) was considered the Leader and Master of Creation, wielding

thunderbolts. Without a form of electrical power, nothing can exist: all living beings rely on bioelectricity, and even machines operate through electricity, the power of the "Thunderbolt of Zeus" or "Swastika."

A symbol spanning at least 20,000 to 40,000+ years, the Swastika is one of the most holy and powerful symbols.

It was used in inscriptions in Ancient Greek, Hindu, and Egyptian temples, as well as in many other parts of the world. Recently, the enemy has tried to cast it in a negative light, falsely claiming it is evil due to its political association. Even that association, however, was not inherently negative.

Sigils of the Gods

The Sigils of Satya/Kronus

The Sigils of Zeus/Baalzevul/Jupiter

The Sigils of Apollon/Mithra/Utu

The Sigils of Aphrodite/Inanna/Demeter

The Sigils that you see in the Temple of Zeus are coded symbols representing the Gods and their powers. These symbols have survived for millennia and continue to exist to this very day.

They contain many hidden and underlying codes, not only about the God they represent but also about the Human Soul and the powers within it.

Like traditional Eastern Yantras (a Yantra being a representation of an occult idea meant to connect the mind of the Initiate to the deeper concept), so too do the Sigils of the Gods serve to connect the practitioner to the Gods during Rituals.

The Sigils of the Gods originate from Sumeria and other Ancient Civilizations, and are meant to embody hidden spiritual codes tied to Alchemy and Meditation.

The Satya or Sanskrit Holy Notion of Truth

The Sanskrit glyph for "Satya" (Truth)

The Satya Sanskrit glyph is the word for Eternal Truth. It also means truthfulness and truth in speech. All words with the prefix Sat- in Sanskrit relate to this holy and sacred concept. Given the Indo-European roots shared across all Ancient religions, the purpose of this symbol is to demonstrate the power of Truth, both spoken and unspoken, about the universe itself. In enemy contexts, this concept was distorted and translated into "evil" under the name "Satan."

The Triskelion

A Triskelion symbol with winged feet

The word Triskelion means “Three Legs” in Ancient Greek. These three legs symbolize the three levels of existence and consciousness: to destroy, to create, and to maintain. This symbol represents the power of the trinity. The feet of Hermes, depicted with wings, are used to illustrate this because Hermes governs eternal motion, the ceaseless flow of universal energy. Thus, the Triskelion is symbolic of eternity.

The Eagle or Eagle of Zeus (Aetos Dios)

Zeus with an Eagle

The SPQR flag

The American flag with a Bald Eagle

An Eagle holding a Snake in its mouth

A symbol of authority, the Eagle represents clear vision, higher understanding, precognitive ability, and ultimate power in the heavens. The “heavens” refer to the spiritual realm where the Gods hold dominion; therefore, the Eagle reigns over this divine plane.

Adopted by all Western cultures, it has become the symbol of supreme power across all domains.

The Eagle is often depicted carrying a snake, symbolizing the reversal of the fall of the Kundalini Serpent at the base of the spine. When the serpent rises to the heavens, it signifies the restoration of divine power within Man.

The Wadjet Eye, the Eye of Ra – The Eye of Consciousness

The Eye of Ra

An intact pyramid capstone

The "Eye of Providence" on the United States Dollar

Known as the Eye of Wisdom, the Wadjet Eye is a sacred symbol of awakened consciousness: the third eye, astral vision, and the ability to perceive Truth. It often appears within the context of a pyramid or triangular shape, as the triangle symbolizes the prism through which light is refracted, revealing what was once hidden.

The power to SEE and to PERCEIVE is considered sacred and vital. In the Bible, it is written: “Their eyes were opened, and they knew...” This is a coded expression of the enemy's fear of humanity awakening. When the third eye is opened, deception becomes impossible, and Truth is self-evident.

The pyramid is symbolic of the shape of the human chakra system, with the missing capstone representing the unfinished spiritual work. The All-Seeing Eye symbolizes Gnosis: ultimate spiritual knowledge and the attainment of Godhead. This state is also known as Samadhi [समाधि], or Super-Consciousness. (The image on the left, from the US One Dollar Bill, is based on Masonic symbolism. The United States was founded on Masonic principles, not Christian ones.) Original Freemasonry was of our Gods.

The Serpent

The healing God Asclepius

The serpent is the most sacred symbol in spirituality. It represents the Kundalini force at the base of the spine. When the serpent is activated through power meditation and specific exercises, it ascends through the seven chakras, bringing intense awareness, enlightenment, psychic powers, abilities, and omniscience.

The hooded cobra, often seen in ancient Egyptian art, symbolizes the expanded consciousness achieved by raising the serpent. This is the true foundation of the Religion of the Gods: the elevation of consciousness through inner alchemy. Those who raise the serpentine energy ascend to a higher spiritual level and cannot be deceived by Christian dogma or other suppressive ideologies.

THE HALO, THE HORNED GOD, OR THE CROWN OF HELIOS (THE SUN)

Apollo / "Azazel" with a halo

Horns are symbolic of life force energy, variously referred to as witch-power, vril, or chi. They are also associated with the symbol of Mercury, the planetary ruler of communication and divine messages. Mercury (Hermes) is the Messenger of the Gods, and in esoteric language, the "Gods" refer to the Chakras.

The horned image of Utu/Apollo, often later mischaracterized as "Azazel" in demonological traditions, features rays shining from his head, representing the risen serpent. The light (halo) around the head represents the awakened consciousness and opening of the awareness, as well as sanctification. It depicts the radiance of the fully activated chakras in the head, especially in the astral realm, where the spiritual light manifests visibly.

The God of Nature, Goat God, Horned God, or "Pan"

The nature God "Pan."

This symbol represents the Ancient Greek God Pan. The word Pan in Ancient Greek translates to "All that is" or "The Highest One Above All." It implies the supernal power

of nature and affirms that nature encompasses all existence. The deity's name symbolizes everything natural, both in the world above and below. Contrary to the lies and defamatory campaigns of the Christian Church, Pan was a playful and benevolent god, embodying the innocence of nature and the life that flows from it. All of this was desecrated by Abrahamic programs, which later vilified nature as the source of "all evil."

Pan's flute symbolizes the human breath, the air of life [Soul]. Its seven segments correspond to the seven major chakras. To play the flute signifies breathing life into the soul through meditation.

THE PYTHAGOREAN STAR / PENTAGRAM & POINT-DOWN PENTAGRAM

A Pentagram

The orbit of Venus

The Point Down Pentagram

The Pentagram, a five-pointed star, was originally a sacred symbol of the Pythagoreans. It symbolized eternal harmony and the power of the number five. Later, it became associated with the "inverted pentagram" and the so-called "Devil." The pentagram reflects proportion, balance, and the Golden Ratio ($\phi \approx 1.618$), which is expressed throughout its geometry. This ratio, found between any two consecutive segments of the pentagram, was viewed as the number of eternal creation. In medieval times, it represented the five elements of creation. Over time, the enemy defamed the pentagram as a symbol of "evil" to deceive the public. It is also symbolic of Venus, whose path in the heavens forms a pentagram shape.

Another sacred symbol, the lightning bolt, represents the thunderbolt of Zeus, our true Creator God. It symbolizes life force and bioelectricity. In our faith, all point-down symbols signify energy descending from above to empower and give life to the human soul. The lightning bolt symbolizes energy entering the Crown Chakra from above.

Our Gods have spoken about the point-up pentagram, which is commonly used by Wiccan magicians and the like. This symbol also has its place, as it represents the ascent of energy from below. However, neither one of these sacred symbols must be dismissed. Each direction corresponds to the higher and lower chakras, respectively, and to the inflow of energy from both directions, both of which are necessary for universal balance.

"Fools do not know what they are doing. Energy is being sent up. It should go into the Earth to replenish her. The overuse of the point-up pentagram is throwing the energies into space, causing a number of problems, and draining the Earth of her ability to defend herself against these problems." - Zeus

The Equal-Armed Iron Cross

The iron cross symbol

The Equal-Armed Iron Cross appears in many Demon Sigils and represents the correct alignment of the chakras and the shape of the human soul. This symbol is of great importance, as it also represents the four quarters of the material world, the four cardinal directions, and the wholeness of existence.

The Holy Grail

The Grail sigil, representing the "blood" of the chakras

Certain symbols have been misappropriated in enemy contexts, but we do not perceive them that way. We view them in their original, sacred form. In ancient occult work, Zeus has several sigils, all of which pertain to the path of reaching the Godhead. His symbol, shown above, represents the true Grail: the cup that holds the elixir of life. The Catholic Church stole and corrupted this concept.

The Grail is part of the Magnum Opus, a potential we each carry within ourselves. It is not a material object, but a spiritual concept. The "blood of the chakras" refers to the energy they emit when stimulated. The Grail is thus depicted as Royal Blood: the 'blood' of the chakras.

The Egyptian Ankh

A blue Egyptian Ankh

The Egyptian Ankh represents the key to the soul and the heart chakra. The glyph for the planet Venus was derived from the Ankh. Both Venus and the heart chakra are ruled by Astarte (Aphrodite).

The Ankh also symbolizes the human breath, the heartbeat, and the constant inflow and outflow of life. It frequently appears in hieroglyphics as a key, reflecting how one of the greatest keys in meditation is the power to control one's breath. Through control of the breath, deeper access to the soul and spiritual abilities is achieved.

The symbols on the Ankh are those of Astarte (Aphrodite), and both were derived from the Egyptian Ankh. These symbols are also related to the Moon, and are used in both blessings and curses in magick by invoking the necessary spiritual energy. To do so effectively, one must have strong bioelectricity, symbolized by the Lunar Horn on the first symbol.

The Colors

Colors have deep spiritual significance. When used correctly, they convey powerful messages. For example, the blue undertones on our site represent pure truth, while gold signifies wisdom and royalty.

For a detailed guide on color properties, [click here](#).

The Colors Red, White, and Black

These ancient colors trace back not only to Egypt, but to their deeper origins in the Far East. Egypt was known as the “Black and Red Land” and was the spiritual center of Alchemy.

Alchemy is the transformation of the human soul into the Godhead. Through this sacred process, we complete Our Creator's unfinished work. The colors red, white, and black correspond to the three major nadis of the human soul:

Ida is black
Pingala is red
Sushumna is white
"Darkness"

The enemy's branding of “darkness” as “Satanic” is entirely twisted and misleading. This is not about ghouls or horror; it refers to the yin side of the yin-yang duality.

“Darkness” here symbolizes the female side of the soul: the subconscious mind, accessed through meditation. The Kundalini Serpent is of the female side of the soul. In contrast, the male side of the soul is logical-the left brain. The female side is the right brain.

The soul has both positive and negative poles. For balance, both the male and female aspects must work together. The logical (male) side directs through thought and will, while the female side manifests those thoughts and ideas. The female side is the powerhouse of the soul. The female side is also the creative aspect of the soul, and is the source of dreams, music, intuition, and deep emotion.

Because spiritual power, self-determination, and freedom come from the female side of the soul, religious institutions, especially Christianity and Islam, have historically worked to degrade women. Brutality in Islam and endless denigration in Judeo-Christian texts reflect a systemic effort to suppress this power on a subconscious level. As a result, in most people the female side of the soul and its powers have atrophied. This attack on the feminine has, over centuries, led to severe a spiritual imbalance, which is why humanity now suffers in chaos and confusion.

Through power meditation, we work to empower the female side of the soul, regain balance, and restore spiritual health, along with strengthening the individual.

The Pitchfork, or the Trine Fork, or Trishul, or Trident of Poseidon

A statue of Poseidon holding his Trident

The so-called "Devil's Pitchfork" is in fact an ancient symbol that predates Christianity by thousands of years. This symbol originated in the Far East, from which Christianity and its Judaic roots stole copiously, warping sacred meanings beyond recognition to suppress spiritual knowledge and centralize power in the hands of a self-proclaimed elite. The original name of this sacred symbol is the Trishul. It represents the piercing of

the three granthis (energetic knots) located at the base, heart, and 6th chakras. In Greek mythology, this same weapon appears as the Trident of Poseidon. For the serpent energy to rise fully, all three granthis must be opened.

The image of Baphomet in Western occultism is a modern adaptation that draws directly from the image of Shiva. Its symbolism remains rooted in ancient religion. Note the arm positions (as above, so below), and the dual-gender form, mirroring depictions of the Egyptian Akhenaten. The Baphomet is symbolic of both the male and the female aspects of the soul. The horns signify Mercury, representing vril, chi, prana: the vital life-force. The wings symbolize spiritual freedom, while the goat represents virility and fertility in multiplying the life force, which activates and raises the serpent. The "Goat of a Thousand Young" refers to the thousand-petaled crown chakra, or Sahasrara.

The 666
666

According to the Pythagoreans and Iamblichus, the number 6 was considered the perfect number, while 3 was seen as the number of the Trinity and the ultimate force of creation.

Combined, they form 666, a symbol of mastery over all creation. In the enemy's context, this number was deliberately twisted and condemned as the "Name of the Antichrist" in the Christian Bible. But originally, 666 held no negative connotation.

In fact, 666 is the Kabbalistic square of the Sun, and it corresponds to the solar chakra, the powerhouse of the soul. The true meaning behind the "Temple of Solomon" is the Temple of the Sun. "Sol," "Om," and "On" are all ancient words for the Sun. "Sol" is Latin for the Sun and closely resembles the English word "soul." "Om" is the name given by the Hindus to the Spiritual Sun, while "On" is the Egyptian word for Sun.

The symbolism of the Temple of Solomon was stolen and distorted by the Jews into a fictitious character, just as they did with the Nazarene and nearly everything in the Judeo-Christian Bible. For deeper insight, see *The Removal and Desecration of the Original Gentile Religious Texts and Exposing Spiritual Corruption: Spiritual Alchemy & The Bible*

Infinity and the Temple of the Sun

The symbol for Infinity

The Infinity with a cross ("Leviathan Cross")

The Star of Ishtar

The true meaning of the "Temple of the Sun" is spiritual. It represents the perfected soul. From the solar (666) chakra, the core of the soul and its energy circulation, eight rays extend outward, symbolizing the soul's radiance. The shining soul is represented by the sun.

The number 8, linked to Astarte/Inanna/Demeter, who is our original Head Goddess, is also associated with "The New Jerusalem." The word "Jerusalem" has been stolen and degraded into a literal city in Israel, but in truth, Jerusalem is a concept.

Both ancient symbols, 8 and the solar chakra, carry deeper meaning. The number 8, turned on its side, represents infinity and immortality. The double cross represents the human soul at both the solar (666) and heart/shoulder chakras. The eight-pointed star, often called the Star of Astaroth, was vilified by the Catholic Church and labeled as the "Sigil of the Beast." In fact, nearly all genuine spiritual symbols have been maligned, slandered, and desecrated by Christian institutions.

Astarte's Symbol

The Symbol of Astarte

Astarte's symbol represents balance and equilibrium, the harmony achieved when the Ida and Pingala nadis are equally active, and the Sushumna is no longer dormant.

The Skull and Bones

A skull symbol sitting atop two bones

The Skull and Bones symbolizes the Nigredo stage of the Magnum Opus, the transformation of the soul into the Godhead. This is the death stage of the work, where the impure is separated from the pure, preparing the soul for ascension.

The Peacock

A brilliant peacock showing its tailfeathers

Juno and Argus by Peter Paul Rubens (1610)

Hera's Statue with a peacock

Sacred to the Goddess Hera, the Peacock represents the Third Eye and the multicolored stage of the Magnum Opus that follows Nigredo. It symbolizes mass awareness, opening a "thousand eyes," and the magnificence that comes with the awakened Third Eye and spiritual perception.

In traditional medieval art, Lucifer was often linked with the peacock. The bird came to symbolize the Holy Light of Lucifer:

Isanatha Muni

Lucifer, Lucifer, stretch your tail, and lead me away, full speed through the narrow passage, the valley of death, to the brilliant light, the palace of the Gods.

The Inverted Cross

An upside down red cross

An amulette in silver depicting a Thor's hammer (Mjollnir)

The Inverted Cross, like the Inverted Hammer of Thor, was later branded as "Satanic" by Christianity. However, its original meaning is far from evil. It represents the correct alignment of the chakras, specifically the downward-pointing solar (666) chakra, which gives the soul its power.

Concerning the Solar Chakra and Freemasonry: The character "Hiram Abiff" is another allegory. Note "HIRAM" is a very ancient mantra for the Sun. The Black Sun [astral Sun]. Hrim ties into the freemason Hiram Abiff. "presented to all candidates during the third degree in Freemasonry." Note THIRD - the third solar chakra. The gold chakra. The Sun chakra, which is also symbolized by the swastika. From Wikipedia: article on Hiram Abiff. Hiram Abiff(also Hiram Abif or the Widow's son) is the central character of an allegory presented to all candidates during the third degree in Freemasonry. Hiram is presented as the chief architect of King Solomon's Temple, who is murdered in the Temple he designed by three ruffians during an unsuccessful attempt to force him to divulge the Master Masons' secret passwords.

NOTE: "Hiram is presented as the chief architect of King Solomon's Temple." In other words, the solar chakra symbolized by the inverted cross, is the source of the Magnum Opus and the powerhouse of the soul. This is also symbolized by Thor's Hammer. The solar chakra is the "architect of the soul." All energy to empower your soul comes from this chakra. The solar chakra being located near the navel is also the spot where we were first nourished and given life in our mother's womb. Hiram Abiff is not a character, but a CONCEPT. The "secret passwords" are the mantras and words of power that awaken and empower the chakras. All of the ancient Pagan religions placed emphasis on the Sun. The Sun is the giver of life and this also includes the astral Sun of the soul; the "Temple of Solomon." The solar chakra also plays a key role in the magnum opus.

Home
Symbols

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

Forum
Donate
Rituals
About

search...

search button

Dedication to Truth [Satya], Zeus & The Original Gods

From the Pyramid of King Unas, Pyramid Texts

"I ascend to the sky among the imperishable stars... I am transformed like the gods, my soul is divine."

CH I, "Poimandres", Corpus Hermeticum

"You must strip yourself of the garments of ignorance and become a child of the divine mind. Then you will see with the eye of the heart."

Dr. Faustus (from Medieval perceptions about Initiation to the Gods)

"Had I as many souls as there be stars, I'd give them all for Mephistopheles!"

The Pythagorean Oath, as preserved by Iamblichus in The Life of Pythagoras (Chapter 18)

"By that pure, holy, fourfold root of nature eternal, I swear!"

<>

-
-
-
-

Our God looks out for His own. Our God gives us an inner strength, and we become very strong in spirit. Unlike right hand path religions, where adherents are forever praying and searching for their god, our Gods come to us on their own. Many times, we can feel him. He comes to guide us when we get down, worried, or are experiencing problems.

In the Ancient World, our Gods have went by many names. Only recently, the enemy has made sure to strike fear into the hearts of the people by attempting to correlate the

Gods with evil beings or entities. That is false.

We know and recognize fully that whom the enemy called "Satan" is nothing else but the Original God of Mankind. Our God protects, guides and elevates humanity.

He snaps us into line and directs us as to what we need to do to be focused and happy.

The foundation of The Temple of Zeus is in our finishing of God's work upon humanity. This is the goal of the Godhead and is accomplished through power meditation.

Humanity is currently on a very low level spiritually. When we begin to meditate, we experience profound positive changes within our lives. The Original Gods who were called recently by the enemy as "Satan and his Demons" protect us and look out for us as we transform and achieve personal power. With our God, we have protection that outsiders do not have. We can advance in the powers of the mind and soul as far as we wish. For outsiders, this can prove dangerous.

Our Head God also gives us knowledge. "I lead to the straight path without a book."

As we transform and grow, our lives change for the better, and we are much happier. We learn through Zeus how to take control of our own lives and destiny instead of being at the mercy of fate. We learn to heal ourselves and fulfill our desires using the powers of our mind and soul.

In making a commitment, we engage in a formal ritual. This is done out of free will. We are making a choice, as opposed to being dragged off to some Christian church and reciting canned prayers (stolen and corrupted from Eastern mantras) in front of a bunch of idiots.

With knowledge and research, we can prove beyond all doubt that the Nazarene, "Jehova", "Allah", and ilk are all fictitious characters, stolen from and corrupted concepts to remove all spiritual knowledge so that a "chosen" few can rule the world using powers of the mind and soul. For further information, please visit exposingchristianity.info & islamicevil.com

If you are leaving the lie of Islam, then you can replace the words with "Mohammed" and "Allah" in the dedication Ritual. The renouncing can be against Islam. The lie of Islam is equally dangerous and based on complete hoaxes. Knowledge liberates the mind; one has to be free to walk towards knowledge.

Because so many have been forcefully indoctrinated with these characters and what they stand for (Enemies of the Gods), we renounce them permanently in the dedication ritual. This proves to be psychologically healthy and liberating and is a test of bravery. One has to proceed with bravery to know the Truth.

The Dedication Ritual is a symbolic and extremely powerful Ritual where one shows that one is brave, courageous, and has decided to advance Spiritually. One's soul is absolved from ties to ignorance, fear, and falsehood, so they can proceed in spiritual development and reach the Godhead. The Dedication Ritual shows a change of path and a change of heart and is done to prove to yourself and to the Gods that you want to transform from a slave into a spiritual being.

For more information, refer to these Articles:

The Dedication Ritual - Path to Initiation PDF

What is the Point of the Dedication Ritual Forum Post

The original meaning of the name Satan is "Eternal Truth" from Sanskrit In Ancient Greek, the Name is related to the resurrection of the human soul from its fallen slumber.

Lucifer, on the other hand, means Bringer of Light, the Light necessary for the Initiate to become Enlightened, spiritually powerful, and wise.

As Father Zeus is the symbol of Eternal Truth, one dedicates to the highest virtue in the Universe there is, the real God.

"Satan" is only a negative when it comes to Abrahamic Programs, which seek to sever humanity from the above abilities. In their context, which is false and deceiving, they claim that "Satan is Evil". Yet, that is fully erroneous.

Our True God takes His children and disciples and guides them to the Godhead, with the help of the other Ancient Gods who have guided humanity since our inception.

NO! There is no such thing in The Temple of Zeus. This is the exact opposite of what the enemy states. You are not selling your soul, and nothing negative will happen as a result of this Ritual.

On the contrary, only positive things will happen to you from the Dedication Rite. You are indeed re-joining the Gods to claim again your soul, your spiritual power, and your destiny to the Godhead, which was stolen from you via the falsehood of the enemy.

Christians and Muslims do not have any semblance of what a soul is, or if they have any. They lied about the "sale of souls", just like everything else they have lied about. Through the Divine Sacrament, we embark on the path to regain the powers of their soul, awaken it, and grow it so they can achieve the Magnum Opus and Spiritual power, freedom, and elevation.

Yes. The Gods do take their Initiates very seriously. They will guide you lovingly and in

the ways most necessary and fitting to you in the Path. Do not worry if you, as a New Initiate, cannot hear them or see them. They guide you via unseen means, coincidences, signs, and gradually. As one becomes spiritually adept, psychic communication [an ability of the soul] is going to be re-established. Refer to the endless wealth of information in Ancient-Forums and Library of Thoth for knowing more about them, and read the Temple of Zeus website fully.

The Blood is symbolic of your Ancestors and your own essence. On a symbolic nature, you are re-affirming the Ancient faith in the Gods of your Ancestors, your bloodline, and your own self. This is all done simultaneously by the symbolic act of a few drops of blood on the Ritual.

Congratulations and Welcome!

Now, you are a Dedicated Initiate of the Gods. You have passed the Gates of Initiation.

Here are 10 directions for you to start growing in the Temple of Zeus:

Accept the fact that you are now an Initiate of the Gods and a member of their spiritual and material family and Community.

Start Meditation and Spiritual Advancement.

Leave behind all previous false conceptions about the Gods and all enemy lies! Your mind must be cleared.

Stay persistent in the Path. In order to unlock the benefits of this Path, you must be persistent in your Meditations and Learning.

Respect your life and existence, and seek to advance spiritually and materially in every way. Zevism is about Life and improving your existence.

Educate yourself about the Spiritual Ethics of Our Gods so you increase your personal power and wisdom.

Know that you are walking the Eternal Path of the Gods and our Ancestors with utmost certainty.

Pray to the Gods to guide you along the path, in your own personal way and in accordance with your tolerance; pressing prayers, enforced praying, or other forced practices are not part of Zevism. One can connect to the Gods on their own accord.

Understand that the process of your transformation is a joyous and beautiful journey that will take time. There is no rush.

Study about the Gods and engage in the Community with other Zevists. [Click here to visit the forums.](#)

Have faith in the Gods and enjoy your spiritual journey!

Can I perform the ritual more than once?

Answer: NO! Our rituals are real and binding. The ritual should only be done ONE TIME!

I performed the ritual. I could barely get any blood on the paper. Is the ritual still valid? YES!! The amount of blood does not matter, this is only a formality. What is in our hearts and our intentions are much more important than the amount of blood in our signature. Do NOT worry if the Ritual did not go perfectly; you have been accepted!

Can I reverse the ritual at a later date?

Our rituals, unlike the rituals in other religions, are real and permanent. I received a very small number of letters from people who were confused and harassed by Christians. One person performed a reverse ritual, and Zeus left him. Totally. Zeus does not push Himself on anyone.

Christians are deceived. They believe their 'God' to be 'loving' and 'forgiving.' In truth, this monster is a spiteful, hateful attacker of human beings. When one is with Zeus, one is always under his protection. He looks out for us, and we enter a new life where we no longer have the worries that others endure. Things are not perfect, but they are always much better. Zeus does not punish people who reject him; he simply leaves, and one is left all alone to endure the torments of the enemy.

These people wrote to me because, after several months, they were begging for Zeus to take them back. The enemy did absolutely nothing for them. All were extremely regretful they ever left and very desperate to come back.

I am underage, and my parents would cause me serious problems if they ever caught me doing a ritual.

If there is absolutely no way you can perform the ritual without placing yourself in danger, you can perform it in your astral temple. [For more information, [click here](#).]

You can do the above ritual when you are older. Performing the dedication on the astral is every bit as valid as doing it physically. Zeus is very understanding concerning teens who are forced into accepting Christianity while living at home and being underage.

I am underage, living in a Christian home, and my parents force me to go to church and participate in Christian sacraments. Can I still do the dedication? Will Zeus be angry with me?

Yes, you can still perform the ritual. Zeus understands. As long as you are loyal to him in your heart, he will not be angry with you. Those of you under 18 are not free. There is no need to reveal your allegiance to Zeus to anyone. What is in your heart is more important than anything else. Zeus advises us in the Al-Jilwah not to reveal our religion to outsiders if it will cause us harm in any way; this is especially important for teens.

Just renounce the Christian 'God' in your mind if you are forced to participate in any of his garbage. Zeus understands it can be downright dangerous and, in some cases, even life-threatening for teens living in Christian homes to reveal their allegiance to him.

THE RITUAL

The initiation ritual is very personal, unless you decide to have friends participate, or are doing it as part of a group. You can pick any date to do this Ritual. Make sure to bathe before the Initiation Ritual, as this shows respect.

WHAT YOU NEED FOR THE RITUAL

You will need:

1 or more black, blue, or red candles (as many as you like - candle color is not an absolute necessity)

A sterilized needle or razor

A piece of clean paper, large enough to write the prayer below

A dry pen, where you sign your name in blood (dip the tip of the pen in your blood)

NOTE* YOU ONLY SIGN YOUR NAME IN BLOOD, THE AMOUNT OF BLOOD IS EXTREMELY SMALL AND FORMAL! YOU WRITE THE REST WITH INK, NOTHING ELSE ON THE PAPER IS WRITTEN WITH BLOOD.

Do not worry if the Ritual does not go perfectly or fully as planned; the Gods will still accept you. The Ritual is symbolic and a rite of passage.

WRITE THE FOLLOWING ON THE PAPER

In Front of the Ancient & Eternal Gods, before the almighty and ineffable God of Truth, whose Name means Eternal Truth, and in the presence of all Gods & Daemons of the Underworld and Heavenly Realms, who are the True and Original Gods,

In the Name of the Eternal Truth, Satya in the Sanskrit tongue, I recognize that from now on I will leave falsehood behind and become an Initiate of the Ancient Original Gods and of the Eternal Cosmic Truth.

I, (write your full name), renounce any and all past allegiances to false Gods of Abrahamism. Every tie to false Gods has now been severed between me and them, now and for all time to come.

I renounce the false Judeo-Christian god Jehova, I renounce his the hoax and falsehood of Jesus Christ, I renounce his foul, and false, claimed holy spirit and all the weakness and confusion it brings with it.

I renounce the contexts of the enemy and I have no fear. I know the Truth and have studied it fully and I want to know more of it; I recognize that they called Him by many negative names to make me fear and to distance me from the Gods.

By that sacrament, I prove that I have conquered the fear of Truth.

I, now and forever, do proclaim the Divine Being, who has went by many names in history among the cultures, recent or ancient, Dyeus Pater, Zeus, or known by his enemies as "Satan." I shall approve of Him in every form and every identity as my True God.

Blessed be He in all His Names and Attributes in the history of Mankind, I return to the Original Creator.

Blessed be His Holy Names in True Cultures, as my One and Only God. Abandoned be His Names that desecrated Him. I belong now in familiar bond with the original Gods.

I promise to recognize and honor Him in all things, without reservation, desiring in return his manifold assistance in the successful completion of my endeavors, physical or spiritual.

May my adherence, love, and fellowship be accepted in front of the Gods in All Domains, Spiritual and Material.

Henceforth, in Front of my Gods, I am a Son/Daughter and Initiated follower of the Ancient & Original Gods.

And henceforth, I belong in their spiritual Family, now and forever.

I shall stand strongly and decidedly in the Eternal Path of Satya, The Eternal Truth of the Eternal Consciousness. May this Path be my Path to the Godhead.

Great Gods and Goddesses, Accept me in all Your Names, admit me in your Mysteries!

I, [write your name again], am now your Initiate.

After the above is written, when you are ready, you can light the candle. Take the needle, prick the index finger of your left hand, and squeeze some blood out.

Sign your name in blood, where your Name must go.

Recite the prayer either aloud or in your head.

Fold the paper and let it burn in the fire of the candle. Many of us have stayed and meditated until the candle burned itself out.

At the end of the ritual, close with the words "So mote it be." and a big "HAIL SATYA!!"

[Home](#)

[Dedication to Truth \[Satya\], Zeus & The Original Gods](#)

[Satan's sigil in gold](#)

[© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;](#)

[US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number](#)

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Information Concerning the Mind](#)

[PHYSICS OF THE SOUL](#)

[BRAIN WAVES](#)

[THE LOCATION OF OCCULT POWER IN THE BRAIN](#)

[MEDITATIONS FOR ASTRAL PROJECTION](#)

[CLAIRAUDIENCE \(Psychic Hearing\)](#)

[ERRANT THOUGHTFORMS AND MEDITATION](#)

[HYPNOSIS](#)

[SELF HYPNOSIS](#)

[BIOELECTRIC TECHNOLOGY AND THE BLACK ARTS OF HYPNOTISM](#)

[PYROKINESIS](#)

[TELEKINESIS](#)

[PAST LIFE AMNESIA; HOW IT AFFECTS THIS LIFE](#)

[POWER](#)

[ABSORBING AND DIRECTING ENERGY](#)

[PAST LIFE REGRESSION](#)

[EXTRAORDINARY ABILITY AND KEEPING YOUR MOUTH SHUT](#)

[ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY AND THE MIND](#)

[Home](#)

[Meditation Index](#)

[Concerning the Mind](#)

Satan's sigil in gold

© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

[Forum](#)

[Donate](#)

[Rituals](#)

[About](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[search...](#)

[search button](#)

[Power Meditation](#)

The soul can only ascend via power, this empowerment is strengthening you against the inertia of the lower domains, a climb that demands a vehicle of power: The empowered soul. Power meditation is the powering of the vehicle.

A soul that is strong enough to withstand the pressures of higher frequencies and stable enough to navigate the subtle realms.

Without this built-up power, the soul remains without power to ascend; yet with it, the soul becomes a sovereign vessel, fully equipped and worthy for the journey of ascent and magickal powers & siddhis.

“Great Zeus, You Are Master Of All Powers...”

– Zevist Ethics, Ethic 7 of Zeus

[search...](#)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR NEW PEOPLE - PLEASE READ

[Breathing Exercises for Zevists](#)

[Closing Your Chakras](#)

NEW: Freeing The Mind From Christianity & Islam: A Mandatory Step

Correctly Aligning the Chakras

Directing Energy

Energy Meditation

EZ Chakra Spin

Flame Meditation

Full Chakra Meditation

Important Information For New People

MOST IMPORTANT FOUNDATION MEDITATION

How to Clean Your Aura

How to go into a Deep Trance

How to Use a Rosary

Meditation for Protection

Opening Your Psychic Centers for Clairaudience

Opening the Chakras

Opening Your Psychic Centers for Clairvoyance

Physical Yoga

Returning Curses Part 1 - Added 29/August/2018

Returning Curses Part 2 - Added 29/August/2018

Void Meditation

Sound Meditation

Thanks to Apollo, Osiris, Thoth and all the Gods for helping us by giving us this Divine Knowledge to share with mankind. -HPS Maxine Dietrich & HP Hooded Cobra 666

Home
Power Meditation

Satan's sigil in gold
© Copyright 2002 - 2025 - Temple of Zeus;
US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-43717711251 EU Copyright Number

The Third Reich
Who Was Adolf Hitler?
What is the Talmud?
Holocaust Lies

Evil Jehova

Few people study the occult to any real depth. Misinformation and confusion are what most people have. 'Satanism' has been applied to many things; mainly anything that represents the cultural concept of 'evil' which is different in each culture.

On one hand, Pagan practices have been labeled as 'Satanic' even though the xian churches stole and altered them for their own uses. Then, on the other hand, we have the Grimoires and 'Black Books.' In truth, these are *NOT* of Satanism.

The Jewish 'God' Yaweh/Jehova, his angels and his nazarene are used in works of black magick and forcing Demons to appear. The 'Key of Solomon' is a prime example of a Jewish written grimoire (which nearly all are).

The sorcerer/operator (usually a rabbi or other Jew) in preparation goes through a preparatory period of fasting, celibacy, prayers to Yaweh/Jehova. When the operation is performed, (this can include living blood sacrifice of animals or human beings as dictated in the Old Testament of the bible: 'And thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD thy God: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD thy God, and thou shalt eat the flesh. '-Deuteronomy 12:27) the operator casts a nine-foot circle and places a triangle off to the side of the enclosed circle for a Demon to be forced to appear.

At the end of the page are several links to online grimoires for further research and study.

Here is an excerpt from

'Libellus Magicus

a

nineteenth-century manuscript of conjurations.

The John G. White Collection transcribed and edited

by Stephen J. Zietz

Verus Jesuitarum Libellus,

or,

The True Magical Work of the Jesuits.

Containing Most powerful charges and conjurations for all Evil Spirits

of whatever State-Condition or office they are

And a Most powerful and approved Conjuration of the Spirit Uriel

To which is added Cyprians Invocation of Angels

And his Conjuration of the Spirits Guarding hidden treasure -

together with a form for their dismissal. Paris 1508.

Passan Anno Adventonis Christi .1571

This is the Black Book used by the Catholic Order of the Jesuits (Society of Jesus).

I (Name) Servant of God do conjure, cite, and exorcise thee, O Spirit! by the five most holy wounds of Jesus Christ by his flesh and blood, by his torments and passion, by his

life and death and by the precious drops of blood which he has shed for the salvation and sanctification of the human race - by his anguish and distress, and by the most Holy and terrible words - Soter + Choma + Geno + Jehovah + Elohim + Rilach [i.e. Velaoch] + Devoch [i.e. Divoch] + Alvoch + Alrulam + Stopiel + Zophiel + Jophiel + fabriel + Elophoi [i.e. Elopha] + Alisomas [i.e. Alesomas] + Difred Mabach [i.e. Malach] + and + by + the words by which Solomon + Manasses + Agrippa + and cyprian + called together the Spirits - and even as Jesus Christ sent from him his spirit - and delivered it up onto the hands of his heavenly Father - so do I command thee that thou appearesst without delay, and comest before me, in a most beautiful affable and human form - and bring to me (out of the Spiritual Abyss (N + + +) without doing injury to me, without tumult - without thunder - without tempest, without fear - and without trembling and place before this circle - and this I command thee by the Deity and humanity of Jesus Christ
Amen

To discharge the Spirits

Now I command and charge thee Evil Spirit! that thou shalt bring to me immediately that which I commanded thee - and shalt depart from the circle- abstaining from all noise - terror - tumult - and ill savour [sic] - which if thou dost not I will punish thee both in body and in soul - abstaining from all evil to any creature or thing and depart immediately to the place which the justice of God hath set apart for you Depart from my sight thou cursed spirit '

This I command thee in the name and virtue, potency and power, of the most Holy Trinity + Father + and Son + and Holy Spirit + Behold the Cross of Lord + fly to the adverse parts + The Lion of the tribe of Judah + of the root of David conquers + Allelujah + Allelujah + Allelujah + Hasten now bring to me what I require, and depart from this circle, by the virtue of the name of our Lord Jesus Christ and by virtue of his words his words [sic] which caused the Earth to tremble- In his name - and by his power I command thee, that thou dost immediately, and without delay withdraw thy accursed presence from my sight - by virtue of the words Messiah + Soter + Emmanuel + Zebaoth + Adonai + Hagios ho + Thess [i.e. Theos] + Ischyros + athanatos + Eleison + hymas + Tetragrammaton+ our Lord Jesus Christ by that most Holy name I constrain + thee, I force + thee I compel + thee and urge, and confine + thee, to the place to which the justice of God hath sent thee, therefore recede immediately and continually - neither return hither again unless I do call thee - this I command by the uncreated Father + by the uncreated Son + by the uncreated Holy Spirit + Behold the Cross of the Lord! + By the sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ + by the virtue of the Holy Water + by the virtue and power of the most High + shalt disperse thee thou evil spirit + The word is made flesh and dwells amongst us +
Amen

To clarify things for people who in truth have no idea what real Satanism is- "Aleister Crowley" was not a Satanist. Satanists do not establish abusive relationships with Demons who are the Original Pagan Gods, nor do they pray to "Yaweh/Jehova" or his Nazarene.

Here are links to online grimoires for further research:

[The Key of Solomon](#)

[The Sacred Magic of Abramelin the Mage](#)

[Ars Notoria: The Notory Art of Solomon](#)

© copyright 2002 - 2024 - Joy of Satan Ministries;

US Library of Congress Number: 12-16457, CI-476909645 EU Copyright Number.

*Note: All writings on this website have been copyrighted. The author grants permission to print these for personal study as long as they are not altered.[Home](#) [Contents](#) [Prev](#) [ksol](#) [Next](#) [timeline](#)

The Key of Solomon
(Clavicula Salomonis)

Edited by S. Liddell MacGregor Mathers

Revised by Joseph H. Peterson,

Copyright © 1999, 2004, 2005. All rights reserved. Last updated Sep 30, 2025.

NOTE: A new, reformatted edition of Mathers' edition, with new artwork is now available.

INTRODUCTION by Joseph H. Peterson.

The Key of Solomon is the most famous and important of all Grimoires, or handbooks of Magic. As A.E. Waite has stated (BCM, pg. 58) "At the head of all, and, within certain limits, the inspiration and the source of all, stands the Key of Solomon. ... Mr. Mathers' presentation of the Key of Solomon, which is still in print, though the work of an uncritical hand, must be held to remove the necessity for entering into a detailed

account of the contents of that curious work. ... The Key of Solomon can scarcely be judged accurately in the light of its English version, for the translator, preternaturally regarding it as a highly honourable memorial of lawful magic, has excised as much as possible the Goëtic portions, on the ground that they are interpolations, which is of course arbitrary."

Mr. Waite's harsh criticism is hardly justified. In fact, Mathers excised very little. Actually, three of the four significant excisions are operations dealing with love magic (Colorno, chapters 11-13: The experiment of Love, and how it should be performed; The experiment or operation of the fruit; Of the operation of love by her dreams, and how one must practice it. The fourth excision is chapter 14: Operations and experiments regarding hate and destruction of enemies.)

It is true that the Mathers edition would not be considered critical by modern standards of scholarship (but Waite's editions of various esoteric texts leave far more to be desired than Mathers'). Especially wanting are a proper critical apparatus, an analysis of the relation between manuscripts, and better utilization of the Latin and Italian manuscripts. Nevertheless, this edition has stood the test of time.

MANUSCRIPTS

Of course, none of the manuscripts used by Mathers qualify as "ancient";. The earliest reference is 1303-10 in Peter of Abano's *Lucidator dubitabilium astronomiae*. The oldest ms. known at this point is a partial manuscript (2 leaves, manuscrit 86½ de la Bibliothèque capitulaire de Trente) that dates to 1380-1410, recently discovered by Matteo Cova. (Cova, Matteo. «Un manuale di negromanzia a Trento: rinvenimento e studio dei più antichi frammenti della Clavicula Salomonis». *Studi Trentini - Storia* 100, fasc. 1, (2021): 149–76. cited in Gal Sofer's PhD thesis, *Solomonic Magic: Texts, History, and Reception*, 2022, p. 77 n 93.) There is also a manuscript in Italian, BNF Ital. 1524, dated 1446. It was probably translated from a "copy of the Latin text that was in the library of the Duke Filippo Maria in Pavia in 1426." (Jean-Patrice Boudet, "Magic at Court" in Sophie Page, Catherine Rider, et al., *The Routledge History of Medieval Magic*, London: Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, p. 339.) The oldest Latin manuscript (Coxe 25) dates to late 15th century. There is an earlier table of contents though (1260? See J.P. Boudet, *Entre Science*, appendix). There are however precedents going back further, on which see Richard Greenfield's *Traditions of Belief in Late Byzantine Demonology*.

Mathers' translation is almost entirely based on French Colorno manuscript exemplars dating 18th century. These are represented by the Kings 288, Harley 3981, and Sloane 3091 manuscripts. Kings 288 and Harl. 3981 indicate they were translated by Abraham Colorno, which phrase is missing from Sl. 3091. Of these Sl. 3091 and Kings 288 are easier to read. Abraham Colorno, a Jewish engineer of Mantua (fl. 1578-1598), translated it into Italian. Kings 288 includes some phrases which are missing from Harley 3981, so the former is probably not a direct ancestor of the latter. Sl. 3091 likewise has some phrases missing from the others, and regularly replaces "Amen" with

"Ainsi soit-il" (so be it). Although Mathers felt SI3091 "has many errors of transcription," I have generally found it to be the most correct of the Colorno group (i.e. between SI3091, H3981, K288, and L1202.)

In addition, Mathers made significant use of Lansdowne 1202, even though he pronounces it "more concise in style." Its title page reads: "LES VRAIS CLAVICULES DU ROI SALOMON PAR ARMADEL." The wording in L1202 often coincides exactly with the Colorno manuscripts, which convinces me that it was based mainly on a Colorno ancestor. However the frequent deviations and elisions suggest to me that the editor was trying to make a more concise and readable edition, which of course makes its authority less reliable. L1202 displays simple mistakes in some of the Latin passages. It also regularly replaces "Amen" with "Ainsi soit-il". Where K288 differs from H3981, L1202 generally seems to follow the latter. Where SI3091 differs from the others, L1202 generally follows it. However, L1202 can't be a direct ancestor of SI3091 since it contains elements missing from the latter, such as the missing Psalm and "Anefeneton" from book 2 chapter 17. Nonetheless, it is safe to say that L1202 is derived from a closely related manuscript.

Also heavily used by Mathers was LES VÉRITABLES CLAVICULES DE SALOMON, Traduites de l'Hebreux en langue Latine Par le Rabin ABOGNAZAR (Lansdowne MSS 1203.) Its inclusion by Mathers is puzzling because it is utterly different in content from the other manuscripts (aside from a few of the pentacles at the end of the manuscript) and really should stand alone as a separate text. Another copy can be found in ms. franç. 25314 de la Bibliothèque nationale.

Additional 10862 is primarily written in Latin, although the descriptions of the pentacles are in Italian. It was written ca. 17th century. Mathers considered it his oldest and sole Latin source, but makes only limited use of it. Contrary to what Mathers wrote, I did not find it particularly difficult to read once I got use to the orthography; likewise it has very few abbreviations: Besides using "&" for "per" (particle and prefix) it frequently uses abbreviations for "-tur" and "-bus" which are sometimes indistinguishable. It doesn't distinguish between u and v, and uniformly uses an archaic form of the ae-ligature (e-caudata). It is somewhat more succinct than the Colorno manuscripts, so may preserve some earlier stage in the evolution of the text. There are also frequent variations from the other manuscripts, many of which are clearly errors. The nature of the mistakes leads me to believe that its archetype was difficult to read. The pentacles are labelled with the appropriate colors. The Latin sometimes corresponds closely with that in Aub. 24, however some of the text differs considerably.

Article 2 of Ad. 10862 is an Italian manuscript titled Zecorbeni, overo Clavicola dal re Salomone. This is no doubt a version of the Zekerboni (or Secorbeni; also compare "Zecorbeni" in Aub. 24) and ascribed to Peter Mora (aka Pietro Mora or Pierre Mora). In Ritual Magic (1949, pp. 135 f., p. 310) E. M. Butler describes Mora as an "alchemist, black magician, said to be a Satanist and poisoner who lived in Milan early in the seventeenth century, and burnt there after having confessed (under torture) to those crimes..." Casanova seems to have possessed a version of the same work under the

name Zecor-ben or Zecorben. (Butler, loc. cit., Casanova, History of My Life, translated by Willard Trask, Volumes III & IV, 1967, p. 200).

Sloane 1307 is in Italian, and is also ca. 17th century. Prayers and conjurations are in Latin. It has much material not found in other manuscripts. Some of the material however can be found in Ad. 10862 art. 2 ("Zecorbeni") mentioned above. It is hard to read, except for the mystical names which are carefully done. It shares a lot of readings with Sl. 2383 (see below). Sl. 1307 only has thirteen pentacles, and much of the lettering in them is in Roman letters instead of the Hebrew found in most other manuscripts.

For more details on the individual manuscripts, see the British Library Manuscript catalogue. Also, see MAGIC AND EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE by Lynn Thorndike, Chapter XLIX: Solomon and the Ars Notoria.

Since Mathers' edition was published, many more manuscripts have been uncovered, including the following:

Greek

Harl. 5596. British Library, Harleian MS. 5596. Fifteenth century. One of a number of Greek manuscripts of a text referred to as The Magical Treatise of Solomon. The complete text has been published by Armand Delatte in *Anecdota Atheniensia* (Liège, 1927, pp. 397-445.) Its contents are very similar to the Clavicula. It has been described in Richard Greenfield's *Traditions of Belief in Late Byzantine Demonology* (Amsterdam: Hakkert, 1988). This manuscript is also described in some detail by Dennis Duling in the introduction to his translation of the Testament of Solomon, as it also contains an incomplete version of the Testament. (in Charlesworth, *The Old Testament Pseudepigrapha*, Vol. 1, New York, Doubleday, 1983, pp. 935-987.)

C0879 Princeton University Library, C0879 (Princeton Greek MS. 131) ff. 171-201 "Vasileia Solomontos," a Greek version of the Clavicula Salomonis. Includes kabbalistic symbols, zodiacal signs, pseudo-Solomonic pentacles, invocations of angels and demons (between 1501-1800).

Latin

Trente 86½ Bibliothèque capitulaire de Trente. 2 leaves containing excerpts from Book 2, dated between 1380-1410. Recently discovered by Matteo Cova. (Cova, Matteo. «Un manuale di negromanzia a Trento: rinvenimento e studio dei più antichi frammenti della Clavicula Salomonis». *Studi Trentini - Storia* 100, fasc. 1, (2021): 149–76. Cited in Gal Sofer's PhD thesis, *Solomonic Magic: Texts, History, and Reception*, 2022, p. 77 n 93. Also described in Véronèse, "La magie rituelle" in *In Le Moyen Âge et les sciences*, édité par Danielle Jacquart et Agostino Paravicini Bagliani, 617-37. Firenze: SISMEL - Edizioni del Galluzzo, 2021, p. 624.)

Coxe 25 France, now in private collection; formerly Amsterdam, Bibliotheca Philosophica Hermetica BPH 114. Pages 74-138. Incipit: "Recordare, filii carissime, quoniam ego Salomon quidem quoniam sapientiam habui". Partly incomplete version

with some abbreviated chapters. This is possibly the oldest known complete Latin manuscript. It is not clear whether or not the BPH will digitize their photocopy. (late 15th ce)

FBH 80 London, Warburg Innes Col. ms FBH 80, titled *Zecorbeni seu Clavicula Salomonis Regis ex hebraica latinitati donata sacris pentaculis insignita suoque candori restituta opera Abrahami Colorni*. "Abraham Colorno". 301 pages. (18th ce)

VSG 334 (pdf) The Vadian Collection (Vadianische Sammlung) in St. Gallen Switzerland has an important manuscript which Scherer (in 1864) catalogued as 15th century, but is now thought to be dated 1533-1566. It must be later than 1533, since it quotes verbatim from that edition of Agrippa's *De occulta philosophia* OP1.43 (on ms. p. 117). It also includes a quotation from Reuchlin's *De arte cabalistica* (1517). The wording of the *Clavicula* section often agrees with Ghent 1021B. Some of the words in the text are in cipher.

145 pages, parchment, in octavo. Copied by a single hand in loopless bastarda script of highest level of execution ("Gothic hybrida formata"). Written with red, black, purple, and blue inks with decorated Lombardic initials. After p. 16 are pages numbered 16.2, 16.3, 16.4, and 16.5. Pp. 83-84 are missing.

Begins: *Elenchus, eorum quae continentur in sequenti Lucidario Dñi et preclarissimi Magistri Petri de Abbano*.

P. 3: *In nomine Dei omnipotentis. Incipit Lucidarium Magistri Petri de Abbano in arte Magica. Prologus in eodem Libello. Multi experimentatores diuersimode operantur in hac scientia Diuina, etc.*

p. 19: *Semiphoras Moysi. Incipit: Hic habes Semiphoras Moysi, que dici debent post inuocationem angelorum versus quatuor partes mundi.*

P. 25: *Incipit Liber Clauiculae Salomonis, filii Dauid Regis Israel etc.* The Hebrew lettering is exceptionally well executed. (2 books to p. 125). The scribe clearly had access to at least two *Clavicula* manuscripts since he incorporates material from a second. See for example, p. 76, "*in alia clavicula inveni circulos huiusmodi....*" ("I have discovered in another *Clavicula* the circle this way...")

Pp. 127-144: *Ad inveniendum Ugxeazcu [=thesaurum] vel maa [=bona] abscondita.*

On last page: *Sequuntur varia experimenta Regis Alphonsi.* (Last word: *festina.*)

Ghent Ghent University, BHSL.HS.1021/B. Titled: *CLAVICULA Salomonis. Secretum secretorum omnium artium magicarum Libri duo Versi ex Lingua greca per sapientissimum virum Thoz Natione grecum Libri Du{o}*. Has many Christian elements, akin to VSG, Sl. 2383, P1825, and Sl. 3847. The wording corresponds with VSG. (16th ce.)

BUD 256 Clavicula Salomonis. Library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest, Hungary Ms. Kaufmann A 256. Carefully written with carefully executed Hebrew lettering in pentacles. Like Aub 24, chapters are rearranged more logically. (18th ce.)

D388 Clavicula Salomonis filii David. Printed book, 48 pages. Title page is vellum. Most of text is in Latin, with portions also in Dutch and German (Last page, after concluding Clavicula Salomonis contains a list of the names of God, in German.) Woodcut B on page 3 has "VX/XXX" in center, and the B has priapus on left and right. Text commences with "Benedictio Libri. † Benedicat te Liber Pater + Benedicat te liber Filius..." Text (p 29) cites Agrippa. Part of the Duveen Collection. University of Wisconsin-Madison, Memorial Library, Special Collections. (n.p., ca 1650)
A manuscript of this ca. 1750 is in the Uni-Leipzig, Cod. Mag. 85.

Sl. 2383. British Library Sloane MS. 2383. Titled Clavis libri secretorum. Not used by Mathers. 63 folios. This manuscript has no pentacles. It is a small volume (about 5 in wide) with large lettering and a lot of "white space". Writing varies from very neat and legible to scrawling. Only part of the second book of Clavicula Salomonis is represented. It shares many elements with Sl. 3847 (see below), including some Christian elements not found in the other manuscripts (such as the Te Deum). It also lacks some of the Christian elements found in Sl. 3847, so is important in understanding the de-Christianization (or Christianization) of the text. The Latin of Sl. 2383 does not agree with that of Sl. 3847. It is not clear to me at this time why. Perhaps it is also an independent translation. Sl. 2383 also shares many elements with Sl. 1307. (17th ce)

Aub. 24. Oxford, Bodleian Libraries MS. Aubrey 24. Titled Zecorbeni sive Claviculae Salomonis libri IV in quibus I De Praeparementis, II De Experimentis, III De Pentaculis, IV De Artibus. Written by John Aubrey who noted: "A MSS never yet printed, that I could heare of. Sum Aubrey 1674, May 9. The book from whence I transcribed this was writt by an Italian, and in a very good hand." 103 folios. In Latin and English. The wording of this is often identical with Ad. 10862, but lacking many of the mistakes found in the latter. The text is also fuller than in Ad. 10862, and is somewhat closer to the Colorno manuscripts. The text is rearranged in a more logical order. It is evident that the manuscript he was copying from preserved an earlier orthography, since he frequently preserves and is occasionally even seen to correct the older forms: For example, fol 81v he wrote "adiuro", then corrected it to "adjuro." He also frequently preserves the old e-ogonek form of the ae ligature, and other archaisms. (1674)

BNE 12707 BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL DE ESPAÑA, Abraham Colorno, Clavicula Salomonis hebraeorum regis: traducta ex hebraeo in latinum idioma. Ex mandato suae celsitudinis Mantuae Ducis. (17th ce)

BNF Lat. 14075

Paris, BnF. Toz Graecus. Clavicula Salomonis Has strong Christian elements. (17th ce)

BNF Lat. 15127

Paris, BnF. Toz Graecus. Toz graeci philosophi nominatissimi expositio super libros Salomonis de secretis secretorum ad Roboam. Appends pentacles with no descriptions, but few resemble the pentacles in Colorno/Mathers. Has strong Christian elements. (17th ce)

BNF Lat. 18510

Paris, BnF. Testamenti sive claviculae Salomonis scientia enucleata ad Roboam. (18th ce)

GG B134 Toronto. Private collection (James, Catalog number B134), once part of Gerald Gardner's library (under ROBOAM). Gardner seems to have gotten it from Gerald Yorke. This is a very interesting manuscript, and preserves a number of old readings and material. The title page reads: Clavicula Regis Salomonis de Secretis Secretorum 317 non-blank pages, includes Clavicula de Secretis (Ars Rabidmadar), Clavicula Salomonis (separately paginated), and other magic texts. The spine simply reads "Clavicula". See CONTENTS for more details. (ca 1720?)

UPenn 1673 University of Penn, MS. 1673. Formerly ms. 584, Alnwick Castle. Clavicula Salomonis Regis. "Abrahamum Coturnium" [i.e. Abraham Colorno.] 121 folios. (18th ce)

Italian

BnF Ital. 1524 Paris: Bibliothèque nationale de France. Edition in Gal, Florence, Jean-Patrice Boudet, and Laurence Moulinier-Brogi. "Vedrai mirabilia": un libro di magia del Quattrocento. Roma: Viella, 2017, pp. 362-419.. This is apparently the oldest manuscript known (dated 1446).

Israel Ms. Var. 223 The Jewish National Library. Israel Ms. Var. 223: Clavicula Salomonis. 201 pages, 44 pentacles. Italian and Latin. Integrates material from Heptameron, including portraits of the seven aerial kings (Arcan etc.). (18th-19th ce?)

Cod. Mag. 51. Segreti varii mirabili et provati per me Gioann Mateo Peccatrice Spagnuolo nel Anno 1538. 10 folios, incomplete, no pentacles. (Ca. 1750)

Plut. 89 sup. 38 FIRENZE, Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, Plut. 89 sup. 38. Fol. 52r-76r: Clavicula Salomonis. Incomplete and reworked text. Inc.: "Vos denique exorcizamus atque viriliter imperamus per eum qui dixit: 'et factum est' [...]"; Experimenta circuli (with, in particular, in Fol 67r an experimentum ad inveniendum thesaurum, in fol 73r a Circulum ad adloquendum spiritum quod debes operari infra 9 diebus, and in fol 74v an experimentum ad habenum colloquium cum uno spiritu). (Dated 1494)

Mich. 276. Bodleian Library Michael MS. 276. 62 folios. The title reads Clavicolo di Salomone Re d'Israel figlio de David. Bound with Hebrew MS. Prayers and conjurations are in Latin, but frequently exhibit simple mistakes (e.g. "sine mona" for "sine mora"). There are other places where it seems to represent the original text more accurately than Aub. 24 or Ad. 10862, for example the list of Sephiroth in chapter 5. The text is much abbreviated compared with the other manuscripts. (17th ce)

UPenn 515. University of Pennsylvania Ms. Codex 515 - Clavicola magica, e cabalistica. 43 leaves. (18th ce)

Sl. 1309. 69 folios. Similar content to Sl. 1307. (17th ce)

W London, Wellcome Institute MS. 4668. Clavicula in Italian and Latin: preceded by 'Tre tavole di Livio Agrippa' 96 pages + 57 folios. Folio. Very carefully written and legible. (ca 1775)

English

Ad. 36674. British Library, Additional MS. 36674. Titled The Key of Knowledge. (Mid-to late-16th century.)

Sl. 3645. British Library, Sloane MS. 3675. Seems to be based solely on Ad. 36674. (17th ce)

Sl. 3847. Titled The Clavicle of Solomon, revealed by Ptolomy the Grecian. Dated 1572, making it one of the earliest manuscripts of the Key of Solomon. It contains a prologue which corresponds with Mathers' Introduction (of Iohe Grevis) from Ad. 10862. This manuscript also has strong Christian elements. Prayers and conjurations are in Latin. (1572)

A1655 Printed edition titled Clavicule of Solomon, quarto, 125 pages. Mentioned in Nouveaux Mémoires d'Histoire, de Critique, et de Littérature, par M. l'Abbé d'Artigny, Vol. 1, Paris, 1749. p. 36-37. (1655) Cited by Waite, BCM, p. 60, n. 1.

Graham Cleveland Public Library. BF 1601.C5313/1834. 1834 translation (from French) associated with George Graham, a noted balloonist and associate of Frederick Hockley.

Hebrew

Gollancz, 1914. Facsimile published by Gollancz as Sepher Maphteah Shelomoh (Book of the Key of Solomon) (Oxford, 1914). The manuscript dates to around 1700. G. Scholem edited the text in 'Some Sources of Jewish-Arabic Demonology', in Journal of Jewish Studies, xvi (1965). It contains a large number of Greek (such as Sabaoth), Latin, and Italian elements. Also has Christian elements, such as the use of a cross put in holy water (fol. 37a, cited by Rohrbacher-Sticker in 'A Hebrew Manuscript of Clavicula Salomonis, Part II. in the British Library Journal, Vol. 21, 1995, pp. 132.) It is probably (as Scholem puts it) a late adaptation of a 'Latin (or rather Italian) Clavicula text of the renaissance period' (ibid p. 6.).

Or. 6360. 17th century. Described by Claudia Rohrbacher-Sticker in 'Maphteah

Shelomoh: A New Acquisition of the British Library' in *Jewish Studies Quarterly*, vol. 1 (1993/94, p. 263-270.)

Or. 14759. British Library Oriental MS. 14759. 53 folios. Proved to be a continuation of Or. 6360. Described by Claudia Rohrbacher-Sticker in 'A Hebrew Manuscript of *Clavicula Salomonis*, Part II.' in the *British Library Journal*, Vol. 21, 1995, pp. 128-136. AMST Ros 1808 A 9 (aka Ros. 12). Bibliotheca Rosenthaliana in Amsterdam. 18th century transcript from a copy by Judah Perez (London, 1729).

French

BL Add. 39666. LA CLAUCULE Magique et Cabalistique du Sage Roy Salomon. "The text does not, however, correspond with that of other French versions of the *Clavicula* in the Museum (e.g. Lansdowne MSS. 1202, 1203, Harley MS. 3981, Sloane MS. 3091, King's MS. 288), or with the Latin version in Add. MS. 10862. Paper; ff. 132. Quarto." (Dated 1732)

BN 2346. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. 18th century. Title reads *Les Clavicules de Rabbi Salomon*. Mentioned by Grillo de Givry in *Witchcraft, Magic & Alchemy*, (New York: Dover, 1931, esp. pp. 342 and figure 315.) Also mentioned by Waite, BCM p. 59 n 2.

BN 2347. Paris: Bibliothèque nationale de France. Title reads *ZEKERBONI*, par Pierre Mora.. The "Premiere pentacule" resembles the lamin from the *Grimoire* of Pope Honorius. Other pentacles are adapted from the magic circles from *Heptameron*, as is other material. It also incorporates material from *Arbatel*, *Agrippa*, and *Abognazar*. (18th ce)

BN 2348. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. 18th century. Title reads *Livre de la Clavicule de Salomon, roy des Hébreux*. This is another example of the Colorno class of manuscripts. Mentioned by Grillo de Givry in *Witchcraft, Magic & Alchemy*, (New York: Dover, 1931, esp. pp. 103-106 and figures 75, 162, 311, and 314.)

BN 2349. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. 18th century. Title reads *Les vrais Clavicules du roy Salomon, traduite de l'hébreu par Armadel*. This seems to be related to L1202. Mentioned by Grillo de Givry in *Witchcraft, Magic & Alchemy*, (New York: Dover, 1931, esp. pp. 103-106 and figures 76, 81, and plate facing pg. 108.)

BN 2350. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. It too contains a prologue corresponding with Mathers' Introduction (of *Iohe Grevis*) from Ad. 10862. This time the variation of the name is *Tozgreg*. It also calls the craft (or quill) knife "*Arthame*" and conflates it with the ritual knife. Mentioned by Grillo de Givry in *Witchcraft, Magic & Alchemy*, (New York: Dover, 1931, esp. pp. 103-106 and figure 74.) Closely related to P1825 and BN2493. (18th ce)

BN 2493. Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. 18th century. Titled *Le secret des secrets, ou le véritable grimoire, par Tosgraec*. French with conjurations in Latin. 198 pages (18th Ce)

BN 2497. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. 18th century. Titled *Les vrais Talismans, pentacles, et cercles*. Mentioned by Grillo de Givry in *Witchcraft, Magic & Alchemy*, (New York: Dover, 1931, p. 341 and figure 313.)

BN 2790. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. 18th century. Titled *Zekerboni* (compare "Zecorbenei" in Ad. 10862 art. 2 and "Zecorbeni" in Aub. 24) and ascribed to Peter Mora (aka Pietro Mora or Pierre Mora). Also gives a version of the Seal of Solomon. Mentioned by Grillo de Givry in *Witchcraft, Magic & Alchemy*, (New York: Dover, 1931, pp. 110, 187, 325, and figure 82.)

BN 2791. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, now incorporated into Bibliothèque de Nationale. 18th century. Titled *Livre Second de la Clavicule de Salomon, ou le véritable Grimoire*. Mentioned by Waite in BCM, p. 59, n. 2.

BN 14783 *Clavicule de Salamon* (sic), mise de latin en françois et rangée selon l'ordre des matières... Cataloged as 1401-1500, but seems much more recent to me.

BnF Franc. 14787

Mélanges astrologiques. III "Roue de Pitagoras" et "Clavicule céleste Cataloged as "1601-1800".

Wellcome 4655 *Clavicule de Salomon, ou la Clef mystérieuse de la Science cabalistique, pour faciliter l'intelligence de ce que Cornelius Agrippa ... a écrit de plus curieux sur les mystères de la grande Cabale*. Copié exactement sur le véritable original de la Bibliothèque du Duc de Mantoue, traduit de l'hébreu. 1639. c. 1725.

Wellcome 4659 *La Clavicule ou la Clef de Salomon Roy des Hébreux et fils de David, traduite de l'hébreux*. (Quarto, 276 images) Mid-18th ce.

Wellcome 4662 *Livre du Secret des Secrets ou la Clavicule de Salomon qui est le véritable Grimoire contenu en deux livres*. (Quarto, 159 ff.) Late 18th ce.

Wellcome 4664 *La Clavicule de Salomon des secrets au nom d'Adonay Tetragrammaton*. (74 pp. + 4 bl. leaves 4to. 271/2 × 21 cm.) (1825?)

Wellcome 4666 *Les Clavicules de Salomon*. (204 pp.) (mid-18th ce)

German

KA 140 Luzern, Staatsarchiv, *Claviculus Salomonis sive obedientia angelorum*, 129+21 pages. Includes pentacles. Confiscated by Lucerne authorities in 1718 as part

of a lawsuit against necromancers.

Belfast MS 27/10/20 Queen's University Belfast, Clavicula Salomonis

Expugnata, 59 pages. Includes pentacles.

Weimar F 5214 (k) Weimar, Der Herzogin Anna Amalia Bibliothek: 17th ce;
Claviculæ-Salomonis oder Die Schlüssel-Salomons des Sohnes Davids. Des größten
Philosophen.

Arabic

Al-Miftah al-Azam li-Sulayman al-Hakim Robert Mathiesen mentioned this in his "The Key of Solomon: Toward a Typology of the Manuscripts." (Societas Magica Newsletter issue 17, Spring 2007). L.W. de Laurence publicised an Arabic version titled Al-Miftah al-Azam li-Sulayman al-Hakim (1916). As far as I can tell it is a simple translation of the Mathers edition into Arabic, using all of Mathers' artwork.

OTHER PRINTED EDITIONS

VMN1750 Titled *La véritable magie noire*, "1750" (=ca 1790?). As a colportage, this compact printed edition and its reprint by Blocquel ca. 1830 had a considerable influence. A.E. Waite relied on it primarily in his *Book of Ceremonial Magic*, and translated some passages there. (My new critical edition and translation is now available.)

P1641 Another French version was recently published in Paris, titled *Clavicules de Salomon* (Paris: Gutenberg, 1980). ISBN 2714413072. 171 p. : ill. en noir et en coul., couv. ill. ; 23 cm + introduction par François Ribadeau Dumas : 16 p. Reprod. en fac-sim. du manuscrit intitulé "La Clavicule de Salomon", 1641, ayant appartenu à la bibliothèque de Stanislas de Guaita.

P1825 Another French version was recently published in Paris, titled *Clavicules de Salomon*, 1825 (Paris: Trajectoire, 1997). ISBN 2841970329. Unfortunately it has no information whatever regarding the original text. It is not dependent on Mathers' edition, and seems to be closely related to Sl. 3847. It contains a prologue which corresponds with Mathers' Introduction (of Iohe Grevis) from Ad. 10862. This time the variation of the name is Foz Groec (compare Tozgreg). It has no pentacles. It calls the quill knife "Arthame" (p. 88, 90); compare this with K288 'artave' corresponding to 'artavus' in the Latin manuscripts. Also like Sl. 3847, orations are in Latin with similar wording, plus it has strong Christian elements.

Shah Idries Shah published a partial edition in his *Secret Lore of Magic* (New York: Citadel Press, 1958).

De Laurence I cannot begin to convey my contempt for L.W. de Laurence and his bootleg edition of this work, which he retitled *The Greater Key of Solomon* (Chicago, 1914). Besides taking credit for Mathers' work, he has made many alterations to the texts in order to promote his mail-order business. As an example, he altered the spell in chapter 9 by inserting "after burning one-half teaspoonful of Temple Incense." He even inserted ordering information directly into the text. Particularly ironic is his *Great Book of Magical Art, Hindoo Magic & Indian Occultism* (1915) which is a rip-off (again without acknowledgement) of Frances Barrett's *The Magus, or Celestial Intelligencer* (1801),

which in turn is a rip-off of Agrippa's Occult Philosophy!

Belfond

Titre(s) : Clavicules de Salomon [Texte imprimé] / [La Grande clavicule à travers les âges,

introduction par François Ribadeau Dumas]

Publication : [Paris] : P. Belfond, 1972

Imprimeur / Fabricant : 61-Alençon : impr. Corbière et Jugain

Description matérielle : 171 p. : ill. ; 23 cm & fasc. d'introduction (22 p.)

Collection : Sciences secrètes

Note(s) : Reprod. en fac-sim. du ms. de 1641 intitulé: «La Clavicule de Salomon».

_ La couv. porte en plus: «ou le Véritable grimoire secretum secretorum». _ Rel.: 49,50 F

Autre(s) auteur(s) : Ribadeau Dumas, François. Préfacier

Perthuis

Titre(s) : Clavicules [Texte imprimé]de Salomon [@], véritable secrets [?sic?] des secrets,

révélation des opérations magiques

Publication : Paris : [Perthuis,], 1966

Description matérielle : In-16 (15 cm), 96 p., ill. 18 F. [D. L. 8624-66]

This edition

This edition is still a work in progress, and feedback is welcome. I am especially interested in hearing of additional Latin and Italian manuscripts.

I have omitted Mathers' diagrams from this e-text, since they are available in a low cost edition from Weiser; I have however, supplied examples from various manuscripts for comparison purposes.

The corrections to Mathers' translation are based on my research; these have all been documented in the footnotes. Some of the lists of mystical names are fairly arbitrary, but I have tried to show enough examples from multiple manuscripts in order to demonstrate the wide variability. This variability makes it difficult to construct a more complete stemma with the manuscripts available to me.

In keeping with all of the manuscripts, I have expanded the frequent lists of Psalms to include the opening words. Since different editions of the Psalms have different numbering schemes, this is less subject to misinterpretation.

Finally, I have removed all of the material from L1203, since it does not belong to the Key of Solomon proper, and is available in its entirety -- and in context -- in a separate edition.

THE PENTACLES

The pentacles are perhaps the biggest puzzle on the textual tradition of *Clavicula Salomonis*. Unfortunately Mathers does nothing to elucidate or even acknowledge the puzzle. The order of the pentacles varies widely from manuscript to manuscript. The oldest manuscripts only identify some of them with the planets, and it is apparent that attempts have been made in later manuscripts to identify the rest with planets too, and to reorganize them accordingly. Gollancz' Hebrew manuscript shows nine pentacles in a section titled "Concerning the sanctity of the nine Kandariri (talismans), (revealed unto King Solomon)" (48a-49a). Perhaps these are the nine mentioned in the text where the spirits are conjured "by the nine medals or pentacles which we have among our symbols." These nine do not appear in the Oriental manuscript. There is a series of 24 pentacles in the Greek manuscript; they are reminiscent of those in Gollancz, but by no means identical. Some of the pentacles found in the manuscripts used by Mathers are also reminiscent of the Greek and Hebrew ones, but many are clearly late inventions based on Agrippa, Archidoxes, and other sources. Mathers seems to have narrowed those in his edition to exclude most of these clearly later ones. To give some sense of the state of these pentacles I have included many examples in my editions of L1202 and L1203.

RITUAL IMPLEMENTS

Another area of confusion is the proliferation of ritual implements. The Greek manuscripts seem to only have a single knife. Some of the proliferation of weapons is no doubt due to errors in transcription and translation. For example, where the Latin manuscripts mention a quill knife (*artavus*), the Italian translator glosses this as a small pruning hook (*l'artavo o falcetto*), which Mathers mistranslates as "scimitar AND sickle." It is clear from the drawings that only one implement is being referred to.

Conspicuously absent is the Ring of Solomon, which figures prominently in folklore, as well as the Testament of Solomon, the Magical Treatise of Solomon, and the Lemegeton or Lesser Key of Solomon. Although it is mentioned in one of the conjurations, its construction and use is not otherwise mentioned.

Another curiosity involves the magical wand. Although prominent in most *Clavicula* manuscripts -- not to mention folk literature and the Greek *Magical Papyri* -- it is conspicuously absent from the Greek, Hebrew, and English manuscripts.

-JHP

The Key of

Solomon the King

(Clavicula Salomonis)

Now first Translated and Edited from Ancient Manuscripts in the
British Museum

by

S. Liddell MacGregor Mathers

Author of "The Kabbalah Unveiled," "The Tarot," &c.

WITH PLATES

LONDON

GEORGE REDWAY

YORK STREET COVENT GARDEN

1889

Revised edition by Joseph H. Peterson, copyright 2005.

Contents:

BOOK 1

Preface (by editor)

Introduction from Add. MSS. 10862

Table 1: Planetary hours

Table 2: Magical names of the Hours and Angels

Table 3: Archangels, Angels, Metals, Days, and Colors for each Planet

1. Concerning the divine love which ought to precede the acquisition of this knowledge
2. Of the days, hours, and virtues of the planets
3. Concerning the arts; construction of the circle
4. The confession
5. Prayer and conjurations
6. Stronger and more potent conjuration
7. An extremely powerful conjuration
8. Concerning the pentacles
9. Experiment concerning things stolen
10. Experiment of invisibility
11. Experiment of love, and how it should be performed (omitted by Mathers)
12. Experiment or operation of the fruit (omitted by Mathers)
13. The operation of love by her dreams, and how one must practice it (omitted by Mathers)
14. Experiment of seeking favour and influence (=Mathers chapter 15)

15. Experiments to be made regarding hatred (omitted by Mathers)
 16. Operations of mockery and scorn
 17. Extraordinary experiments and operations
 18. Concerning the holy pentacles or medals
- Pentacles of Saturn
Pentacles of Jupiter
Pentacles of Mars
Pentacles of the Sun
Pentacles of Venus
Pentacles of Mercury
Pentacles of the Moon

BOOK 2

Prefatory note

1. At What Hour after the Preparation of All Things Necessary, We Should Bring the Exercise of the Art to Perfection
 2. In What Manner the Master of the Art Should Keep, Rule, And Govern Himself
 3. How the Companions or Disciples of the Master of the Art Ought to Regulate and Govern Themselves
 4. Concerning the Fasting, Care, and Things to be Observed
 5. Concerning the Baths, and How They Are To Be Arranged
 6. Of The Garments And Shoes Of The Art
 7. Of Places Wherein We May Conveniently Execute The Experiments And Operations Of The Art
 8. Of the knives, sword, quill knife, iron pen, short lance, wand, staff, and other instruments of magical art
 9. Of the formation of the circle
 10. Concerning incense, suffumigations, perfumes, odours, and similar things which are used in magical arts
 11. Of the water, and of the hyssop
 12. Of the light, and of the fire
 13. Concerning the precepts of the art
 14. Of the pen, ink, and colours
 15. Of the pen of the swallow and of the dove
 16. Of the blood of the bat, pigeon, and other animals
 17. Of virgin parchment, or virgin paper, and how it should be prepared
 18. Of wax and virgin earth
 19. Concerning the needle and other iron instruments
 20. Concerning the silken cloth
 21. Concerning astrological images
 22. Concerning characters
 23. Concerning sacrifices to the spirits, and how they should be made
- Fragment from Eliphaz Levi
Qabalistic invocation of Solomon from Eliphaz Levi

PREFACE